

CONVERSION OF THE TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES INTO THE NOMENCLATURE STRUCTURE OF THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM

**Report on Investigation
No. 332-131 Under Section 332
of the Tariff Act of 1930**

Annex I:

**CONVERTED
U.S. TARIFF SCHEDULE**

USITC PUBLICATION 1400

JUNE 1983



UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Alfred E. Eckes, Chairman

Paula Stern

Veronica A. Haggart

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission

This report was prepared principally by

the staff of the

Office of Tariff Affairs

Eugene A. Rosengarden

Director

**Address all communications to
Office of the Secretary
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL LEGAL NOTES; GENERAL RULES OF INTERPRETATION; GENERAL STATISTICAL NOTES

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Section Notes

- Chapter 1 Live animals
- 2 Meat and edible meat offal
 - 3 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs, and other aquatic invertebrates
 - 4 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
 - 5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

SECTION II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Section Note

- Chapter 6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots, and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
- 7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
 - 8 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
 - 9 Coffee, tea, maté, and spices
 - 10 Cereals
 - 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
 - 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds, and fruits; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
 - 13 Lac; gums, resins, and other vegetable saps and extracts
 - 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

SECTION III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE
PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS;
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

- Chapter 15 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products;
prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS;
BEVERAGES, SPIRITS, AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO
AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

Section Note

- Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish, or of crustaceans, molluscs, or
other aquatic invertebrates
- 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
- 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
- 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch, or milk; bakers' wares
- 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts, or other parts of
plants
- 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations
- 22 Beverages, spirits, and vinegar
- 23 Prepared animal feed; residues and waste from the food industries
- 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

SECTION V

MINERAL PRODUCTS

- Chapter 25 Salt; sulfur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime
and cement
- 26 Ores, slag, and ash
- 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils, and products of their distillation;
bituminous substances; mineral waxes

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Section Notes

- Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements, or of isotopes
- 29 Organic chemicals
- 30 Pharmaceutical products
- 31 Fertilizers
- 32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments, and other coloring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
- 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
- 34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles, and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
- 35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
- 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
- 37 Photographic films and materials
- 38 Miscellaneous chemical products

SECTION VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF;
RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Section Note

- Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof
- 40 Rubber and articles thereof

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS, AND ARTICLES
THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL ARTICLES,
HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT
(OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

- Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
- 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel articles,
handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut
(other than silkworm gut)
- 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL;
CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW,
OF ESPARTO, OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS;
BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

- Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
- 45 Cork and articles of cork
- 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto, or of other plaiting
materials; basketware and wickerwork

SECTION X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;
WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD;
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Section Note

- Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste
and scrap of paper or paperboard
- 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper, or of
paperboard
- 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures, and other products of the
printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts, and plans

SECTION XI

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Section Notes

Chapter 50 Silk

- 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
- 52 Cotton
- 53 Other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn and woven fabric of paper yarn
- 54 Man-made filaments
- 55 Man-made staple fibers
- 56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes, and cables, and articles thereof
- 57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings
- 58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
- 59 Impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
- 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics
- 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
- 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
- 63 Other made up textile articles; needle craft kits; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS,
WALKING STICKS, SEATSTICKS, WHIPS, RIDING CROPS, AND
PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

Chapter 64 Footwear, gaiters, and the like; parts of such articles

65 Headgear and parts thereof

66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking sticks, seatsticks,
whips, riding crops, and parts thereof

67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or
of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA,
OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS;
GLASS AND GLASSWARE

Chapter 68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica, or similar
materials

69 Ceramic products

70 Glass and glassware

SECTION XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMIPRECIOUS
 STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL,
 AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

- Chapter 71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones,
 precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and
 articles thereof; imitation jewelry; coin

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Section Notes

- Chapter 72 Iron and steel
- 73 Articles of iron or steel
 - 74 Copper and articles thereof
 - 75 Nickel and articles thereof
 - 76 Aluminum and articles thereof
 - 77 Reserved for possible future use
 - 78 Lead and articles thereof
 - 79 Zinc and articles thereof
 - 80 Tin and articles thereof
 - 81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
 - 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal;
 parts thereof of base metal
 - 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLICANCES;
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Section Notes

- Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances;
parts thereof
- 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound
recorders and reproducers, television image and sound
recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such
articles

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS, AND ASSOCIATED
TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Section Notes

- Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling stock, and parts
thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and
parts thereof; mechanical (including electromechanical)
traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
- 87 Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling stock, and
parts and accessories thereof
- 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof
- 89 Ships, boats, and floating structures

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL, OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR

- Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking,
precision, medical, or surgical instruments and apparatus;
parts and accessories therefor
 - 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof
 - 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR

- Chapter 93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories therefor

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

- Chapter 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions,
and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting
fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated
signs, illuminated nameplates and the like; prefabricated
buildings
 - 95 Toys, games, and sports equipment; parts and accessories
therefor
 - 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES, AND ANTIQUES

- 97 Works of art, collectors' pieces, and antiques

SECTION XXII

SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS;
TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED
PURSUANT TO TRADE AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT
RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL
ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

Chapter 98 Special classification provisions

- 99 Temporary legislation; temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant
to trade agreements legislation; additional import restrictions
proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment
Act, as amended

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

GENERAL LEGAL NOTES

Page 1

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles provided for in this schedule and imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general legal notes 3 and 5.
2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the tariff schedule, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.
3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns designated 1 ("General" and "Preferential"), and 2 of the tariff schedule apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this legal note:

(a) Rate of Duty Column 1.

- (i) Except as provided in subparagraph (iv) of this legal note, the rates of duty in column 1 are Most-Favored-Nation (MFN) rates which are applicable to all products other than those of countries enumerated in paragraph (b) of this legal note. Throughout most of the tariff schedule, column 1 is divided into 2 parts, "General" and "Preferential", which are applicable as provided below.
- (ii) The "General" column sets forth the general MFN rates which are applicable to products of those countries described in (i) above which are not entitled to preferential tariff treatment as set forth below.
- (iii) The "Preferential" column reflects rates of duty under one or more preferential tariff treatment programs described in paragraph (c) of this legal note and identified in parentheses immediately following the duty rate specified in such column. These rates apply to those products which are properly classified under a provision for which a preferential rate is indicated and for which all of the legal requirements for eligibility for such program or programs have been met. Where a product is eligible for preferential treatment under more than one program, the lowest rate of duty provided for any applicable program shall be imposed. Where no preferential rate of duty is provided for a provision, or where the country from which a product otherwise eligible for preferential treatment was imported is not designated as a beneficiary country under a program appearing with the appropriate provision, the rates of duty in the "General" column of column 1 shall be applied.

(iv) Products of Insular Possessions.

- (A) Except as provided in additional U.S. legal note 6 of chapter 91 and except as provided in additional U.S. legal note 3 of chapter 96, articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column 1 of the tariff schedule, except that all such articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value (or more than 70 percent of their total value with respect to watches and watch movements), coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.
- (B) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either-
 - (1) at the time such article is entered, or
 - (2) at the time such material is imported into the insular possession,
 may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, and entered free of duty; except that no article containing material to which (2) of this subparagraph applies shall be exempt from duty under subparagraph (A) unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such article during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.
- (C) Subject to the limitations imposed under sections 503(b) and 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, articles designated eligible articles under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such articles imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.
- (b) Rate of Duty Column 2. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this legal note, the rates of duty shown in column 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, to section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974, or to any other applicable section of law, or to action taken by the President thereunder:

Albania
Bulgaria
Cuba 1/
Czechoslovakia
Estonia
German Democratic Republic
Kampuchea

Laos
Latvia
Lithuania
Mongolia
North Korea
Poland
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Vietnam

1

1/ In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Page 2

(c) Products Eligible for Preferential Tariff Treatment.

- (i) Programs under which preferential tariff treatment may be provided, and the corresponding symbols for such programs as they are indicated in the "Preferential" column, are as follows:

Generalized System of Preferences.....A or A*
Automotive Products Trade Act.....B
Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.....C
Least Developed Developing Countries.....D

(ii) Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP). TO BE ADDED BY EXECUTIVE ACTION.

(iii) Automotive Products and Motor Vehicles Eligible for Preferential Tariff Treatment. Articles entered under provisions for which duty-free entry has been proclaimed by the President under the Automotive Products Trade Act are subject to the following provisions:

- (A) Motor vehicles and original motor vehicle equipment which are Canadian articles and which fall in provisions for which the rate of duty "Free (B)" appears in the "Preferential" column may be entered free of duty. As used in this legal note--

- (1) The term "Canadian article" means an article which is the product of Canada, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into Canada which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States), if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Canadian port of entry (that is, the actual purchase price, or if not purchased, the export value, of such materials, plus, if not included therein, the cost of transporting such materials to Canada but exclusive of any landing cost and Canadian duty) was more than 50 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.
- (2) The term "original motor-vehicle equipment", as used with reference to a Canadian article (as defined above), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract, or letter of intent of a bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.
- (3) The term "motor vehicle", as used in this legal note, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in headings 8702, 8703, and 8704 of chapter 87 (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor principally designed for the transport of persons or articles.
- (4) The term "bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer" means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the Federal Register, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.

- (B) If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service --

- (1) the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or
- (2) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.

(iv) Articles Eligible for Duty-Free Entry Pursuant to the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft. Whenever a product is entered under a provision for which the rate of duty "Free (C)" appears in the "Preferential" column, the importer shall, in order to obtain duty-free entry of such product, file a written statement, accompanied by such supporting documentation as the Secretary of the Treasury may require, with the appropriate customs officer stating that the imported article has been imported for use in civil aircraft, that it will be so used, and that the article has been approved for such use by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Authority (F.A.A.) or by the airworthiness authority in the country of exportation, if such approval is recognized by the F.A.A. as an acceptable substitute for F.A.A. certification, or that an application for approval for such use has been submitted to, and accepted by, the Administrator of the F.A.A. For purposes of the tariff schedule, the term "civil aircraft" means all aircraft other than aircraft purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard.

(v) Products of Least Developed Developing Countries. TO BE ADDED BY EXECUTIVE ACTION.

4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in chapter 99 of the tariff schedule --

- (a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column 1 and column 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute;
- (b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);
- (c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column 1 and column 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and
- (d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Page 3

5. Exempt Articles. For the purposes of general legal note 1 --

- (a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers, and
- (b) telecommunications transmissions,

are not articles subject to the provisions of the tariff schedule.

6. Commingling of Articles.

- (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

- (i) sampling,
- (ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or
- (iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury,

the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subparagraph (b) hereof.

- (b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this legal note shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

- (c) The foregoing provisions of this legal note do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

- (i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and

- (ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

- (d) The foregoing provisions of this legal note do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

- (i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

- (ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

- (iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

- (e) The provisions of this legal note shall apply only in cases where the tariff schedule does not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Page 4

7. Abbreviations. In the tariff schedule the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars	kvar	-	kilovolt-amperes reactive
c	-	cents	kW	-	kilowatts
%	-	percent ad valorem	kWh	-	kilowatt-hours
+	-	plus	lin	-	linear
/	-	per	m	-	meters
o	-	degrees	Mbq	-	megabecquerel
AC	-	alternating current	mc	-	millicuries
ASTM	-	American Society for Testing Materials	mg	-	milligrams
bbl	-	barrels	MHz	-	megahertz
C	-	Celsius	ml	-	milliliters
cc	-	cubic centimeters	mm	-	millimeters
cu.	-	cubic	MPa	-	megapascals
cg	-	centigrams	m ²	-	square meters
cm	-	centimeters	m ³	-	cubic meters
cm ³	-	cubic centimeters	No.	-	number
d	-	Denier	pcs.	-	pieces
DC	-	direct current	pf.	-	proof
doz.	-	dozens	prs.	-	pairs
g	-	grams	r.p.m.	-	revolutions per minute
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code	sbe	-	standard brick equivalents
kcal	-	kilocalories	t	-	metric tons
kg	-	kilograms	V	-	volts
kHz	-	kilohertz	W	-	watts
kN	-	kilonewtons	wt.	-	weight
kVA	-	kilovolt-amperes			

8. For the purposes of the tariff schedule, unless the context otherwise requires--

- the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in the customs territory of the United States;
- the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;
- the term "withdrawn from warehouse for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;
- the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; rates of duty proclaimed by the President shall be referred to as "proclaimed" rates of duty; rates of duty enacted by the Congress shall be referred to as "statutory" rates of duty;
- an article is in "chief value" of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;
- the terms "wholly of", "in part of" and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton"), have the following meanings:
 - "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;
 - "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified above, it is intended that the de minimis rule apply.

- the term "headings" refers to the article descriptions and tariff provisions appearing in the schedule at the 4-digit or first hierarchical level; the term "subheading" refers to any article description or tariff provision indented thereunder; a reference to "headings" encompasses subheadings indented thereunder.

9. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the tariff schedule. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the tariff schedule which provides for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this legal note.
10. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

GENERAL RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 5

Classification of articles in the tariff schedule shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The titles of sections, chapters and sub-chapters and the footnotes therein are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative legal notes and, provided such headings or notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:
2. (a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as entered, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also include a reference to that article complete or finished (or considered to be complete or finished by virtue of this rule), entered unassembled or disassembled.
(b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to articles of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to articles consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of articles consisting of more than one material or substance and articles put up in sets (constituting entireties) for retail sale shall be according to the principles of rule 3 below.
3. When, by application of rule 2(b) or for any other reason, articles are, prima facie, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
(a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite articles or to part only of the items in a set (constituting an entirety) put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those articles, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the articles.
(b) Mixtures, composite articles consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and articles put up in sets (constituting entireties) for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3(a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
(c) When articles cannot be classified by reference to 3(a) or 3(b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Articles which cannot be classified in accordance with the above rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the articles to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following rules shall apply in respect of the articles referred to therein:
(a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and entered with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. The rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
(b) Subject to the provisions of rule 5(a) above, packing materials and packing containers entered with the articles therein shall be classified with the articles if they are of a kind normally used for packing such articles. However, this provision does not apply when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of articles in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related legal notes and, mutatis mutandis, to the above rules, on the understanding that --
(a) The scope of a heading or subheading cannot be enlarged by subheadings which follow under it;
(b) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status; i.e., after the applicable heading has been determined, then the applicable subheading at the first level of indentation must be determined; and then, where appropriate, the applicable subheading at the next level of indentation must be determined and so on.
For the purposes of this rule, the relative section, chapter, and subchapter legal notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.
7. In the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires --
(a) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the principal use.
(b) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered.
(c) a provision for parts of an article covers products solely or principally used as a part of such articles but a provision for "parts" or "parts and accessories" shall not prevail over a specific provision for such part or accessory.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

GENERAL STATISTICAL NOTES

Page 6

1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Articles.

- (a) Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of articles imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry summary or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:
- (i) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the articles are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of the tariff schedule;
 - (ii) the name and flag of the vessel or the name of the airline, or in the case of shipment by other than vessel or air, the means of transportation by which the articles first arrived in the United States;
 - (iii) the foreign port of lading;
 - (iv) the U.S. port of unloading for vessel and air shipments;
 - (v) the date of importation;
 - (vi) the country of origin of the articles expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of the tariff schedule;
 - (vii) the country of exportation expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of the tariff schedule;
 - (viii) the date of exportation;
 - (ix) a description of the articles in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in the tariff schedule;
 - (x) the statistical reporting number under which the articles are classifiable, including the appropriate symbol placed as a prefix to the statistical reporting number when claiming preferential tariff treatment as provided for in general legal note 3(c)(i) (for the Generalized System of Preferences only the "A" shall be reported);
 - (xi) gross weight in kilograms for the articles covered by each reporting number when imported in vessels or aircraft;
 - (xii) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved;
 - (xiii) the U.S. dollar value in accordance with the definition of section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for all merchandise including that free of duty or dutiable at specific rates;
 - (xiv) the purchase price (i.e., the actual transaction value), in U.S. dollars, of imported merchandise plus, when not included in such price, all charges, costs, and expenses incurred in placing such merchandise alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation (or, in the case of merchandise not acquired by purchase, e.g., acquired on consignment, lease, or as gifts, the equivalent of such price, charges, costs, and expenses);
 - (xv) in addition to the value required under subparagraph (xiv), if the merchandise was acquired in a transaction between related parties, the equivalent of arm's-length value therefor, in U.S. dollars, plus, when not included in such value, all charges, costs, and expenses incurred in placing such merchandise alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation;
 - (xvi) the aggregate cost (not including U.S. import duty, if any), in U.S. dollars, of freight, insurance, and all other charges, costs, and expenses (each of which charges, costs, and expenses shall be separately itemized on or attached to the related invoice) incurred in bringing the merchandise from alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation and placing it alongside the carrier at the first U.S. port of entry (in the case of overland shipments originating in Canada or Mexico, such costs, if any, shall not be reported); and
 - (xvii) such other information with respect to the imported articles as is provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule.
- (b) For the purpose of paragraph (a), the following provisions shall govern:
- (i) the country of exportation shall be the country of origin except when the merchandise while located in a third country is the subject of a new purchase in which event the third country shall be regarded and reported as the country of exportation, and the date of exportation from the third country shall be regarded and reported as the date of exportation;
 - (ii) the value of imported merchandise contemplated by subparagraph (xv) of paragraph (a) shall be, to the extent practicable, a value derived from the value of such merchandise as generally determined under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended;
 - (iii) a related-parties transaction shall be a transaction between persons who are related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(1) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended;
 - (iv) an arm's-length value shall be a transaction value between a buyer and seller independent of each other, i.e., persons who are not related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(1) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended; and
 - (v) in the event that information for the purposes of subparagraphs (xiv), (xv), and (xvi) of paragraph (a) cannot be readily obtained, the person making the entry or withdrawal shall provide reasonable estimates of such information. The acceptance of an estimate for a particular transaction does not necessarily relieve the person making the entry or withdrawal from obtaining the necessary information for similar future transactions.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Page 7

2. Statistical Annotations.

- (a) The statistical annotations to the Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated consist of --
 - (i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes and any article descriptions applicable thereto,
 - (ii) the indicated units of quantity, and
 - (iii) the statistical notes and annexes.
- (b) The legal text of the Tariff Schedule of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in the general rules of interpretation.
- (c) The statistical annotations are subordinate to the provisions of the legal text and cannot change their scope.

3. Statistical Reporting Number.

- (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this note, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 10-digit number formed by combining the 8-digit subheading number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under subheading 0106.00.50 is "0106.00.5010".
- (b) Wherever in the tariff schedule an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 10-digit number for the basic provision followed by the 8-digit subheading number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number of mountings for optical telescopes is "9005.90.0000-9005.80.40".

4. Abbreviations.

- (a) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.
- (b) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the "v" following one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

I-1

Legal Notes

1. Any reference in this section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the tariff schedule any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated, or freeze-dried.

CHAPTER 1
LIVE ANIMALS

1-1

Legal Note

1. This chapter covers all live animals except--
 - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306 or 0307;
 - (b) Cultures of microorganisms and other products of heading 3002; and
 - (c) Animals of heading 9508.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. The expression "pure-bred breeding animals" covers only animals certified to the U.S. Customs Service by the Department of Agriculture as being pure bred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.
2. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in chapter 98.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

1-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0101		Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:				
		Horses:				
0101.11.00		Pure-bred breeding animals.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Male.....	No.			
	20	Female.....	No.			
0101.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
0101.20.00	00	Asses, mules and hinnies.....	No.....	Free		Free
0102		Live bovine animals:				
0102.10.00		Pure-bred breeding animals.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Male.....	No.			
		Female:				
	20	Dairy.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
0102.90		Other:				
0102.90.20	00	Cows imported specially for dairy purposes.....	No.....v kg	Free		6.6¢/kg
0102.90.40		Other.....	.....	2.2¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
	20	Weighing less than 90 kg each.....	No. v kg			
	40	Weighing 90 kg or more but less than 320 kg each.....	No. v kg			
	60	Weighing 320 kg or more each.....	No. v kg			
0103		Live swine:				
0103.10.00	00	Pure-bred breeding animals.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
0103.91.00	00	Weighing less than 50 kg each.....	No.....v kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0103.92.00	00	Weighing 50 kg or more each.....	No.....v kg	Free		4.4¢/kg
0104		Live sheep and goats:				
0104.10.00	00	Sheep.....	No.....	Free		\$3/head
0104.20.00	00	Goats.....	No.....	\$1.50/head		\$3/head
0105		Live poultry of the following kinds: Chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys and guineas:				
		Weighing not over 185 g each:				
0105.11.00	00	Chickens.....	No.....	2¢ each		4¢ each
0105.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2¢ each		4¢ each
		Other:				
0105.91.00	00	Chickens.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		17.6¢/kg
0105.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		17.6¢/kg
0106.00		Other live animals:				
0106.00.10	00	Live birds.....	No.....	4%		20%
0106.00.50		Other.....	.....	Free		15%
	10	Monkeys and other primates.....	No.			
	20	Worms.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			

CHAPTER 2
MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

2-1

Legal Note

1. This chapter does not cover--

- (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
- (b) Guts, bladders, or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or
- (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (chapter 15).

Additional U. S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter--

- (a) The terms "fresh," "chilled," and "frozen" include meat which has been processed as defined below; and
- (b) The term "processed" covers meats which have been ground or comminuted, diced, or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer.
- (c) The term "high-quality beef cuts" means beef specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer (but not ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, or rolled or skewered), which meets the specifications in regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for Prime or Choice beef, and which has been so certified prior to exportation by an official of the government of the exporting country, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture.

2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.

2-1

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

2-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0201	1/	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:				
0201.10.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		13.2¢/kg
0201.20		Other cuts with bone in:				
		Processed:				
0201.20.20	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%		20%
0201.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		20%
0201.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		13.2¢/kg
0201.30		Boneless:				
		Processed:				
0201.30.20	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%		20%
0201.30.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		20%
0201.30.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		13.2¢/kg
0202	1/	Meat of bovine animals, frozen:				
0202.10.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		13.2¢/kg
0202.20		Other cuts with bone in:				
		Processed:				
0202.20.20	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%		20%
0202.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		20%
0202.20.60		Other.....		4.4¢/kg		13.2¢/kg
	20	Beef.....	kg			
	40	Other, including veal.....	kg			
0202.30		Boneless:				
		Processed:				
0202.30.20	00	High-quality beef cuts.....	kg.....	4%		20%
0202.30.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		20%
0202.30.60		Other.....		4.4¢/kg		13.2¢/kg
	20	Beef.....	kg			
	40	Other, including veal.....	kg			
0203		Meat of swine, fresh, chilled, or frozen:				
		Fresh or chilled:				
0203.11.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.12.00	00	Hams, shoulders, and cuts thereof, with bone in.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
		Frozen:				
0203.21.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.22.00	00	Hams, shoulders, and cuts thereof, with bone in.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0203.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		5.5¢/kg
0204	1/	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled, or frozen:				
0204.10.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		15.4¢/kg
		Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:				
0204.21.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		11¢/kg
0204.22.00		Other cuts with bone in.....		1.1¢/kg		15.4¢/kg
	20	Lamb.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0204.23.00		Boneless.....		1.1¢/kg		15.4¢/kg
	20	Lamb.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0204.30.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		15.4¢/kg
		Other meat of sheep, frozen:				
0204.41.00	00	Carcasses and half-carcasses.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		15.4¢/kg
0204.42.00		Other cuts with bone in.....		1.1¢/kg		15.4¢/kg
	20	Lamb.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0204.43.00		Boneless.....		1.1¢/kg		15.4¢/kg
	20	Lamb.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0204.50.00	00	Meat of goats.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg

2-2

1/ P.L. 88-482, as amended, provides that certain meats may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential proclamation.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

2-3

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0205.00.00	00	Meat of horses, asses, mules, or hinnies, fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0206		Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules, or hinnies, fresh, chilled, or frozen:				
0206.10.00	00	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Of bovine animals, frozen:				
0206.21.00	00	Tongues.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.22.00	00	Livers.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.30.00	00	Of swine, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Of swine, frozen:				
0206.41.00	00	Livers.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.80.00	00	Other, fresh or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0206.90.00	00	Other, frozen.....	kg.....	Free		30%
0207		Meat and edible offal, of the following kinds of poultry: chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, and guineas, fresh, chilled, or frozen:				
0207.10		Poultry not cut into pieces, fresh or chilled:				
0207.10.20	00	Turkeys.....	kg.....	18.7¢/kg		22¢/kg
0207.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		22¢/kg
		Poultry not cut in pieces, frozen:				
0207.21.00	00	Chickens.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		22¢/kg
0207.22.00	00	Turkeys.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		22¢/kg
0207.23.00	00	Ducks, geese, and guineas.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		22¢/kg
		Poultry cuts and offal (including livers), fresh or chilled:				
0207.31.00	00	Fatty livers of geese or ducks.....	kg.....	22¢/kg		22¢/kg
0207.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	22¢/kg		22¢/kg
		Poultry cuts and offal other than livers, frozen:				
0207.41.00	00	Of chickens.....	kg.....	22¢/kg		22¢/kg
0207.42.00	00	Of turkeys.....	kg.....	22¢/kg		22¢/kg
0207.43.00	00	Of ducks, geese, or guineas.....	kg.....	22¢/kg		22¢/kg
0207.50.00	00	Poultry livers, frozen.....	kg.....	22¢/kg		22¢/kg
0208		Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen:				
0208.10.00	00	Of rabbits or hares.....	kg.....	10%		20%
0208.20.00	00	Frog legs.....	kg.....	Free		10%
0208.90		Other:				
0208.90.20	00	Deer.....	kg.....	Free		13.2¢/kg
0208.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		20%
0209.00.00	00	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered) fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried, or smoked.....	kg.....	5%		20%
0210		Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried, or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:				
		Meat of swine:				
0210.11.00	00	Hams, shoulders, and cuts thereof, with bone in.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		7.15¢/kg
0210.12.00	00	Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		7.15¢/kg
0210.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		7.15¢/kg
0210.20.00	00	Meat of bovine animals.....	kg.....	10%		30%
0210.90.00	00	Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.....	kg.....	5%		20%

Legal Note

1. This chapter does not cover--

- (a) Marine mammals (heading 0106) or meat thereof (heading 0208 or 0210);
- (b) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (chapter 5); flours, meals, and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or
- (c) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604).

Additional U.S. Legal Note

- 1. Certain fish, crustaceans, molluscs, and other aquatic invertebrates are provided for in chapter 98.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

3-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0301		Live fish:				
0301.10.00	00	Ornamental fish.....	X.....	Free		Free
0301.91.00	00	Other live fish:				
		Trout (<u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> , <u>Salmo clarki</u> , <u>Salmo aguabonita</u> , <u>Salmo</u> <u>gilae</u>).....	X.....	Free		Free
0301.92.00	00	Eels (<u>Anguilla</u> spp.).....	X.....	Free		Free
0301.93.00	00	Carp.....	X.....	Free		Free
0301.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
0302		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:				
		Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:				
0302.11.00	00	Trout (<u>Salmo trutta</u> , <u>Salmo gairdneri</u> , <u>Salmo clarki</u> , <u>Salmo aguabonita</u> , <u>Salmo</u> <u>gilae</u>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.12.00	00	Pacific salmon (<u>Oncorhynchus</u> spp.), Atlantic salmon (<u>Salmo salar</u>), and Danube salmon (<u>Hucho Hucho</u>).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0302.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
		Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae, and Citharidae), excluding livers and roes:				
0302.21.00	00	Halibut and Greenland turbot (<u>Rein-</u> <u>hardtius hippoglossoides</u> , <u>Hippoglossus</u> <u>hippoglossus</u> , <u>Hippoglossus stenolepis</u>)...	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0302.22.00	00	Plaice (<u>Pleuronectes platessa</u>).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0302.23.00	00	Sole (<u>Solea</u> spp.).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0302.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
		Tunas (of genus <u>Thunnus</u>), skipjack or stripe- bellied bonito (<u>Euthynnus</u> (<u>Katsuwonus</u>) <u>pelamis</u>) excluding livers and roes:				
0302.31.00	00	Albacore or longfinned tunas (<u>Thunnus</u> <u>alalunga</u>).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.32.00	00	Yellowfin tunas (<u>Thunnus albacares</u>).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.33.00	00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.40.00	00	Herrings (<u>Clupea harengus</u> , <u>Clupea pallasii</u>), excluding livers and roes.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0302.50.00	00	Cod (<u>Gadus morhua</u> , <u>Gadus ogac</u> , <u>Gadus</u> <u>macrocephalus</u>), excluding livers and roes.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

3-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0302 (con.)		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.):				
		Other fish, excluding livers and roes:				
0302.61.00	00	Sardines (<u>Sardina pilchardus</u> , <u>Sardinops</u> spp.), sardinella (<u>Sardinella</u> spp.), brisling or sprats (<u>Sprattus sprattus</u>)...	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0302.62.00	00	Haddock (<u>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</u>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.63.00	00	Atlantic pollock (<u>Pollachius virens</u>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.64.00	00	Mackerel (<u>Scomber scombrus</u> , <u>Scomber australasicus</u> , <u>Scomber japonicus</u>).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0302.65.00	00	Dogfish and other sharks.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0302.66.00	00	Eels (<u>Anguilla</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0302.69		Other:				
0302.69.20		Smelts, cusk, hake (<u>Urophycis</u> supp.), pollock, shad, sturgeon, swordfish, and fresh-water fish.....	.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Smelts.....	kg			
	20	Cusk, hake, and pollock.....	kg			
	30	Shad and sturgeon.....	kg			
	40	Swordfish.....	kg			
		Fresh-water fish:				
	50	Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike).....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
0302.69.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0302.70		Livers and roes:				
0302.70.20	00	Sturgeon roe.....	kg.....	15%		30%
0302.70.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg

3-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

3-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0303		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:				
0303.10.00	00	Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus</i> spp.), excluding livers and roes.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.21.00	00	Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes: Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Salmo gairdneri</i> , <i>Salmo clarki</i> , <i>Salmo aguabonita</i> , <i>Salmo gilae</i>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.22.00	00	Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.31.00	00	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae, and Citharidae), excluding livers and roes: Halibut and Greenland turbot (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.32.00	00	Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0303.33.00	00	Sole (<i>Solea</i> spp.).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0303.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0303.41.00	00	Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus</i> (<i>Katsuwonus</i>) <i>pelamis</i>), excluding livers and roes: Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0303.42.00	20	Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>).....	.....	Free		Free
		Whole fish.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Head-on.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
0303.43.00	00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0303.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0303.50.00	00	Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), excluding livers and roes.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0303.60.00	00	Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>), excluding livers and roes.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

3-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0303 (con.)		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (con.):				
		Other fish, excluding livers and roes:				
0303.71.00	00	Sardines (<u>Sardina pilchardus</u> , <u>Sardinops</u> spp.), sardinella (<u>Sardinella</u> spp.), brisling or sprats (<u>Sprattus sprattus</u>)...	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0303.72.00	00	Haddock (<u>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</u>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.73.00	00	Atlantic pollock (<u>Pollachius virens</u>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.74.00	00	Mackerel (<u>Scomber scombrus</u> , <u>Scomber australasicus</u> , <u>Scomber japonicus</u>).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0303.75.00	00	Dogfish and other sharks.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0303.76.00	00	Eels (<u>Anguilla</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.77.00	00	Sea bass (<u>Dicentrarchus labrax</u> , <u>Dicentrarchus punctatus</u>).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0303.78.00	00	Whiting (<u>Merluccius</u> spp.) and hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0303.79		Other:				
0303.79.20		Smelts, cusk, pollock; shad, sturgeon, swordfish, and fresh-water fish.....	.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
	10	Smelts.....	kg			
	20	Cusk and pollock.....	kg			
	30	Shad and sturgeon.....	kg			
	40	Swordfish.....	kg			
		Fresh-water fish:				
	50	Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike).....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
0303.79.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0303.80		Livers and roes:				
0303.80.20	00	Sturgeon roe.....	kg.....	15%		30%
0303.80.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		44¢/kg

3-5

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

3-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0304		Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled, or frozen:				
0304.10		Fresh or chilled:				
0304.10.20		Cod, cusk, haddock, hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.), pollock, and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	kg	4.134¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
	20	Atlantic ocean perch.....	kg			
	40	Cod.....	kg			
	60	Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock....	kg			
0304.10.40		Other.....		Free		5.5¢/kg
		Fresh-water fish:				
	10	Yellow perch.....	kg			
	20	Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike).....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	40	Flatfish.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
0304.20		Frozen fillets:				
0304.20.20		Skinned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 4.5 kg, imported to be minced, ground, or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions.....		Free		2.75¢/kg
	10	Cod.....	kg			
	24	Flatfish:				
		Greenland turbot (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>).....	kg			
	26	Other.....	kg			
	30	Haddock.....	kg			
	40	Pollock.....	kg			
	55	Whiting (<u>Merluccius</u> spp.).....	kg			
	60	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish)....	kg			
	65	Other.....	kg			
0304.20.40		Other:				
		Cod, cusk, haddock, hake (<u>Urophycis</u> spp.), pollock, and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....		4.134¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
	20	Atlantic ocean perch.....	kg			
	40	Cod.....	kg			
	60	Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	kg			
0304.20.60		Other.....		Free		5.5¢/kg
		Fresh-water fish:				
	10	Yellow perch.....	kg			
	20	Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike).....	kg			
	30	Catfish.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Flatfish:				
	50	Halibut.....	kg			
	55	Greenland turbot (<u>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</u>).....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
	70	Wolf fish (sea catfish).....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
0304.90		Other:				
0304.90.10	00	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each.....	kg.....	Free		2.75¢/kg
0304.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

3-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0305		Fish, dried, salted, or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; fish meal suitable for human consumption:				
0305.10		Fish meal suitable for human consumption:				
0305.10.20	00	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each.....	kg.....	Free		2.75¢/kg
0305.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		25%
0305.20		Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine:				
0305.20.20	00	Sturgeon roe.....	kg.....	15%		30%
0305.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		44¢/kg
0305.30.00	00	Fish fillets, dried, salted, or in brine, but not smoked.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
		Smoked fish, including fillets:				
0305.41.00	00	Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus</i> spp.), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>), and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>).....	kg.....	5%		25%
0305.42.00		Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>).....	.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
	20	Whole or beheaded but not otherwise processed.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0305.49.00		Other.....	.....	Free		25%
	20	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake (<i>Urophycis</i> spp.), and pollock.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:				
0305.51.00	00	Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>).....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
0305.59		Other:				
0305.59.20	00	Shark fins.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg		2.8¢/kg
0305.59.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg		2.8¢/kg
		Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:				
0305.61.00		Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0305.62.00		Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>).....	.....	Free		2.75¢/kg
	20	Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0305.63.00	00	Anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.).....	kg.....	0.5%		1%
0305.69		Other:				
0305.69.10		Cusk, haddock, hake (<i>Urophycis</i> spp.), and pollock.....	.....	Free		2.75¢/kg
	20	Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0305.69.20	00	Mackerel.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
0305.69.40	00	Salmon.....	kg.....	3%		25%
0305.69.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.5%		1%

3-7

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

3-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0306		Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted, or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted, or in brine:				
		Frozen:				
0306.11.00	00	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0306.12.00		Lobsters (<i>Homarus</i> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
	20	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0306.13.00		Shrimps and prawns.....	kg.....	Free		Free
	20	Shell-on.....	kg			
	40	Peeled.....	kg			
0306.14		Crabs:				
0306.14.20	00	Crabmeat.....	kg.....	7.5%		15%
0306.14.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0306.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Not frozen:				
0306.21.00	00	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (<i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0306.22.00	00	Lobsters (<i>Homarus</i> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0306.23.00		Shrimps and prawns.....	kg.....	Free		Free
	20	Shell-on.....	kg			
	40	Peeled.....	kg			
0306.24		Crabs:				
0306.24.20	00	Crabmeat.....	kg.....	7.5%		15%
0306.24.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0306.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307		Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted, or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted, or in brine:				
0307.10.00		Oysters.....	kg.....	Free		Free
	20	Seed oysters.....	liters			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> , or <i>Placopecten</i> :				
0307.21.00	00	Live, fresh, or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Mussels (<i>Mytilus</i> spp., <i>Perna</i> spp.):				
0307.31.00	00	Live, fresh, or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Cuttle fish (<i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Rossia macro-</i> <i>soma</i> , <i>Sepioida</i> spp.) and squid (<i>Ommastrephes</i> spp., <i>Loligo</i> spp., <i>Nototodarus</i> spp., <i>Sepioteuthis</i> spp.):				
0307.41.00	00	Live, fresh, or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Octopus (<i>Octopus</i> spp.):				
0307.51.00	00	Live, fresh, or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.60.00	00	Snails, other than sea snails.....	kg.....	5%		20%
		Other:				
0307.91.00	00	Live, fresh, or chilled.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0307.99.00		Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
	20	Abalone.....	kg			
	40	Clams.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

CHAPTER 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS', EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

4-1

Legal Notes

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics --
 - (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 percent or more;
 - (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 percent but not exceeding 85 percent; and
 - (c) they are molded or capable of being molded.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective coverings of cheese.
2. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, and specimens imported for scientific collections.

Statistical Note

1. Certain articles in this chapter and other chapters may be subject to quantitative restrictions or import fees proclaimed pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act (7 USC 624). The Section 22 provisions are set forth in chapter 99, subchapter IV. In order to assist users in understanding the relationship between relevant provisions in chapter 4 and those in chapter 99, the following table is provided --

Chapter 4	Chapter 99	Chapter 4	Chapter 99
0401.30.2000	9904.10.03	0406.20.6045	9904.10.51
0401.30.4000	9904.10.21	0406.20.6050	9904.10.57
0402.10.0000	9904.10.09	0406.20.6060	9904.10.54
0402.21.2000	9904.10.09	0406.30.1040	9904.10.27
0402.21.4000	9904.10.12	0406.30.2000	9904.10.30
0402.21.6000	9904.10.15	0406.30.3000	9904.10.33
0402.29.0000	9904.10.60	0406.30.4000	9904.10.39
0402.91.2000	9904.10.06	0406.30.5000	9904.10.51
0402.91.4000	9904.10.06	0406.30.6010	9904.10.27
0402.99.2000	9904.10.06	0406.30.6015	9904.10.30
0402.99.4000	9904.10.06	0406.30.6025	9904.10.33
0402.99.6000	9904.10.60	0406.30.6030	9904.10.39
0403.90.2000	9904.10.18	0406.30.6040	9904.10.45
0403.90.4000	9904.10.03	0406.30.6045	9904.10.51
0403.90.6000	9904.10.21	0406.30.6050	9904.10.57
0403.90.8040	9904.10.60	0406.30.6060	9904.10.54
0404.10.4020	9904.10.18	0406.40.6040	9904.10.27
0404.90.0020	9904.10.81	0406.40.8040	9904.10.27
0404.90.0040	9904.10.75	0406.90.1020	9904.10.30
0405.00.2000	9904.10.21	0406.90.1040	9904.10.30
0405.00.4000	9904.10.24	0406.90.1500	9904.10.36
0406.10.0000	9904.10.27	0406.90.3020	9904.10.45
	9904.10.30	0406.90.3520	9904.10.42
	9904.10.33	0406.90.3540	9904.10.45
	9904.10.36	0406.90.4010	9904.10.42
	9904.10.42	0406.90.4020	9904.10.45
	9904.10.45	0406.90.4030	9904.10.42
	9904.10.51	0406.90.4040	9904.10.45
	9904.10.54	0406.90.4060	9904.10.42
	9904.10.57	0406.90.4070	9904.10.45
0406.20.2040	9904.10.27	0406.90.4520	9904.10.48
0406.20.3020	9904.10.30	0406.90.6500	9904.10.33
0406.20.3040	9904.10.30	0406.90.7000	9904.10.45
0406.20.4020	9904.10.36	0406.90.8010	9904.10.27
0406.20.4040	9904.10.39	0406.90.8015	9904.10.30
0406.20.5020	9904.10.45	0406.90.8025	9904.10.33
0406.20.5040	9904.10.45	0406.90.8030	9904.10.39
0406.20.6010	9904.10.27	0406.90.8045	9904.10.51
0406.20.6015	9904.10.30	0406.90.8050	9904.10.57
0406.20.6025	9904.10.33	0406.90.8060	9904.10.54
0406.20.6030	9904.10.39		
0406.20.6040	9904.10.45		

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

4-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0401		Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0401.10.00	00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 percent.....	liters..	0.4¢/liter		0.5¢/liter
0401.20.00	00	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 percent but not exceeding 6 percent.....	liters..	0.5¢/liter		1.7¢/liter
0401.30		Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 percent:				
0401.30.20	00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 45 percent <u>1</u> /.....	liters..	3.2¢/liter		15¢/liter
0401.30.40	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	12.3¢/kg		31¢/kg
0402		Milk and cream, concentrated, or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0402.10.00	00	In powder, granules, or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 percent <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
		In powder, granules, or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent:				
0402.21		Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0402.21.20	00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 3 percent <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0402.21.40	00	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 3 percent but not exceeding 35 percent <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	6.8¢/kg		13.6¢/kg
0402.21.60	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	13.6¢/kg		27.3¢/kg
0402.29.00	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
0402.91		Other:				
		Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0402.91.20	00	In airtight containers <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		4¢/kg
0402.91.40	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		5.6¢/kg
0402.99		Other:				
		Condensed milk:				
0402.99.20	00	In airtight containers <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	3.8¢/kg		6¢/kg
0402.99.40	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		5.6¢/kg
0402.99.60	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%

4-2

1/ Certain articles provided for herein may be subject to quotas. See chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

4-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0403		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir, and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit or cocoa:				
0403.10.00	00	Yogurt.....	kg.....	20%		20%
0403.90		Other:				
		Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not flavored and not containing added fruit or cocoa:				
0403.90.20	00	Dried buttermilk of a fat content, by weight, not over 6 percent <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
		Other:				
0403.90.40	00	Of a fat content, by weight, not over 45 percent <u>1</u> /.....	liters..	3.2¢/liter		15¢/liter
0403.90.60	00	Of a fat content by weight, over 45 percent <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	12.3¢/kg		31¢/kg
0403.90.80		Other <u>1</u>/.....	.....	11%		20%
	20	Buttermilk; other fermented or sour milk.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0404		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included:				
0404.10		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0404.10.20	00	Fluid.....	liters..	0.4¢/liter		0.54¢/liter
0404.10.40		Dried <u>1</u>/.....	.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
	20	Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0404.90.00		Other <u>1</u>/.....	.....	16%		20%
	20	Containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat...	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0405.00		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk:				
0405.00.20	00	Butter <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	12.3¢/kg		31¢/kg
0405.00.40	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	10%		20%

4-3

1/ Certain articles provided for herein may be subject to quotas. See chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

4-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0406		Cheese and curd:				
0406.10.00	00	Cream (fresh) cheese, not fermented, and curd 1/.....	kg.....	10%		35%
0406.20		Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds:				
		Blue-veined cheese:				
0406.20.10	00	Roquefort cheese.....	kg.....	10%		35%
0406.20.20		Other 1/.....	.....	20%		35%
	20	Stilton produced in the United Kingdom.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0406.20.30		Cheddar cheese 1/.....	.....	16%		35%
	20	Produced in Canada and not subject to licensing requirements 2/.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0406.20.40		Edam and Gouda cheeses 1/.....	.....	15%		35%
	20	Processed cheese.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0406.20.50		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, Sbrinz, and Goya cheeses 1/.....	.....	15%		35%
		Made from cow's milk:				
	20	Parmesano.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
0406.20.60		Other, including mixtures of the above 1/.....	.....	10%		35%
	05	Cheeses made from sheep's milk.....	kg			
		Other:				
	10	Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese (except Roquefort and Stilton produced in the United Kingdom).....	kg			
	15	Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese.....	kg			
	25	Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese but not including Cheddar).....	kg			
	30	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheeses.....	kg			
	40	Containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses (Romano, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, Sbrinz, and Goya) made from cow's milk.....	kg			
	45	Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmenthaler, or Gruyere-process cheeses.....	kg			
	47	Containing, or processed from, Bryndza, Gjetost, Gammelost, Nokkelost, or Roquefort cheeses.....	kg			

4-4

1/ Certain articles provided for herein may be subject to quotas. See Chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter
2/ See legal note 3(a)(i) to subchapter IV of chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

4-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0406 (con.) 0406.20 (con.) 0406.20.60 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.): Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds (con.): Other, including mixtures of the above (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
	50	Containing not over 0.5 percent by weight of butterfat.....	kg			
	60	Other: Containing cow's milk.....	kg			
	75	Other.....	kg			
0406.30 0406.30.10		Processed cheese, not grated or powdered: Blue-veined cheese other than Roquefort cheese 1/.....	.....	20%		35%
	20	Stilton produced in the United Kingdom.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0406.30.20	00	Cheddar cheese 1/.....	kg.....	16%		35%
0406.30.30	00	Colby cheese 1/.....	kg.....	20%		35%
0406.30.40	00	Edam and Gouda cheeses 1/.....	kg.....	15%		35%
0406.30.50	00	Gruyere-process cheese 1/.....	kg.....	6.4%		35%
0406.30.60		Other, including mixtures of the above 1/.....	kg.....	10%		35%
	05	Cheeses made from sheep's milk.....	kg			
	10	Other: Containing, or processed from, blue-veined cheese (except Roquefort and Stilton produced in the United Kingdom).....	kg			
	15	Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese.....	kg			
	25	Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (includ- ing Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese but not in- cluding Cheddar).....	kg			
	30	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheeses.....	kg			
	40	Containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses (Romano, made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolotte, Sbrinz, and Goya): Made from cow's milk.....	kg			
	42	Other.....	kg			
	45	Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmenthaler, or Gruyere-process cheeses.....	kg			
	47	Containing, or processed from, Bryndza, Gjetost, Gammelost, Nokkelost, or Roquefort.....	kg			
	50	Other: Containing not over 0.5 percent by weight of butterfat.....	kg			

4-5

1/ Certain articles provided for herein may be subject to quotas. See chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

4-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.30 (con.)		Processed cheese, not grated or powdered (con.):				
0406.30.60 (con.)		Other, including mixtures of the above (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
	60	Other:				
		Containing cow's milk.....	kg			
	75	Other.....	kg			
0406.40		Blue-veined cheese:				
		Roquefort:				
0406.40.20	00	In original loaves.....	kg.....	6%		35%
0406.40.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		35%
		Other:				
0406.40.60	20	In original loaves 1/.....	.....	15%		35%
		Stilton produced in the United Kingdom.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0406.40.80	20	Other 1/.....	.....	20%		35%
		Stilton produced in the United Kingdom.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0406.90		Other cheese:				
0406.90.05	00	Bryndza cheese.....	kg.....	8.5%		35%
0406.90.10	20	Cheddar cheese 1/.....	.....	12%		35%
		Produced in Canada and not subject to licensing requirements 2/.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0406.90.15	00	Edam and Gouda cheeses 1/.....	kg.....	15%		35%
		Gjetost cheeses:				
0406.90.20	00	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent by weight of cow's milk.....	kg.....	6.5%		35%
		Other.....	kg.....	10%		35%
0406.90.25	00	Goya cheese 1/.....	.....	25%		35%
0406.90.30	20	Made from cow's milk and not in original loaves.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0406.90.35	20	Sbrinz cheese 1/.....	.....	19%		35%
		Made from cow's milk in original loaves.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0406.90.40		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni and Provolette cheeses 1/.....	.....	15%		35%
		Romano made from cow's milk:				
	10	In original loaves.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
		Parmesano and Reggiano:				
		Made from cow's milk:				
	30	In original loaves.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Provoloni and Provolette:				
		Made from cow's milk:				
	60	In original loaves.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

4-6

1/ Certain articles provided for herein may be subject to quotas. See chapter 99 and statistical note 1 to this chapter.

2/ See legal note 3(a)(i) to subchapter IV of chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

4-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0406 (con.)		Cheese and curd (con.):				
0406.90 (con.)		Other cheese (con.):				
0406.90.45		Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation, Gammelost, and Nokkelost cheeses 1/.....	kg	6.4%		35%
	20	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese.....	kg			
	40	Gammelost and Nokkelost cheeses.....	kg			
		Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese, including mixtures of the above:				
		Cheeses made from sheep's milk:				
0406.90.50	00	In original loaves and suitable for grating.....	kg.....	9%		35%
0406.90.55	00	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating.....	kg.....	12%		35%
0406.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	15%		35%
0406.90.65	00	Colby cheese 1/.....	kg.....	20%		35%
		Other, including mixtures of the above:				
0406.90.70	00	Containing Romano, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolone, Sbrinz, or Goya, all the foregoing made from cow's milk 1/.....	kg.....	7.5%		35%
0406.90.80		Other 1/.....	.....	10%		35%
	10	Containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom)....	kg			
	15	Containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese.....	kg			
	25	Containing, or processed from, American-type cheese (including Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese, but not including Cheddar).....	kg			
	30	Containing, or processed from, Edam or Gouda cheese.....	kg			
	45	Containing, or processed from, Swiss, Emmenthaler, or Gruyere-process cheese.....	kg			
	50	Other: Containing not over 0.5 percent by weight of butterfat.....	kg			
	60	Other: Containing cow's milk (except soft ripened cow's milk cheese).....	kg			
	75	Other.....	kg			

4-7

1/ Certain articles provided for herein may be subject to quotas. See chapter 99 and the statistical note to this chapter.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

4-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0407.00.00	00	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.....	doz.....	3.5¢/doz.		10¢/doz.
0408		Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, molded, frozen, or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Egg yolks:				
0408.11.00	00	Dried.....	kg.....	59.4¢/kg		59.4¢/kg
0408.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.1¢/kg		24.2¢/kg
		Other:				
0408.91.00	00	Dried.....	kg.....	59.4¢/kg		59.4¢/kg
0408.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.1¢/kg		24.2¢/kg
0409.00.00	00	Natural honey.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0410.00.00	00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg.....	2.5%		10%

CHAPTER 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

5-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders, and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
 - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than articles of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (chapter 41 or 43);
 - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (section XI); or
 - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603)
2. For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout the tariff schedule, elephant, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns, and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".
4. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this legal note, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such prohibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird--
 - (i) whether raw or processed;
 - (ii) whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either;
 - (iii) whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and
 - (iv) whether or not forming part of another article.
- (b) Paragraph (a) shall not apply--
 - (i) in respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters); turkeys, guinea fowl, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants, and pea fowl;
 - (ii) to any importation for scientific or educational purposes;
 - (iii) to the importation of fully-manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;
 - (iv) to the importation of birds which are classifiable under subheading 9804.00.55; and
 - (v) to the importation of live birds.
- (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers --
 - (i) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing; (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (Gallus sonneratii), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (Dendronessa galericulata); and
 - (ii) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (Chrysolophus amerstiae), golden pheasant (Chrysolophus pictus), silver pheasant (Lophura nycthemera), Reeves pheasant (Syrnaticus reevesii), blue-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon auritum), and brown-eared pheasant (Crossoptilon mantchuricum).^{1/}

For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.
- (d) No article specified in paragraph (c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of paragraph (c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in paragraph (c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat)--
 - (i) in the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or

5-1

^{1/} Brown-eared pheasant added to the List of Endangered Foreign Fish and Wildlife, Appendix A of 50 C.F.R. 17, Nov. 24, 1970, effective date Dec. 2, 1970 (35 F.R. 18319, 18321).

- (ii) in the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasant, or any combination thereof.

The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.

- (e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by paragraphs (a),(b), and (c) above, and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.
- (f) Nothing in this legal note shall be construed to repeal the provision of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (37 Stat.847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat.755) or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the district director of Customs before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the district director of Customs, or the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (37 Stat.847) or the Act of July 3, 1918 (40 Stat.755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the district director of Customs, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

5-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0501.00.00	00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.....	kg.....	3.1%		20%
0502		Pigs', hogs', or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brushmaking hair; waste of such bristles or hair:				
0502.10.00	00	Pigs', hogs', or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof.....	kg.....	1.7¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0502.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0503.00.00	00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material..	kg.....	Free		Free
0504.00.00	00	Guts, bladders, and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0505		Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:				
0505.10.00		Feathers of kind used for stuffing; down..... Meeting both test standards 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration:	.....	7.5% <u>1/</u>		20% <u>1/</u>
	50	Feathers.....	kg			
	55	Down.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Feathers.....	kg			
	65	Down.....	kg			
0505.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		20%
0506		Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products:				
0506.10.00	00	Ossein and bones treated with acid.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0506.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Bones, crude, steamed, or ground.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0507		Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws, and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:				
0507.10.00	00	Ivory; ivory powder and waste.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0507.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0508.00.00	00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans, or echinoderms and cuttlebone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0509.00.00	00	Natural sponges of animal origin.....	kg.....	3%		15%
0510.00		Ambergris, castoreum, civet, and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen, or otherwise provisionally preserved:				
0510.00.20	00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet, and musk.....	kg.....	8%		20%
0510.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

5-3

1/ Duty on certain feathers and down temporarily suspended. See subheadings 9902.00.03 and 9902.00.06, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

5-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0511		Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:				
0511.10.00	00	Bovine semen.....	X.....	Free		10%
0511.91.00	00	Other: Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of chapter 3.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0511.99		Other:				
0511.99.20	00	Hide cuttings; glue stock not elsewhere specified or included....	kg.....	Free		Free
0511.99.30	00	Products chiefly used as food for animals or as ingredients in such food.....	kg.....	Free		10%
0511.99.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%		10%

SECTION II
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

II-1

Legal Note

1. In this section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

CHAPTER 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS, AND THE LIKE;
CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

6-1

Legal Notes

1. Except for chicory plants and roots of heading 0601, this chapter covers only live trees and products (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic, and other products of chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to products of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths, and similar articles made wholly or partly of products of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

6-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0601		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns, and rhizomes, dormant, in growth, or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212:				
0601.10		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns, and rhizomes, dormant:				
0601.10.15	00	Tulip bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.40/1000		\$6/1000
0601.10.30	00	Hyacinth bulbs.....	No.....	60¢/1000		\$4/1000
0601.10.45	00	Lily bulbs.....	No.....	87¢/1000		\$6/1000
0601.10.60	00	Narcissus bulbs.....	No.....	\$2.10/1000		\$6/1000
0601.10.75	00	Crocus corms.....	No.....	30¢/1000		\$2/1000
0601.10.90		Other.....		5.5%		30%
	20	Iris bulbs.....	No.			
	40	Gladiolus corms.....	No.			
	60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
0601.20.00	00	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns, and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots.....	No.....	2.2%		30%
0602		Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings, and slips; mushroom spawn:				
0602.10.00	00	Unrooted cuttings and slips.....	No.....	7.5%		25%
0602.20.00	00	Edible fruit or nut trees, shrubs, and bushes, grafted or not.....	No.....	Free		25%
0602.30.00	00	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not.....	No.....	3%		25%
0602.40.00	00	Roses, grafted or not.....	No.....	Free		4¢ each
		Other:				
0602.91.00	00	Mushroom spawn.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0602.99		Other:				
0602.99.30	00	Herbaceous perennials.....	No.....	2.2%		30%
		Other:				
0602.99.60	00	With soil attached to roots....	No.....	3%		25%
0602.99.90	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5%		25%
0603		Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated, or otherwise prepared:				
		Fresh:				
0603.10		Miniature (spray) carnations.....	No. 1/..	4%		40%
0603.10.30	00	Roses.....		8%		40%
0603.10.60		Sweetheart.....	No. 1/			
	10	Other.....	No. 1/			
0603.10.90	90	Other.....		8%		40%
		Chrysanthemums:				
	10	Pom Pom.....	No. 1/			
	20	Other.....	No. 1/			
	30	Standard carnations.....	No. 1/			
	90	Other.....	No. 1/			
0603.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5%		40%
0604		Foliage, branches, and other parts of plants without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses, and lichens; all the foregoing of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated, or otherwise prepared:				
0604.10.00	00	Mosses and lichens.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
0604.91.00		Fresh.....		Free		Free
		Evergreen Christmas trees:				
	20	Douglas-fir.....	No.			
	40	Fir except Douglas-fir.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
0604.99		Other:				
0604.99.30	00	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free		Free
0604.99.60	00	Other.....	X.....	11%		50%

6-2

1/Report the number of stems.

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover forage products of heading 1214.
2. In headings 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, eggplants (aubergines), sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata), fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice), fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (Marjorana hortensis or Origanum majorana).
3. Heading 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 0701 to 0711, other than --
 - (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 0713);
 - (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 1102 to 1104;
 - (c) flour, meal and flakes of potatoes (heading 1105);
 - (d) flour and meal of dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (heading 1106).
4. However, excluded from this chapter are dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice) (heading 0904).

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. In the assessment of duty on any product of this chapter, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.
2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this chapter cover the named products whether or not reduced in size.
3. In this chapter, the term "reduced in size" means cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size.
4. Articles of a kind covered by this chapter that can be used either for food or for sowing or planting (e.g., onions, onion sets, shallots, garlic, potatoes, and potato eyes) remain classified in this chapter even if rendered inedible as the result of treatment with insecticides, fungicides, or similar chemicals.
5. In subheading 0701.10, the expression "seed" covers only seed potatoes which are certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official seed potato tags.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

7-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0701		Potatoes, fresh or chilled:				
0701.10.00		Seed.....	.....	0.8¢/kg		1.7¢/kg
	20	In immediate containers of not over				
		45 kg net weight.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0701.90.00		Other.....	.....	0.8¢/kg		1.7¢/kg
		In immediate containers of not over				
		45 kg net weight:				
	10	Russet or netted gem varieties.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	30	Russet or netted gem varieties.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0702.00		Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:				
0702.00.20	00	If entered during the period from March 1				
		to July 14, inclusive, or the period from				
		September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in				
		any year.....	kg.....	4.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0702.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0703		Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks, and other alli-				
		aceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
0703.10		Onions and shallots:				
0703.10.20	00	Onion sets.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
		Other:				
0703.10.30	00	Pearl onions not over 16 mm in				
		diameter.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
0703.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.9¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
0703.20.00	00	Garlic.....	kg.....	1.6¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
0703.90.00	00	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables.....	kg.....	25%		50%
0704		Cabbages, cauliflower, kohlrabi, kale, and similar				
		edible brassicas, fresh or chilled:				
0704.10		Cauliflower and headed broccoli (<u>Brassica</u>				
		<u>oleracea</u> var. <u>botrytis</u>):				
0704.10.20	00	If entered during the period from				
		June 5 to October 15, inclusive,				
		in any year.....	kg.....	5.5%		50%
		Other:				
0704.10.40	00	Not reduced in size.....	kg.....	12.5%		50%
0704.10.60	00	Cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced				
		in size.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
0704.20.00	00	Brussels sprouts.....	kg.....	25%		50%
0704.90		Other (including sprouting broccoli (<u>Brassica</u>				
		<u>oleracea</u> var. <u>italica</u>)):				
0704.90.20	00	Cabbage.....	kg.....	1.2¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0704.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	25%		50%
0705		Lettuce (<u>Lactuca sativa</u>) and chicory (<u>Cichorium</u>				
		spp.), fresh or chilled:				
		Lettuce:				
0705.11		Head lettuce (cabbage lettuce):				
0705.11.20	00	If entered in the period from				
		June 1 to October 31, inclusive,				
		in any year.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0705.11.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0705.19		Other:				
0705.19.20	00	If entered in the period from				
		June 1 to October 31, inclusive,				
		in any year.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0705.19.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
		Chicory:				
0705.21.00	00	Witloof chicory (<u>Cichorium intybus</u>				
		var. <u>foliosum</u>).....	kg.....	0.33¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0705.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.33¢/kg		4.4¢/kg

7-2

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

7-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0706		Carrots, turnips, salad beets (salad beetroots), salsify, celeriac, radishes, and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:				
0706.10		Carrots and turnips:				
		Carrots:				
0706.10.10	00	Under 10 cm in length.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		18¢/kg
0706.10.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		8.8¢/kg
0706.10.40	00	Turnips.....	kg.....	Free		0.55¢/kg
0706.90		Other:				
0706.90.20		Beets, radishes and horseradish.....	.....	6%		50%
	10	Radishes (other than horseradish)...	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0706.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.5%		50%
0707.00		Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled:				
0707.00.20	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	kg.....	4.8¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0707.00.40	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0707.00.50	00	If entered during the period from May 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0707.00.60	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0708		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:				
0708.10.00	00	Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>).....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		8.6¢/kg
0708.20.00	00	Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.,).....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg		7.7¢/kg
0708.90		Other leguminous vegetables:				
0708.90.20	00	Chickpeas (garbanzos), cowpeas (other than black-eye peas), lentils, and pigeon peas.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg		8.6¢/kg
0708.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg		7.7¢/kg
0709		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
0709.10.00	00	Globe artichokes.....	kg.....	25%		50%
0709.20.00	00	Asparagus.....	kg.....	25%		50%
0709.30		Eggplants (aubergines):				
0709.30.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year...	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
0709.30.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
0709.40.00	00	Celery other than celeriac.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
		Mushrooms and truffles:				
0709.51.00	00	Mushrooms.....	kg.....	11¢/kg + 25%		22¢/kg + 45%
0709.52.00	00	Truffles.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0709.60.00	00	Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> (peppers) or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> (e.g., allspice).....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
0709.70.00	00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach, and orache spinach (garden spinach).....	kg.....	25%		50%
0709.90		Other:				
0709.90.10	00	Chayote (<i>Sechium edule</i>).....	kg.....	12.5%		50%
0709.90.20	00	Squash.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0709.90.40		Other.....	.....	25%		50%
	20	Olives.....	kg			
	40	Jicamas.....	kg			
	60	Okra.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

7-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

7-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0710		Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:				
0710.10.00	00	Potatoes.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:				
0710.21		Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>):				
0710.21.20	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		8.6¢/kg
0710.21.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		8.6¢/kg
0710.22		Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)				
0710.22.20	00	Not reduced in size.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg		7.7¢/kg
0710.22.40	00	Reduced in size.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
0710.29		Other:				
0710.29.20	00	Chickpeas (garbanzos), cowpeas (other than black-eye peas), lentils, and pigeon peas.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg		8.6¢/kg
0710.29.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg		7.7¢/kg
0710.30.00	00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach, and orache spinach (garden spinach).....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
0710.40.00	00	Sweet corn.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
0710.80		Other vegetables:				
0710.80.10	00	Bamboo shoots or water chestnuts.....	kg.....	17.5% ^{1/}		35% ^{1/}
0710.80.20	00	Mushrooms.....	kg.....	7¢/kg + 10% ^{2/}		22¢/kg + 45%
		Tomatoes:				
0710.80.40	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	4.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0710.80.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
		Other:				
0710.80.60		Not reduced in size.....	.....	25%		50%
	20	Brussels sprouts.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0710.80.80		Reduced in size.....	.....	17.5%		35%
	10	Asparagus.....	kg			
	20	Broccoli.....	kg			
	30	Cauliflower.....	kg			
	40	Okra.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
0710.90.00		Mixtures of vegetables.....	.....	17.5%		35%
	10	Mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

7-4

^{1/} Duty temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.00.09, chapter 99.

^{2/} Duty temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.20.10, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

7-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0711		Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water, or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:				
0711.10.00	00	Onions.....	kg.....	8%		35%
0711.20		Olives:				
0711.20.20	00	Not pitted or stuffed.....	kg.....	4¢/liter		5.3¢/liter
0711.20.40	00	Pitted or stuffed.....	kg.....	7.9¢/liter		7.9¢/liter
0711.30.00	00	Capers.....	kg.....	16%		20%
0711.40.00	00	Cucumbers including gherkins.....	kg.....	12%		35%
0711.90		Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:				
0711.90.20	00	Leguminous vegetables.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
0711.90.40	00	Mushrooms.....	kg.....	7¢/kg on drained weight + 10% <u>1/</u>		22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
0711.90.60	00	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegeta- bles.....	kg.....	12%		35%
0712		Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:				
0712.10.00	00	Potatoes whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg		6¢/kg
0712.20		Onions:				
0712.20.20	00	Reduced to flour.....	kg.....	35%		35%
0712.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	25%		35%
0712.30		Mushrooms and truffles:				
0712.30.20		Mushrooms.....	.....	2.9¢/kg + 4%		22¢/kg + 45%
	10	Air dried or sun dried.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0712.30.40	00	Truffles.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0712.90		Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:				
0712.90.10	00	Carrots.....	kg.....	5.2%		35%
0712.90.20	00	Olives.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg		11¢/kg
0712.90.40	00	Garlic.....	kg.....	35%		35%
0712.90.60	00	Dill, fennel, marjoram, parsley, savory, and tarragon.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0712.90.80		Other vegetables; mixtures of vegeta- bles.....	.....	13%		35%
	10	Tomatoes.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

7-5

1/ Duty temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.20.10, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

7-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0713		Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:				
0713.10.00	00	Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>).....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg		3.85¢/kg
0713.20.00	00	Chickpeas (<i>garbanzos</i>).....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg		3.85¢/kg
0713.31		Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):				
		Beans of the species <i>Vigna Mungo</i> (L.)				
		<i>Hepper</i> or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) <i>Wilczek</i> :				
0713.31.20	00	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
0713.31.40	00	If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0713.32.00	00	Small red (adzuki) beans (<i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i>).....	kg.....	1.4%		6.6¢/kg
0713.33.00	00	Kidney beans, including white pea beans (<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>).....	kg.....	4.4%		6.6¢/kg
0713.39		Other:				
0713.39.20	00	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	1.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0713.39.40	00	If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0713.40.00	00	Lentils.....	kg.....	0.33¢/kg		1.1¢/kg
0713.50.00	00	Broad beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>major</i>) and horse beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> and <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>minor</i>).....	kg.....	1.4%		6.6¢/kg
0713.90		Other:				
0713.90.20	00	Cowpeas and split peas.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
0713.90.40	00	Other:				
		Peas.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg		3.8¢/kg
0713.90.60	00	Other:				
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	1.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0713.90.80	00	If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0714		Cassava (manioc), arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes, and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith:				
0714.10.00	00	Cassava (manioc).....	kg.....	25%		50%
0714.20.00	00	Sweet potatoes.....	kg.....	10%		50%
0714.90		Other:				
		Fresh:				
0714.90.10	00	Dasheens.....	kg.....	5%		50%
0714.90.20	00	Yams.....	kg.....	10%		50%
0714.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	25%		50%
		Other:				
0714.90.50	00	In the form of pellets.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0714.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	13%		35%

CHAPTER 8

EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS: PEEL OF
CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

8-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruit.
2. Chilled fruit and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as fresh fruit and nuts.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.
2. The provisions in this chapter cover the named products whether or not the products are cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

8-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0801		Coconuts, Brazil nuts, and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:				
0801.10.00		Coconuts.....	.....	Free		7.7¢/kg
	20	In shell.....	kg			
	40	Shelled.....	kg			
0801.20.00		Brazil nuts.....	.....	Free		9.9¢/kg
	20	In shell.....	kg			
	40	Shelled.....	kg			
0801.30.00	00	Cashew nuts.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0802		Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:				
		Almonds:				
0802.11.00	00	In shell.....	kg.....	12.1¢/kg		12.1¢/kg
0802.12.00	00	Shelled.....	kg.....	36.3¢/kg		36.3¢/kg
		Hazelnuts or filberts (<i>Corylus</i> spp.):				
0802.21.00	00	In shell.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		11¢/kg
0802.22.00	00	Shelled.....	kg.....	17.6¢/kg		22¢/kg
		Walnuts:				
0802.31.00	00	In shell.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		11¢/kg
0802.32.00	00	Shelled.....	kg.....	33¢/kg		33¢/kg
0802.40.00	00	Chestnuts (<i>Castanea</i> spp.).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0802.50.00	00	Pistachios.....	kg.....	1¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
0802.90		Other:				
0802.90.20	00	Pignolias.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		11¢/kg
0802.90.40		Other.....	.....	11¢/kg		11¢/kg
	20	Pecans.....	kg			
	30	Macadamia nuts.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
0803.00		Bananas and plantains, fresh or dried:				
0803.00.20		Bananas.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Fresh.....	kg			
	40	Dried.....	kg			
		Plantains:				
0803.00.30	00	Fresh.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0803.00.40	00	Dried.....	kg.....	3%		35%
0804		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes, and mangosteens, fresh or dried:				
0804.10		Dates:				
		Whole, with or without pits:				
0804.10.20	00	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 4.6 kg.....	kg.....	16.5¢/kg		16.5¢/kg
		Other:				
0804.10.40	00	With pits.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0804.10.60	00	With pits removed.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0804.10.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	35%		35%
0804.20		Figs:				
		Whole:				
0804.20.40	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 0.5 kg each.....	kg.....	9.9¢/kg		11¢/kg
		Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg		11¢/kg
0804.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		11¢/kg
0804.30		Pineapples:				
0804.30.20	00	In bulk.....	kg.....	0.57¢/kg		0.57¢/kg
0804.30.40	00	Other, including pineapples in crates....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2¢/kg
0804.40.00	00	Avocados.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg		33.1¢/kg
0804.50		Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:				
0804.50.40	00	Fresh.....	kg.....	8.27¢/kg		33.1¢/kg
0804.50.80	00	Dried.....	kg.....	3.31¢/kg		33.1¢/kg

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

8-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0805		Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:				
0805.10.00	00	Oranges.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0805.20.00	00	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings, and similar citrus hybrids.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
0805.30		Lemons (<u>Citrus limon</u> , <u>Citrus limonum</u>) and limes (<u>Citrus aurantifolia</u>)				
0805.30.20	00	Lemons.....	kg.....	2.75¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
0805.30.40	00	Limes.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0805.40		Grapefruit:				
0805.40.40	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
0805.40.60	00	If entered during the month of October...	kg.....	1.8¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
0805.40.80	00	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
0805.90.00	00	Other, including kumquats, citrons, and bergamots.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0806		Grapes, fresh or dried:				
0806.10		Fresh:				
0806.10.20	00	If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year.....	m ³	\$1.43/m ³		\$8.93/m ³
0806.10.40	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	m ³	Free		\$8.93/m ³
0806.10.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	m ³	\$2.14/m ³		\$8.93/m ³
0806.20		Dried:				
0806.20.10		Raisins:				
		Made from seedless grapes.....	.....	2.2¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
	10	Currents.....	kg			
	20	Sultanas.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
0806.20.20	00	Other raisins.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0806.20.90	00	Other dried grapes.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
0807		Melons (including watermelons) and papayas (papaws), fresh:				
0807.10		Melons (including watermelons):				
0807.10.20	00	Cantaloupes.....	kg.....	35%		35%
0807.10.40	00	Watermelons.....	kg.....	20%		35%
0807.10.50	00	Ogen and Galia melons: If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	3.5%		35%
0807.10.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	14%		35%
0807.10.70	00	Other: If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	kg.....	8.5%		35%
0807.10.80	00	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	35%		35%
0807.20.00	00	Papayas (papaws).....	kg.....	8.5%		35%
0808		Apples, pears, and quinces, fresh:				
0808.10.00	00	Apples.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0808.20		Pears and quinces:				
0808.20.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0808.20.40	00	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		1.1¢/kg

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

8-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0809		Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh:				
0809.10.00	00	Apricots.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg		1.1¢/kg
0809.20.00	00	Cherries.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0809.30.00	00	Peaches, including nectarines.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0809.40		Plums, prunes, and prunelles:				
0809.40.20	00	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
0809.40.40	00	If entered at any other time.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		1.1¢/kg
0810		Other fruit, fresh:				
0810.10.00	00	Strawberries.....	kg.....	1.6¢/kg		2.8¢/kg
0810.20.00	00	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, and loganberries.....	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.30.00	00	Black, white, or red currants and gooseberries.....	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.40.00	00	Cranberries, blueberries, and other fruits of the genus <u>Vaccinium</u>	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.90		Other:				
0810.90.20	00	Berries, tamarinds and kiwi fruit (Chinese gooseberries (<u>Actinidia Chinensis</u> Planch.)).....	kg.....	Free		2.8¢/kg
0810.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%		35%
0811		Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0811.10.00	20	Strawberries.....	.....	14%		35%
	40	In immediate containers each holding not more than 1.2 liters.....	kg			
0811.20		Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white, or red currants, and gooseberries:				
0811.20.20	00	Raspberries, loganberries, black currants, and gooseberries.....	kg.....	7%		35%
0811.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	14%		35%
0811.90		Other:				
0811.90.10	00	Bananas and plantains.....	kg.....	7.5%		35%
0811.90.20	00	Blueberries.....	kg.....	Free		35%
0811.90.30	00	Coconut meat.....	kg.....	Free		4.8¢/kg
0811.90.35	00	Cranberries (<u>Vaccinium macrocarpum</u>).....	kg.....	6%		35%
0811.90.40	00	Papayas.....	kg.....	4%		35%
0811.90.50	00	Pineapples.....	kg.....	0.55¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0811.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.7%		17.5%
0812		Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved (for example, by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water, or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:				
0812.10.00	00	Cherries.....	kg.....	21¢/kg		21¢/kg
0812.20.00	00	Strawberries.....	kg.....	1.6¢/kg		2.8¢/kg
0812.90		Other:				
0812.90.10	00	Mixtures of two or more fruits.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
0812.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

8-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0813		Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter:				
0813.10.00	00	Apricots.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0813.20.00	00	Plums, prunes, and prunelles.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0813.30.00	00	Apples.....	kg.....	1.6¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
0813.40		Other fruit:				
0813.40.10	00	Papayas.....	kg.....	4%		35%
0813.40.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		35%
0813.50.00	00	Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
0814.00		Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including water-melons), fresh, frozen, dried, or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions:				
0814.00.10	00	Orange or citron.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
0814.00.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	2¢/kg		4.4¢/kg

8-5

CHAPTER 9
COFFEE, TEA, MATE, AND SPICES

9-1

Legal Notes

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows --

- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
- (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified under heading 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of headings 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided that the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the products of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 2103.

2. This chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (Piper cubeba) and other products of heading 1211.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

- 1. The rates of duty specified in subheadings 0901.11 to 0901.22, inclusive, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed pursuant to section 319 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1319).
- 2. Except as otherwise indicated, the provisions in this chapter cover the named products whether whole or in crushed or powdered form.
- 3. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41 the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in chapter 98.
- 4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.

9-1

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

9-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0901		Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:				
		Coffee, not roasted:				
0901.11.00	00	Not decaffeinated.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0901.12.00	00	Decaffeinated.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Coffee, roasted:				
0901.21.00	00	Not decaffeinated.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0901.22.00	00	Decaffeinated.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0901.30.00	00	Coffee husks and skins.....	kg.....	Free		10%
0901.40.00	00	Coffee substitutes containing coffee.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
0902		Tea:				
0902.10.00	00	Green tea (not fermented) in immediate pack- ings of a content not exceeding 3 kg.....	kg.....	Free 1/		Free 1/
0902.20.00	00	Other green tea (not fermented).....	kg.....	Free 1/		Free 1/
0902.30.00	00	Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg.....	kg.....	Free 1/		Free 1/
0902.40.00	00	Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea.....	kg.....	Free 1/		Free 1/
0903.00.00	00	Maté.....	kg.....	Free		10%
0904		Pepper of the genus <u>Piper</u> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., allspice):				
		Pepper of the genus <u>Piper</u> :				
0904.11.00		Neither crushed nor ground.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Black.....	kg			
	40	White.....	kg			
0904.12.00	00	Crushed or ground.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
0904.20		Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> , dried or crushed or ground:				
		Of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (including cayenne pepper, paprika, and red pepper):				
0904.20.20	00	Paprika.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		11¢/kg
0904.20.40	00	Anaheim and ancho pepper.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		11¢/kg
0904.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg		11¢/kg
0904.20.80	00	Of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (including all- spice).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0905.00.00	00	Vanilla beans.....	kg.....	Free		66¢/kg
0906		Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:				
0906.10.00	00	Neither crushed nor ground.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0906.20.00	00	Crushed or ground.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
0907.00.00	00	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves, and stems).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0908		Nutmeg, mace, and cardamoms:				
0908.10.00	00	Nutmeg.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0908.20		Mace:				
0908.20.20	00	Bombay or wild.....	kg.....	9.9¢/kg		40¢/kg
0908.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0908.30.00	00	Cardamoms.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909		Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway, or juniper:				
0909.10.00	00	Seeds of anise or badian.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.20.00	00	Seeds of coriander.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.30.00	00	Seeds of cumin.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.40.00	00	Seeds of caraway.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0909.50.00	00	Seeds of fennel or juniper.....	kg.....	Free		Free

9-2

1/Imports under these subheadings are subject to an examination fee of 3.5¢ per hundred weight or fraction thereof (21 U.S.C. 46a).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

9-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
0910		Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry, and other spices:				
0910.10.00	00	Ginger.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.20.00	00	Saffron.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.30.00	00	Turmeric (curcuma).....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.40		Thyme; bay leaves:				
0910.40.20	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.40.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%		25%
0910.50.00	00	Curry.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
0910.91.00	00	Other spices: Mixtures referred to in legal note 1(b) to this chapter.....	kg.....	3%		25%
0910.99		Other:				
		Origanum (<i>Lippia</i> spp.):				
0910.99.20	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	kg.....	Free		Free
0910.99.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%		25%
		Other:				
0910.99.50	00	Dill.....	kg.....	Free		25%
0910.99.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		25%

9-3

Legal Notes

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.

(b) This chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled, converted, or broken remains classified in heading 1006.
2. Heading 1005 does not cover sweet corn (chapter 7).
3. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the Triticum durum species and the hybrids derived from the interspecific crossing of Triticum durum which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. In subheading 1005.10, the expression "seed" covers only seed corn or maize which is certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.
2. Milled rice unfit for human consumption and milled rice mixed with other milled grains are dutiable under additional U.S. legal note 1 to chapter 11.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

10-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1001		Wheat and meslin:				
1001.10.00	00	Durum wheat.....	kg.....	0.77¢/kg		1.5¢/kg
1001.90.00		Other.....	.....	0.77¢/kg		1.5¢/kg
	10	Seed.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1002.00.00	00	Rye.....	kg.....	Free		0.59¢/kg
1003.00		Barley:				
1003.00.20	00	For malting purposes.....	kg.....	0.23¢/kg		0.92¢/kg
1003.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.34¢/kg		0.92¢/kg
1004.00.00	00	Oats.....	kg.....	Free		0.11¢/kg
1005		Corn (maize):				
1005.10.00	00	Seed.....	kg.....	Free		0.98¢/kg
1005.90		Other:				
1005.90.20	00	Yellow dent corn.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg		0.98¢/kg
1005.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.98¢/kg		0.98¢/kg
1006		Rice:				
1006.10.00	00	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough).....	kg.....	2.8¢/kg		2.8¢/kg
1006.20		Husked (brown) rice:				
1006.20.20	00	Basmati.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
1006.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
1006.30		Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:				
1006.30.10	00	Parboiled or converted.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
1006.30.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
1006.40.00	00	Broken rice.....	kg.....	0.69¢/kg		1.4¢/kg
1007.00.00		Grain sorghum.....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
1008		Buckwheat, millet, and canary seed; other cereals (including wild rice):				
1008.10.00	00	Buckwheat.....	kg.....	Free		0.55¢/kg
1008.20.00	00	Millet.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
1008.30.00	00	Canary seed.....	kg.....	0.26¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
1008.90.00	00	Other cereals (including wild rice).....	kg.....	2.5%		10%

10-2

CHAPTER 11

PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT;
STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

11-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 0901 or 2101);
 - (b) Prepared flours, meals or starches of heading 1901;
 - (c) Corn flakes or other products of heading 1904;
 - (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 2001, 2004, or 2005.
 - (e) Pharmaceutical products (chapter 30); or
 - (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (chapter 33).
2. (a) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall within this chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product--
 - (i) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in column (2); and
 - (ii) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in column (3).
 Otherwise, they fall in heading 2302.
- (b) Products falling within this chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

Otherwise, they fall in heading 1103 or 1104.

Cereal	Starch content	Ash Content	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometers (microns)	500 micrometers (microns)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	<u>percent</u>	<u>percent</u>	<u>percent</u>	<u>percent</u>
Wheat and rye.....	45	2.5	80	-
Barley.....	45	3	80	-
Oats.....	45	5	80	-
Corn (maize) and grain sorghum.....	45	2	-	90
Rice.....	45	1.6	80	-
Buckwheat.....	45	4	80	-

3. For the purposes of heading 1103 the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which--
 - (a) in the case of corn (maize) products, at least 95 percent by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
 - (b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95 percent by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. Notwithstanding the rates of duty set forth in this chapter and in chapter 10--
 - (a) except as provided for in paragraph (b) below, mixtures of the products classifiable in subheading 1006.30 or heading 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1104 are dutiable at the rate of 20%; and
 - (b) products classifiable in subheading 1006.30 or heading 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1104 (and mixtures thereof), if imported in a condition unfit for human consumption, are dutiable at the rate of 10%.

11-1

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1101.00.00	00	Wheat or meslin flour.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.3¢/kg
1102		Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin:				
1102.10.00	00	Rye flour.....	kg.....	0.5¢/kg		1¢/kg
1102.20.00	00	Corn (maize) flour.....	kg.....	1¢/kg		1¢/kg
1102.30.00	00	Rice flour.....	kg.....	0.22¢/kg		1.4¢/kg
1102.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg		1.8¢/kg
1103		Cereal groats, meal, and pellets:				
		Groats and meal:				
1103.11.00	00	Of wheat.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.3¢/kg
1103.12.00	00	Of oats.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg		1.8¢/kg
1103.13.00	00	Of corn (maize).....	kg.....	1¢/kg		1¢/kg
1103.14.00	00	Of rice.....	kg.....	0.22¢/kg		1.4¢/kg
1103.19.00	00	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	7.5%		4.4¢/kg
		Pellets:				
1103.21.00	00	Of wheat.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1103.29.00	00	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1104		Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced, or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked, or ground:				
		Rolled or flaked grains:				
1104.11.00	00	Of barley.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
1104.12.00	00	Of oats.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg		1.8¢/kg
1104.19.00	00	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	1¢/kg		1¢/kg
		Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced, or kibbled):				
1104.21.00	00	Of barley.....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
1104.22.00	00	Of oats.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg		1.8¢/kg
1104.23.00	00	Of corn (maize).....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		1.1¢/kg
1104.29.00	00	Of other cereals.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.3¢/kg
1104.30.00	00	Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked, or ground.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1105		Flour, meal, and flakes of potatoes:				
1105.10.00	00	Flour and meal.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
1105.20.00	00	Flakes.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg		6.1¢/kg
1106		Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714; flour, meal, and powder of the products of chapter 8:				
1106.10.00	00	Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713.....	kg.....	13%		35%
1106.20.00	00	Flour and meal of sago, roots, or tubers of heading 0714.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1106.30.00	00	Flour, meal, and powder of the products of chapter 8.....	kg.....	15%		20%
1107		Malt, whether or not roasted				
1107.10.00	00	Not roasted.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		0.88¢/kg
1107.20.00	00	Roasted.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		0.88¢/kg

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

11-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1108		Starches; inulin:				
		Starches:				
1108.11.00	00	Wheat starch.....	kg.....	1.2¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
1108.12.00	00	Corn (maize) starch.....	kg.....	1.2¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
1108.13.00	00	Potato starch.....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
1108.14.00	00	Cassava (manioc) starch.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1108.19.00	00	Other starches.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1108.20.00	00	Inulin.....	kg.....	5.8%		50%
1109.00		Wheat gluten, whether or not dried:				
1109.00.10	00	To be used as animal feed.....	kg.....	4%		20%
1109.00.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.8%		20%

11-3

CHAPTER 12

OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS;
MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS, AND FRUIT;
INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

12-1

Legal Notes

1. Heading 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesame seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (chapter 7 or chapter 20).
2. Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306.
3. For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species Vicia faba) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing."

Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing --

- (a) Leguminous vegetables and sweet corn (chapter 7);
 - (b) Spices and other products of chapter 9;
 - (c) Cereals (chapter 10); or
 - (d) Products of headings 1201 to 1207 or of heading 1211.
4. Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, licorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage, and wormwood.

Heading 1211 does not, however, apply to--

- (a) Medicaments of chapter 30;
 - (b) Perfumery or toilet preparations of chapter 33; or
 - (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants, or similar products of heading 3808.
5. For the purposes of heading 1212, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include --
- (a) Dead single-cell microorganisms of heading 2102;
 - (b) Cultures of microorganisms of heading 3002; or
 - (c) Fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this chapter.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "drugs" means substances having anesthetic, prophylactic, or therapeutic properties and principally used as medicaments or as ingredients in medicaments.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

12-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1201.00.00	00	Soybeans, whether or not broken.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1202		Peanuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken:				
1202.10.00	00	In shell <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	9.35¢/kg		9.35¢/kg
1202.20.00	00	Shelled, whether or not broken <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg		15.4¢/kg
1203.00.00	00	Copra.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1204.00.00	00	Flaxseed (linseed), whether or not broken.....	kg.....	0.86¢/kg		2.55¢/kg
1205.00.00	00	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
1206.00.00	00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1207		Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken:				
1207.10.00	00	Palm nuts and kernels.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1207.20.00	00	Cotton seeds.....	kg.....	0.73¢/kg		0.73¢/kg
1207.30.00	00	Castor beans.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
1207.40.00	00	Sesame seeds.....	kg.....	Free		2.6¢/kg
1207.50.00	00	Mustard seeds.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1207.60.00	00	Safflower seeds.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
1207.91.00	00	Poppy seeds.....	kg.....	0.13¢/kg		0.7¢/kg
1207.92.00	00	Shea nuts (karite nuts).....	kg.....	Free		Free
1207.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1208		Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard:				
1208.10.00	00	Of soybeans.....	kg.....	3%		20%
1208.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		20%

12-2

1/ Imports of peanuts are subject to additional import restrictions. See subheading 9904.20.20, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

12-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1209		Seeds, fruits, and spores, of a kind used for sowing:				
		Beet seed:				
1209.11.00	00	Sugar beet seed.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1209.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		9¢/kg
		Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed:				
1209.21.00	00	Alfalfa (lucerne) seed.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		17.6¢/kg
1209.22		Clover (<i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seed:				
1209.22.20	00	White and ladino.....	kg.....	3.5¢/kg		13¢/kg
1209.22.40		Other.....	kg.....	Free		18¢/kg
	20	Alsike.....	kg			
	40	Red.....	kg			
	60	Sweet.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
1209.23.00	00	Fescue seed.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1209.24.00	00	Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seed.....	kg.....	2.75¢/kg		11¢/kg
1209.25.00	00	Rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seed.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
1209.26.00	00	Timothy grass seed.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1209.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1209.30.00	00	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		13.2¢/kg
		Other:				
		Vegetable seeds:				
1209.91		Cauliflower.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg		55¢/kg
1209.91.10	00	Celery.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1209.91.20	00	Onion.....	kg.....	Free		33¢/kg
1209.91.40	00	Pepper.....	kg.....	Free		33¢/kg
1209.91.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		13.2¢/kg
1209.91.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		13.2¢/kg
1209.99		Other:				
1209.99.20	00	Tree and shrub.....	kg.....	Free		17.6¢/kg
1209.99.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		13.2¢/kg
1210		Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered, or in the form of pellets; lupulin:				
1210.10.00	00	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered.....	kg.....	16.5¢/kg		53¢/kg
1210.20.00	00	Hop cones, ground, powdered, or in the form of pellets; lupulin.....	kg.....	16.5¢/kg		53¢/kg
1211		Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal, or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed, or powdered:				
1211.10.00	00	Licorice roots.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1211.20.00	00	Ginseng roots.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1211.90.00		Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Natural drugs:				
	10	Cocoa leaves.....	kg			
	20	Psyllium seed husks.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	40	Basil.....	kg			
	50	Sage.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

12-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1212		Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet, and sugar cane, fresh or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <u>Chichorium intybus sativum</u>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1212.10.00	00	Locust beans, including locust bean seeds.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1212.20.00	00	Seaweeds and other algae.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1212.30.00	00	Apricot, peach, or plum stones and kernels....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
		Other:				
1212.91.00	00	Sugar beet.....	kg.....	88¢/t		88¢/t
1212.92.00	00	Sugar cane.....	kg.....	\$2.76/t		\$2.76/t
1212.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1213.00.00	00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed, or in the form of pellets.....	t.....	Free		\$1.65/t
1214		Rutabagas (swedes), mangolds, fodder roots, hay, alfalfa (lucerne), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches, and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets:				
1214.10.00	00	Alfalfa (lucerne) meal and pellets.....	t.....	3%		20%
1214.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		\$5.52/t

Legal Note

1. Heading 1302 applies, inter alia, to licorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes, and opium.

The heading does not apply to --

- (a) Licorice extract containing more than 10 percent by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704);
- (b) Malt extract (heading 1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps and extracts constituting alcoholic beverages, and compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages (chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin and other products of heading 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 3006);
- (g) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203);
- (h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes and resinoids or aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (chapter 33); or
- (ij) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "drugs" means substances having anesthetic, prophylactic, or therapeutic properties and principally used as medicaments or as ingredients in medicaments.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

13-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1301		Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins, and balsams:				
1301.10.00		Lac.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Seed lac.....	kg			
	40	Bleached shellac.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
1301.20.00	00	Gum Arabic.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
1301.90		Other:				
1301.90.20		Spice oleoresins.....	.....	6%		25%
	20	Paprika.....	kg			
	40	Black pepper.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
1301.90.40	00	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees).....	kg.....	5%		5%
1301.90.90		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Balsams.....	kg			
	30	Tragacanth.....	kg			
	40	Karaya.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
1302		Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates, and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:				
		Vegetable saps and extracts:				
1302.11.00	00	Opium.....	.....	Free		\$40/kg of anhydrous morphine content
		anhydrous morphine content..	kg			
1302.12.00	00	Of licorice.....	kg.....	6%		20%
1302.13.00	00	Of hops.....	kg.....	\$1.98/kg		\$4.84/kg
1302.14.00	00	Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1302.19		Other:				
		Drugs:				
1302.19.20	00	Poppy straw extract.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1302.19.40		Other.....	.....	1.5%		10%
	20	Ginseng.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1302.19.90		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Cashew nut shell liquid.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1302.20.00	00	Pectic substances, pectinates, and pectates...	kg.....	5%		25%
		Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:				
1302.31.00	00	Agar-agar.....	kg.....	3%		25%
1302.32.00		Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds, or guar seeds.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Guar.....	kg			
	40	Locust bean.....	kg			
1302.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		20%

CHAPTER 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

14-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in section XI: vegetable materials or fibers of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered nonflammable, polished, or dyed), split osier, reeds, and the like, to rattan cores, and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404).
3. Heading 1402 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405).
4. Heading 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).

14-1

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

14-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1401		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, lime bark, willow (osier), raffia, reeds, rushes, and cleaned, bleached, or dyed cereal straw):				
1401.10.00	00	Bamboos.....	X.....	Free		Free
1401.20		Rattans:				
1401.20.20		In the rough or cut transversely into sections.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	In the rough, 4 meters or more in length.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			
1401.20.40	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%		20%
1401.90		Other:				
1401.90.20	00	Willow (osier).....	kg.....	5.5%		35%
1401.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		20%
1402		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair, and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material:				
1402.10.00	00	Kapok.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
1402.91.00	00	Vegetable hair.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
1402.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
1403		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broom-corn, piassava, couch-grass, and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles:				
1403.10.00	00	Broomcorn (<i>Sorghum vulgare</i> var. <i>technicum</i>)....	t.....	\$11/t		\$22/t
1403.90		Other:				
1403.90.20	00	Istle.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1403.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		20%
1404		Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:				
1404.10.00		Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, gall nuts, hemlock, larch, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, tara, urunday, valonia, wattle, and other materials of a kind used primarily in tanning.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1404.20.00	00	Cotton linters.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1404.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

SECTION III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR
CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

III-1

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR
CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXESLegal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat, of heading 0209;
 - (b) Cocoa butter, fat and oil (heading 1804);
 - (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15 percent of the products of heading 0405 (generally chapter 21);
 - (d) Greaves (heading 2301) and residues of headings 2304 to 2306;
 - (e) Fatty acids in an isolated state, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulfonated oils or other products of section VI; or
 - (f) Factice derived from oils (heading 4002).
2. Heading 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 1510).
3. Heading 1518 does not cover fats or oils merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 1522.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. Products of American fisheries are provided for in chapter 98.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

15-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1501.00.00	00	Lard, other pig fat, and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
1502.00.00	00	Fats of bovine animals, sheep, or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.....	kg.....	0.95¢/kg		7.7¢/kg
1503.00.00	00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil, and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		8.8¢/kg
1504		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1504.10		Fish-liver oils and their fractions:				
1504.10.20	00	Cod.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1504.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%		6.6¢/kg + 10%
1504.20		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils:				
1504.20.20	00	Cod.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1504.20.40	00	Herring.....	kg.....	1¢/kg		8¢/kg
1504.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg + 5%		6.6¢/kg + 20%
1504.30.00	00	Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals.....	kg.....	1.6¢/kg + 5%		6.6¢/kg + 20%
1505		Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):				
1505.10.00	00	Wool grease, crude.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg		9.5¢/kg
1505.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%		27%
1506.00		Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1506.00.20	00	Edible, derived from milk ^{1/}	kg.....	10%		20%
1506.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		20%
1507		Soybean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1507.10.00	00	Crude oil, whether or not degummed.....	kg.....	22.5%		45%
1507.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	22.5%		45%
1508		Peanut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1508.10.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	8.8¢/kg		8.8¢/kg
1508.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.8¢/kg		8.8¢/kg
1509		Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1509.10		Virgin:				
1509.10.20	00	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg.....	kg.....	8.4¢/kg on contents and container		17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1509.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7¢/kg		14.3¢/kg
1509.90		Other:				
1509.90.20	00	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg.....	kg.....	8.4¢/kg on contents and container		17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1509.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7¢/kg		14.3¢/kg

15-2

^{1/} Imports of butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat are subject to additional import restrictions. See subheading 9904.10.24, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

15-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1510.00		Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils and fractions with oils or fractions of heading 1509:				
1510.00.20	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1510.00.40	00	Other: Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg.....	kg.....	8.4¢/kg on contents and container		17.6¢/kg on contents and container
1510.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7¢/kg		14.3¢/kg
1511		Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1511.10.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1511.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1512		Sunflower-seed, safflower, or cottonseed oil, and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and their fractions:				
1512.11.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	2¢/kg + 4%		9.9¢/kg + 20%
1512.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2¢/kg + 4%		9.9¢/kg + 20%
		Cottonseed oil and its fractions:				
1512.21.00	00	Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
1512.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
1513		Coconut (copra), palm kernel, or babassu oil, and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:				
1513.11.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1513.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
		Palm kernel or babassu oil and their fractions:				
1513.21.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
1513.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
1514		Rapeseed, colza, or mustard oil, and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
1514.10.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	7.5%		22.5%
1514.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1515		Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:				
		Linseed oil and its fractions:				
1515.11.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	9.9¢/kg		9.9¢/kg
1515.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.9¢/kg		9.9¢/kg
		Corn (maize) oil and its fractions:				
1515.21.00	00	Crude oil.....	kg.....	4%		20%
1515.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		20%
1515.30.00	00	Castor oil and its fractions.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
1515.40.00	00	Tung oil and its fractions.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1515.50.00	00	Sesame oil and its fractions.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
1515.60.00	00	Jojoba oil and its fractions.....	kg.....	5%		20%
1515.90		Other:				
1515.90.20	00	Nut oils.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1515.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

15-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1516		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, reesterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:				
1516.10.00	00	Animal fats and oils and their fractions.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		12.5%
1516.20.00	00	Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions...	kg.....	11¢/kg		12.5%
1517		Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:				
1517.10.00	20	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine.....	.....	15¢/kg		31¢/kg
	40	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent butterfat <u>1</u> /.....	kg			
1517.90	40	Other.....	kg			
1517.90.20	00	Other: Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in headings 1501 to 1515, inclusive.....	kg.....	10%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
1517.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		12.5%
1518.00		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulfurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1518.00.20	00	In chief value of linseed or flaxseed oil.....	kg.....	9.9¢/kg		9.9¢/kg
1518.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
1519		Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:				
1519.11.00	00	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids: Stearic acid.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg + 6%		6.6¢/kg + 25%
1519.12.00	00	Oleic acid.....	kg.....	5%		20%
1519.13.00	00	Tall oil fatty acids.....	kg.....	5%		20%
1519.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		20%
1519.20.00	00	Acid oils from refining.....	kg.....	5%		20%
1519.30		Industrial fatty alcohols:				
1519.30.20	00	Oleyl.....	kg.....	7.9%		39.5%
1519.30.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		25%
1520		Glycerol (glycerine), whether or not pure; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes:				
1520.10.00	00	Glycerol (glycerine), crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
1520.90.00	00	Other, including synthetic glycerol.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		4.4¢/kg

15-4

1/ Imports of butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat are subject to additional import restrictions. See subheading 9904.10.24, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

15-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1521		Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes, and spermaceti, all the foregoing whether or not refined or colored:				
1521.10.00		Vegetable waxes.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Candelilla.....	kg			
	40	Carnauba.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
1521.90		Other:				
1521.90.20	00	Bleached beeswax.....	kg.....	7.5%		30%
1521.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1522.00.00	00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.....	kg.....	5%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

15-5

SECTION IV
PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS, AND VINEGAR;
TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

IV-1

Legal Note

1. In this section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

IV-1

CHAPTER 16
PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH, OR OF CRUSTACEANS,
MOLLUSCS, OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

16-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs, and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in chapter 2 or 3.
2. Food preparations fall in this chapter provided that they contain more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish, or crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 1902 or to the preparations of heading 2103 or 2104.
3. For the purposes of subheading 1602.10, the expression "homogenized preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal, or blood, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation, or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 1602.
4. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of heading 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in chapter 3 under the same name.

16-1

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

16-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1601.00		Sausages and similar products of meat, meat offal, or blood; food preparations based on these products:				
1601.00.20	00	Pork.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg		7.15¢/kg
1601.00.40	00	Other: Beef in airtight containers.....	kg.....	7.5%		30%
1601.00.60		Other.....	.....	5%		20%
	20	Beef.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1602		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal, or blood:				
1602.10.00	00	Homogenized preparations.....	kg.....	3%		30%
1602.20.00	00	Of liver of any animal.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg		22¢/kg
		Of poultry of heading 0105:				
1602.31.00	00	Of turkeys.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		22¢/kg
1602.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		22¢/kg
		Of swine:				
1602.41		Hams and cuts thereof:				
1602.41.20		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	6.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
	20	In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1602.41.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		7.15¢/kg
1602.42		Shoulders and cuts thereof:				
1602.42.20		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	6.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
	20	In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1602.42.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		7.15¢/kg
1602.49		Other, including mixtures:				
1602.49.20	00	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
1602.49.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		7.15¢/kg
1602.50		Of bovine animals:				
1602.50.10		Beef in airtight containers:				
	20	Corned beef.....	.....	7.5%		30%
		In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1602.50.20		Other.....	.....	3%		30%
	60	In containers holding less than 1 kg.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
1602.50.40	00	Other: Beef or veal, cured or pickled.....	kg.....	10%		30%
1602.50.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		20%
1602.90.00		Other, including preparations of blood of any animal.....	.....	5%		20%
	20	Mixtures of beef and pork, excluding mixtures of beef or pork offal.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1603.00		Extracts and juices of meat, fish, or crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates:				
1603.00.10	00	Clam juice.....	kg.....	8.5%		35%
1603.00.90		Other.....	.....	Free		13%
	10	Of meat.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

16-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1604		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs: Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:				
1604.11		Salmon:				
1604.11.20		In oil, in airtight containers.....	kg.....	12.5%		30%
1604.11.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		25%
1604.12		Herrings:				
1604.12.20	00	In oil, in airtight containers.....	kg.....	8%		30%
1604.12.40	00	Other: In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 0.45 kg each.....	kg.....	4%		25%
1604.12.60	20	Other.....	.....	Free		25%
	40	Pickled.....	kg			
1604.13		Other.....	kg			
		Sardines, sardinella, and brisling or sprats:				
1604.13.10	00	In oil, in airtight containers: Smoked sardines, neither skinned nor boned, valued \$1 or more per kg in tin-plate containers, or \$1.10 or more per kg in other containers.....	kg.....	4%		30%
1604.13.20	00	Other: Neither skinned nor boned.....	kg.....	15%		30%
1604.13.30	00	Skinned or boned.....	kg.....	20%		30%
1604.13.40	00	Other: In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 225 grams each.....	kg.....	2.5%		25%
1604.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.25%		25%
1604.14		Tunas, skipjack, and Atlantic bonito (Sarda spp.):				
		Tunas and skipjack:				
1604.14.10	00	In airtight containers: In oil.....	kg.....	35%		45%
1604.14.20		Not in oil: In containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kg each, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20 percent of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceeding year, as reported by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	.....	6%		25%
	20	Albacore.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1604.14.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.5%		25%
1604.14.40	00	Not in airtight containers: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each, not in oil.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		2.75¢/kg
1604.14.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		25%
1604.14.60	00	Atlantic bonito.....	kg.....	5.4%		30%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

16-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1604 (con.)		Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (con.): Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced (con.):				
1604.15.00	00	Mackerel.....	kg.....	6%		25%
1604.16		Anchovies:				
1604.16.20	00	In oil, in airtight containers.....	kg.....	6%		30%
1604.16.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.5%
1604.19		Other (including yellowtail):				
1604.19.20	00	In airtight containers.....	kg.....	6%		25%
		Other:				
		Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared:				
1604.19.40	00	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1604.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	15%		30%
		Other:				
1604.19.60	00	In oil and in bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 7 kg each...	kg.....	Free		2.75¢/kg
1604.19.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		25%
1604.20		Other prepared or preserved fish:				
1604.20.10	00	Pastes.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Balls, cakes, and puddings:				
1604.20.15	00	In oil.....	kg.....	6.6%		30%
		Not in oil:				
		In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 6.8 kg each:				
1604.20.20	00	In airtight containers....	kg.....	Free		25%
1604.20.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		25%
1604.20.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.8%		2%
		Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared:				
1604.20.40	00	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1604.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	15%		30%
1604.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%		30%
1604.30		Caviar and caviar substitutes:				
1604.30.20	00	Caviar.....	kg.....	15%		30%
1604.30.40	00	Caviar substitutes.....	kg.....	Free		44¢/kg

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

16-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1605		Crustaceans, molluscs, and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved:				
1605.10		Crab:				
1605.10.20	20	Crabmeat:				
		In airtight containers.....	kg	11%		22.5%
		Snow crab (<i>Chionoecetes bairdi</i> , <i>C. opilio</i> , <i>C. tanneri</i> , and <i>C. angulatus</i>).....	kg			
1605.10.40	40	Other.....	kg			
1605.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		15%
1605.20.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Shrimps and prawns.....	kg	Free		Free
	20	In airtight containers.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Breaded.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
1605.30.00		Lobster.....	kg	Free		Free
	20	In airtight containers.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
1605.40.00	00	Other crustaceans.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1605.90		Other:				
		Clams:				
		In airtight containers:				
1605.90.10	00	Boiled clams, whether whole, minced, or chopped, and whether or not salted, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, in immediate containers the contents of which do not exceed 680 grams gross weight.....	kg.....	14%		110%
1605.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		35%
1605.90.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Oysters:				
1605.90.40	00	Smoked.....	kg.....	Free		7.5%
1605.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%		12.5%
1605.90.60		Other.....	kg	Free		Free
	20	Abalone.....	kg			
	40	Scallops.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

16-5

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 1806);
 - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) and other products of heading 2940; or
 - (c) Medicaments and other products of chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimetric reading of less than 99.5 degrees.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. The term "degree" as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this chapter means sugar degree as determined by polarimetric test.
2. The rates in column numbered 1 in subheadings 1701.11, 1701.12, 1701.91.20, 1701.99, 1702.90.20, 1702.90.30, 1703.10.40, and 1703.20.40 on January 1, 1968, shall be effective only during such time as title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 or substantially equivalent legislation is in effect in the United States, whether or not the quotas, or any of them, authorized by such legislation, are being applied or are suspended: Provided,
 - (a) That, if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968, rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in the above mentioned subheadings, which will give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, to be effective not later than the 90th day following the termination of the effectiveness of such legislation;
 - (b) That any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; and
 - (c) That the January 1, 1968, rates shall resume full effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this legal note if legislation substantially equivalent to title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 should subsequently become effective.
3. (a) The Secretary of Agriculture (hereinafter the Secretary) shall establish for each calendar quarter the total amount (expressed in terms of raw value) of sugars, syrups, and molasses described in the above mentioned subheadings, the products of all foreign countries, which may be entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, during such calendar quarter. The Secretary shall determine such amount, inform the Secretary of the Treasury of his determination, and file notice thereof with the Federal Register no later than the calendar quarter during which such determination shall be in effect. In determining such amounts the Secretary shall give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.
- (b) The total amounts of sugars, syrups, and molasses permitted to be imported under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this legal note shall be allocated to the following supplying countries or areas in the following percentages --

<u>Country</u>	<u>Percentage</u>	<u>Country</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. Canada	1.1	14. Peru	4.1
2. Guatemala	4.8	15. Brazil	14.5
3. Belize	1.1	16. Argentina	4.3
4. El Salvador	2.6	17. Thailand	1.4
5. Honduras	1.0	18. Philippines	13.5
6. Nicaragua	2.1	19. Taiwan	1.2
7. Costa Rica	1.5	20. Australia	8.3
8. Panama	2.9	21. Mauritius	1.1
9. Jamaica	1.1	22. Mozambique	1.3
10. Dominican Republic	17.6	23. Rep. S. Africa	2.3
11. Colombia	2.4	24. Swaziland	1.6
12. Guyana	1.2	25. Other specified	
13. Ecuador	1.1	countries and areas	5.9
			100.0

The category "Other specified countries and areas" shall consist of the following: Mexico, Haiti, Barbados, Trinidad-Tobago, Bolivia, Paraguay, France, India, Anguilla, Antigua, Dominica, Grenada, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Montserrat, Saint Christopher-Nevis, British Virgin Islands, Fiji, Tonga, Nauru, Malagasy Republic, Zimbabwe and Malawi.

Notwithstanding the allocation provisions set forth above, the Secretary may, after consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative, the Department of State and the Department of the Treasury, issue regulations modifying the allocation provisions governing "Other specified countries and areas" if the Secretary determines that such modifications are appropriate to provide such countries and areas reasonable access to the United States sugar market. Such regulations may, among other things, provide for the establishment of minimum quota amounts, the establishment of quota periods other than quarterly periods, and the carrying forward of unused quota amounts into subsequent quota periods.

- (c) The Secretary, after consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative and the Department of State, may suspend the allocation provisions of paragraph (b), or may establish quantitative limitations for periods of time other than calendar quarters as provided in paragraph (a), if the Secretary determines that such action or actions are appropriate to give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. The Secretary may reinstate the allocation provisions of paragraph (b), or may amend any quantitative limitations (including the time period for which such limitations are applicable) which have previously been established under this paragraph or paragraph (a), if the Secretary determines that the considerations set forth in the previous sentence so warrant. The Secretary shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any determination made under this paragraph. Notice of such determinations shall be filed with the Federal Register, and such determinations shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice or such later date as may be specified by the Secretary.
- (d) The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee, after consultation with the Department of Agriculture and the Department of State, may modify the allocation provisions of paragraph (b) (including the deletion or addition of any country or area), and may prescribe further rules, limitations or prohibitions on the entry of sugar if he finds that such actions are appropriate to carry out the obligations of the United States under the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, or any successor agreement thereto, and that such actions give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. If the U.S. Trade Representative takes any such action, he shall so inform the Secretary of Agriculture and shall publish notice thereof in the Federal Register. Such action shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice or such later date as may be specified by the U.S. Trade Representative.
- (e) The Secretary shall, in consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative, the Department of State, and other concerned agencies, review the operation of this legal note prior to September 1 of each year. In making such review, the Secretary shall determine whether the continued operation of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this legal note gives due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and whether the operation of paragraph (f) of this legal note would give due consideration to such interests. The Secretary shall file a notice of such determinations in the Federal Register no later than September 1 of each year. If the Secretary determines that the continued operation of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this legal note would not give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreements on Tariffs and Trade, and that the provisions of paragraph (f) of this legal note would give due considerations to such interests, paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this legal note shall terminate as of the first day of October following such determination.
- (f) If paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this legal note are terminated under the provisions of paragraph (e) of this legal note, the total amount of sugars, syrups, and molasses described in the above mentioned subheadings, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in any fiscal (October 1-September 30) year shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 6,259,576 metric tons, raw value. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee may allocate this quantity among supplying countries or areas, and may prescribe further rules, regulations, limitations or prohibitions on the entry of sugar in accordance with the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, and Public Law 96-236. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee shall inform the Commissioner of Customs of any such action regarding the importation of sugar, and shall publish notice thereof in the Federal Register.
- (g) For the purposes of this legal note, the term "raw value" means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such regulations may, among other things, provide:
 - (1) for the entry of such articles pending a final determination of polarity; and (2) that positive or negative adjustments for differences in preliminary and final raw values be made in the same or succeeding quota periods. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner or--
 - (i) For articles described in subheadings 1701.11, 1701.12, 1701.91.20, 1701.99, 1702.90.20, 1703.10.40, and 1703.20.40, by multiplying the number of kilograms thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion).
 - (ii) For articles described in subheading 1702.90.30, by multiplying the number of kilograms of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07.

- (iii) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar for which he determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions.
- (iv) The Secretary may exempt the entry of articles described in subheadings 1701.11, 1701.12, 1701.91.20, 1701.99, 1702.90.20, 1702.90.30, 1703.10.40, and 1703.20.40 from the requirements or limitations established pursuant to this legal note on the condition that such articles: (a) be used only for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption; or (2) be re-exported in refined form or in sugar containing products. Such articles shall be entered under licenses issued pursuant to regulations promulgated by the Secretary. In promulgating such regulations, the Secretary shall give due consideration to the interests in the U.S. sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. Such regulations may contain any terms, conditions, bonds, or other limitations as the Secretary determines are appropriate to ensure that articles imported under license are used only for the purposes specified in this paragraph. This paragraph shall terminate whenever paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this legal note are terminated under paragraph (e) of this legal note.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

17-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1701		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:				
		Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter:				
1701.11.00		Cane sugar <u>1/</u>.....	.....	6.5725323c/ kg less 0.0930075c/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378c/ kg <u>2/</u>		6.5725323c/ kg less 0.0930075c/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378c/ kg <u>2/</u>
	25	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	t raw value v kg			
1701.12.00		Beet sugar <u>1/</u>.....	.....	6.5725323c/ kg less 0.0930075c/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378c/ kg <u>2/</u>		6.5725323c/ kg less 0.0930075c/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378c/ kg <u>2/</u>
	25	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	t raw value v kg			
1701.91		Other:				
		Containing added flavoring or coloring matter:				
1701.91.20		Containing added coloring but not added flavoring matter <u>1/</u>.....	.....	6.5725323c/ kg less 0.0930075c/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378c/ kg <u>2/</u>		6.5725323c/ kg less 0.0930075c/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378c/ kg <u>2/</u>
	25	Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	kg			
	45	Other.....	t raw value v kg			
1701.91.40	00	Containing added flavoring matter...	kg.....	6%		20% 17-4

1/ Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to quotas (see Additional U.S. Legal Note 2).

2/ Certain imports of sugars, syrups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets are subject to additional section 22 fees or licensing requirements. See subheading, 9904.40.20, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

17-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1701 (con.)		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form (con.):				
		Other(con.):				
1701.99.00	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	t raw value..v kg	6.5725323¢/ kg less 0.0930075¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378¢/ kg <u>2</u> /		6.5725323¢/ kg less 0.0930075¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378¢/ kg <u>2</u> /

17-5

1/ Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to quotas (see Additional U.S. Legal Note 2).

2/ Certain imports of sugars, syrups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets are subject to additional section 22 fees or licensing requirements. See chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

17-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1702		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose, dextrose, and fructose, in solid form; invert syrup and other sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:				
1702.10.00	00	Lactose and lactose syrup.....	kg.....	10%		50%
1702.20.00	00	Maple sugar and maple syrup.....	kg.....	Free		9¢/kg
1702.30		Glucose, dextrose, and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 percent by weight of fructose:				
1702.30.20	00	Not containing fructose.....	kg.....	3.5¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
1702.30.40	00	Containing fructose.....	kg.....	6%		20%
1702.40.00	00	Glucose, dextrose, and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 percent but less than 50 percent by weight of fructose.....	kg.....	6%		20%
1702.50.00	00	Chemically pure fructose.....	kg.....	15%		50%
1702.60.00	00	Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 percent by weight of fructose.....	kg.....	6%		20%
1702.90		Other, including invert sugar and invert syrup: Derived from sugar cane or sugar beets:				
1702.90.20	00	In solid form <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	6.5725323¢/kg less 0.0930075¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378¢/kg <u>2</u> /		6.5725323¢/kg less 0.0930075¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378¢/kg <u>2</u> /
1702.90.30	00	Other: Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids <u>1</u> /.....	kg total sugars..	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2</u> /		Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2</u> /
1702.90.40	00	Other.....	liters..	0.77¢/liter		1.8¢/liter
1702.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%		50%

17-6

1/ Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to quotas (see Additional U.S. Legal Note 2).

2/ Certain imports of sugars, syrups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets are subject to additional section 22 fees or licensing requirements. See subheadings 9904.40.20 and 9904.40.60, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

17-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1703		Molasses resulting from the extraction or re- fining of sugar:				
1703.10		Cane molasses:				
1703.10.20	00	Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to over 6 percent by weight of the total soluble solids, if imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption.....	liters $\frac{1}{\dots\dots v}$ kg total sugars	0.026¢/kg of total sugars		0.07¢/kg of total sugars
1703.10.40	00	Other: In solid form <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	6.5725323¢/ kg less 0.0930075¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378¢/ kg <u>3</u> /		6.5725323¢/ kg less 0.0930075¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378¢/ kg <u>3</u> /
1703.10.60	00	Other.....	liters..	0.77¢/liter		1.8¢/liter
1703.90		Other:				
1703.90.20	00	Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to over 6 percent by weight of the total soluble solids, if imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption.....	liters $\frac{1}{\dots\dots v}$ kg total sugars	0.026¢/kg of total sugars		0.07¢/kg of total sugars
1703.90.40	00	Other: In solid form <u>2</u>	kg.....	6.5725323¢/ kg less 0.0930075¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378¢/ kg <u>3</u> /		6.5725323¢/ kg less 0.0930075¢/ kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and frac- tions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 4.2453378¢/ kg <u>3</u> /
1703.90.60	00	Other.....	liters..	0.77¢/liter		1.8¢/liter

17-7

1/ Report liters of dried molasses on the basis of 0.72 kg/liter.

2/ Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to quotas (see Additional U.S. Legal Note 2).

3/ Certain imports of sugars, syrups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets are subject to additional 22 fees or licensing requirements. See subheading 9904.40.40, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

17-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1704		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:				
1704.10.00	00	Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated.....	kg.....	5%		20%
1704.90		Other:				
1704.90.20	00	Confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption.....	kg.....	7%		40%
1704.90.40	00	Other:				
1704.90.60	00	Articles of milk or cream <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
		Other.....	kg.....	2.8%		35%

17-8

1/ Imports of these products are subject to a quota. See subheading 9904.10.60, chapter 99.

CHAPTER 18
COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

18-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover the preparations of heading 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003, or 3004.
2. Heading 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa, and, subject to legal note 1 to this chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

18-1

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

18-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1801.00.00	00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1802.00.00	00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins, and other cocoa waste.....	kg.....	Free		10%
1803		Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:				
1803.10.00	00	Not defatted.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
1803.20.00	00	Wholly or partly defatted.....	kg.....	0.81¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
1804.00.00	00	Cocoa butter, fat, and oil.....	kg.....	Free		25%
1805.00.00	00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.....	kg.....	0.81¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
1806		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:				
1806.10.00	00	Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.....	kg.....	Free		40%
1806.20		Other preparations in blocks or slabs weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a net content exceeding 2 kg:				
		Chocolate:				
1806.20.20	00	In blocks or slabs weighing 4.5 kg or more each.....	kg.....	Free		8.8¢/kg
1806.20.40	20	In any other form.....	.....	5%		40%
		Not containing butterfat or other milk solids <u>1</u> /.....	kg			
	40	Other:				
		Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat <u>2</u> /.....	kg			
	60	Containing not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat or containing other milk solids <u>1</u> /.....	kg			
1806.20.60	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	kg.....	2.5%		35%
1806.20.80	00	Other <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	7%		40%
		Other, in blocks, slabs, or bars:				
1806.31.00	00	Filled.....	kg.....	7%		40%
1806.32		Not filled:				
1806.32.20	00	Chocolate.....	kg.....	5%		40%
1806.32.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		40%
1806.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		40%

1 Certain chocolate preparations are subject to quotas. See subheading 9904.10.66, chapter 99.

2 Certain chocolate preparations are subject to absolute quotas. See subheading 9904.10.63, chapter 99.

18-2

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 1902, food preparations containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16);
 - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 2309); or
 - (c) Medicaments or other products of chapter 30.
2. In this chapter the expressions "flour" and "meal" mean cereal flour and meal of chapter 11 and other flour, meal, and powder of vegetable origin of any chapter.
3. Heading 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 8 percent by weight of cocoa powder or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 1806 (heading 1806).
4. For the purposes of heading 1904 the term "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to the extent provided for in the headings of or legal notes to chapter 10 or 11.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

19-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1901		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch, or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of products of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 percent, not elsewhere specified or included:				
1901.10.00	00	Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
1901.20.00	00	Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1901.90		Other:				
		Malt extract:				
1901.90.10	00	Fluid.....	liters..	5¢/liter		26¢/liter
1901.90.20	00	Solid or condensed.....	kg.....	15%		60%
1901.90.25	00	Puddings.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1901.90.30	00	Malted milk; articles of milk or cream <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
		Other:				
1901.90.40	00	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale <u>2</u> /.....	kg.....	16%		20%
1901.90.90		Other <u>3</u>/.....	.....	10%		20%
		Subject to quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended:				
	20	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.66.....	kg			
	40	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.75.....	kg			
	60	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			

1/ Imports of certain products are subject to quotas. See subheading 9904.10.60, chapter 99.2/ Imports of certain products are subject to quotas. See subheadings 9904.10.78 and 9904.10.81, chapter 99.3/ Imports of certain products are subject to quotas. See chapter 99.

19-2

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

19-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
1902		Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagna, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:				
		Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:				
1902.11.00	00	Containing eggs.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
1902.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1902.20.00	00	Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1902.30.00	00	Other pasta.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1902.40.00	00	Couscous.....	kg.....	10%		20%
1903.00.00	00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings, or in similar forms.....	kg.....	Free		Free
1904		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals, other than corn (maize), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared:				
1904.10.00	00	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products.....	kg.....	2.5%		20%
1904.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
1905		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits, and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty capsules of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:				
1905.10.00	00	Crispbread.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1905.20.00	00	Gingerbread and the like.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1905.30.00	00	Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1905.40		Rusks, toasted bread, and similar toasted products:				
1905.40.10	00	Spring rolls and stuffed bread dumplings.....	kg.....	5%		20%
1905.40.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
1905.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%

19-3

PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS,
OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

20-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Vegetables, fruit, or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in chapter 7, 8, or 11;
 - (b) Food preparations containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16); or
 - (c) Homogenized composite food preparations of heading 2104
2. Headings 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds, or the like, in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 1704) or chocolate confectionery (heading 1806).
3. Heading 2001, 2004, and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of chapter 7 or of heading 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal, and powder of the products of chapter 8), which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in legal note 1(a).
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7 percent or more is to be classified in heading 2002.
5. For the purposes of heading 2009 the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see legal note 2 to chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5 percent vol.
6. For the purposes of subheading 2005.10, the expression "homogenized vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation, or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2005.
7. For the purposes of subheading 2007.10, the expression "homogenized preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation, or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2007.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. Any product in this chapter containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume is subject to an additional duty of 66¢ per proof liter on such alcohol content. For the purposes of this legal note, dutiable quantities of alcohol shall be calculated in accordance with additional U.S. legal notes 4 and 5 in chapter 22.
2. For the purposes of heading 2009 --
 - (a) the term "liter" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liter of natural unconcentrated fruit juice or liter of reconstituted fruit juice;
 - (b) the term "reconstituted fruit juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and
 - (c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.
3. In determining the number of liters of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.
4. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices, the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting in heading 2009, the term "liters" in the "Units of Quantity" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means liters of natural unconcentrated juice or liters of reconstituted juice (as defined in additional U.S. legal note 2(b) above).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

20-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2001		Vegetables, fruit, nuts, and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2001.10.00	00	Cucumbers including gherkins.....	kg.....	12%		35%
2001.20.00	00	Onions.....	kg.....	8%		35%
2001.90		Other:				
2001.90.20		Capers.....	.....	16%		20%
	10	In immediate containers holding more than 3.4 kg.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2001.90.40		Other:				
	20	Vegetables.....	.....	12% <u>1/</u>		35%
		Artichokes.....	kg			
		Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g. allspice):				
	40	<u>Pimientos (Capsicum anuum)</u>	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
2001.90.50	00	Walnuts.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		33¢/kg
2001.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg		55¢/kg
2002		Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2002.10.00	00	Tomatoes, whole or in pieces.....	kg.....	14.7%		50%
2002.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.6%		50%
2003		Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2003.10.00		Mushrooms.....	.....	7¢/kg on drained weight + 10% <u>1/</u>		22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
	09	Straw mushrooms.....	kg			
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not more than 255 g:				
	27	Whole (including buttons).....	kg			
	31	Sliced.....	kg			
	37	Other.....	kg			
		In containers each holding more than 255 g:				
	43	Whole (including buttons).....	kg			
	47	Sliced.....	kg			
	53	Other.....	kg			
2003.20.00	00	Truffles.....	kg	Free		Free
2004		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:				
2004.10.00	00	Potatoes.....	kg.....	10%		35%
2004.90		Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:				
2004.90.10	00	Antipasto.....	kg.....	5%		30%
2004.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%

20-2

1/ Duty temporarily increased. See subheading 9903.20.10, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

20-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2005		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen:				
2005.10.00	00	Homogenized vegetables.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
2005.20.00	00	Potatoes.....	kg.....	10%		35%
2005.30.00	00	Sauerkraut.....	kg.....	7.5%		50%
2005.40.00	00	Peas (<u>Pisum sativum</u>).....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.51.00	00	Beans (<u>Vigna</u> spp., <u>Phaseolus</u> spp.): Beans, shelled.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg on entire contents of container		6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg on entire contents of container		6.6¢/kg on entire contents of container
2005.60.00	00	Asparagus.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
2005.70		Olives:				
		In brine:				
		Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:				
		Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	liters.v kg	4¢/liter		5.3¢/liter
2005.70.30	20	Other.....	.....	5.3¢/liter		5.3¢/liter
		In containers each holding not more than 1.1 liters.....	liters v kg			
	40	In containers each holding more than 1.1 liters..	liters v kg			
2005.70.40	00	Ripe but not pitted or stuffed: Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	liters.v kg	4¢/liter		7.9¢/liter
2005.70.50	00	Other.....	liters.v kg	7.9¢/liter		7.9¢/liter
2005.70.60		Pitted or stuffed.....	.....	8¢/liter		8¢/liter
		Pitted:				
	10	In containers each holding not more than 1.1 liters..	liters v kg			
	20	In containers each holding more than 1.1 liters.....	liters v kg			
		Stuffed:				
		In containers each holding not more than 1.1 liters:				
	30	Placed packed.....	liters v kg			
	40	Other.....	liters v kg			
	50	In containers each holding more than 1.1 liters.....	liters v kg			
2005.70.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		11¢/kg
2005.80.00	00	Sweet corn (<u>Zea mays</u> var. <u>saccharata</u>).....	kg.....	12.5%		35%

20-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

20-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2005 (con.)		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen (con.):				
2005.90		Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:				
2005.90.10	00	Carrots in airtight containers.....	kg.....	10%		35%
2005.90.20	00	Onions.....	kg.....	7%		35%
2005.90.30	00	Palm hearts.....	kg.....	3.4%		35%
2005.90.40	00	Water chestnuts.....	kg.....	7% <u>1/</u>		35% <u>1/</u>
		Fruits of the genus <u>Capsicum</u> (peppers) or of the genus <u>Pimenta</u> (e.g., all-spice):				
2005.90.50		Pimientos (<u>Capsicum anuum</u>).....	.....	9.5%		38.5%
	20	In containers each holding not more than 227 g.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2005.90.55	00	Other.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
2005.90.60	00	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers.....	kg.....	9% <u>2/</u>		35% <u>2/</u>
2005.90.70	00	Soybeans.....	kg.....	8.5%		35%
2005.90.90		Other.....	.....	17.5%		35%
	20	Artichokes.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2006.00		Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel, and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glaze, or crystallized):				
2006.00.20	00	Cherries.....	kg.....	15.4¢/kg + 10%		20.9¢/kg + 40%
2006.00.40	00	Pineapples.....	kg.....	3.4%		35%
2006.00.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		40%
2007		Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree, and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
2007.10.00	00	Homogenized preparations.....	kg.....	15%		35%
		Other:				
2007.91		Citrus fruit:				
2007.91.10	00	Paste and pulp.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
2007.91.40	00	Orange marmalade.....	kg.....	5.5%		35%
2007.91.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		35%
2007.99		Other:				
		Paste and pulp:				
2007.99.10	00	Guava and mango.....	kg.....	2.8%		35%
2007.99.20	00	Fig.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		11¢/kg
2007.99.30	00	Filbert.....	kg.....	17.6¢/kg		22¢/kg
2007.99.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	13%		35%
		Other:				
2007.99.60		Currant and berry.....	.....	3%		35%
	20	Strawberry.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2007.99.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		35%

20-4

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.00.12, chapter 99.2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.00.15, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

20-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2008		Fruit, nuts, and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included: Nuts, peanuts (ground-nuts), and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:				
2008.11.00		Peanuts (ground-nuts) 1/.....	kg	6.6¢/kg		15¢/kg
	20	Peanut butter.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2008.19		Other, including mixtures:				
2008.19.10	00	Brazil nuts and cashews.....	kg.....	Free		10¢/kg
2008.19.15	00	Coconuts.....	kg.....	4%		20%
2008.19.20	00	Filberts.....	kg.....	18¢/kg		22¢/kg
2008.19.25	00	Pecans.....	kg.....	22¢/kg		22¢/kg
2008.19.30	00	Pignolia and pistachios.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		11¢/kg
2008.19.40	00	Almonds.....	kg.....	41¢/kg		41¢/kg
		Other:				
2008.19.80		Shelled or blanched.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		11¢/kg
	10	Macadamia nuts.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2008.19.90		Other.....	kg	28%		28%
	10	Macadamia nuts.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2008.20.00	00	Pineapples.....	kg.....	0.55¢/kg		4.4¢/kg
2008.30		Citrus fruit:				
		Peel:				
2008.30.10	00	Of oranges, mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings, and similar citrus hybrids.....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg		17.6¢/kg
		Of lemons.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg		17.6¢/kg
2008.30.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	17.6¢/kg		17.6¢/kg
2008.30.30	00	Other:				
2008.30.40	00	Oranges.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
		Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings, and similar citrus hybrids:				
2008.30.50	00	Mandarins.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
2008.30.55	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
		Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia):				
2008.30.60	00	Lemons.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
2008.30.65	00	Limes.....	kg.....	17.5¢/kg		35%
2008.30.70	00	Grapefruit.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
2008.30.80	00	Kumquats.....	kg.....	0.6¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
2008.30.90	00	Other, including citron and bergamots.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
2008.40.00	00	Pears.....	kg.....	18%		35%
2008.50.00	00	Apricots.....	kg.....	35%		35%
2008.60.00	00	Cherries.....	kg.....	15¢/kg + 10%		21¢/kg + 40%
2008.70.00	00	Peaches.....	kg.....	20%		35%
2008.80.00	00	Strawberries.....	kg.....	14%		35%
		Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:				
2008.91.00	00	Palm hearts.....	kg.....	3.4%		35%
2008.92		Mixtures:				
2008.92.10	00	In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches, or pears.....	kg.....	7%		35%
		Other.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
2008.92.90	00	Other:				
2008.99		Apples.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		5.5¢/kg
2008.99.05	00	Avocados.....	kg.....	13¢/kg		33¢/kg
2008.99.10	00	Bananas.....	kg.....	3%		35%
2008.99.15	00					

20-5

1/ Imports of peanuts (except peanut butter) are subject to additional import restrictions. See subheading 9904.20.20, Chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

20-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2008 (con.)		Fruit, nuts, and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (con.):				
		Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 (con.):				
2008.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Berries:				
2008.99.18	00	Blueberries.....	kg.....	Free		35%
2008.99.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		35%
2008.99.23	00	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops, and sweet- sops.....	kg.....	2.8%		35%
2008.99.25	00	Dates.....	kg.....	35%		35%
2008.99.28	00	Figs.....	kg.....	12%		40%
2008.99.30	00	Guavas.....	kg.....	3.5%		35%
2008.99.35	00	Lychees.....	kg.....	14%		35%
2008.99.40	00	Mangoes.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		33¢/kg
2008.99.45	00	Melons.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
2008.99.50	00	Papayas.....	kg.....	4%		35%
2008.99.60	00	Plums, prunes, and prunelles.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
2008.99.63	00	Sweet ginger.....	kg.....	9%		35%
2008.99.65	00	Yucca.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
2008.99.90		Other.....	.....	7%		35%
	10	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2009		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
		Orange juice:				
2009.11.00	00	Frozen.....	liters..	9.25¢/liter		18¢/liter
2009.19		Other:				
2009.19.20	00	Not concentrated.....	liters..	5.3¢/liter		18¢/liter
2009.19.40	00	Concentrated.....	liters..	9.25¢/liter		18¢/liter
2009.20		Grapefruit juice:				
2009.20.20	00	Not concentrated.....	liters..	5.3¢/liter		18¢/liter
2009.20.40	00	Concentrated.....	liters..	9.2¢/liter		18¢/liter
2009.30		Juice of any other single citrus fruit:				
		Lime:				
2009.30.10	00	Unfit for beverage purposes.....	kg.....	2.76¢/kg		11¢/kg
2009.30.20		Other.....	.....	2.6¢/liter		18¢/liter
	20	Not concentrated.....	liters			
	40	Concentrated.....	liters			
		Other:				
2009.30.40	00	Not concentrated.....	liters..	5.3¢/liter		18¢/liter
2009.30.60	00	Concentrated.....	liters..	9.25¢/liter		18¢/liter
2009.40		Pineapple juice:				
2009.40.20	00	Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)....	liters..	5.3¢/liter		18¢/liter
2009.40.40	00	Other.....	liters..	1.3¢/liter		18¢/liter
2009.50.00	00	Tomato juice.....	liters..	0.3¢/liter		4¢/liter
2009.60.00		Grape juice (including grape must).....	.....	6.6¢/liter		26¢/liter
	20	Not concentrated.....	liters			
	40	Concentrated.....	liters			
2009.70.00	00	Apple juice.....	liters..	Free		1.3¢/liter
2009.80		Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:				
2009.80.20	00	Pear juice.....	liters..	Free		1.3¢/liter
2009.80.40	00	Prune juice.....	liters..	1¢/liter		18¢/liter
2009.80.60	00	Other.....	liters..	0.8¢/liter		18¢/liter
2009.90.00	00	Mixtures of juices.....	liters..	9.25¢/liter		18¢/liter

20-6

CHAPTER 21
MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

21-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Mixed vegetables of heading 0712;
 - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 0901);
 - (c) Spices or other products of headings 0904 to 0910;
 - (d) Food preparations, other than the products described in heading 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20 percent by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (chapter 16);
 - (e) Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages, of an alcoholic strength by volume (see legal note 2 to chapter 22) exceeding 0.5 percent vol. (heading 2208).
 - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament and other products of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - (g) Prepared enzymes of heading 3507.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in legal note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 2101.
3. For the purposes of heading 2104, the expression "homogenized composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenized mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables, or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation, or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

21-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2101		Extracts, essences, and concentrates, of coffee, tea, or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea, or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences, and concentrates thereof:				
2101.10.00		Extracts, essences, and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences, or concentrates or with a basis of coffee.....	kg	Free		Free
	20	Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive).....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
2101.20.00	00	Extracts, essences, and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences, or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2101.30.00	00	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences, and concentrates thereof.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
2102		Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell microorganisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders:				
2102.10.00	00	Active yeasts.....	kg.....	10%		20%
2102.20		Inactive yeasts; other single-cell microorganisms, dead:				
2102.20.20	00	Yeasts (except dried brewers' yeast).....	kg.....	10%		20%
2102.20.40	00	Dried brewers' yeast, crude.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2102.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		25%
2102.30.00	00	Prepared baking powders.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2103		Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:				
2103.10.00	00	Soy sauce.....	kg.....	3%		35%
2103.20.00	00	Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces.....	kg.....	7.5%		35%
2103.30		Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:				
2103.30.20	00	Mustard flour and meal.....	kg.....	Free		22¢/kg
2103.30.40	00	Prepared mustard.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		22¢/kg
2103.90		Other:				
2103.90.20	00	Sauces derived or prepared from fish.....	kg.....	Free		30%
2103.90.40	00	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces).....	kg.....	5%		20%
2103.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%		35%
2104		Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:				
2104.10.00	00	Soups and broths and preparations therefor....	kg.....	7%		35%
2104.20.00	00	Homogenized composite food preparations.....	kg.....	10%		20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

21-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2105.00.00		Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa <u>1/</u>.....	.....	20%		20%
	10	Ice cream.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Subject to quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended:				
	20	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.66.....	kg			
	30	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.78.....	kg			
	40	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2106		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:				
2106.10.00	00	Protein concentrates and textured protein substances.....	kg.....	10%		20%
2109.90		Other:				
2106.90.10	00	Syrups derived from cane or beet sugar, containing added coloring but not added flavoring matter.....	kg.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2/</u>		Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2/</u>
		Other:				
2106.90.20	00	Of gelatin.....	X.....	6%		25%
		Other:				
2106.90.40	00	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale <u>3/</u>	kg.....	16%		20%
2106.90.60		Other.....	.....	10%		20%
		Subject to quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended:				
	20	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.75...	kg			
	40	Provided for in subheading 9904.10.81...	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			

1/ Imports of ice cream and certain other articles are subject to quotas. As regards ice cream, see subheading 9904.10.72, chapter 99.

2/ Certain imports of syrups derived from sugar cane or sugar beets are subject to additional section 22 fees or licensing requirements. See subheading 9904.40.60, chapter 99.

3/ Imports of certain articles are subject to quotas. See subheading 9904.10.78 and 9904.10.81, chapter 99.

21-3

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Sea water (heading 2501);
 - (b) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 2851);
 - (c) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 percent by weight of acetic acid (heading 2915);
 - (d) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - (e) Perfumery or toilet preparations (chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of this chapter and of chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.
3. For the purposes of heading 2202 the term "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 percent vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 2203 to 2206 or heading 2208 as appropriate.
4. For the purposes of subheading 2204.10 the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. The duties prescribed on products covered by this chapter are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this chapter which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes; except that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody.
2. Dutiable quantities of alcoholic juices (including grape must) classified in heading 2204, 2206 or 2208 shall be calculated in accordance with additional U.S. legal notes 2, 3, and 4 in chapter 20.
3. The term "effervescent wine" means wine other than sparkling wine which contains in excess of 0.392 gram of carbon dioxide per 100 milliliters of wine.
4. Where in heading 2204, 2206, 2207, or 2208, the rates shown in the rates of duty columns are in terms of a proof liter, proof liter shall mean a liter of liquid at 15.56°C (60°F) which contains 50 percent (100 proof) by volume of ethyl alcohol having a specific gravity of 0.7939 at 15.56°C (60°F) referred to water at 15.56°C (60°F) as unity or the alcoholic equivalent thereof.
5. Where in heading 2204, 2206, 2207, or 2208 the rates of duty are assessed on a proof liter basis, the rates shown indicate the amount of duty which shall be collected on each liter of an imported product at 100 proof. The amount of duty which shall be collected for each liter of a product which is imported at more than or less than 100 proof shall bear the same ratio to the applicable rate of duty as the proof of the imported product bears to 100 proof.
6. The standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.
7. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by subheading 9811.00.20 of chapter 98.
8. For the purposes of heading 2209, the standard proof of vinegar is 4 percent, by weight, of acetic acid.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

22-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2201		Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavored; ice and snow:				
2201.10.00	00	Mineral waters and aerated waters.....	liter...	0.4¢/liter		2.6¢/liter
2201.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2202		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009:				
2202.10.00		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored.....	.....	0.3¢/liter		4¢/liter
	30	Carbonated soft drinks.....	liter			
	60	Other.....	liter			
2202.90		Other:				
2202.90.10	00	Chocolate milk drink.....	liter...	20%		20%
2202.90.90	00	Other.....	liter...	0.3¢/liter		4¢/liter
2203.00.00		Beer made from malt.....	.....	1.6¢/ liter <u>1</u> /		13.2¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
	30	In glass containers.....	liter			
	60	Other.....	liter			
	90	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	liter			

22-2

1/ Imports under this subheading are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5051) of \$9 per barrel of 31 gallons and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

22-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2204		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must, other than that of heading 2009:				
2204.10.00		Sparkling wine.....	.....	30.9¢/ liter <u>1/</u>		\$1.585/ liter <u>1/</u>
	30	Valued not over \$1.59/liter.....	liter			
	60	Valued over \$1.59/liter.....	liter			
		Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:				
2204.21		In containers holding 2 liters or less:				
2204.21.20	00	Effervescent wine.....	liter...	30.9¢/ liter <u>1/</u>		\$1.585/ liter <u>1/</u>
		Other:				
2204.21.40		Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol.....	.....	9.9¢/ liter <u>1/</u>		33¢/ liter <u>1/</u>
		Valued not over \$1.06/ liter:				
	05	Red.....	liter			
	15	White.....	liter			
	25	Other.....	liter			
		Valued over \$1.06/liter:				
	30	Red.....	liter			
	45	White.....	liter			
	60	Other.....	liter			
		Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol:				
2204.21.60	00	If entitled under regu- lations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type desig- nation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	liter...	8.3¢/ liter <u>1/</u>		33¢/ liter <u>1/</u>
2204.21.80		Other.....	.....	26.4¢/ liter <u>1/</u>		33¢/ liter <u>1/</u>
	30	Sherry.....	liter			
	60	Other.....	liter			
2204.29		Other:				
		In containers holding over 2 liters but not over 4 liters:				
2204.29.20		Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol.....	.....	9.9¢/ liter <u>1/</u>		33¢/ liter <u>1/</u>
		Valued not over \$1.06/ liter:				
	05	Red.....	liter			
	15	White.....	liter			
	25	Other.....	liter			
		Valued over \$1.06/liter:				
	30	Red.....	liter			
	45	White.....	liter			
	60	Other.....	liter			
2204.29.40	00	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol.....	liter...	26.4¢/ liter <u>1/</u>		33¢/ liter <u>1/</u>

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of:
- 1) 17¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
 - 2) 67¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
 - 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
 - 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
 - 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

22-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

22-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2204 (con.)		Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must, other than that of heading 2009 (con.):				
		Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol (con.):				
2204.29 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		In containers holding over 4 liters:				
2204.29.60	00	Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol.....	liter...	16.5¢/ liter <u>1</u> /		33¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
2204.29.80	00	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol.....	liter...	26.4¢/ liter <u>1</u> /		33¢/ liter <u>1</u> /
2204.30.00	00	Other grape must.....	liter...	6.9¢/liter + 48.9¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		18.5¢/liter + \$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of:
 - 1) 17¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
 - 2) 67¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
 - 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
 - 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
 - 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

22-4

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

22-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2205		Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavored with plants or aromatic substances:				
2205.10		In containers holding 2 liters or less:				
2205.10.30	00	Vermouth.....	liter...	5.6c/liter <u>1/</u>		33c/liter <u>1/</u>
2205.10.60	00	Other.....	liter...	6.6c/liter <u>1/</u>		33c/liter <u>1/</u>
2205.90.00	00	Other.....	liter...	5.6c/liter <u>1/</u>		33c/liter <u>1/</u>
2206.00		Other fermented beverages (for example cider, perry, mead):				
2206.00.15	00	Cider, whether still or sparkling.....	liter...	0.8c/liter <u>1/</u>		1.3c/liter <u>1/</u>
2206.00.30	00	Prune wine.....	liter...	6.9c/liter + 49c/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content <u>1/</u>		18.5c/liter + \$1.32/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content <u>1/</u>
2206.00.45	00	Rice wine or sake.....	liter...	6.6c/liter <u>1/</u>		33c/liter <u>1/</u>
2206.00.60	00	Other: Effervescent wine.....	liter...	30.9c/ liter <u>2/</u>		\$1.585/ liter <u>2/</u>
2206.00.90	00	Other.....	liter...	6.6c/liter <u>2/</u>		33c/liter <u>2/</u>
2207		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:				
2207.10		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol or higher:				
2207.10.30	00	For beverage purposes.....	pf.liter	29.6c/pf. liter <u>3/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>3/</u>
2207.10.60	00	For non-beverage purposes.....	liter...	3% <u>4/</u>		20% <u>4/</u>
2207.20.00	00	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.....	liter...	3% <u>4/</u>		20% <u>4/</u>

- 1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:
- 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
 - 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
 - \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
 - \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
 - \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.
- 2/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Taxes (26 U.S.C. 5041 and 5051) as follows:
- If fermented from malt, a tax of \$9 per barrel of 31 gallons, and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.
 - If fermented from other than malt, a tax at the rates shown in footnote 1 above.
- 3/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- 4/ Ethyl alcohol imported for use as fuel or to be mixed with other fuels (e.g., gasoline) is subject to additional duties. See subheading 9901.00.50.

22-5

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

22-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2208		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:				
2208.10		Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:				
2208.10.30	00	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg + 3% <u>1/ 2/</u>		44¢/kg + 25% <u>1/ 2/</u>
2208.10.60	00	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg + 3% <u>1/ 2/</u>		88¢/kg + 25% <u>1/ 2/</u>
2208.10.90	00	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	26.5¢/kg + 3% <u>1/</u>		\$1.76/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
2208.20		Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc (grape brandy):				
2208.20.10	00	Pisco and singani.....	pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>		\$1.78/pf. liter <u>3/</u>
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.20.20	00	Valued not over \$2.38/liter....	pf. liter	89.8¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>3/</u>
2208.20.30	00	Valued over \$2.38 but not over \$3.43/liter.....	pf. liter	33¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>3/</u>
2208.20.40	00	Valued over \$3.43/liter.....	pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>3/</u>
		In containers each holding over 4 liter:				
2208.20.50	00	Valued not over \$2.38/liter....	pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>3/</u>
2208.20.60	00	Valued over \$2.38/liter.....	pf. liter	10.6¢/pf. liter <u>3/</u>		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>3/</u>

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

B) If containing wine, a tax of--

- 1) 17¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14 percent of alcohol by volume;
- 2) 67¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14 percent and not exceeding 21 percent of alcohol by volume;
- 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21 percent and not exceeding 24 percent of alcohol by volume;
- 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
- 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

2/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to Federal Excise Taxes (26 U.S.C. 5041 and 5051) as follows:

- 1) If fermented from malt, a tax of \$9 per barrel of 31 gallons, and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.
- 2) If fermented from other than malt, a tax at the rates shown in footnote 1 above.

3/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

22-6

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

22-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (con.):				
2208.30		Whiskies:				
2208.30.30		Irish and Scotch.....	.....	5.3¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$2.05/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf. liter			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf. liter			
2208.30.60		Other.....	.....	6.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$2.05/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf. liter			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf. liter			
2208.40.00		Rum and tafia.....	.....	37¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf. liter			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf. liter			
2208.50.00		Gin and Geneva.....	.....	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.99/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf. liter			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf. liter			
2208.90		Other:				
2208.90.01	00	Aquavit.....	pf. liter	11.1¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.99/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		Bitters:				
2208.90.05	00	Not fit for use as beverages.....	pf. liter	10¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.10	00	Fit for use as beverages.....	pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		Brandy:				
		Slivovitz:				
2208.90.14	00	Valued not over \$3.43/liter....	pf. liter	33¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.15	00	Valued over \$3.43/liter.....	pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		Other:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.90.20	00	Valued not over \$2.38/liter.....	pf. liter	89.8¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.25	00	Valued over \$2.38 but not over \$3.43/liter.....	pf. liter	33¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.30	00	Valued over \$3.43/liter...	pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.90.35	00	Valued not over \$2.38/liter.....	pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.40	00	Valued over \$2.38/liter...	pf. liter	10.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /

22-7

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

22-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2208 (con.)		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (con.):				
2208.90 (con.)		Other (con.):				
2208.90.45		Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser and ratafia.....	.....	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$3.08/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
	30	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf. liter			
	60	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf. liter			
		Tequila:				
2208.90.50	00	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	pf. liter	60¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.68/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.55	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf. liter	33¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		Vodka:				
		In containers each holding not over 4 liters:				
2208.90.60	00	Valued not over \$2.05/liter....	pf. liter	67.6¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.78/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.65	00	Valued over \$2.05/liter.....	pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.78/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.70	00	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	pf. liter	33¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.32/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
		Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes:				
2208.90.75	00	Spirits.....	pf. liter	68¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$1.78/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.80	00	Other.....	pf. liter	33¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$4.05/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2208.90.85	00	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages.....	pf. liter	\$1.52¢/pf. liter <u>1</u> /		\$2.35/pf. liter <u>1</u> /
2209.00.00	00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.....	pf. liter	0.8¢/pf. liter		2.1¢/pf. liter

22-8

1/ Imports under this subheading may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

CHAPTER 23
PREPARED ANIMAL FEED; RESIDUES AND WASTE
FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES

23-1

Legal Note

1. Heading 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues, and byproducts of such processing.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) wheat gluten to be used as animal feed (heading 1109);
 - (b) unprepared cereal straw and husks (heading 1213);
 - (c) hay (heading 1214); or
 - (d) protein concentrates obtained by the elimination of certain constituents of oil-cake meal, used as additives in food preparations (heading 2106).
2. The term "mixed feeds and mixed-feed ingredients" in subheading 2309.90.60 embraces products which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oil cake, oil-cake meal, or feedstuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of grain or grain products.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

23-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2301		Flours, meals, and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves (cracklings):				
2301.10.00	00	Flours, meals, and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves (cracklings).....	t.....	Free		Free
2301.20.00	00	Flours, meals, and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates.....	t.....	Free		Free
2302		Bran, sharps (middlings) and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling, or other working of cereals or of legumes:				
2302.10.00	00	Of corn.....	t.....	Free		10%
2302.20.00	00	Of rice.....	t.....	Free		10%
2302.30.00	00	Of wheat.....	t.....	Free		10%
2302.40.00	00	Of other cereals.....	t.....	Free		10%
2302.50.00	00	Of legumes.....	t.....	3%		20%
2303		Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets:				
2303.10.00	00	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues.....	kg.....	3%		20%
2303.20.00	00	Beet-pulp, bagasse, and other waste of sugar manufacture.....	t.....	Free		\$4.91/t
2303.30.00	00	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste.....	t.....	Free		\$4.91/t
2304.00.00	00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soybean oil.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		0.66¢/kg
2305.00.00	00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of peanut (ground-nut) oil.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		0.66¢/kg
2306		Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305:				
2306.10.00	00	Of cotton seeds.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		0.66¢/kg
2306.20.00	00	Of linseed.....	kg.....	0.26¢/kg		0.66¢/kg
2306.30.00	00	Of sunflower seeds.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		0.66¢/kg
2306.40.00	00	Of rape or colza seeds.....	kg.....	0.26¢/kg		0.66¢/kg
2306.50.00	00	Of coconut or copra.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		0.66¢/kg
2306.60.00	00	Of palm nuts or kernels.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		0.66¢/kg
2306.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		0.66¢/kg
2307.00.00	00	Wine lees; argol.....	kg.....	Free		Free

* **TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED**
 (Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

23-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2308		Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included:				
2308.10.00	00	Acorns and horse-chestnuts.....	kg.....	3%		20%
2308.90		Other:				
2308.90.30	00	Screenings, scalpings, chaff or scourings, ground or not ground of flaxseed...	kg.....	Free		10%
2308.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		20%
2309		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:				
2309.10.00	00	Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2309.90		Other:				
2309.90.30	00	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives <u>1/</u>	kg.....	7.5%		20%
2309.90.60	00	Mixed feed or mixed-feed ingredients.....	t.....	Free		10%
2309.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		20%

23-3

1/ Imports of these feeds are subject to quota restrictions. See subheading 9904.10.69, chapter 99.

Legal Note

1. This chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (chapter 30).

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this chapter means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.
2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the district director of customs shall examine at least ten hands, and shall count the leaves in at least two hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.
3. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.
4. Certain samples of tobacco products provided for in this chapter are entitled to duty-free treatment (chapter 98).
5. Heading 2403 does not cover nicotine (heading 2939).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

24-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2401		Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco waste:				
2401.10		Tobacco, not stemmed or stripped:				
2401.10.20	00	Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco.....	kg.....	79.4¢/kg		\$5.02/kg
		Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:				
		Cigarette leaf:				
2401.10.40	00	Oriental or Turkish type not over 21.6 cm in length.....	kg.....	25.4¢/kg		77.2¢/kg
2401.10.60		Other.....	.....	28.1¢/kg		77.2¢/kg
	30	Flue-cured.....	kg			
	60	Burley.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
2401.10.80	00	Other, including cigar leaf.....	kg.....	35.5¢/kg + 43.9¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content		77.2¢/kg + \$4.25/kg on wrapper tobacco content
2401.20		Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed or stripped:				
		Not threshed or similarly processed:				
2401.20.20	00	Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco.....	kg.....	\$1.37/kg + \$2.04/kg on filler tobacco content		\$6.45/kg
2401.20.40		Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco.....	.....	44.1¢/kg + 92.9¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content		\$1.10/kg + \$5.35/kg on wrapper tobacco content
	30	Cigarette leaf.....	kg			
	60	Other, including cigar leaf....	kg			
		Threshed or similarly processed:				
2401.20.60	00	From cigar leaf.....	kg.....	35.5¢/kg		77.2¢/kg
2401.20.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	38.6¢/kg		\$1.21/kg
2401.30		Tobacco waste:				
		Tobacco stems:				
2401.30.30	00	Not cut, not ground, and not pulverized.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2401.30.60	00	Cut, ground, or pulverized.....	kg.....	\$1.21/kg		\$1.21/kg
2401.30.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	35.5¢/kg		77.2¢/kg

24-2

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

24-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2402		Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:				
2402.10		Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos containing tobacco:				
2402.10.30		Each valued less than 15¢.....	.....	\$4.21/kg + 10.5% <u>1</u> /		\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
	30	Small cigars, cheroots, and cigarillos (weighing not more than 1.36 kg/1000).....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
	60	ATF statistical classes A through G.....	No. v kg			
	90	ATF statistical class H.....	No. v kg			
2402.10.60	00	Each valued 15¢ or over.....	No.....v kg	\$1.26/kg + 3% <u>1</u> /		\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>1</u> /
2402.20		Cigarettes containing tobacco:				
2402.20.10	00	Containing clove.....	No.....v kg	93¢/kg + 2% <u>2</u> /		\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>2</u> /
2402.20.90	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	\$2.34/kg + 5% <u>2</u> /		\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>2</u> /
2402.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	\$2.34/kg + 5% <u>2</u> /		\$9.92/kg + 25% <u>2</u> /
2403		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; homogenized or reconstituted tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:				
2403.10.00		Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion.....	.....	38.6¢/kg		\$1.21/kg
	30	In retail sized packages.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
2403.91.00	00	Homogenized or reconstituted tobacco.....	kg.....	38.6¢/kg		\$1.21/kg
2403.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	38.6¢/kg		\$1.21/kg

1/ Imports under this provision are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- 1) 75¢ per 1,000 on cigars weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000;
- 2) 8-1/2 percent of the wholesale price, if wholesaling not over \$235.294 per 1,000, or \$20 per 1,000, if wholesaling over \$235.294 per 1,000 on cigars weighing more than 3 pounds per 1,000.

2/ Imports under this provision are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- 1) \$4.00 per 1,000 on cigarettes, weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000;
- 2) \$8.40 per 1,000 on cigarettes, weighing more than 3 pounds per 1,000; except that, if more than 6-1/2 inches in length they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed for cigarettes weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette.

24-3

SECTION V
MINERAL PRODUCTS

V-1

SALT; SULFUR; EARTHS AND STONE;
PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME, AND CEMENTLegal Notes

1. Except where their context or legal note 4 to this chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation, or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallization), but not products that have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

The products of this chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for a specific use rather than for general use.

2. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur, and colloidal sulfur (heading 2802);
 - (b) Earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated at Fe_2O_3 (heading 2821);
 - (c) Medicaments and other products of chapter 30;
 - (d) Perfumery, cosmetic, or toilet preparations (chapter 33);
 - (e) Setts, curbstones, and flagstones (heading 6801); mosaic cubes and the like (heading 6802); roofing, facing, or damp course slates (heading 6803);
 - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (heading 7102 or 7103);
 - (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 3823; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 9001);
 - (h) Billiard chalks (heading 9504); or
 - (ij) Writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks (heading 9609).
3. Any products classifiable in heading 2517 and any other heading of the chapter are to be classified in heading 2517.
4. Heading 2530 applies, inter alia, to: vermiculite, perlite, and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colors, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks, or similar forms, not worked after molding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pottery.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter the term "marble" includes breccia marble and onyx marble.
2. For the purposes of heading 2513--
 - (a) The term "pumice" includes both pumice and pumicite.
 - (b) The following are not included--
 - (i) diamond dust or powder (subheading 7102.10);
 - (ii) soap and synthetic detergents (chapter 34).
3. For the purposes of heading 2523, the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate. Composites of cement with added mineral aggregate such as sand, crushed stone, or gravel (i.e., concrete mixes) are included in subheading 3823.50.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of heading 2525--
 - (a) The term "split block mica" means mica, not exceeding 0.508 mm in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 0.203 mm, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form;
 - (b) The term "mica splittings" means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of agglomerated (built-up) mica included in heading 6815.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

25-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2501.00.00	00	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution; sea water.....	kg.....	Free		26%
2502.00.00	00	Unroasted iron pyrites.....	t.....	Free		Free
2503		Sulfur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur, and colloidal sulfur:				
2503.10.00	00	Crude or unrefined sulfur.....	t.....	Free		Free
2503.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2504		Natural graphite:				
2504.10		In powder or in flakes:				
2504.10.10	00	Crystalline flake (not including flake dust).....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		3.64¢/kg
2504.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2504.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2505		Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not colored, other than metal-bearing sands of chapter 26:				
2505.10		Silica sands and quartz sands:				
2505.10.10	00	Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	t.....	Free		\$1.97/t
2505.10.50	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2505.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2506		Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
2506.10.00	10	Quartz.....	.....	Free		Free
	50	Sands (other than natural) containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	t			
		Other.....	t			
2506.21.00	00	Quartzite:				
2506.29.00	00	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2507.00.00	00	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.....	t.....	32¢/t		\$2.46/t
2508		Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 6806), andalusite, kyanite, and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths:				
2508.10.00	00	Bentonite.....	t.....	39.4¢/t		\$3.20/t
2508.20.00	00	Decolorizing earths and fuller's earth.....	t.....	24.6¢/t		\$1.48/t
2508.30.00	00	Fire-clay.....	t.....	49.2¢/t		\$1.97/t
2508.40.00	00	Other clays.....	t.....	49.2¢/t		\$1.97/t
2508.50.00	00	Andalusite, kyanite, and sillimanite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2508.60.00	00	Mullite.....	t.....	4.9%		30%
2508.70.00	00	Chamotte or dinas earths.....	t.....	Free		Free
2509.00		Chalk:				
2509.00.10	00	Crude.....	t.....	Free		Free
2509.00.20	00	Other.....	t.....	1.4%		13%
2510		Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates, and phosphatic chalk:				
2510.10.00	00	Unground.....	t.....	Free		Free
2510.20.00	00	Ground.....	t.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

25-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2511		Natural barium sulfate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 2816:				
2511.10		Natural barium sulfate (barytes):				
2511.10.10	00	Crude.....	t.....	\$1.25/t		\$3.94/t
2511.10.20	00	Ground.....	t.....	\$3.20/t		\$7.38/t
2511.20.00	00	Natural barium carbonate (witherite).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2512.00.00	00	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite, and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.....	t.....	Free		Free
2513		Pumice; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet, and other natural abrasives not elsewhere specified in this chapter, whether or not heat-treated:				
		Pumice:				
2513.11.00	00	Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice.....	t.....	Free		Free
2513.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.29¢/kg		1.65¢/kg
		Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet, and other natural abrasives:				
2513.21.00	00	Crude or in irregular pieces.....	t.....	Free		Free
2513.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
2514.00.00	00	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape....	X.....	3.7%		25%
2515		Marble, travertine, and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
		Marble and travertine:				
2515.11.00	00	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	m ³	\$4.29/m ³		\$23.21/m ³
2515.12		Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
2515.12.10	00	Marble.....	m ³	2.1%		13%
2515.12.20	00	Travertine.....	t.....	6%		50%
2515.20.00	00	Other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster.....	t.....	6%		50%
2516		Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone, and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:				
		Granite:				
2516.11.00	00	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	m ³	Free		\$8.93/m ³
2516.12.00	00	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	m ³	4.2%		60%
		Sandstone:				
2516.21.00	00	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	m ³	Free		\$5.36/m ³
2516.22.00	00	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.....	t.....	6%		50%
2516.90.00	00	Other monumental or building stone.....	t.....	6%		50%

25-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

25-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2517		Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross, or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings, and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:				
2517.10.00	00	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast, shingle, and flint, whether or not heat-treated.....	t.....	Free		30%
2517.20.00	00	Macadam of slag, dross, or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10.....	t.....	4.9%		30%
2517.30.00	00	Tarred macadam.....	t.....	4.9%		30%
		Granules, chippings, and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:				
2517.41.00	00	Of marble.....	t.....	Free		30%
2517.49.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		\$1.10/t
2518		Dolomite, whether or not calcined; dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite):				
2518.10.00	00	Dolomite not calcined.....	t.....	Free		Free
2518.20.00	00	Calcined dolomite.....	t.....	6%		30%
2518.30.00	00	Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite).....	m ³	4.9%		30%
2519		Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure:				
2519.10.00	00	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite).....	t.....	Free		\$10.33/t
2519.90		Other:				
2519.90.10	00	Fused magnesia and dead-burned (sintered) magnesia.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg		1.6¢/kg
2519.90.20	00	Caustic calcined magnesite.....	t.....	\$2.07/t		\$20.70/t
2519.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg
2520		Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate) whether or not colored, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders:				
2520.10.00	00	Gypsum; anhydrite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2520.20.00	00	Plasters.....	t.....	41.3¢/t		\$1.38/t
2521.00.00	00	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement or for soil improvement.....	t.....	Free		Free
2522		Quicklime, slaked lime, and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825:				
2522.10.00	00	Quicklime.....	kg.....	Free		0.22¢/kg, including weight of container
2522.20.00	00	Slaked lime.....	kg.....	Free		0.26¢/kg, including weight of container
2522.30.00	00	Hydraulic lime.....	kg.....	Free		0.22¢/kg, including weight of container

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

25-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2523		Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulfate cement, and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not colored or in the form of clinkers:				
2523.10.00	00	Cement clinkers.....	t.....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.21.00	00	Portland cement: White cement, whether or not artificially colored.....	t.....	22¢/t, including weight of container		\$1.76/t, including weight of container
2523.29.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.30.00	00	Aluminous cement.....	t.....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2523.90.00	00	Other hydraulic cements.....	t.....	Free		\$1.32/t, including weight of container
2524.00.00		Asbestos.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Amosite.....	t			
	20	Crocidolite (Blue).....	t			
		Chrysotile:				
	30	Crudes.....	t			
	40	Spinning fibers.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
	60	Other.....	t			
2525		Mica, including splittings; mica waste:				
2525.10.00		Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Split block mica.....	kg			
	20	Mica splittings.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2525.20.00	00	Mica powder.....	kg.....	2.4%		20%
2525.30.00	00	Mica waste.....	kg.....	Free		8.8¢/kg
2526		Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc:				
2526.10.00	00	Not crushed, not powdered.....	kg.....	Free		1.6%
2526.20.00	00	Crushed or powdered.....	t.....	2.4%		35%
2527.00.00	00	Natural cryolite; natural chiolite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2528		Natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 percent of H ₃ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight:				
2528.10.00	00	Natural sodium borates.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2528.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Natural calcium borates.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

25-5

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

25-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2529		Feldspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar:				
2529.10.00	00	Feldspar.....	t.....	Free		49¢/t
2529.21.00	00	Fluorspar: Containing by weight 97 percent or less of calcium fluoride.....	t.....	13.5%		13.5%
2529.22.00	00	Containing by weight more than 97 percent of calcium fluoride.....	t.....	\$2.07/t		\$5.51/t
2529.30.00		Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Nepheline syenite.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
2530		Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included:				
2530.10.00	00	Vermiculite, perlite, and chlorites, unexpanded.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2530.20		Kieserite, epsom salts (natural magnesium sulfates):				
2530.20.10	00	Kieserite.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2530.20.20	00	Epsom salts.....	kg.....	3.7%		20%
2530.30.00	00	Earth colors.....	kg.....	Free		0.28¢/kg
2530.40.00	00	Natural micaceous iron oxides.....	kg.....	5.8%		20%
2530.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Celestite.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Slag and similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 2517);
 - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 2519);
 - (c) Basic slag of chapter 31;
 - (d) Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (heading 6806);
 - (e) Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (heading 7112); or
 - (f) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (section XV).
2. For the purposes of headings 2601 to 2617, the "ores and concentrates" referred to therein cover minerals of mineralogical species of a kind used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 2844 or of the metals of section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
3. Heading 2620 applies only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Pigments (chapters 25 and 32), fertilizers (chapter 31), or chemical compounds (chapters 28 and 29);
 - (b) Dolomite, unroasted iron pyrites, alunite, cryolite, chiolite, and slag cements (chapter 25); or
 - (c) Metal waste and scrap, native metals (e.g., nuggets or grains) separated from their gangues or matrices (section XIV or XV).
2. The specific rates of duty imposed under the headings of this chapter on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the assay quantity of metal contained therein, whether recovered as metals, as alloys, or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except that with respect to ores or other materials provided for in this chapter which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, an absolute deduction for losses of 18 kg per dry metric ton from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents shall be allowed.
3. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this chapter is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis; i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.
4. (a) For the purposes of headings 2601 through 2617, the following ores and concentrates are to be classified in the headings respectively indicated --
 - (i) red haematite (including specular iron ore and martite), brown haematite, limonite, magnetite, siderite or chalybite, and roasted iron pyrites (heading 2601);
 - (ii) braunite, rhodocrosite, hausmannite, manganite, psilomelane, and pyrolusite (heading 2602);
 - (iii) atacamite, azurite, bornite, bournonite, brochantite, chalcocite, chalcopyrite, chrysocolla, covellite, cuprite, diopside, gray copper ore (tetrahedrite or fahlerz, tennantite, enargite), malachite, and tenorite (heading 2603);
 - (iv) garnierite, niccolite (nickelin), pentlandite, and nickeliferous pyrrhotite (heading 2604);
 - (v) cobaltite, heterogenite, linnaeite, and smaltite (heading 2605);
 - (vi) bauxite (heading 2606);
 - (vii) anglesite, cerussite, galena, and pyromorphite (heading 2607);
 - (viii) sphalerite (blende), hemimorphite (or calamine), smithsonite, and zincite (heading 2608);
 - (ix) cassiterite and stannite (heading 2609);
 - (x) chromite (heading 2610);

- (xi) ferberite, hubnerite, scheelite, and wolframite (heading 2611);
 - (xii) autunite, brannerite, carnotite, davidite, parsonsite, pitchblende and uraninite, torbernite (or chalcocite), tyuyamunite, uranothorianite, monazite, and thorite (heading 2612);
 - (xiii) molybdenite and wulfenite (heading 2613);
 - (xiv) ilmenite, rutile, anatase, and brookite (heading 2614);
 - (xv) baddeleyite, zircon, zircon sands, tantalite and niobite (columbite), descloizite, patronite, roscoelite, and vanadinite (heading 2615);
 - (xvi) argentite, calaverite, cerargyrites (or horn silver), polybasite, proustite, pyrargyrite, stephanite, and gold and platinum-bearing sands (heading 2616);
 - (xvii) cervantite, kermesite, senarmontite, stibnite (or antimonite), valentinite, beryl, bertrandite, bismuthinite, bismutite, bismuth ochre (or bismite), germanite, and cinnabar (heading 2617).
- (b) Except as otherwise provided above, ores and concentrates containing two or more metals are to be classified as consisting wholly of the metal which predominates by weight over each other metal.

Statistical Note

1. The quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

26-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2601		Iron ores and concentrates, including the dross or residuum from roasted iron pyrites:				
		Iron ores and concentrates, other than the dross or residuum from roasted iron pyrites:				
2601.11.00	00	Non-agglomerated.....	t.....	Free		Free
2601.12.00	00	Agglomerated.....	t.....	Free		Free
2601.20.00	00	The dross or residuum from roasted iron pyrites.....	t.....	Free		Free
2602.00.00		Manganese ores and concentrates, including manganese-iferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 percent or more, calculated on the dry weight.....	.....	Free		2.2¢/kg on manganese content
	40	Containing less than 47 percent by weight of manganese.....	kg			
		manganese content....	kg v			
	60	Containing 47 percent or more by weight of manganese.....	kg			
		manganese content....	kg v			
2603.00.00		Copper ores and concentrates.....	.....	1.7¢/kg on lead content		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg			
	20	Lead content.....	kg			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg			
	40	Silver content.....	g v			
	50	Gold content.....	g v			
2604.00.00	00	Nickel ores and concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		nickel content.....	kg v			
2605.00.00	00	Cobalt ores and concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		cobalt content.....	kg v			
2606.00.00		Aluminum ores and concentrates.....	.....	Free		\$1/t
		Bauxite, calcined:				
	30	Refractory grade.....	t			
	60	Other.....	t			
	90	Other.....	t			
2607.00.00		Lead ores and concentrates.....	.....	1.7¢/kg on lead content		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg			
	20	Lead content.....	kg			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg			
	40	Silver content.....	g v			
	50	Gold content.....	g v			

26-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

26-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2608.00.00		Zinc ores and concentrates.....	.....	1.7¢/kg on lead content		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg			
	20	Lead content.....	kg			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg			
	40	Silver content.....	g v			
	50	Gold content.....	g v			
2609.00.00	00	Tin ores and concentrates.....	t.....	Free		Free
		tin content....	t v			
2610.00.00		Chromium ores and concentrates.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40 percent chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	t			
		chromic oxide content.....	t v			
	40	Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40 percent but less than 46 percent chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	t			
		chromic oxide content.....	t v			
	60	Having a chromium content equivalent to 46 percent or more chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	t			
		chromic oxide content.....	t v			
2611.00.00	00	Tungsten ore and concentrates.....	kg.....	37.5¢/kg on tungsten content		\$1.10/kg on tungsten content
		tungsten content....	kg v			
2612		Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates:				
2612.10.00	00	Uranium ores and concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2612.20.00	00	Thorium ores and concentrates.....	t.....	Free		Free
2613		Molybdenum ores and concentrates:				
2613.10.00	00	Roasted.....	kg.....	19.8¢/kg on molybdenum content		77.2¢/kg on molybdenum content
		molybdenum content....	kg v			
2613.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	19.8¢/kg on molybdenum content		77.2¢/kg on molybdenum content
		molybdenum content....	kg v			
2614.00		Titanium ores and concentrates:				
2614.00.30	00	Synthetic rutile.....	kg.....	5%		30%
2614.00.60		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	kg			
	40	Other (including rutile and rutile sand).....	kg			
2615		Niobium (columbium), tantalum, vanadium, or zirconium ores and concentrates:				
2615.10.00	00	Zirconium ores and concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2615.90		Other:				
2615.90.30	00	Synthetic tantalum-niobium (columbium) concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		30%
2615.90.60		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Niobium (columbium) ores and concentrates.....	kg			
	60	Tantalum ores and concentrates.....	kg			
	90	Vanadium ores and concentrates.....	kg			
		vanadium pentoxide content.....	kg v			

26-4

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

26-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2616		Precious metal ores and concentrates:				
2616.10.00		Silver ores and concentrates.....	.....	1.7¢/kg on lead content		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg			
	20	Lead content.....	kg			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg			
	40	Silver content.....	g v			
2616.90.00		Other.....	.....	1.7¢/kg on lead content		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg			
	20	Lead content.....	kg			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg			
	40	Gold content.....	g v			
	50	Other precious metal content.....	g v			
2617		Other ores and concentrates:				
2617.10.00	00	Antimony ores and concentrates.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		antimony content.....	kg v			
2617.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Beryllium ores and concentrates.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
2618.00.00	00	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.....	t.....	Free		10%
2619.00.00		Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Vanadium bearing materials.....	kg			
		vanadium pentoxide content...	kg v			
	60	Other.....	kg			
2620		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metallic compounds:				
		Containing by weight mainly zinc:				
2620.11.00	00	Hard zinc spelter.....	kg.....	1.5%		4.75%
2620.19.00		Other.....	.....	0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.66¢/kg on lead content		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.3¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg			
	20	Lead content.....	kg			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg			
	40	Silver content.....	g v			
	50	Gold content.....	g v			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

26-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2620 (con.)		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metallic compounds (con.):				
2620.20.00		Containing by weight mainly lead.....	.....	0.7¢/kg on copper content + 2¢/kg on lead content		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 4.7¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg			
	20	Lead content.....	kg			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg			
	40	Silver content.....	g v			
	50	Gold content.....	g v			
2620.30.00		Containing by weight mainly copper.....	.....	0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.66¢/kg on lead content		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg			
	20	Lead content.....	kg			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg			
	40	Silver content.....	g v			
	50	Gold content.....	g v			
2620.40.00		Containing by weight mainly aluminum.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Vanadium bearing materials.....	kg			
		vanadium pentoxide content....	kg v			
	60	Other.....	kg			
2620.50.00	00	Containing by weight mainly vanadium.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		vanadium pentoxide content.....	kg v			
2620.90		Other:				
2620.90.10	00	Containing by weight mainly molybdenum...	kg.....	13.2¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%		\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
		molybdenum content...	kg v			
2620.90.20	00	Containing by weight mainly tungsten.....	kg.....	22¢/kg on tungsten content + 4.8%		\$1.32/kg on tungsten content + 40%
		tungsten content...	kg v			
2620.90.30	00	Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading containing by weight over 10 percent nickel.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		nickel content...	kg v			
2620.90.50	00	Slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc is not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	kg.....	Free		Free

26-6

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

26-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2620 (con.)		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metallic compounds (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading:				
2620.90.70		Containing over 172 g of gold or 3.4 kg of precious metal per ton....	.....	Free		8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
	10	Copper content.....	kg			
	20	Lead content.....	kg			
	30	Zinc content.....	kg			
	40	Silver content.....	g v			
	50	Gold content.....	g v			
	60	Other precious metals content..	g v			
2620.90.80		Other materials which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Vanadium bearing materials....	kg			
		vanadium pentoxide content...	kg v			
	40	Other (specify kind).....	kg			
	60	Silver content.....	g v			
	80	Gold content.....	g v			
2620.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		30%
2621.00.00	00	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp)...	t.....	Free		Free

26-7

MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS, AND PRODUCTS
OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES;
MINERAL WAXES

27-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 2711;
 - (b) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 3301, 3302, or 3805.
2. References in heading 2710 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 percent by volume distills at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (chapter 39).
3. For the purposes of subheading 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14 percent.
4. For the purposes of subheading 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14 percent and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal./kg.
5. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40, and 2707.60, the terms "benzene", "toluene", "xylene", "naphthalene", and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50 percent by weight of benzene, toluene, xylene, naphthalene, or phenols, respectively.

Additional U. S. Legal Notes

1. (a) For purposes of heading 2709, "reconstituted crude petroleum" is a product which is essentially the equivalent of crude petroleum and which is made by adding fuel oil, naphtha, or other petroleum fractions to crude or topped crude petroleum.
- (b) Crude petroleum oils, crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and reconstituted crude petroleum shall, if products of Canada, be admitted free of duty and any entry therefor shall be liquidated or reliquidated accordingly if, on or before the 180th day after the date of entry, documentation is filed with the customs officer concerned establishing that, pursuant to a commercial exchange agreement between the United States and Canadian refiners which has been approved by the Secretary of Energy--
 - (i) an import license for the products covered by such entry has been issued by the Secretary; and
 - (ii) an equivalent amount of domestic or duty-paid foreign crude petroleum oils, crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, or reconstituted crude petroleum have, pursuant to such commercial exchange agreement and to an export license issued by the Secretary of Commerce, been exported from the United States to Canada and have not previously been used to effect the duty-free entry of like Canadian products under this legal note.
- (c) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consulting with the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Energy, shall issue such rules or regulations as may be necessary governing the admission of Canadian products pursuant to the provisions of this legal note.
2. For the purposes of heading 2710, "petroleum oils" includes only products having--
 - (a) a Congealing Point (ASTM D 938-76) of less than 30°C; or
 - (b) if the Congealing Point is not less than 30°C having--
 - (i) a density at 70°C of less than 0.942 and a Worked Cone Penetration (ASTM D 217-68) or a Cone Penetration (ASTM D 937-77) at 25°C of not less than 350; or
 - (ii) if the density at 70°C is not less than 0.942 having a Needle Penetration (ASTM D 5-73) at 25°C of not less than 400.
3. For the purposes of subheading 2710.00.15, "motor fuel" is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale, or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is principally used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.
4. For the purposes of subheadings 2710.00.45 and 2710.00.50--
 - (a) a product is considered to be "in liquid form" if--
 - (i) the penetration is more than 350 units (35 millimeters) when tested by the procedure and equipment specified in ASTM 5-73 with the use of a 50 g load for 1 second at 25°C, or when tested by a procedure which provides equivalent results; and

27-1

- (ii) such product is not in an essentially gaseous state at a temperature of 15.6°C and at a pressure of 1.03 kg/cm² (absolute), regardless of the condition of the product at the time of importation; and
 - (b) in determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in subheadings 2710.00.45 and 2710.00.50, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.
- 5. For the purposes of heading 2712, "petroleum wax" includes only a product having--
 - (a) a Congealing Point (ASTM D 938-76) of not less than 30°C;
 - (b) a density at 70°C of less than 0.942;
 - (c) a Worked Cone Penetration (ASTM D 217-68) at 25°C of less than 350; and
 - (d) a Cone Penetration (ASTM D 937-77) at 25°C of less than 80.
- 6. For the purposes of subheading 2712.10, "petroleum jelly" includes only a product having--
 - (a) a Congealing Point (ASTM D 938-76) of not less than 30°C;
 - (b) a density at 70°C of less than 0.942;
 - (c) a Worked Cone Penetration (ASTM D 217-68) at 25°C of less than 350; and
 - (d) a Cone Penetration (ASTM D 937-77) at 25°C of not less than 80.
- 7. For the purposes of subheading 2713.20, "petroleum bitumen" includes only a product having--
 - (a) a Congealing Point (ASTM D 938-76) of not less than 30°C;
 - (b) a density at 70°C of not less than 0.942; and
 - (c) a Needle Penetration (ASTM D 5-73) at 25°C of less than 400.
- 8. For the purposes of heading 2716--
 - (a) the term "electrical energy" does not include electrical energy transmitted as a medium of communication; and
 - (b) electrical energy shall not be subject to the entry requirements set forth in section 484 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 USC 1484), but shall be entered on a periodic basis in accordance with regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.
- 9. For the purposes of this chapter, the term barrel (bbl) means a barrel of 158.98 liters measured at 15.6°C.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

27-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2701		Coal; briquettes, ovoids, and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:				
		Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated:				
2701.11.00	00	Anthracite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2701.12.00	00	Bituminous coal.....	t.....	Free		Free
2701.19.00	00	Other coal.....	t.....	Free		Free
2701.20.00	00	Briquettes, ovoids, and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.....	t.....	Free		Free
2702		Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet:				
2702.10.00	00	Lignite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated.....	t.....	Free		Free
2702.20.00	00	Agglomerated lignite.....	t.....	Free		Free
2703.00.00	00	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.....	t.....	Free		Free
2704.00.00	00	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite, or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon...	t.....	Free		Free
2705.00.00	00	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas, and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.....	thousand m ³	Free		Free
2706.00.00	00	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite, or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.....	liter...	Free		Free
2707		Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents:				
2707.10.00	00	Benzene.....	liter...	Free		Free
2707.20.00	00	Toluene.....	liter...	Free		Free
2707.30.00		Xylenes.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Meta-xylene.....	liter			
	20	Ortho-xylene.....	liter			
	30	Para-xylene.....	liter			
	40	Other.....	liter			
2707.40.00	00	Napthalene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2707.50.00	00	Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 percent or more by volume (including losses) distills at 250°C by the ASTM D 86-78 method.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2707.60.00	00	Phenols.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 12.5%		7.7¢/kg + 29.5%
		Other:				
2707.91.00	00	Creosote oils.....	liter...	Free		Free
2707.99		Other:				
2707.99.10	00	Light oil.....	liter...	Free		Free
2707.99.20	00	Picolines.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2707.99.30	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, para-cresol, and metaparcresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75 percent or more by weight.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 3.7%		15.4¢/kg + 42.5%
2707.99.40	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65 percent or more by weight.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 6.1%		15.4¢/kg + 42.5%
2707.99.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free

27-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

27-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2708		Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars:				
2708.10.00	00	Pitch.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2708.20.00	00	Pitch coke.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2709.00		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude (including reconstituted crude petroleum):				
2709.00.10	00	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	bb1.....	5.25¢/bb1		21¢/bb1
2709.00.20	00	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	bb1.....	10.5¢/bb1		21¢/bb1
2710.00		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:				
		Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils):				
2710.00.05	10	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	.....	5.25¢/bb1		21¢/bb1
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	bb1			
	20	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	bb1			
	50	Other.....	bb1			
2710.00.10	10	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	.....	10.5¢/bb1		21¢/bb1
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of less than 45 seconds (light fuel oils).....	bb1			
	20	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	bb1			
	50	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 37.8°C of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	bb1			
2710.00.15		Motor fuel.....	.....	52.5¢/bb1		\$1.05/bbl
	10	Gasoline.....	bb1			
	20	Jet fuel, naphtha-type.....	bb1			
	30	Jet fuel, kerosene-type.....	bb1			
	50	Other.....	bb1			
2710.00.20	00	Kerosene (except motor fuel).....	bb1.....	10.5¢/bb1		21¢/bb1
2710.00.25	00	Naphthas (except motor fuel).....	bb1.....	10.5¢/bb1		21¢/bb1
		Lubricating oils and greases, with or without additives:				
2710.00.30	00	Oils.....	bb1.....	84¢/bb1		\$1.68/bbl
		Greases:				
2710.00.35	00	Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin.....	kg.....	5.8%		20%
2710.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.32¢/kg + 5.7%		4.41¢/kg + 20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

27-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2710 (con.)		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (con.): Other: Mixtures of hydrocarbons not elsewhere specified or included, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound:				
2710.00.45	10	In liquid form..... Condensate derived wholly from natural gas.....	..... bbl	10.5¢/bbl		21¢/bbl
2710.00.50	50	Other.....	bbl			
2710.00.50	00	In other than liquid form.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2710.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component
2711		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons: Liquefied:				
2711.11.00	00	Natural gas.....	thousand m ³	Free		Free
2711.12.00	10	Propane..... Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	..... bbl	Free		Free
2711.13.00	20	Other.....	bbl			
2711.13.00	10	Butanes..... Butanes with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	..... bbl	Free		Free
2711.14.00	20	Other.....	bbl			
2711.14.00	00	Ethylene, propylene, butylene, and butadiene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2711.19.00	10	Other..... Ethane with a minimum purity of 95 liquid volume percent.....	..... bbl	Free		Free
	20	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

27-6

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2711 (con.)		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons (con.):				
		In gaseous state:				
2711.21.00	00	Natural gas.....	thousand m ³	Free		Free
2711.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Propane:				
	10	Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent....	bb1			
	15	Other.....	bb1			
		Butanes:				
	20	Butane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent....	bb1			
	25	Other.....	bb1			
		Other:				
	50	Ethane with a minimum purity of 95 liquid volume percent....	bb1			
	55	Other.....	X			
2712		Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not colored:				
2712.10.00	00	Petroleum jelly.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2712.20.00	00	Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 percent of oil.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
		Other:				
2712.90						
2712.90.10	00	Montan wax.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2712.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
2713		Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen, and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
		Petroleum coke:				
2713.11.00	00	Not calcined.....	t.....	Free		Free
2713.12.00	00	Calcined.....	t.....	3%		45%
2713.20.00	00	Petroleum bitumen.....	t.....	Free		Free
2713.90.00	00	Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials.....	t.....	Free		Free
2714		Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks:				
2714.10.00	00	Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands.....	t.....	Free		Free
2714.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
2715.00.00	00	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar, or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).....	t.....	Free		Free
2716.00.00	00	Electrical energy.....	kWh.....	Free		Free

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

VI-1

Legal Notes

1. (a) Products (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, products answering to a description in heading 2843 or 2846 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this section.
2. Subject to legal note 1 above, products classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707, or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the tariff schedule.
3. Products put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are--
 - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - (b) entered together; and
 - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. In determining the amount of duty applicable to a solution of a single compound in water subject to duty in this section at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may be present in the undissolved compound.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedule--
 - (a) The term "aromatic" as applied to any chemical compound refers to such compound containing one or more fused or unfused benzene rings.
 - (b) The term "modified aromatic" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified aromatic rings present.
3. The term "products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI" refers to products--
 - (a) Certified by the importer to have a Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number issued later than C.A.S. number 72828-07-0, or
 - (b) Certified not to have a registry number issued by the C.A.S., other than the products listed below--

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Acetosol dark Violet 5400	Antioxidant KA 9059
Acid Brown 90	Antioxidant MBP 5P
Aciderm Light Brown M5G	Antiozonant AFD
Aciderm Light Brown MIGG	Araldite dw 0116
Aciderm Light Brown MITT	Astrazon Black M
Acid Green 68:1	Astrazon Brown MD
Acidol Olive MSGL	Bafixan Black BR
Acid Orange 8	Bafixan Black TX 4272
Acid Orange 24	Bafixan Black TX 4275
Acid Orange 72	Bafixan Red TX 4282
Acid Red 114	Bafixan TX 3418
Acrolite fast Blue-cd	Bafixan Yellow TX 4277
Agrox 3-way seed treatment	Bafixan Yellow TX 4279
2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethylbenzene	Bafixan Yellow TX 4281
2-Amino-2,5-dichlorobenzophenone	Barium lithol Red DCC 2308
4-[(4-Amino-5-methoxy-o-tolyl) azo]-4-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, benzenesulfonate	Basic Blue 27
1-Amino-4-(3 and 4-methylenedimethylamino-anilino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-anthracene-2-sulfonic acid	Basic fast Black DP
m-Aminopyrazolone	Basic Violet 66
Amyl cinnamaldehyde diethylacetal	Basic Yellow 111
2'-Anilino-6-diethylamino-3-methylfluoran	Baysin lustre K
8-Anilino-5-(p-hydroxyanilino)-1-sulfonic acid	4,4'-Bis(α,α-dimethylcarbonyldiphenylamine)
Anthrasol Brown JBR	5-[Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-2,2'-chloro-4-nitrophenylazobenzanilide
Antioxidant AFC	Black leuco dye C 1260
Antioxidant ANPD	Butranil
Antioxidant KA 9056	Calcofast Spirit Red 1020
	Calco Solvent Blue 1007

VI-1

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME

Caracid Blue 15R
 Caracid Dark Green GN
 N-(3-Carboxy-3-hydroxypropyl)- α -tolylloxy carbamate
 Carosperse Blue B
 Centifol
 Centifol acetate
 Chloramine Fast Brown No. 12
 Chlorazol chloride
 3-Chloro-4-hydroxyquinoline-3,4-carbonic acid
 1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-N-ethylaniline
 4-Chloro-3,5-xylene
 Chrome Black WRD
 Chrome leather fast Black TU
 Chromofine Blue bx
 Cibacron Navy Blue 2R
 Cibacron Pront Black G
 Clarion Red Lake C Homologue
 CMC Blue C
 CMC Blue K
 Cooltreat 101
 Coranil Brown FR
 Coranil Brown HPM
 Coranil Brown LF
 Coranil Brown TG
 Coranil Gray GB
 Coranil olive hegb, 3B
 Cottestrene Black msa
 Cottestrene Black SR
 Cottestrene Blue MSBC
 Cottestrene Blue SBC
 Cottestrene Blue SCL
 Cottestrene Brown MSG
 Cottestrene Brown SG
 Cottestrene dark Blue msdb
 Cottestrene dark Blue sbd
 Cottestrene Green MSFB
 Cottestrene Green SFB
 Cottestrene Grey SB
 Cottestrene navy Blue sb
 Cottestrene olive Green sb
 Cottestrene Red MSBB
 Cottestrene Red MSGG
 Cottestrene Red SGG
 Cottestrene Yellow S5G
 Cottestrene Yellow MS5G
 Cromophthal Yellow H2R
 Cuprophenyl Brown 2BL
 Cyanine Blue 103
 Cyanoethylmethyl ester
 Cyclohexylcyclopentenyl acetate
 Cyclopentamine hybenzate
 Dark Green M-8305 A
 Derma Brown 1288
 Derma carbon 1338
 Derma carbon BF
 Dermafix Havana G
 Dextroamphetamine tannate
 Diazo Black Fast HNB
 4-Diazo-2,5-dimethoxyphenolmorpholine
 Diazol Black BN
 Diazol Black Fn
 2-Diazo-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid sodium salt
 3-(Diethylamino)acetanilino
 O, O'-Diethyl-O'-pyrazinyl phosphorodithidate
 Dihydrophenylglycine
 N,N-Dimethyldibenz[b,e]oxepin- [11(6H),r]-propylamine
 Dimethyl-5-sulfoisophthalate, Sodium salt
 Dimethyltetrahydrobenzaldehyde
 Direct Black L
 Direct Black 190
 Direct Blue 125
 Direct Brilliant Blue BL
 Direct Yellow 5
 Direct Yellow 314
 Disperse Black 1
 Disperse Blue 78
 Disperse Brown 1
 Disperse Red 73:2
 Disperse Violet 27

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME

Disperse Yellow 42
 Dispersol Red D 20
 Di- and tribromosalicylanilide
 Drimalan Green G
 EDA Adduct 870
 Elbenyl Red cbn
 Eporal D.A.D.P.S.
 Erionyl Blue P-2R
 Erionyl Yellow P3R
 Eta-sulfaminopyrazolone
 2-(N-Ethyl-N, β -cyanoethyl)-4-acetaminoanisole
 Ethylphenylbutanal
 Eukesolar navy Blue R
 Euthylen Blue 692
 Euvinyl Yellow 128
 Fast Blue LM
 Fical AF 100
 Filamid Red 841
 Filamid Yellow 2732
 Filester Yellow 2648 A
 Filester Yellow 4610
 Flexo Black G
 Fluorescent Red sw
 Fluorescent Pink M8
 Glycol adipate
 Golden Yellow FGRR
 Granox Granox N-M seed treatment
 Hansa Red 3B
 Hecto Black R
 Hello fast Green 6G-CP
 Hostacor H
 Hostaprint Red F-5rk
 Hostavat Grey EGTB
 Hostavat Grey NC
 Hostavat Yellow F3GS
 2-Hydroxymethylindanol-1-formaldehyde acetate (Indol-
 arome)
 Indacid crimson 6 bl
 Indanthrene brilliant Orange rrtb
 Indenodioxane
 Irgalan Brown 2-GLC
 Irgalan Green GL-KWL
 Irgazin Red 08255 B
 Isol ether
 Isobutyldimethyl anthranilate
 3-Isocamphyl-5-cyclohexanol
 Isolphthal Blue DE 7560
 4-Isopropenyl-1-carboxaldehyde, antioxime
 Kayarus Supra Yellow PG
 Lasamid
 Leuco Sulfur Black 10
 Levafix brilliant Blue E3G
 Levalan Olive I-GL
 Libia Brown TNB
 Linnol Blue KLG
 Lithol rubine DCC 2739
 Luconyl Black X60
 Luconyl Blue 708
 Luconyl Yellow 177
 Lumin Brown G
 Lumin Brown GR
 Lumin Brown GT
 Luminous Red G
 Lumin Yellow gt
 Macrolex Red 1069
 Maleic acid, tribasic lead salt
 Maxilon Dark Blue ZR
 Maxilon Red M-Red
 2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, zinc chloride
 Metanilicazoanisidine
 1-Methoxy-2-nitroacetylaminobenzene
 p-Methyl ethyl phenyl glycidate
 1-Methyl-isohexyl-hexahydro benzaldehyde
 3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone-1-(4'-sulfophenyl)-5-pyrazolone-
 3,3-dicarboxylic acid
 p-Methyltetrahydroquinoline
 Micracete Yellow A2R
 Microlith Black 180 FP
 Microlith Blue ABRK

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Microolith Brodeaux RA	Resocoton Red G
Microolith Brodeaux RT	Resocoton Yellow G
Microolith Brown 2R-A	Resolin Black base A
Microolith Brown 5R-K	Rhodamine F4-FK
Microolith Gold G-T	Rhodamine B-SF 7919
Microolith Green G-K	Ritamide
Microolith Orange 3R-K	Samaron Brown JRN
Microolith Red BR-K	Samaron Orange BR
Microolith Scarlet R-K	Sandocyl Blue B-3GLE
Microolith Yellow G3K	Sandoplast Red 2B
Microolith Yellow 3R-K	Sandorin Red 1664
Microolith Yellow 501-T	Sodium ferric ethylenediaminedihydroxyphenylacetate
Microolith Yellow 2RK	Sodium tolytriazole
Mordant Black 98	Solanthrene Yellow GCL
Mordant Red 11	Solvent 7 Base MR
β -Naphthylisobutyl ether	Solvent Blue 32
Neo-indisan	Solvent Blue 36
Neopralac Blue RON	Solvent Blue 59
Neozapon Green 3G	Solvent Orange 7
Nitraminic acid	Solvent Yellow 77
Nitrodiazoxyl acid	Special Black 7984
4-Nitro-2,4-dimethylacetanilide	Special Fast Blue G
p-Nitrophenol, Sodium salt	Spirit Black RB
Nitrosulfon B	Spirit Black SB
Nylanthrene Navy Blue LFWG	Spirit Fast Scarlet GM
1-Octadecenyl-2-naphthenyltetrahydropyrimidine	Spirit Green 4
Octylphenoxydiethoxy chloride	Spirit Green 6
Oricinol monohydrate	Spirit Soluble Fast Black M
Oxanone crystals	Spirit Soluble Fast Black RE
d-Oxyphene base	Spirit Soluble Fast Fiery Red B
Oxyphenylon	Spirit Soluble Fast Green HLK
Palacet Black BPD	Stabaxol P
Palacet Black ND	Subla Print Blue S 70038
Palanil Black BL	Subla Print Blue 70032
Palanil Orange 3-GH	Subla Print Pink S70009
Palanil Orange-2PD	Subla Print Red S 70052
Palanil Red FEN	Subla Print Red 70027
Palanthrene Black 1FP	Subla Print Yellow 70001
Palanthrene Black RBS	m-Sulfaminopyrazolone
Palanthrene brilliant Green 4gp	Sulfon BTF
Palanthrene Direct Black R	Sulfur Brown BCF
Palanthrene Red FBA	Sulpho Rhodamine BG
Percacid Brilliant Blue G-2LU	Tarasol Black RL
Permanent HR 70	Tectilon Brilliant Blue FR
Permanent Red PH4B	Tetraphenyltin chloride
Phenylchloroformilate	Tetraphenyltin hydroxide
m-Phenylene isonaphthalamide	Tetraphenyltin succinic acid
Phenylethyl dimethyl acrylate	Thermoplast Black M
d(-)-2-Phenylglycine, potassium acetaldehyde salt	d-Thiolactone
Pigment Blue 15:3 -form	m-Tolidine dihydrochloride
Pigment Fast Green 6G-CP	Toluzone
Pigment Fast IRK	2,3,3-Trimethylindoline
Pigment Green 36	Unisperse Black C paste
Pigment Red 17	Unisperse Red 41211
Pigment Red 22	Urethane Blue paste BU
Pigment Red 48:1 Barium	Urethane Blue paste RS
Pigment Red 48:2 Calcium	Urethane Green paste GU
Pigment Red 49:2 Calcium	Urethane Red paste BBS
Pigment Red 57:1 Calcium	Urethane Red paste BH
Pigment Red DCC 2747	Urethane Red paste GU
Pigment Violet 49	Urethane Yellow paste GH
Pigment Violet 3 PTA	Urethane Yellow paste RU
Pilate Fast Blue RRN	Vat Black P2R
Predisol Blue CF	Vat Brown 3
Predisol Magenta CC 9542	Vat Green 2
Predisol Red CB 9541	Vat Olive Green
Primulinesulfonic acid	Vat Orange 9 12%
Procion Blue 5G-PC	Veranthrene Brown br
Procion Brown B	Veratrol pure
Procion Orange GPC	Vestamid T 170
Procion Red 4G-PC	Vialon Fast Brown RL
Procion Yellow HGR	Vialon fast navy Blue rl
Reactive Orange 78	Vulcanox PAN
Red B Corial	Vulkacit F/C (K)
Remazol Brilliant Blue BF	Vulkacit DC
Remazol Brilliant GGF	Vulkacit DM/MG
Remazol Brilliant Red 6D	Vulkacit TR
Remazol Brilliant SBB	Vuklanox HS
Reomet SBT	Waxoline Black OBP
Resocoton Black R	Waxoline Rubine TR
Resocoton Blue G	

Any product entered and certified to be classified under the provisions for products described in this legal note, and thereafter determined not to be classified under those provisions, shall have a penalty of 10 percent ad valorem assessed thereon in addition to any other duty or penalty imposed on such product under the tariff schedule.

Legal Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter apply only to--
 - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
 - (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b), or (c) above with an added stabilizer necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), or (d) above with an added antidusting agent or a coloring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulfoxylates, stabilized with organic substances (heading 2831), carbonates and peroxy-carbonates of inorganic bases (heading 2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides, and complex cyanides, of inorganic bases (heading 2837), fulminates, cyanates, and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2838), organic products included in headings 2843 to 2846, and carbides (heading 2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this chapter--
 - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide, and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic, and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 2811);
 - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading 2812);
 - (c) Carbon disulfide (heading 2813);
 - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiammonochromates (reineckates), and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2842);
 - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 2847), carbon oxysulfide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides, and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives (heading 2851) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (chapter 31).
3. Subject to the provisions of legal note 1 to section VI, this chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Sodium chloride and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, and other products of section V;
 - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in legal note 2 above;
 - (c) Products mentioned in legal note 2, 3, 4, or 5 to chapter 31;
 - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 3206;
 - (e) Artificial graphite (heading 3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3823; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 3823;
 - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 7102 to 7105), and precious metals and precious metal alloys of chapter 71;
 - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, and metal alloys of section XV; or
 - (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 9001).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a nonmetal acid of subchapter II and a metallic acid of subchapter IV are to be classified in heading 2811.
5. Headings 2826 to 2842 apply only to metallic or ammonium salts or peroxysalts.
 Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 2842.
6. Heading 2844 applies only to--
 - (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84), and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
 - (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
 - (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
 - (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products, and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 0.002 micro-curie per gram;

- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term "isotope", for the purposes of this legal note and of the wording of headings 2844 and 2845, refers to--

- (i) individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
 - (ii) mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.
7. Heading 2848 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus.
 8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers, or similar forms, they fall in heading 3818.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 2804, the term "rare gases" includes the elements argon, helium, krypton, neon, and xenon, but does not include the radioactive rare gas radon (subheading 2844.40).
2. For the purposes of heading 2805--
 - (a) The term "alkali metals" includes the elements cesium, lithium, potassium, sodium, and rubidium, but does not include the radioactive alkali metal francium (subheading 2844.40);
 - (b) The term "alkaline-earth metals" includes the elements barium, calcium, and strontium, but does not include the radioactive alkaline-earth metal radium (subheading 2844.40); and
 - (c) The term "rare-earth metals" includes the elements cerium, dysprosium, erbium, europium, gadolinium, holmium, lanthanum, lutetium, neodymium, praseodymium, samarium, terbium, thulium, and ytterbium, but does not include the radioactive rare-earth metal promethium (subheading 2844.40).
3. For the purposes of headings 2843 and 2851, "amalgams" are metals in which the content of mercury is, by weight, less than 99 percent, but not less than any other metallic element.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of heading 2804, the term "m³" (cubic meter) means a standard cubic meter measured at 21°C at 760 mm (1013 millibars) pressure.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

28-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS						
2801		Fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine:				
2801.10.00	00	Chlorine.....	kg.....	Free	25%	
2801.20.00	00	Iodine.....	kg.....	Free	Free	
2801.30		Fluorine; bromine:				
2801.30.10	00	Fluorine.....	kg.....	3.7%	25%	
2801.30.20	00	Bromine.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg	22¢/kg	
2802.00.00	00	Sulfur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulfur.....	t.....	Free	Free	
2803.00.00		Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).....	.....	Free	20%
	10	Carbon black.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2804		Hydrogen, rare gases, and other nonmetals:				
2804.10.00	00	Hydrogen.....	thousand m ³	3.7%	25%	
		Rare gases:				
2804.21.00	00	Argon.....	thousand m ³	3.7%	25%	
2804.29.00	00	Other.....	thousand m ³	3.7%	25%	
2804.30.00	00	Nitrogen.....	thousand m ³	3.7%	25%	
2804.40.00	00	Oxygen.....	thousand m ³	3.7%	25%	
2804.50.00	00	Boron; tellurium.....	kg.....	Free	25%	
		Silicon:				
2804.61.00	00	Containing by weight not less than 99.99 percent of silicon.....	kg.....	3.7%	25%	
2804.69		Other:				
2804.69.10	00	Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent but not less than 99 percent of silicon.....	kg.....	5.3%	21%	
		silicon content..	kg v			
2804.69.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%	45%	
		silicon content..	kg v			
2804.70.00	00	Phosphorus.....	kg.....	Free	17.6¢/kg	
2804.80.00	00	Arsenic.....	kg.....	Free	13.2¢/kg	
2804.90.00	00	Selenium.....	kg.....	Free	Free	
2805		Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium, and yttrium, whether or not in- termixed or interalloyed; mercury:				
		Alkali metals:				
2805.11.00	00	Sodium.....	kg.....	5.3%	25%	
2805.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	25%	
		Alkaline-earth metals:				
2805.21.00	00	Calcium.....	kg.....	3%	25%	
2805.22.00	00	Strontium and barium.....	kg.....	3.7%	25%	
2805.30.00	00	Rare-earth metals, scandium, and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed.....	kg.....	70.5¢/kg	\$4.41/kg	
2805.40.00	00	Mercury.....	kg.....	16.5¢/kg	55.1¢/kg	
II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS						
2806		Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid); chloro- sulfonic acid:				
2806.10.00	00	Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid).....	kg.....	Free	Free	
2806.20.00	00	Chlorosulfonic acid (Sulfuric chlorohydrin)...	kg.....	4.2%	25%	
2807.00.00	00	Sulfuric acid; oleum.....	kg.....	Free	Free	
2808.00.00		Nitric acid; sulfonitric acids.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Nitric acid.....	kg			
	20	Sulfonitric acids.....	kg			

28-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

28-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2809		Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids:				
2809.10.00	00	Diphosphorus pentaoxide.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2809.20.00	00	Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids.....	t.....	Free		Free
2810.00.00	00	Oxides of boron; boric acids.....	kg.....	1.5%		8.5%
2811		Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:				
		Other inorganic acids:				
2811.11.00	00	Hydrogen fluoride (Hydrofluoric acid)....	kg.....	Free		Free
2811.19		Other:				
2811.19.10	00	Arsenic acid.....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
2811.19.50		Other.....	.....	4.2%		25%
	10	Sulfamic acid.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:				
2811.21.00	00	Carbon dioxide.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2811.22.00	00	Silicon dioxide.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2811.23.00	00	Sulfur dioxide.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2811.29		Other:				
2811.29.10	00	Arsenic trioxide.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2811.29.20	00	Selenium dioxide.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2811.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		III. HALOGEN OR SULFUR COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS				
2812		Halides and halide oxides of nonmetals:				
2812.10		Chlorides and chloride oxides:				
2812.10.10	00	Phosphorus pentachloride.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2812.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2812.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2813		Sulfides of nonmetals; commercial phosphorus trisulfide:				
2813.10.00	00	Carbon disulfide.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2813.90		Other:				
2813.90.10	00	Of phosphorus.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2813.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		IV. INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES, AND PEROXIDES OF METALS				
2814		Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:				
2814.10.00	00	Anhydrous ammonia.....	t.....	Free		Free
2814.20.00	00	Ammonia in aqueous solution.....	t.....	Free		Free
2815		Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:				
		Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda):				
2815.11.00	00	Solid.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
2815.12.00	00	In aqueous solution (Soda lye or liquid soda).....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg
2815.20.00	00	Potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash).....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
2815.30.00	00	Peroxides of sodium or potassium.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2816		Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides, of strontium or barium:				
2816.10.00	00	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2816.20.00	00	Oxide, hydroxide, and peroxide of strontium...	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2816.30.00	00	Oxide, hydroxide, and peroxide of barium.....	kg.....	2%		10.5%
2817.00.00	00	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.....	kg.....	Free		5.5%
2818		Aluminum oxide (including artificial corundum); aluminum hydroxide:				
		Artificial corundum:				
2818.10		Crude.....	t.....	Free		Free
2818.10.10	00	In grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
2818.20.00	00	Other aluminum oxide.....	kg.....	Free		1.28¢/kg
2818.30.00	00	Aluminum hydroxide.....	kg.....	Free		1.1¢/kg

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

28-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2819		Chromium oxides and hydroxides:				
2819.10.00	00	Chromium trioxide.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2819.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2820		Manganese oxides:				
2820.10.00	00	Manganese dioxide.....	kg.....	4.7%		25%
2820.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%		25%
2821		Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe ₂ O ₃ :				
2821.10.00		Iron oxides and hydroxides.....	.....	3.7%		25%
		Synthetic pigments:				
	10	Black.....	kg			
	20	Red.....	kg			
	30	Yellow.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2821.20.00	00	Earth colors.....	kg.....	5.8%		20%
2822.00.00	00	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg		44¢/kg
2823.00.00	00	Titanium oxides.....	kg.....	6%		30%
2824		Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead:				
2824.10.00	00	Lead monoxide (Litharge, massicot).....	kg.....	2.4%		12%
2824.20.00	00	Red lead and orange lead.....	kg.....	3.4%		12.5%
2824.90		Other:				
2824.90.10	00	Lead suboxide (Lead litharge).....	kg.....	15%		30%
2824.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%		30%
2825		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides:				
2825.10.00	00	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2825.20.00	00	Lithium oxide and hydroxide.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2825.30.00		Vanadium oxides and hydroxides.....	.....	16%		40%
	10	Vanadium pentoxide (anhydride).....	kg			
		vanadium content..	kg v			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		vanadium content..	kg v			
2825.40.00	00	Nickel oxides and hydroxides.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2825.50		Copper oxides and hydroxides:				
2825.50.10	00	Cupric oxide.....	kg.....	4.3%		31%
2825.50.20	00	Cuprous oxide.....	kg.....	5%		39.5%
2825.50.30	00	Copper hydroxides.....	kg.....	3.9%		32.5%
2825.60.00	00	Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2825.70.00	00	Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides.....	kg.....	3.2%		20.5%
2825.80.00	00	Antimony oxides.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
2825.90		Other:				
2825.90.10	00	Beryllium oxide and hydroxide.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2825.90.20	00	Tin oxides.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2825.90.30	00	Tungsten oxides.....	kg.....	10%		45.5%
		tungsten content..	kg v			
2825.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%

28-5

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

28-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		V. SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS				
2826		Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates, and other complex fluorine salts:				
		Fluorides:				
2826.11		Of ammonium or of sodium:				
2826.11.10	00	Of ammonium.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2826.11.50	00	Of sodium.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2826.12.00	00	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2826.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2826.20.00	00	Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium.....	kg.....	4.1%		62.5%
2826.30.00	00	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (Synthetic cryolite).....	t.....	Free		Free
2826.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2827		Chlorides, chloride oxides, and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides:				
2827.10.00	00	Ammonium chloride.....	kg.....	2.9%		18%
2827.20.00	00	Calcium chloride.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other chlorides:				
2827.31.00	00	Of magnesium.....	kg.....	1.5%		5%
2827.32.00	00	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2827.33.00	00	Of iron.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2827.34.00	00	Of cobalt.....	kg.....	4.2%		30%
2827.35.00	00	Of nickel.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2827.36.00	00	Of zinc.....	kg.....	1.6%		5%
2827.37.00	00	Of tin.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2827.38.00	00	Of barium.....	kg.....	4.2%		28.5%
2827.39		Other:				
2827.39.10	00	Of vanadium.....	kg.....	16%		40%
		vanadium content..	kg v			
2827.39.20	00	Of mercury.....	kg.....	13.2c/kg + 4%		48.4c/kg + 25%
2827.39.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%		25%
		Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:				
2827.41.00	00	Of copper.....	kg.....	3.9%		32.5%
2827.49		Other:				
2827.49.10	00	Of vanadium.....	kg.....	16%		40%
		vanadium content..	kg v			
2827.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		25%
		Bromides and bromide oxides:				
2827.51		Bromides of sodium or of potassium:				
2827.51.10	00	Of sodium.....	kg.....	6.6c/kg		22c/kg
2827.51.20	00	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.3c/kg		22c/kg
2827.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%		25%
2827.60.00	00	Iodides and iodide oxides.....	kg.....	1.8%		25%
2828		Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites:				
2828.10.00	00	Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites.....	kg.....	2.4%		25%
2828.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2829		Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates:				
		Chlorates:				
2829.11.00	00	Of sodium.....	kg.....	Free		13%
2829.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3%		25%
2829.90		Other:				
2829.90.10	00	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2829.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2830		Sulfides; polysulfides:				
2830.10.00	00	Sodium sulfides.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2830.20.00	00	Zinc sulfide.....	kg.....	2.8%		11%
2830.30.00	00	Cadmium sulfide.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2830.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2831		Dithionites and sulfoxylates:				
2831.10.00	00	Of sodium.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
2831.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%

28-6

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

28-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2832		Sulfites, thiosulfates:				
2832.10.00	00	Sodium sulfites.....	kg.....	1.5%		4.5%
2832.20.00	00	Other sulfites.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2832.30		Thiosulfates:				
2832.30.10	00	Sodium thiosulfate.....	kg.....	1.5%		4.5%
2832.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%		4.5%
2833		Sulfates; alums; peroxosulfates (persulfates):				
		Sodium sulfates:				
		Disodium sulfate:				
2833.11		Crude (Salt cake).....	t.....	Free		Free
2833.11.10	00	Other.....	t.....	32.6¢/t		\$2.96/t
2833.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2833.19.00	00	Other sulfates:				
2833.21.00	00	Of magnesium.....	kg.....	3.7%		20%
2833.22.00	00	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		10%
2833.23.00	00	Of chromium.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2833.24.00	00	Of nickel.....	kg.....	3.2%		25%
2833.25.00	00	Of copper.....	kg.....	1.4%		5%
		copper content..	kg v			
2833.26.00	00	Of zinc.....	kg.....	1.6%		8%
2833.27.00	00	Of barium.....	kg.....	0.44¢/kg		2.76¢/kg
2833.29		Other:				
2833.29.10	00	Of cobalt.....	kg.....	1.4%		6.5%
2833.29.20	00	Of iron.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2833.29.30	00	Of vanadium.....	kg.....	16%		40%
		vanadium content..	kg v			
2833.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		30%
2833.30.00	00	Alums.....	kg.....	1.6%		25%
2833.40		Peroxosulfates (persulfates):				
2833.40.10	00	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2833.40.20	00	Of sodium.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2833.40.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2834		Nitrites; nitrates:				
		Nitrites:				
2834.10		Of sodium.....	kg.....	8.6%		54%
2834.10.10	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
		Nitrates:				
2834.21.00	00	Of potassium.....	t.....	Free		Free
2834.22.00	00	Of bismuth.....	kg.....	7%		35%
2834.29		Other:				
2834.29.10	00	Of calcium.....	t.....	Free		Free
2834.29.20	00	Of strontium.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2834.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%		10%
2835		Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates, and polyphosphates:				
2835.10.00	00	Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites).....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
		Phosphates:				
2835.21.00	00	Of triammonium.....	kg.....	1.5%		8.5%
2835.22.00	00	Of mono- or disodium.....	kg.....	1.4%		6%
2835.23.00	00	Of trisodium.....	kg.....	2.5%		11.5%
2835.24.00	00	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2835.25.00	00	Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate (Dicalcium phosphate).....	kg.....	Free		25%
2835.26.00	00	Other phosphates of calcium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2835.29		Other:				
2835.29.10	00	Of aluminum.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2835.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		25%
		Polyphosphates:				
2835.31.00	00	Sodium triphosphate (Sodium tripolyphosphate).....	kg.....	1.4%		6%
2835.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%

28-7

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

28-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2836		Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:				
2836.10.00	00	Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates.....	kg.....	1.7%		16%
2836.20.00	00	Disodium carbonate.....	kg.....	1.2%		8.5%
2836.30.00	00	Sodium hydrogencarbonate (Sodium bicarbonate).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2836.40		Potassium carbonates:				
2836.40.10	00	Dipotassium carbonate.....	kg.....	1.9%		6%
2836.40.20	00	Potassium hydrogencarbonate (Potassium bicarbonate).....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
2836.50.00	00	Calcium carbonate.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2836.60.00	00	Barium carbonate.....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
2836.70.00	00	Lead carbonate.....	kg.....	0.5%		4.5%
		Other:				
2836.91.00	00	Lithium carbonates.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2836.92.00	00	Strontium carbonate.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2836.93.00	00	Bismuth carbonate.....	kg.....	7%		35%
2836.99		Other:				
2836.99.10	00	Cobalt carbonates.....	kg.....	4.2%		30%
2836.99.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		25%
2837		Cyanides, cyanide oxides, and complex cyanides:				
2837.11.00	00	Cyanides and cyanide oxides:				
		Of sodium.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2837.19.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Potassium cyanide.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
2837.20		Complex cyanides:				
2837.20.10	00	Potassium ferricyanide.....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg		15.4¢/kg
2837.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.7%		8.5%
2838.00.00	00	Fulminates, cyanates, and thiocyanates.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2839		Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates:				
		Of sodium:				
2839.11.00	00	Sodium metasilicates.....	kg.....	1.1%		3%
2839.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.1%		3%
2839.20.00	00	Of potassium.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2839.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2840		Borates; peroxoborates (perborates):				
		Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):				
2840.11.00	00	Anhydrous.....	kg.....	0.066¢/kg		0.28¢/kg
2840.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.066¢/kg		0.28¢/kg
2840.20.00	00	Other borates.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2840.30.00		Peroxoborates (perborates):				
	10	Sodium perborate.....	kg	3.7%		25%
	50	Other.....	kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

28-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2841		Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:				
2841.10.00	00	Aluminates.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2841.20.00	00	Chromates of zinc or of lead.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2841.30.00	00	Sodium dichromate.....	kg.....	2.4%		8.5%
2841.40.00	00	Potassium dichromate.....	kg.....	1.5%		3.5%
2841.50.00	00	Other chromates and dichromates; peroxo- chromates.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2841.60.00		Manganites, manganates, and permanganates.....	.....	5%		23%
	10	Potassium permanganate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2841.70		Molybdates:				
2841.70.10	00	Of ammonium.....	kg.....	4.3%		29%
		molybdenum content..	kg v			
2841.70.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		molybdenum content..	kg v			
2841.80.00		Tungstates (wolframates).....	.....	10%		49.5%
	10	Of ammonium.....	kg			
		tungsten content..	kg v			
	20	Of calcium.....	kg			
		tungsten content..	kg v			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		tungsten content..	kg v			
2841.90		Other:				
2841.90.10	00	Vanadates.....	kg.....	11.2%		40%
		vanadium content..	kg v			
2841.90.20	00	Ammonium perrhenate.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2841.90.30	00	Potassium stannate.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2841.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2842		Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids, excluding azides:				
2842.10.00	00	Double or complex silicates.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2842.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%		25%
VI. MISCELLANEOUS						
2843		Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals:				
2843.10.00	00	Colloidal precious metals.....	g.....	6%		65%
		Silver compounds:				
2843.21.00	00	Silver nitrate.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2843.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2843.30.00	00	Gold compounds.....	kg.....	5%		25%
2843.90.00	00	Other compounds; amalgams.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

28-10						
Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2844		Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products:				
2844.10		Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products, and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds:				
2844.10.10	00	Uranium metal.....	kg.....	5%		45%
2844.10.20		Uranium compounds.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Oxide.....	kg			
	20	Fluorides.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2844.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		45%
2844.20.00		Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products, and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium, or compounds of these products.....	.....	Free		Free
		Uranium compounds:				
	10	Oxide.....	kg			
	20	Fluorides.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	X			
2844.30		Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products, and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium, or compounds of these products:				
2844.30.10	00	Thorium compounds.....	kg.....	7.8%		35%
2844.30.20		Uranium compounds.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Oxide.....	kg			
	20	Fluorides.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2844.30.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5%		45%
2844.40.00		Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheadings 2844.10, 2844.20, and 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products, and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes, or compounds; radioactive residues.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Elements, isotopes, and compounds with cobalt-60 radioactivity only.....	curie			
	20	Other elements, isotopes, and compounds..	mc			
	50	Other.....	X			
2844.50.00	00	Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2845		Isotopes other than those of heading 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined:				
2845.10.00	00	Heavy water (Deuterium oxide).....	X.....	Free		25%
2845.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		25%
2846		Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium, or of scandium, or of mixtures of these metals:				
2846.10.00	00	Cerium compounds.....	kg.....	7.2%		35%
2846.90.00		Other.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Rare-earth oxides except cerium oxide....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2847.00.00	00	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

28-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2848		Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus:				
2848.10.00	00	Of copper (phosphor copper), containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus.....	kg.....	2.6%		32.5%
2848.90.00	00	Of other metals or of nonmetals.....	kg.....	Free		25%
2849		Carbides, whether or not chemically defined:				
2849.10.00	00	Of calcium.....	kg.....	1.8%		10%
2849.20		Of silicon:				
2849.20.10	00	Crude.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2849.20.20	00	In grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
2849.90		Other:				
2849.90.10	00	Of boron.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2849.90.20	00	Of chromium.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2849.90.30	00	Of tungsten.....	kg.....	10.5%		55.5%
		tungsten content..	kg v			
2849.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2850.00		Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides, and borides, whether or not chemically defined:				
2850.00.10	00	Of tungsten.....	kg.....	10%		45.5%
		tungsten content..	kg v			
2850.00.20	00	Of vanadium.....	kg.....	16%		40%
		vanadium content..	kg v			
2850.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2851.00.00	00	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.....	X.....	3.7%		25%

28-11

Legal Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this chapter apply only to--
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (chapter 27);
 - (c) The products of headings 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 2940, or the products of heading 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
 - (d) Products mentioned in (a), (b), or (c) above dissolved in water;
 - (e) Products mentioned in (a), (b), or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), or (e) above with an added stabilizer necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), or (f) above with an added antidusting agent or a coloring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts, and diazotizable amines and their salts.
2. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Products of heading 1504 or glycerol (heading 1520);
 - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading 2207 or 2208);
 - (c) Methane and propane (heading 2711);
 - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in legal note 2 to chapter 28;
 - (e) Urea (heading 3102 or 3105);
 - (f) Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 3203), synthetic organic coloring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 3204), and dyes or other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 3212);
 - (g) Enzymes (heading 3507);
 - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine, and similar substances put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks, or similar forms) for use as fuels, and liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³ (heading 3606);
 - (ij) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3823; or
 - (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 9001).
3. Products which could be included in two or more of the headings of this chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
4. In headings 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911, and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulfohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulfonated, or nitrosulfohalogenated derivatives.

Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as nitrogen-functions for the purpose of heading 2929.

For the purpose of headings 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918, and 2922, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 2905 to 2920.

5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of subchapters I to VII with organic compounds of these subchapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading placed last in numerical order in these subchapters.
 - (b) Esters of ethyl alcohol or glycerol with acid-function organic compounds of subchapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
 - (c) Subject to legal note 1 to section VI and legal note 2 to chapter 28:
 - (i) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol-, or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of subchapters I to X or heading 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and
 - (ii) Salts formed between organic compounds of subchapters I to X or heading 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the chapter.
 - (d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol and glycerol (heading 2905).
 - (e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of headings 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen, or nitrogen, atoms of other nonmetals or of metals (such as sulfur, arsenic, mercury, or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.
- Heading 2930 (organo-sulfur compounds) and heading 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulfonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen, and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulfur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulfonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
7. Headings 2932, 2933, and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, and imides of polybasic acids.
- These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclizing function or functions here listed.
8. Within any one heading of this chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter--
 - (a) The term "odoriferous compounds" means compounds which are principally used in the manufacture of perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations, or otherwise for the purpose of scenting or of counteracting undesirable odors, but which themselves are not marketable as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations.
 - (b) The term "plasticizers" means compounds which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility.
 - (c) The term "drugs" means compounds having anesthetic, prophylactic, or therapeutic properties and principally used as an active ingredient in a medicament.
 - (d) The term "pesticides" means compounds, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, principally used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.
 - (e) The term "surface-active agents" means compounds which function as surface tension modifiers and are principally used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED, OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2901		Acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2901.10		Saturated:				
2901.10.10	00	Ethane and butane.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.10.20	00	Other: Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas.....	kg.....	5%		25%
2901.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2901.21.00	00	Unsaturated: Ethylene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.22.00	00	Propene (Propylene).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.23.00	00	Butene (Butylene) and isomers thereof....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.24		Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene:				
2901.24.10	00	Buta-1,3-diene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2901.24.20	00	Isoprene.....	kg.....	5%		25%
2901.29		Other:				
2901.29.10		Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas.....	.....	5%		25%
	10	Tetrapropylene (Propylene tetramer).....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2901.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2902		Cyclic hydrocarbons:				
2902.11.00	00	Cyclanes, cyclenes, and cycloterpenes: Cyclohexane.....	kg.....	2¢/kg + 12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2902.19.00		Other.....	.....	5%		25%
	10	Dicyclopentadiene.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2902.20.00	00	Benzene.....	liter...	Free		Free
2902.30.00	00	Toluene.....	liter...	Free		Free
		Xylenes:				
2902.41.00	00	o-Xylene.....	liter...	Free		Free
2902.42.00	00	m-Xylene.....	liter...	Free		Free
2902.43.00	00	p-Xylene.....	liter...	Free		Free
2902.44.00	00	Mixed xylene isomers.....	liter...	Free		Free
2902.50.00	00	Styrene.....	kg.....	7.4%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2902.60.00	00	Ethylbenzene.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 17.3% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 55%
2902.70.00	00	Cumene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2902.90		Other:				
2902.90.10	00	Pseudocumene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2902.90.20	00	Acenaphthene, chrysene, cymene, dimethylnaphthalenes, fluoranthene, fluorene, indene, mesitylene, methyl- anthracene, methylnaphthalene, phenan- threne, and pyrene.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2902.90.30	00	Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 17.3% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 55%
2902.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.7% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2903		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:				
		Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2903.11.00		Chloromethane (Methyl chloride) and chloroethane (Ethyl chloride).....	.....	20%		125%
	10	Chloromethane (Methyl chloride).....	kg			
	20	Chloroethane (Ethyl chloride).....	kg			
2903.12.00	00	Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride).....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2903.13.00	00	Chloroform (Trichloromethane).....	kg.....	15.9%		32%
2903.14.00	00	Carbon tetrachloride.....	kg.....	2.3%		8.5%
2903.15.00	00	1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride).....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg + 3%		13.2¢/kg + 30%
2903.16.00	00	1,2-Dichloropropane (Propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes.....	kg.....	2¢/kg + 4.6%		13.2¢/kg + 30%

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2903 (con.)		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (con.): Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (con.):				
2903.19		Other:				
2903.19.10	00	Hexachloroethane and tetrachloro- ethane.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2903.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	18%		114.5%
		Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:				
2903.21.00	00	Vinyl chloride (Chloroethylene).....	kg.....	12%		76%
2903.22.00	00	Trichloroethylene.....	kg.....	4.2%		30%
2903.23.00	00	Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene).. Other.....	kg.....	3.4%		25%
2903.29.00	00	Fluorinated, brominated, or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons.....	kg.....	18%		114.5%
2903.30.00	00			3.7%		25%
2903.40.00		Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydro- carbons containing two or more different halogens.....		3.7%		25%
		Fluorinated:				
	10	Chlorodifluoromethane (22 series)...	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic, or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:				
2903.51.00	00	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.59		Other:				
		Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbon:				
2903.59.10	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
		Other:				
2903.59.15	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	3.74¢/ + 16.8%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2903.59.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.8%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
		Other:				
2903.59.30	00	Chlorinated, but not otherwise halogenated.....	kg.....	18%		114.5%
2903.59.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydro- carbons:				
2903.61		Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene, and p-dichlorobenzene:				
2903.61.10	00	Chlorobenzene.....	kg.....	20% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 91.5%
2903.61.20	00	o-Dichlorobenzene.....	kg.....	15.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 84%
2903.61.30	00	p-Dichlorobenzene.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2903.62.00	00	Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-Tri- chloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl) ethane)...	kg.....	9.1% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 71%
2903.69	00	Other:				
2903.69.10	00	m-Dichlorobenzene; 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethyl- phenyl)ethane; and Trichlorobenzenes.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2903.69.20	00	Benzyl chloride (α-Chlorotoluene); Benzotrichloride (α,α, α-Tri- chlorotoluene); and Chlorinated biphenyls.....	kg.....	7.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 48%
		Other:				
2903.69.30	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2903.69.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.1% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 71%

29-4

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2904		Sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated:				
2904.10		Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and ethyl esters:				
2904.10.10	00	Aromatic: m-Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid; and p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride.....	kg.....	7% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2904.10.20	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 15.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.1%		25%
2904.20		Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups:				
2904.20.10	00	p-Nitrotoluene.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2904.20.15	00	p-Nitro-o-xylene.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2904.20.20	00	Trinitrotoluene.....	kg.....	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2904.20.30	00	5-tert-Butyl-2,4,6-trinitro-m-xylene (Musk xylol) and other artificial musks..	kg.....	6.5%		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2904.20.35	00	Other: Aromatic: Nitrated benzene, nitrated toluene (except p-nitrotoluene), or nitrated naphthalene.....	kg.....	2.86¢/kg + 12.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2904.20.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.20.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 15.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
2904.90		Other:				
2904.90.10	00	Monochloromononitrobenzenes.....	kg.....	10% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2904.90.20	00	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids.....	kg.....	10.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 75.4%
2904.90.30	00	1-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; 1-Chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; o-Fluoronitrobenzene; and o-(and p)-Toluenesulfonic acid, methyl ester.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2904.90.35	00	Other: Aromatic: 4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid.....	kg.....	15% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2904.90.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 15.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 51%
2904.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%

29-5

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED, OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2905		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Saturated monohydric alcohols:				
		Methanol (Methyl alcohol):				
2905.11		Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel.....	liter...	Free		4.8¢/liter
2905.11.10	00					
2905.11.20	00	Other.....	liter...	18%		46%
2905.12.00	00	Propan-1-ol (Propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (Isopropyl alcohol).....	kg.....	14%		66%
2905.13.00	00	Butan-1-ol (n-Butyl alcohol).....	kg.....	8.8%		50.5%
2905.14.00		Other butanols.....	.....	8.8%		50.5%
	10	2-Methylpropan-1-ol (Isobutyl alcohol).....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2905.15.00	00	Pentanol (Amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof.....	kg.....	7.2%		37.5%
2905.16.00		Octanol (Octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	2-Ethylhexan-1-ol.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2905.17.00	00	Dodecan-1-ol (Lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (Cetyl alcohol), and octadecan-1-ol (Stearyl alcohol).....	kg.....	5%		25%
2905.19.00		Other.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Decyl alcohol and isomers thereof.....	kg			
	20	Hexyl alcohol and isomers thereof.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:				
2905.21.00	00	Allyl alcohol.....	kg.....	7.5%		45%
2905.22		Acyclic terpene alcohols:				
2905.22.10	00	Geraniol.....	kg.....	3%		45%
2905.22.20	00	Isophytol.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2905.22.50		Other.....	.....	4.8%		45%
	10	Citronellol.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2905.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		Diols:				
2905.31.00	00	Ethylene glycol (Ethanediol).....	kg.....	12%		63%
2905.32.00	00	Propylene glycol (Propane-1,2-diol).....	kg.....	11.5%		51%
2905.39		Other:				
2905.39.10	00	Butylene glycol.....	kg.....	11.5%		51%
2905.39.20	00	Neopentyl glycol.....	kg.....	6.7%		54.5%
2905.39.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.3%		54.5%
		Other polyhydric alcohols:				
2905.41.00	00	2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (Trimethylolpropane).....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2905.42.00	00	Pentaerythritol.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2905.43.00	00	Mannitol.....	kg.....	5.8%		50%
2905.44.00	00	D-glucitol (Sorbitol).....	kg.....	5.8%		50%
2905.49		Other:				
2905.49.10	00	Derivatives of polysaccharides and rare saccharides.....	kg.....	5.8%		50%
2905.49.20	00	Triols and tetrols.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2905.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.3%		54.5%
2905.50		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:				
2905.50.10	00	Derivatives of monohydric alcohols.....	kg.....	5.3%		39%
2905.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.3%		54.5%

29-6

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2906		Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Cyclanic, cyclenic, or cycloterpenic:				
2906.11.00	00	Menthol.....	kg.....	37.4¢/kg		\$1.10/kg
2906.12.00	00	Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols, and dimethylcyclohexanols.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.8%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2906.13		Sterols and inositols:				
2906.13.10	00	Inositols.....	kg.....	5.8%		50%
2906.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2906.14.00	00	Terpineols.....	kg.....	6.4%		45%
2906.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%		45%
		Aromatic:				
2906.21.00	00	Benzyl alcohol.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2906.29		Other:				
		Odoriferous compounds, including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations:				
2906.29.10	00	Phenethyl alcohol.....	kg.....	16.3%		15.4¢/kg + 77%
2906.29.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.9%		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2906.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
		III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED, OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2907		Phenols; phenol-alcohols:				
		Monophenols:				
2907.11.00	00	Phenol (Hydroxybenzene) and its salts....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.12.00	00	Cresols and their salts.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 3.7%		15.4¢/kg + 42.5%
2907.13.00	00	Octylphenol, nonylphenol, and their isomers; salts thereof.....	kg.....	11% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 80%
2907.14.00	00	Xylenols and their salts.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2907.15		Naphthols and their salts:				
2907.15.10	00	α-Naphthols.....	kg.....	20%		15.4¢/kg + 73%
2907.15.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		15.4¢/kg + 73%
2907.19		Other:				
2907.19.10	00	Alkyl cresols.....	kg.....	7.1% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2907.19.20	00	Alkyl phenols.....	kg.....	11% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 80%
2907.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 44%

29-7

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-8						
Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2907 (con.)		Phenols; phenol-alcohols (con.):				
2907.21.00	00	Polyphenols:				
		Resorcinol and its salts.....	kg.....	7.1% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2907.22		Hydroquinone (Quinol) and its salts:				
2907.22.10	00	Photographic grade.....	kg.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2907.22.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.23.00	00	4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A, Diphenylolpropane) and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 13.7% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.29		Other:				
2907.29.10	00	Pyrogalllic acid.....	kg.....	1.4%		2%
2907.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 44%
2907.30.00	00	Phenol-alcohols.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 44%
2908		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:				
2908.10		Derivatives containing only halogen sub- stituents and their salts:				
2908.10.10	00	6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1]; m-Chlorophenol; Thymol iodide; and Chlorothymol.....	kg.....	7.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2908.10.20	00	Pentachlorophenol and its salts; 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol and its salts.....	kg.....	11.1%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2908.10.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.54¢/kg + 19.4% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.20		Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and esters:				
2908.20.10	00	2,5-Dihydroxybenzene sulfonic acid, potassium salt; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid; and 2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2908.20.20	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.54¢/kg + 19.4% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.90		Other:				
2908.90.10	00	Nitrophenols.....	kg.....	8.1%		15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
2908.90.20	00	Dinitro-o-cresol and 4-nitro-m-cresol....	kg.....	6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2908.90.30	00	Dinitrobutylphenol and its salts.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2908.90.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2908.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.54¢/kg + 19.4%		15.4¢/kg + 62%

29-8

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS, AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED, OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2909		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.11.00	00	Diethyl ether.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		8.8¢/kg
2909.19		Other:				
2909.19.10	00	Ethers of monohydric alcohols.....	kg.....	5.6%		37%
2909.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.3%		54.5%
2909.20.00	00	Cyclanic, cyclenic, or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2909.30		Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.30.05	00	5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; 6-Chloro-3-nitro-p-dimethoxybenzene; and Dimethyl diphenyl ether.....	kg.....	6.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Odoriferous compounds, including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations:				
2909.30.10	00	6-tert-Butyl-3-methyl-2,4-dinitroanisole (Musk ambrette) and other artificial musks.....	kg.....	6.5%		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2909.30.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2909.30.30	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	13.1%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
		Other:				
2909.30.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
		Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.41.00	00	2,2'-Oxydiethanol (Diethylene glycol, Digol).....	kg.....	12.3%		54.5%
2909.42.00	00	Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	kg.....	12.3%		54.5%
2909.43.00	00	Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	kg.....	12.3%		54.5%
2909.44.00	00	Other monoalkyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol.....	kg.....	12.3%		54.5%
2909.49		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2909.49.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.49.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
		Other:				
2909.49.20	00	Glycerol ethers.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2909.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.3%		54.5%

29-9

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2909 (con.)		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2909.50		Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.50.10	00	Ethylguaiaacols; and 2-(α -hydroxyethoxy)phenol.....	kg.....	6.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2909.50.20	00	Guaiaacol and its derivatives.....	kg.....	9.1%		15.4¢/kg + 79%
2909.50.30	00	Surface-active agents.....	kg.....	7.2%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2909.50.40		Odoriferous compounds, including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations.....	.....	4.8%		45%
	10	Eugenol and isoeugenol.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2909.50.45	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.60		Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
2909.60.10	00	Aromatic: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.60.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 70.5%
2909.60.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2910		Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols, and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
2910.10.00	00	Oxirane (Ethylene oxide).....	kg.....	9%		49%
2910.20.00	00	Methyloxirane (Propylene oxide).....	kg.....	12%		55%
2910.30.00	00	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Epichlorohydrin)...	kg.....	3.7% <u>1/</u>		25%
2910.90		Other:				
2910.90.10	00	Butylene oxide.....	kg.....	4.6%		46%
		Other:				
2910.90.20	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2910.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%		31%
2911.00.00	00	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives.....	kg.....	5.5% <u>1/</u>		36.5%

29-10

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
2912		Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:				
		Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:				
2912.11.00	00	Methanal (Formaldehyde, including solutions).....	kg.....	0.95¢/kg		3.85¢/kg
2912.12.00	00	Ethanal (Acetaldehyde).....	kg.....	8%		71%
2912.13.00	00	Butanal (Butyraldehyde, normal isomer)...	kg.....	20%		61.5%
2912.19		Other:				
		Ordoriferous compounds, including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations:				
2912.19.10	00	Citral.....	kg.....	6.4%		45%
2912.19.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%		45%
		Other:				
2912.19.30	00	Glyoxal.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2912.19.40	00	Isobutanal.....	kg.....	20%		61.5%
2912.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.6%		37%
		Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:				
2912.21.00	00	Benzaldehyde.....	kg.....	8.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2912.29		Other:				
2912.29.10	00	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	kg.....	8.4%		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2912.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.4% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.30		Aldehyde-alcohols:				
2912.30.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	10.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 41%
		Other:				
2912.30.20	00	Hydroxycitronellal.....	kg.....	4.8%		45%
2912.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%		37%
		Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and aldehydes with other oxygen function:				
2912.41.00	00	Vanillin (4-Hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde).....	kg.....	8.5%		15.4¢/kg + 48%
2912.42.00	00	Ethylvanillin (3-Ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde).....	kg.....	16.3%		15.4¢/kg + 80%
2912.49		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2912.49.10	00	p-Anisaldehyde.....	kg.....	8%		15.4¢/kg + 36%
2912.49.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2912.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%		45%
2912.50.00	00	Cyclic polymers of aldehydes.....	kg.....	5.1%		37%
2912.60.00	00	Paraformaldehyde.....	kg.....	5.1%		32.5%
2913.00		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrated derivatives of products of heading 2912:				
2913.00.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	20% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 77.5%
2913.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.6%		37%

29-11

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
2914		Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:				
2914.11		Acetone:				
2914.11.10	00	Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from cumene.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 18.7%		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2914.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
2914.12.00	00	Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone).....	kg.....	3.1%		20%
2914.13.00	00	4-Methylpentan-2-one (Methyl isobutyl ketone).....	kg.....	4%		20%
2914.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		20%
		Cyclanic, cyclenic, or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:				
2914.21		Camphor:				
2914.21.10	00	Natural.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg
2914.21.20	00	Synthetic.....	kg.....	2.6%		11%
2914.22		Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones:				
2914.22.10	00	Cyclohexanone.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2914.22.20	00	Methylcyclohexanones.....	kg.....	5.9%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2914.23.00	00	Ionones and methylionones.....	kg.....	6.4%		45%
2914.29		Other:				
2914.29.10	00	Isophorone.....	kg.....	4%		20%
2914.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%		45%
2914.30.00	00	Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function.....	kg.....	11.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2914.41.00	00	Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes: 4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (Diacetone alcohol).....	kg.....	4%		25%
2914.49		Other:				
2914.49.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%		20%
2914.50		Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function:				
2914.50.10	00	Menadione and its salts.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2914.50.20	00	Other:				
2914.50.50	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		20%
2914.61.00	00	Quinones: Anthraquinone.....	kg.....	11% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.69		Other:				
2914.69.10	00	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2914.69.20	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2914.69.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	11% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2914.70		Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
2914.70.10	00	Aromatic: 2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; and 4-tert-Butyl-2,6-dimethyl-3,5-dinitroacetophenone (Musk ketone) and other artificial musks.....	kg.....	6.3%		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2914.70.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	11% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 20%
2914.70.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		20%

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-13

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED, OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2915		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Formic acid, its salts and esters:				
2915.11.00	00	Formic acid.....	kg.....	9%		22.5%
2915.12.00	00	Salts of formic acid.....	kg.....	5.5%		27.5%
2915.13		Esters of formic acid:				
2915.13.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:				
2915.21.00	00	Acetic acid.....	kg.....	1.8%		16%
2915.22.00	00	Sodium acetate.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2915.23.00	00	Cobalt acetates.....	kg.....	4.2%		30%
2915.24.00	00	Acetic anhydride.....	kg.....	3.5%		22%
2915.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.7%		25%
		Esters of acetic acid:				
2915.31.00	00	Ethyl acetate.....	kg.....	3.7%		20.5%
2915.32.00	00	Vinyl acetate.....	kg.....	3.8%		52%
2915.33.00	00	n-Butyl acetate.....	kg.....	15.9%		40%
2915.34.00	00	Isobutyl acetate.....	kg.....	15.9%		40%
2915.35.00	00	2-Ethoxyethyl acetate.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2915.39		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
		Odoriferous compounds, includ- ing flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations:				
2915.39.10	00	Benzyl acetate.....	kg.....	23.5%		15.4¢/kg + 104.5%
2915.39.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.9%		15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2915.39.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2915.39.35	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
		Odoriferous compounds, including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations:				
2915.39.40	00	Linalyl acetate.....	kg.....	18%		45%
2915.39.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%		45%
		Other:				
2915.39.47	00	Acetates of polyhydric alcohols or polyhydric alcohol ethers.....	kg.....	12.3%		54.5%
2915.39.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%

29-13

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-14

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2915 (con.)		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2915.40		Mono-, di-, or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters:				
2915.40.10	00	Chloroacetic acids.....	kg.....	1.8%		17.5%
		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2915.40.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.5¢/kg + 57%
2915.40.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2915.40.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Sodium chloroacetate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2915.50		Propionic acid, its salts and esters:				
2915.50.10	00	Propionic acid.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
		Other:				
2915.50.20	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11.9%		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2915.60		Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and esters:				
2915.60.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11.9%		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.60.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2915.70.00	00	Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters.....	kg.....	4.3%		29.5%
2915.90		Other:				
		Acids:				
2915.90.10	00	Fatty acids.....	kg.....	5%		20%
2915.90.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
		Other:				
2915.90.20	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11.9%		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2915.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.9%		25%

29-14

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-15

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2916		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:				
2916.11.00	00	Acrylic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2916.12		Esters of acrylic acid:				
2916.12.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	11.9%		15.4c/kg + 58%
2916.12.50		Other.....		3.7%		25%
	10	Ethyl acrylate.....	kg			
	20	Methyl acrylate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2916.13.00	00	Methacrylic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2916.14.00		Esters of methacrylic acid.....		3.7%		25%
	10	Ethyl methacrylate.....	kg			
	20	Methyl methacrylate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2916.15		Oleic, linoleic, or linolenic acids, their salts and esters:				
2916.15.10	00	Oleic, linoleic, or linolenic acids.....	kg.....	4.8c/kg + 5%		9.9c/kg + 20%
2916.15.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%		27%
2916.19		Other:				
2916.19.10	00	Potassium sorbate.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2916.19.20	00	Sorbic acid.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2916.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%		25%
2916.20.00	00	Cyclanic, cyclenic, or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:				
2916.31		Benzoic acid, its salts and esters:				
2916.31.10	00	Benzoic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	8% <u>1/</u>		15.4c/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2916.31.20	00	Odoriferous compounds, including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations.....	kg.....	11.9%		15.4c/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2916.31.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4c/kg + 57%
2916.31.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74c/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4c/kg + 57%
2916.32		Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride:				
2916.32.10	00	Benzoyl peroxide.....	kg.....	3.74c/kg + 17.9%		15.4c/kg + 57%
2916.32.20	00	Benzoyl chloride.....	kg.....	7.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4c/kg + 44%
2916.33		Phenylacetic acid, its salts and esters:				
2916.33.10	00	Phenylacetic acid (d-Toluic acid)...	kg.....	6.7% <u>1/</u>		15.4c/kg + 40.5%
		Other:				
2916.33.20	00	Odoriferous compounds, including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations.....	kg.....	11.9%		15.4c/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2916.33.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		29.4c/kg + 57%
2916.33.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74c/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4c/kg + 57%

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-16

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2916 (con.)		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: (con.):				
		Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.):				
2916.39		Other:				
2916.39.10	00	Benzoic anhydride; tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate; 4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid; m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid; p-Nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-Nitro-m-toluic acid; 3-Nitro-o-toluic acid; and Ibuprofen.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2916.39.20	00	Odoriferous compounds, including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations.....	kg.....	11.9%		15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2916.39.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2916.39.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:				
2917.11.00	00	Oxalic acid, its salts and esters.....	kg.....	3.1%		34.5%
2917.12		Adipic acid, its salts and esters:				
2917.12.10	00	Adipic acid.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 19.8%		15.4¢/kg + 63%
2917.12.20	00	Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.12.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2917.13.00	00	Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters.....	kg.....	5.1%		25%
2917.14		Maleic anhydride:				
2917.14.10	00	Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbon.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 15.6%		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2917.14.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%

29-16

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-17

Heading	Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2917 (con.)		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives (con.): Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.): Other:				
2917.19 2917.19.10	00	Ferrous fumarate.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Fumaric acid; Maleic acid; Succinnic acid obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from maleic anhydride or from cyclohexane; Glutaric acid obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from cyclopentanone; all the foregoing and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2917.19.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.8%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2917.19.25	00	Ethylene brassylate.....	kg.....	4.8%		45%
2917.19.30	00	Other:				
2917.19.40	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2917.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2917.20.00	00	Cyclanic, cyclenic, or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
		Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:				
2917.31.00	00	Dibutyl orthophthalates.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.32.00	00	Diocetyl orthophthalates.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.33.00	00	Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.1%		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.34.00	00	Other esters of orthophthalic acid.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.1%		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.35.00	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg + 8.6%		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2917.36.00	00	Terephthalic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2917.37.00	00	Dimethyl terephthalate.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 13.1% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 42%
2917.39		Other:				
2917.39.10	00	1,2,4-Benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride (Trimellitic anhydride); Isophthalic acid; Naphthalic anhydride; Phthalic anhydride; and 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 37%
		Other:				
2917.39.20	00	Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2917.39.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		29-17 25.14¢/kg + 73%
2917.39.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 73%

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-18

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2918		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:				
2918.11		Lactic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.11.10	00	Lactic acid.....	kg.....	5.1%		35%
2918.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%		25%
2918.12.00	00	Tartaric acid.....	kg.....	4.3%		17%
2918.13		Salts and esters of tartaric acid:				
2918.13.10	00	Potassium antimony tartrate (Tartar emetic).....	kg.....	1.8%		4%
2918.13.20	00	Potassium bitartrate (Cream of tartar).....	kg.....	4.6%		11%
2918.13.30	00	Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts).....	kg.....	4.1%		11.5%
2918.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2918.14.00	00	Citric acid.....	kg.....	6%		39.5%
2918.15		Salts and esters of citric acid:				
2918.15.10	00	Sodium citrate.....	kg.....	8.4%		42%
2918.15.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%		25%
2918.16		Gluconic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.16.10	00	Gluconic acid.....	kg.....	6%		25%
2918.16.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Sodium gluconate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2918.17		Phenylglycolic acid (Mandelic acid), its salts and esters:				
2918.17.10	00	Mandelic acid.....	kg.....	8.1%		15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2918.17.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%		15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2918.19		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2918.19.10	00	Benzilic acid; and Benzilic acid, methyl ester....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2918.19.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.19.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%

29-18

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-19

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2918 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives (con.): Carboxylic acids with phenol function, but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:				
2918.21		Salicylic acid and its salts:				
2918.21.10	00	Suitable for medicinal use.....	kg.....	8.7%		15.4¢/kg + 72%
2918.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.22		o-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters:				
2918.22.10	00	o-Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin)....	kg.....	10.2%		15.4¢/kg + 82%
2918.22.50	00	Salts and esters of o-acetyl-salicylic acid.....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2918.23		Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts:				
2918.23.10	00	Odoriferous compounds, including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations.....	kg.....	11.9%		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.23.20	00	Other: Salol (Phenylsalicylate).....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2918.23.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.23.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29		Other:				
2918.29.10	00	2,3-Cresotic acid; m-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; α-Resorcylic acid; α-Resorcylic acid; and 5-Sulfosalicylic acid.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2918.29.20	00	Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; and Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts..	kg.....	7%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2918.29.22	00	p-Hydroxybenzoic acid.....	kg.....	7%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2918.29.30	00	Gallic acid.....	kg.....	1.1%		2%
2918.29.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%

29-19

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-20

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2918 (con.)		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives (con.):				
2918.30		Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2918.30.10	00	1-Formylphenylacetic acid, methyl ester.....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2918.30.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2918.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2918.90.05	00	p-Anisic acid; 1,6-Hexanediol-bis(3,5-dibutyl-4-hydroxyphenylpropionate; and 3-Phenoxybenzoic acid.....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2918.90.10	00	4-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)butyric acid; 2-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)propionic acid and its salts; p-Chlorophenoxyacetic acid; and 2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy)propionic acid.....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2918.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2918.90.30	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
		Other:				
2918.90.35	00	Odoriferous compounds, including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations.....	kg.....	11.9%		15.4¢/kg + 58%
		Other:				
2918.90.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 17.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2918.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		25%

29-20

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-21

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED, OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2919.00		Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lacto- phosphates; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitra- ted, or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
		Products used principally as				
		plasticizers:				
2919.00.10	00	Triphenyl phosphate.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 43%
2919.00.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%		15.4¢/kg + 57%
2919.00.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 43%
2919.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2920		Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halo- genated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
2920.10		Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
		Aromatic:				
2920.10.10	00	N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N- dimethylformamide.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 41%
2920.10.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2920.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2920.90.10	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2920.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 53%
2920.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
2921		Amine-function compounds:				
		Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.11.00	00	Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine, and their salts.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2921.12.00	00	Diethylamine and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2921.19		Other:				
2921.19.10	00	Mono- and triethylamines; mono- di-, and tri(propyl- and butyl-) monoamines; all the foregoing and their salts.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2921.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
		Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.21.00	00	Ethylenediamine and its salts.....	kg.....	5.8%		39%
2921.22		Hexamethylenediamine and its salts:				
2921.22.10	00	Obtained, derived, or manufac- tured in whole or in part from adipic acid.....	kg.....	20%		15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2921.22.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
2921.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%

29-21

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-22

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2921 (con.) 2921.30		Amine-function compounds (con.): Cyclanic, cyclenic, or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from aromatic compounds:				
2921.30.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2921.30.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.8%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2921.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.41		Aniline and its salts:				
2921.41.10	00	Aniline.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 13.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2921.41.20	00	Aniline salts.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42		Aniline derivatives and their salts:				
2921.42.10	00	N,N-Dimethylaniline.....	kg.....	12.4%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2921.42.20	00	o-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Orth- anilic acid); 6-Chlorometanilic acid; 2-Chloro-5-nitroaniline; 4-Chloro-3-nitroaniline; 2,3-Dichloroaniline; 2,4-Dichloroaniline; 2,5-Dichloroaniline; 3,5-Dichloroaniline; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid, sodium salt; 2,4-Difluoroaniline; p-Ethylaniline; p-Fluoroaniline; N-Methylaniline; m-Nitroaniline; 2,4,5-Trichloroaniline; and 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (Mesidine)...	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.42.25	00	Fast color bases and salts.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 53%
2921.42.30	00	Other: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.42.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8%		15.4¢/kg + 60%

29-22

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-23

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2921.43		Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.43.10	00	3-Chloro-o-toluidine; 4-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1] and hydrochloride; 5-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1] (Chloro-o-toluidine [CH ₃ =1]); 6-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1]; 6-Chloro-2-toluidine-4-sulfonic acid; 4-Chloro-α,α,α-trifluoro-o- toluidine; 2,6-Dichloro-m-toluidine; N,N-Dimethyl-p-toluidine; N-Ethyl-N-benzyl-m-toluidine; and N-Ethyl-o-toluidine.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.43.20	00	Other: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.43.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.44		Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.44.10	00	Nitrodiphenylamine.....	kg.....	7% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2921.44.20	00	Other: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.44.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%

29-23

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-24

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2921.45		1-Naphthylamine (alpha-Naphthylamine), 2-Naphthylamine (beta-Naphthylamine), and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.45.10	00	7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid its salts; and N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine.....	kg.....	6.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.45.20	00	3-Amino-2,7-naphthalene disulfonic acid; 4-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt; 5-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Laurent's acid); 8-Amino-2-naphthalene sulfonic acid and its salts; 7-Amino-1,3,6-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid; 8-Anilino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Phenyl Peri acid); and N-Ethyl-1-naphthylamine.....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.45.30	00	Other: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg 60%
2921.45.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.49		Other:				
2921.49.10	00	4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; 2,3-Xylidine; 2,4-Xylidine; 2,5-Xylidine; and 3,4-Xylidine.....	kg.....	6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.49.20	00	Amitriptylene hydrochloride.....	kg.....	16.6%		15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2921.49.30	00	Other: Fast color bases and salts.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 53%
2921.49.35	00	Drugs: Antidepressants, tran- quilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents..	kg.....	16.6%		15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2921.49.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.2%		15.4¢/kg + 71.5%
2921.49.45	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%

29-24

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-25

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.51		o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diamino- toluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2921.51.10	00	4-Amino-2-(N,N-diethylamino)- toluene hydrochloride; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; Toluene-2,4-diamine; Toluene-2,5-diamine; and Toluene-2,5-diamine sulfate.....	kg.....	6.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2921.51.20	00	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5%		15.5¢/kg + 50%
2921.51.30	00	Other: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.51.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%

29-25

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-26

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2921 (con.)		Amine-function compounds (con.): Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.):				
2921.59		Other:				
2921.59.10	00	5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)- benzenesulfonic acid; 4,4'-Diamino-3-biphenylsulfonic acid (3-Benzidinesulfonic acid); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine (o-Tolidine); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine hydro- chloride; Ethyl-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)- aniline; N-Ethyl-N,N'-dimethyl-N'- phenylethylenediamine; 4,4'-Methylenebis[2-chloro- aniline]; and 1,8-Naphthalenediamine.....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2921.59.20	00	4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbenedisul- fonic acid.....	kg.....	10.5%		15.4¢/kg + 80%
2921.59.30	00	4,4'-Methylenedianiline.....	kg.....	7.1%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2921.59.40	00	Other: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2921.59.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2922		Oxygen-function amino-compounds: Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.11.00	00	Monoethanolamine and its salts.....	kg.....	11.3%		50.5%
2922.12.00	00	Diethanolamine and its salts.....	kg.....	11.3%		50.5%
2922.13.00	00	Triethanolamine and its salts.....	kg.....	11.3%		50.5%
2922.19		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
		Drugs:				
2922.19.10	00	Diphenhydramine; and Tamoxifen citrate.....	kg.....	6.6%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2922.19.12	00	Propoxyphene hydro- chloride.....	kg.....	13.4%		15.4¢/kg + 119.5%
2922.19.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2922.19.20	00	Other: 4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)- benzhydrol (Michler's hydrol); Dibenzcarbinol; and 1-(p-Nitrophenyl)-2- amino-1,3-propanediol....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.19.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.19.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 15.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%

29-26

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-27

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.21		Aminohydroxynaphthalene sulfonic acids and their salts:				
2922.21.10	00	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalene- disulfonic acid; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene- disulfonic acid (Chicago acid); 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, potassium salt; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, sodium salt; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, monosodium salt); 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalene- disulfonic acid, potassium salt (H acid, monopotassium salt); 4-Amino-3-hydroxy-1-naphthalene- sulfonic acid; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; and 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.21.20	00	Other: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 15.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%

29-27

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-28

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof (con.):				
2922.22		Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts:				
2922.22.10	00	o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; 2-Methyl-p-anisidine [NH ₂ =1]; and p-Phenetidine.....	kg.....	7.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 65%
2922.22.20	00	Other: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.22.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 15.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29		Other:				
2922.29.10	00	Aminobisphenol ester; 2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol hydrochloride; 2-Amino-p-cresol; 4-Amino-o-cresol; 6-Amino-2,4-dichloro-3- methylphenol; 2-(3-Amino-4-hydroxyphenyl- sulfonyl)ethanol; 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol; 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol, sodium salt 2-Amino-5-nitrophenol; m-Aminophenol; 2-(4'-Aminophenoxy)ethylsulfate; 5-Chloro-2-(2',4'-dichloro- phenoxy)aniline; 3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine (Homoveratrylamine); 2-Hydroxy-5-nitrometanilic acid; 4-Methoxymetanilic acid; 6-Methoxymetanilic acid; 4-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine sulfate; 6-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3- sulfonic acid; and 7-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3- sulfonic acid.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.29.15	00	m-Diethylaminophenol; m-Dimethylaminophenol; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; and 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine.....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 51%
2922.29.20	00	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH ₂ =1]; and 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline.....	kg.....	6.1%		15.4¢/kg + 41.5%
2922.29.22	00	6-Chloro-4-nitro-2-aminophenol hydrochloride; and 4-Dimethylamino-m-cresol.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.23	00	d-(-)-p-Hydroxyphenylglycine and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6%		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.25	00	Fast color bases and fast color salts.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2922.29.27	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	8.2%		15.4¢/kg + 71.5%
2922.29.29	00	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5%		15.4¢/kg + 50%

29-28

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-29

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.): Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
2922.29.35	00	Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 15.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30		Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones, and amino- quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.30.10	00	Aromatic: 2'-Aminoacetophenone; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-4-bromo-2-methyl- anthraquinone; 1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonylamino]- anthraquinone; 1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone; 4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde; and Iminodianthraquinone.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.30.20	00	Other: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 15.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
2922.41.00	00	Amino-acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.42	00	Lysine and its esters; salts thereof.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2922.42.10	00	Glutamic acid and its salts:				
2922.42.50	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	kg.....	12%		25%
2922.49	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2922.49.10	00	Aromatic: m-Aminobenzoic acid, technical; p-Aminobenzoic acid; 3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid; 3-(N-Ethylanilino)propionic acid, methyl ester; 2-Ethylamino-5-sulfobenzoic acid; Methyl anthranilate; and L-Phenylalanine.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.49.20	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2922.49.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49.35	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 15.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.49.40	10	Other: Amino acids.....	kg	4.2%		25%
	20	Alanine.....	kg			
		Glycine (Aminoacetic acid).....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2922.49.50	10	Other: Cysteine hydrochloride....	kg	3.7%		25%
	50	Other.....	kg			

29-29

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-30

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2922 (con.)		Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.):				
2922.50		Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols, and other amino-compounds with oxygen function:				
		Aromatic:				
2922.50.10	00	3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)-DL - alanine; N-Ethyl-N-(2-methoxycarbonylethyl)- aniline; β-(β-Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4- aminobenzoate; DL-Phenylephrine base; and Toluidine carbonate.....	kg.....	5.8% 1/		15.4¢/kg + 35%
		Drugs:				
2922.50.13	00	Isoetharine hydrochloride; Isoxsuprine hydrochloride; Nylidrin hydrochloride; Phenylephrine hydrochloride; Propanolol hydrochloride; Salbutamol (Albuterol); and Terbutaline sulfate.....	kg.....	6.7%		15.4¢/kg + 47%
2922.50.15	00	Cardiovascular drugs.....	kg.....	8%		15.4¢/kg + 65%
2922.50.17	00	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	kg.....	7.2%		15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
2922.50.19	00	Guaiacol derivatives.....	kg.....	9.1%		15.4¢/kg + 79%
2922.50.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.3%		15.4¢/kg + 82%
		Other:				
2922.50.30	00	Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 15.6% 1/		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
2923		Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lec- ithins and other phosphoaminolipids:				
2923.10.00	00	Choline and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2923.20.00	00	Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 4.5%		16.5¢/kg + 30%
		Other:				
		Surface-active agents:				
2923.90.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	6.6%		53.5%
2923.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 4.5%		16.5¢/kg + 30%
2923.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%		15.4¢/kg + 36%
2924		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid:				
2924.10		Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2924.10.10		Amides and their derivatives.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Acrylamide.....	kg			
	15	1,1'-Azobisformamide	kg			
	20	Dimethylformamide.....	kg			
	30	Methacrylamide.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2924.10.50	00	Salts of amides and their derivatives.... Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates), and their derivatives; salts thereof:	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
2924.21		Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
		Aromatic:				
		Pesticides:				
2924.21.10	00	3-(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1- dimethylurea (Monuron); and 1,1-Dimethyl-3-(α,α,α - tri-fluoro-m-toly) urea (Fuometuron).....	kg.....	6.8%		29.30¢/kg + 40.5%

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-31

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.): Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.): Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.): Aromatic (con.): Pesticides (con.): Other.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.21.15	00	Other:				
2924.21.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.21.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 18.1%		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
2924.29		Other:				
2924.29.05	00	Aromatic: Biligradin acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; and Metrizoic acid.....	kg.....	5.3% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 34%
2924.29.09	00	4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol; p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde; p-Acetanilide; Acetoacetbenzylamide; Acetoacet-5-chloro-2-toluidide; p-Acetoacetophenetide; p-Acetoacetotoluidide; N-Acetyl-2,6-xylidine (N-Acetyl-2,6-dimethyl-aniline); p-Aminobenzoic acid isooctylamide; p-Aminobenzoylamino-naphthalenesulfonic acid; 2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 3-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 4-Aminohippuric acid; 4'-Amino-N-methylacetanilide; p-Aminophenylurethane; 1-Benzamido-4-chloro-anthraquinone; 1-Benzamido-5-chloro-anthraquinone; Benzanilide; 4'-Chloroacetoacetanilide; 3-(N,N-Dihydroxyethyl-amino)benzanilide; 2,5-Dihydroxy-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)benzamide; 2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide; Gentisamide; 2-(m-Hydroxyanilino)acetamide; N,N'-Hexamethylenebis-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyhydrocinnamide); N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-acetamide; Nitra acid amide (1-Amino-9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxypropyl)-4-nitro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthramide); Phenacetin, technical; and B-Resorcyllamide.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2924.29.11	00	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanilide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; and 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone.....	kg.....	7.2%		29-31 15.4¢/kg + 53%

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-32

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2924 (con.)		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (con.): Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Aromatic (con.): N-Acetylsulfanilyl chloride....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 18.1%		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.13	00					
2924.29.15	00	Pesticides: 2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb); 3-Ethoxycarbonylamino-phenyl-N-phenylcarbamate (Desmedipham); Isopropyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl)carbamate (CIPC); and Methyl-4-aminobenzene-sulfonylcarbamate (Asulam).....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2924.29.19	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2924.29.25	00	Fast color bases and fast color salts.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
2924.29.29	00	Naphthol AS and derivatives....	kg.....	14%		15.4¢/kg + 60%
2924.29.35	00	Drugs: Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (Lidocaine).....	kg.....	10%		15.4¢/kg + 101.5%
2924.29.39		Other.....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
	10	Acetaminophen.....	kg			
	20	Acetphenetidine (Phenacetin).....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2924.29.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.29.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 18.1% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 58%
2925		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds:				
2925.11.00	00	Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof: Saccharin and its salts.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19		Other:				
2925.19.10	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	15% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2925.20		Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2925.20.10	00	Aromatic: N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine; Bunamidine hydrochloride; and Pentamidine.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 41%
2925.20.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	15% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 61%
2925.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%

29-32

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-33

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2926		Nitrile-function compounds:				
2926.10.00	00	Acrylonitrile.....	kg.....	11.6%		56.5%
2926.20.00	00	1-Cyanoguanidine (Dicyandiamide).....	kg.....	Free		25%
2926.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2926.90.10	00	2-Amino-4-chlorobenzonitrile (5-Chloro-2-cyanoaniline); 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzonitrile; 4-Amino-2-chlorobenzonitrile; Benzonitrile; (Cyanoethyl)(hydroxyethyl)-m- toluidine; 2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline; p-Cyanophenyl acetate; Dichlorobenzonitrile; Phthalonitrile; and Tetrachloro-3-cyanobenzoic acid, methyl ester.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 41%
		Pesticides:				
2926.90.21	00	Fungicides.....	kg.....	11.1%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Herbicides:				
2926.90.23	00	3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxy- benzonitrile (Bromoxynil).....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2926.90.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2926.90.27	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
		Other:				
2926.90.35	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		15.4¢/kg + 65.5%
2926.90.50		Other.....		Free		25%
	10	Malononitrile.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2927.00		Diazo-, azo-, or azoxy-compounds:				
2927.00.10	00	p-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid; 4-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt; 6-Amino-3,4'-azodibenzenesulfonic acid (C.I. acid yellow 9); and Diazoaminobenzene (1,3-Diphenyltriazene).....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2927.00.20	00	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5%		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2927.00.30	00	Fast color bases and fast color salts.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
		Other:				
2927.00.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2927.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	19.9%		15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2928.00		Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine:				
2928.00.10	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		Other:				
2928.00.20	00	Aromatic.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
		Other:				
2928.00.30	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2928.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%

29-33

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-34

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2929		Compounds with other nitrogen functions:				
2929.10		Isocyanates:				
2929.10.10	00	Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed).....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2929.10.15	00	Mixtures of 2,4- and 2,6-toluene- diisocyanates.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 13.6%		15.4¢/kg + 43.5%
2929.10.20	00	Bitolylene diisocyanate (TODI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2929.10.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 16.2%		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90		Other:				
2929.90.10	00	Aromatic: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg + 16.2%		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2929.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%

29-34

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-35

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULFONAMIDES				
2930		Organo-sulfur compounds:				
2930.10.00	00	Dithiocarbonates (xanthates).....	kg.....	3.7% <u>1/</u>		25%
2930.20		Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates:				
		Aromatic:				
2930.20.10	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2930.20.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2930.20.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Pesticides.....	kg			
	20	Products used principally for rubber processing.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2930.30.00	00	Thiuram mono-, di-, or tetrasulfides.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2930.40.00	00	Methionine.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2930.90		Other:				
		Aromatic:				
2930.90.10	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	11.1%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2930.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.7% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2930.90.30	00	Thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates..	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2930.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
2930.90.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	05	Thioglycolic acid.....	kg			
	10	Isooctyl thioglycolate.....	kg			
	15	Mercaptocarboxylic acids.....	kg			
	20	Thiocarboxylic acids.....	kg			
	30	Products used principally for rubber processing.....	kg			
	35	Drugs.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2931.00		Other organo-inorganic compounds:				
		Aromatic:				
2931.00.10	00	4,4'-Diphenyl-bis-phosphonous acid, di(2',2'',4',4''-di-tert-butyl)phenyl ester.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 12.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2931.00.15	00	Sodium tetraphenylboron.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2931.00.20	00	Organo-mercury compounds.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2931.00.25	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	11.1%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2931.00.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2931.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	17.7% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 68.5%
2931.00.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Organo-silicon compounds.....	kg			
		Organo-tin compounds:				
	21	Dibutyltin oxide.....	kg			
	25	Tetrabutyltin.....	kg			
	29	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

29-35

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-36

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2932		Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only:				
		Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2932.11.00	00	Tetrahydrofuran.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2932.12.00	00	2-Furaldehyde (Furfuraldehyde).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2932.13.00	00	Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2932.19		Other:				
2932.19.10	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	6.7% <u>1/</u>		25%
2932.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		Lactones:				
2932.21.00	00	Coumarin, methylcoumarins, and ethylcoumarins.....	kg.....	20%		15.4¢/kg + 48%
2932.29		Other lactones:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2932.29.10	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2932.29.20	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	7.4%		15.4¢/kg + 53%
		Other:				
2932.29.30	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2932.29.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.29.50		Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Butyrolactone.....	kg			
	20	Glucono-δ-lactone.....	kg			
	30	Sodium erythorbate (Sodium isoascorbate).....	kg			
2932.90	50	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
2932.90.10	00	2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-5-benzofuranylmethanesulfonate.....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2932.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.1%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2932.90.30	00	Heliotropin.....	kg.....	4.8%		45%
		Other:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2932.90.32	00	Benzofuran (Coumarone); and Dibenzofuran (Diphenylene oxide).....	kg.....	Free		Free
2932.90.35	00	2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid.....	kg.....	7.8%		15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2932.90.37	00	Safrole.....	kg.....	7.2%		45%
2932.90.39	00	Benzointetrahydropyranyl ester; and Xanthen-9-one.....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
		Other:				
2932.90.41	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.90.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2%		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2932.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%

29-36

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-37

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2933		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts: Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.11.00	00	Phenazone (Antipyrine) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	7.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 49.5%
2933.19		Other:				
2933.19.10	00	Aminomethylphenylpyrazole (Phenylmethylaminopyrazole); 3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; Amino-J-pyrazolone; 3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-5-pyrazolone; 4-Chloro-3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; 1-(m-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; p-Chloropyrazolone; 1-(2',5'-Dichlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 1-(o-Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-(m-sulfo-phenyl)pyrazole; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-phenylpyrazole; 2,4-Methylcarboxypyrazolic acid; Methylphenylpyrazolone; 3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolyl methyl pyrazolone); Pyrazole (3-carboxy-1,4-sulfo-phenylpyrazol-5-one); and 1-(2,4,6-Trichlorophenyl)-3-aminopyrazolone.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.19.20	00	1,2-Dimethyl-3,5-diphenyl-1H-pyrazolium methyl sulfate.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.19.25	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.19.30	00	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5%		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2933.19.35	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2933.19.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%

29-37

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-38

Heading	Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts (con.): Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.21.00	00	Hydantoin and its derivatives.....	kg.....	6.7% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 63%
2933.29		Other:				
2933.29.10	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic: p-Phenylimidazole; and 2-Phenylimidazole.....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.29.20	00	Drugs.....	kg.....	6%		15.4¢/kg + 51%
2933.29.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.29.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.29.45	00	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2933.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
		Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
2933.31.00	00	Pyridine and its salts.....	kg.....	Free <u>1/</u>		Free
2933.39		Other:				
2933.39.10	00	Collidines, lutidines, and picolines.....	kg.....	Free		Free
2933.39.20	00	6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo-[4,5-b] pyridine; p-Chloro-2-benzylpyridine; 4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyanopyrid-2-one; Di-(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxypiperidine)sebacate; 2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine; 4-Phenylpropylpyridine; α-Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester; Picolinic acid; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; and 2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.39.21	00	Pesticides: Fungicides.....	kg.....	11.1%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2933.39.23	00	Herbicides: o-Paraquat dichloride.....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2933.39.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.39.27	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
		Drugs:				
2933.39.30	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic: Synthetic: Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	kg.....	16.6%		15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.39.35	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.8%		15.4¢/kg + 65%
2933.39.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2933.39.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%

29-38

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-39

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts (con.): Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
2933.39.47	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.39.49	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.39.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
2933.40		Compounds containing a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2933.40.10	00	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4- trimethylquinoline).....	kg.....	10% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 55%
2933.40.20	00	Drugs: 5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (Iodochlorhydroxyquin); Decoquinatate; Diiodohydroxyquin; and Oxyquinoline sulfate.....	kg.....	6.7%		15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.40.25	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%		15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2933.40.30	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	11.1%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2933.40.35	00	Other: 1,2-Dihydro-2,2,4-trimethyl- quinoline.....	kg.....	6.9% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2933.40.40	00	8-methylquinoline.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.40.45	00	Other: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.40.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2%		15.4¢/kg + 52%

29-39

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-40

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts (con.): Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure; nucleic acids and their salts:				
2933.51		Malonylurea (Barbituric acid) and its derivatives; salts thereof:				
2933.51.10	00	Malonylurea (Barbituric acid).....	kg.....	5%		25%
2933.51.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		50%
2933.59		Other:				
		Pesticides:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.59.10	00	Herbicides.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.59.15	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.59.18	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
		Drugs:				
2933.59.20	00	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydro- pyrimidine-4,6,-dione (Primi- done).....	kg.....	5.3%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2933.54.25	00	Antihistamines, including those principally used as antinauseants.....	kg.....	9.2%		15.4¢/kg + 82%
		Anti-infective agents:				
2933.59.26	00	Nicarbazin; and Trimethoprim.....	kg.....	6.7%		15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.59.27	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%		15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2933.59.28	00	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	kg.....	16.6%		15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
		Other:				
2933.59.29	00	Synthetic.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2933.59.30	00	Natural.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
		Other:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.59.35	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.59.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.59.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
		Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the struc- ture:				
2933.61.00	00	Melamine.....	kg.....	3.5%		25%
2933.69.00		Other.....	.....	3.5% <u>1/</u>		25%
	10	Cyanuric chloride.....	kg			
	20	Pesticides.....	kg			
	30	Products used principally for rubber processing.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Lactams:				
2933.71.00	00	6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-Caprolactam)....	kg.....	3.3¢/kg + 10%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2933.79		Other lactams:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.79.10	00	Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.79.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2%		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.79.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%

29-40

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-41

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2933 (con.) 2933.90		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts (con.): Other:				
2933.90.05	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2933.90.10	00	Acridine and indole.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		2-sec-Butyl-4-tert-butyl-6-(benzo- triazol-2-yl)phenol; 2-tert-Butyl-4-methyl-6-(5- chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; Carbazole; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol- 2-yl)phenol; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chloro- benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxalinecarbonyl chloride; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid, sodium salt; Iminodibenzyl(10,11-dihydro-5H- dibenz[b,f]azepine); Indoline; Isoquinoline; 3-Methylbenzo[f]quinoline; 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; 1-Methylpyrazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 3-Quinuclidinol; Tetramethylpyrazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; DL-Tryptophan; and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	kg.....	5.8% ^{1/}		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.90.15	00	Pesticides: 5-Amino-4-chloro-α-phenyl- 3-pyridazinone; and o-Diquat dibromide (1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'- dipyridilium dibromide).....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2933.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	13.3%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.90.25	00	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5%		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2933.90.26	00	Drugs: Antihistamines.....	kg.....	6.6%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2933.90.27	00	Anti-infective agents: Acriflavine; Acriflavine hydrochloride; Carbadox; and Pyrazinamide.....	kg.....	6.7%		15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.90.28	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%		15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2933.90.29	00	Cardiovascular drugs: Hydralazine hydro- chloride.....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2933.90.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	8%		15.4¢/kg + 65%

29-41

^{1/} Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-42

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2933 (con.)		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts (con.): Other (con.): Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.): Drugs (con.): Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system: Analgesics, antipyretics, and nonhormonal anti- inflammatory agents.....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2933.90.31	00	Antidepressants, tran- quilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents: Clozapine; Droperidol; and Imipramine hydro- chloride.....	kg.....	6.6%		15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
2933.90.32	00	Other.....	kg.....	16.6%		15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.90.33	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.6%		15.4¢/kg + 58.5%
2933.90.34	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2933.90.35	00	Other: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.90.37	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.90.39	00	Other: 3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2933.90.40	00	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2933.90.41	00	2-Pyrrolidone.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
2933.90.42	00	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer.....	kg.....	5.5%		40%
2933.90.43	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	kg.....	6.3%		58%
2933.90.44	00	Other: Drugs.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2933.90.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%

29-42

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-43

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2934		Other heterocyclic compounds:				
2934.10		Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:				
		Aromatic or modified aromatic:				
2934.10.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.10.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
2934.20		Compounds containing a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2934.20.10	00	2,2'-Dithiobisbenzothiazole.....	kg.....	15%		15.4¢/kg + 57%
		Other:				
2934.20.20	00	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, sodium salt (2-Benzothiazolethiol, sodium salt).....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg + 12.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.20.30	00	2-Amino-6-methoxybenzothiazole; 2-Amino-6-methylbenzothiazole; 6-Ethoxy-2-benzothiazolethiol; 3-Methylbenzothiazole-2-hydrazone; and Primuline base.....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2934.20.35	00	Pesticides.....	kg.....	11.1%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
		Other:				
2934.20.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2%		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.30		Compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2934.30.10	00	Butaperazine maleate; Chloropromazine; Fluphenazine decanoate; Fluphenazine enanthate; Mesoridazine besylate; Piperacetazine; Prochlorperazine maleate; Promazine hydrochloride; Promethazine hydrochloride; 2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazine; and Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.....	kg.....	6.6% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
		Drugs:				
2934.30.20	00	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	kg.....	16.6%		15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2934.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2934.30.40	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2%		15.4¢/kg + 52%

29-43

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-44

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2934 (con.)		Other heterocyclic compounds (con.):				
2934.90		Other:				
2934.90.05	00	5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (3-Phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4-thiadiazole); 2-Hydroxybenzoxazole (Benzoxazolone); 4-Phenylmorpholine; 1,9-Thianthrenedicarboxylic acid; and Thioxanthene-9-one (Thioxanthone).....	kg.....	5.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2934.90.06	00	7-Nitronaphth [1,2]oxadiazole-5- sulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	7.8%		15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2934.90.10	00	Pesticides: 2-tert-Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-5- isopropoxyphenyl)-Δ ² -1,3,4- oxadiazolin-5-one; 3-Isopropyl-1H-2,1,3-benzo- thiadiazin-4(3H)-one-2,2- dioxide (Bentazon); 0,0-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxo- benzoxazolin-3-yl) methyl]- phosphorodithioate (Phosalone); and 1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one.....	kg.....	6.8%		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2934.90.12	00	Other: Fungicides.....	kg.....	11.1%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.90.14	00	Herbicides.....	kg.....	13.5%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2934.90.16	00	Insecticides.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2934.90.18	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.7%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.90.20	00	Photographic chemicals.....	kg.....	8.5%		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2934.90.25	00	Drugs: Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2934.90.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2934.90.40	00	Other: Aromatic or modified aromatic: Products described in addi- tional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.74¢/kg + 16.2% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%

29-44

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-45

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2935.00		Sulfonamides:				
2935.00.10	00	4-Amino-6-chloro-m-benzenedisulfonamide; 2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonanilide; 5-Amino- , , -trifluorotoluene-2,4- disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxysulfanilide; Metanilamide; and o-Toluenesulfonamide.....	kg.....	6.8% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 41%
2935.00.20	00	Fast color bases and fast color salts.....	kg.....	12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 54.5%
		Drugs:				
		Anti-infective agents:				
2935.00.30	00	Sulfamethazine.....	kg.....	8%		15.4¢/kg + 80%
2935.00.31	00	Sulfamethazine, sodium; Sulfamethoxazole; Sulfisoxazole; Sulfacetamide, sodium; Sulfanilamide; and Sulfaquinoxaline.....	kg.....	10.8%		15.4¢/kg + 96%
2935.00.33	00	Sulfathiazole and sulfathiazole, sodium.....	kg.....	15%		15.4¢/kg + 133%
2935.00.35	00	Sulfadiazine, sulfaguanidine, sulfapyridine, and salicylazosul- fapyridine (Sulfasalazine).....	kg.....	11.6%		15.4¢/kg + 128.5%
2935.00.37	00	Sulfamerazine.....	kg.....	11.6%		15.4¢/kg + 128.5%
2935.00.39	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.8%		15.4¢/kg + 96%
		Other:				
2935.00.43	00	Hydrochlorothiazide; tolbutamide....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2935.00.45	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
		Other:				
2935.00.47	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57.5%
2935.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 18% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 57.5%

29-45

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-46

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS, AND HORMONES				
2936		Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:				
2936.10.00		Provitamins, unmixed.....	.....	3.1%		25%
		Niacin:				
	10	Pharmaceutical grade (N.F. or U.S.P.).....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:				
2936.21.00	00	Vitamins A and their derivatives.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2936.22.00	00	Vitamin B ₁ (Thiamine) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2936.23.00	00	Vitamin B ₂ (Riboflavin) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	7.8%		15.4¢/kg + 62%
2936.24.00	00	d- or dL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B ₃ or Vitamin B ₅) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2936.25.00	00	Vitamin B ₆ (Pyridoxine and related compounds with Vitamin B ₆ activity) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2936.26.00	00	Vitamin B ₁₂ (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with Vitamin B ₁₂ activity) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	16.2%		15.4¢/kg + 145.5%
2936.27.00	00	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
2936.28.00	00	Vitamin E (Tocopherols and related compounds with Vitamin E activity) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	7.9%		15.4¢/kg + 63.5%
2936.29.		Other vitamins and their derivatives:				
2936.29.10	00	Folic acid.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 49%
		Other:				
2936.29.20	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic..	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2936.29.50		Other.....	.....	3.1%		25%
	10	Niacinamide.....	kg			
	20	Vitamin D (Ergocalciferol) and its derivatives.....	kg			
	30	Biotin.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
2936.90.00	00	Other, including natural concentrates.....	kg.....	3.9%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-47

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2937		Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones:				
2937.10.00	00	Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives.....	g.....	2%		10%
		Adrenal cortical hormones and their deri- vatives:				
2937.21.00		Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (Dehydrocortisone), and prednisolone (Dehydrohydrocortisone).....	.....	6%		25%
	10	Cortisone.....	g			
	20	Hydrocortisone.....	g			
	30	Prednisone.....	g			
	40	Prednisolone.....	g			
2937.22.00	00	Halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones.....	g.....	6%		25%
2937.29.00		Other.....	.....	6%		25%
	10	Salts and esters of cortisone.....	g			
	20	Salts and esters of hydrocortisone..	g			
	30	Salts and esters of prednisone.....	g			
	40	Salts and esters of prednisolone....	g			
	50	Other.....	g			
		Other hormones and their derivatives; other steroids used primarily as hormones:				
2937.91.00	00	Insulin and its salts.....	g.....	1.8%		10%
2937.92.00		Estrogens and progestins.....	.....	3.2%		25%
	10	Estrogens.....	g			
	20	Progestins.....	g			
2937.99		Other:				
2937.99.10	00	Desonide; Epinephrine; Epinephrine hydrochloride; Nandrolone phenpropionate; and L-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.99.50		Other.....	.....	3.2%		25%
	10	Anabolic agents and androgens..	g			
	50	Other.....	g			
		XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS, AND OTHER DERIVATIVES				
2938		Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters, and other derivatives:				
2938.10.00	00	Rutoside (Rutin) and its derivatives.....	kg.....	1.5%		10%
2938.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%		50%

29-47

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

29-48

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
2939		Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters, and other derivatives:				
2939.10		Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2939.10.10	00	Papaverine and its salts.....	kg.....	11.6%		15.4¢/kg + 104%
		Other:				
2939.10.20	00	Synthetic.....	kg.....	7%		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2939.10.50	00	Other.....	g.....	3.5¢/g		10.6¢/g
		Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:				
2939.21.00	00	Quinine and its salts.....	g.....	Free		Free
2939.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Quinidine and its salts.....	g			
	50	Other.....	g			
2939.30.00	00	Caffeine and its salts.....	kg.....	6%		59%
2939.40		Ephedrine and its salts:				
2939.40.10	00	Pseudoephedrine and its salts.....	kg.....	7.6%		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.40.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		15.4¢/kg + 59%
2939.50.00	00	Theophylline and aminophylline (Theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2939.60.00	00	Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2939.70.00	00	Nicotine and its salts.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
2939.90		Other:				
2939.90.10	00	Natural.....	kg.....	2%		10%
2939.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS						
2940.00.00	00	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose, and fructose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 2937, 2938, or 2939.....	kg.....	5.8%		50%
2941		Antibiotics:				
2941.10		Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof:				
2941.10.10	00	Ampicillin and its salts.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2941.10.20	00	Penicillin G salts.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 49%
		Other:				
2941.10.30	00	Carfecillin, sodium; Cloxacillin, sodium; Dicloxacillin, sodium; Flucloxacillin (Floxacin); and Oxacillin, sodium.....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.4%		15.4¢/kg + 56.5%
2941.20.00	00	Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	g.....	3.7%		25%
2941.30.00	00	Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof.....	g.....	3.7%		25%
2941.40.00	00	Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	kg.....	6.6%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2941.50.00	00	Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	g.....	3.7%		25%
2941.90		Other:				
2941.90.10	00	Natural.....	g.....	1.8%		10%
2941.90.50	00	Other.....	g.....	3.7% <u>1/</u>		25%

29-48

1/ Duty on doxorubicin hydrochloride temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Preferential	
2942.00		Other organic compounds:				
		Aromatic:				
2942.00.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	13.5% <u>1/</u>		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2942.00.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	16.2%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2942.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%

29-49

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

29-49

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended (see chapter 99).

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic, or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages, and mineral waters) (section IV);
 - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 2520);
 - (c) Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 3301);
 - (d) Preparations of headings 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
 - (e) Soap or other products of heading 3401 containing added medicaments;
 - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 3407); or
 - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 3502).
2. For the purposes of headings 3003 and 3004 and of legal note 3(d) to this chapter the following are to be treated--
 - (a) As unmixed products:
 - (i) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
 - (ii) All products of chapter 28 or 29; and
 - (iii) Simple vegetable extracts of heading 1302, merely standardized or dissolved in any solvent;
 - (b) As products which have been mixed:
 - (i) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulfur);
 - (ii) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
 - (iii) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
3. Heading 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the tariff schedule--
 - (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials, and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
 - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
 - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics;
 - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
 - (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
 - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
 - (g) First-aid boxes and kits; and
 - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED .

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

30-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3001		Glands and other organs for organotherapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organotherapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3001.10.00		Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered.....	kg	1.5%		10%
	10	Liver.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3001.20.00	00	Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3001.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3002		Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts), and similiar products:				
3002.10.00	00	Antisera and other blood fractions.....	X.....	Free		Free
3002.20.00	00	Vaccines for human medicine.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Vaccines for veterinary medicine:				
3002.31.00	00	Vaccines against foot and mouth disease.....	X.....	Free		Free
3002.39.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
3002.90		Other:				
3002.90.10	00	Ferments.....	kg.....	5%		25%
3002.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
3003		Medicaments (excluding products of heading 3002, 3005, or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3003.10.00	00	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives.....	kg.....	6.9%		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3003.20.00	00	Containing other antibiotics.....	X.....	The highest rate applicable to any active component		The highest rate applicable to any active component
		Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:				
3003.31.00	00	Containing insulin.....	X.....	3.7%		25%
3003.39		Other:				
3003.39.10	00	Artificial mixtures of natural hormones.....	g.....	3.7%		25%
3003.39.50	00	Other.....	X.....	The highest rate applicable to any active component		The highest rate applicable to any active component
3003.40.00	00	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 or antibiotics.....	X.....	The highest rate applicable to any active component		The highest rate applicable to any active component
3003.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

30-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3004		Medicaments (excluding products of heading 3002, 3005, or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3004.10.00	00	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives.....	X.....	6.2%		50%
3004.20.00	00	Containing other antibiotics.....	X.....	The highest rate applicable to any active component		The highest rate applicable to any active component
		Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:				
3004.31.00	00	Containing insulin.....	X.....	3.7%		25%
3004.32.00	00	Containing adrenal cortex hormones.....	X.....	6%		25%
3004.39.00	00	Other.....	X.....	The highest rate applicable to any active component		The highest rate applicable to any active component
3004.40.00	00	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 2937, or antibiotics.....	X.....	The highest rate applicable to any active component		The highest rate applicable to any active component
3004.50.00	00	Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 2936.....	X.....	The highest rate applicable to any active component		The highest rate applicable to any active component
3004.90.00	00	Other	X.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component

30-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

30-4						
Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3005		Wadding, gauze, bandages, and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental, or veterinary purposes:				
3005.10		Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer:				
3005.10.10	00	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	X.....	2.4%		20%
3005.10.50	00	Other.....	X.....	7%		40%
3005.90		Other:				
3005.90.10	00	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances.....	X.....	2.4%		20%
3005.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	7%		40%
3006		Pharmaceutical products specified in legal note 3 to this chapter:				
3006.10.00	00	Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials, and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics.....	X.....	3.5%		40%
3006.20.00	00	Blood-grouping reagents.....	X.....	Free		Free
3006.30.00	00	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient.....	X.....	6.9%		45%
3006.40.00	00	Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements.....	X.....	3.1%		20%
3006.50.00	00	First-aid boxes and kits.....	X.....	5.8%		45%
3006.60.00	00	Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides.....	X.....	5.2%		25%

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Animal blood of heading 0511;
 - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in legal note 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), or 5, below); or
 - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 2823; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 9001).
2. Heading 3102 applies only to the following products, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105--
 - (a) Products which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - (iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate;
 - (iv) Ammonium sulfate, whether or not pure;
 - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
 - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
 - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
 - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
 - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the products described in (a) above mixed together.
 - (c) Fertilizers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the products described in (a) or (b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum, or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.
 - (d) Liquid fertilizers consisting of the products of subparagraph (a)(ii) or (a)(viii) above, or of mixtures of those products, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading 3103 applies only to the following products, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
 - (a) Products which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Basic slag;
 - (ii) Natural phosphates of heading 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
 - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double, or triple);
 - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 percent by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
 - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the products described in (a) above, mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
 - (c) Fertilizers consisting of any of the products described in (a) or (b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum, or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.
4. Heading 3104 applies only to the following products, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
 - (a) Products which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite, and sylvite);
 - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in legal note 1(c) above;
 - (iii) Potassium sulfate, whether or not pure;
 - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulfate, whether or not pure.
 - (b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the products described in (a) above mixed together.
5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 3105.
6. For the purposes of heading 3105, the term "other fertilizers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilizers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus, or potassium.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

31-2						
Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3101.00.00	00	Animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilizers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous:				
3102.10.00	00	Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Ammonium sulfate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate:				
3102.21.00	00	Ammonium sulfate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.29.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.30.00	00	Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.40.00	00	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.50.00	00	Sodium nitrate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.60.00	00	Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.70.00	00	Calcium cyanamide.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.80.00	00	Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution.....	t.....	Free		Free
3102.90.00	00	Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings.....	t.....	Free		Free
3103		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic:				
3103.10.00	10	Superphosphates.....	.....	Free		Free
		Normal and enriched superphosphates, less than 40 percent available phosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalent.....	t			
	20	Concentrated superphosphates, 40 percent or more available phosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalent.....	t			
3103.20.00	00	Basic slag.....	t.....	Free		Free
3103.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic:				
3104.10.00	00	Carnallite, sylvite, and other crude natural potassium salts.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104.20.00	00	Potassium chloride.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104.30.00	00	Potassium sulfate.....	t.....	Free		Free
3104.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

31-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3105		Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium; other fertilizers; products of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:				
3105.10.00	00	Products of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3105.20.00	00	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the three fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.30.00	00	Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate).....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.40.00	00	Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (Monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate).....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (Monoammonium phosphate).....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			
		Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements nitrogen and phosphorus:				
3105.51.00	00	Containing nitrates and phosphates.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.59.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.60.00	00	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements phosphorus and potassium.....	t.....	Free		Free
3105.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Potassium nitrate-sodium nitrate mixtures.....	t			
	50	Other.....	t			

31-3

CHAPTER 32

TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS, AND OTHER COLORING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

32-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Separate chemically defined elements and compounds (except those of heading 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 3207, and also dyes and other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 3212);
 - (b) Tannates and other tannin derivatives of products of headings 2936 to 2939, 2941, or 3501 to 3504; or
 - (c) Mastics of asphalt and other bituminous mastics (heading 2715).
2. Heading 3204 includes mixtures of stabilized diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 3203, 3204, 3205, and 3206 apply also to preparations based on coloring matters (including, in the case of heading 3206, coloring pigments of heading 2530 or chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for coloring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of coloring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 3212), or to other preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213, or 3215.
4. Heading 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 percent of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression "coloring matter" in this chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for coloring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading 3212 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of--
 - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin, or other binder; or
 - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

32-1

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

32-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3201		Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters, and other derivatives:				
3201.10.00	00	Quebracho extract.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3201.20.00	00	Wattle extract.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3201.30.00	00	Oak or chestnut extract.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3201.90		Other:				
3201.90.10	00	Tannic acid, containing by weight 50 percent or more of tannic acid.....	kg.....	1.5%		8%
3201.90.20	00	Canaigre, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, gambier, hemlock, larch, mangrove, myrobalan, sumac, tara, urunday, or valonia..	kg.....	Free		Free
3201.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%		15%
3202		Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning:				
3202.10		Synthetic organic tanning substances:				
3202.10.10	00	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	kg.....	14.3%		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
3202.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%		41.5%
3202.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3203.00		Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter:				
3203.00.10	00	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, litmus, and logwood.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3203.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%		15%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

32-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3204		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on synthetic organic coloring matter as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter:				
3204.11		Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.11.10	00	Disperse blue 19, 26, 26:1, 35, 55, 56, 58, 72, 73, 79, 83, 84, 93, 95, 122, 125, 126, 128, 148, 154, 165, 180, 183, 185, 200, 284, 285, 288, 289, 295, 296;				
		Disperse brown 19;				
		Disperse green 9;				
		Disperse orange 7, 13, 20, 31, 32, 42, 47, 48, 54, 56, 60, 63, 70, 80, 96, 127, 137, 139;				
		Disperse red 44, 46, 72, 73, 90, 93, 107, 118, 121, 122, 131, 133, 134, 151, 169, 184, 185, 202, 203, 224, 277, 278, 279, 282, 288, 303, 310;				
		Disperse violet 23, 33, 35, 48, 57, 63;				
		Disperse yellow 13, 44, 58, 63, 65, 82, 85, 91, 107, 119, 122, 124, 126, 139, 182, 183, 184, 202, 204;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		12.7 percent Disperse Yellow 1,				
		32.3 percent Disperse Orange 1,				
		19.8 percent Disperse Blue 35, and				
		35.2 percent Disperse Blue 3;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		39.0 percent Disperse Yellow 39,				
		28.0 percent Disperse Orange 25,				
		and				
		33.0 percent Disperse Violet 27;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		89.4 percent Disperse Violet 27,				
		and				
		10.6 percent Disperse Green 9;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		67.7 percent Disperse Blue 35,				
		14.2 percent Disperse Yellow 1, and				
		18.1 percent Disperse Orange 1;				
		Dyes containing, by weight--				
		74.3 percent Disperse Blue 285,				
		18.0 percent Disperse Brown 19, and				
		7.7 percent Disperse Yellow 126....	kg.....	9%		52.5%
3204.11.15	00	Disperse blue 30.....	kg.....	14.2%		51.9%
		Other:				
3204.11.20	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to Section VI.....	kg.....	15%		63.5%
3204.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		63.5%
3204.12		Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.12.10	00	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129;				
		Acid blue 54, 127, 129, 143;				
		Acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189;				
		Acid green 40;				
		Acid red 130, 145, 174, 211;				
		Acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48;				
		Acid yellow 2, 75;				
		Mordant black 8;				
		Mordant green 47; and				
		Mordant red 17, 27.....	kg.....	14.2%		51%

32-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

32-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on synthetic organic coloring matter as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.): Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter (con.): Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
3204.12.20	00	Acid black 61, 63, 76, 83, 117, 127, 131, 132, 139, 164, 170, 177, 183, 188, 194, 199, 211; Acid blue 1, 47, 60, 61, 66, 72, 81, 82, 83, 90, 98, 102, 112, 123, 126, 127:1, 130, 133, 140, 142, 147, 151, 172, 175, 182, 185, 193, 204, 205, 208, 209, 221, 225, 229, 239, 242, 247, 250, 252, 254, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 280, 284, 288, 290, 296, 312, 317, 318; Acid brown 10, 11, 12, 30, 33, 45, 50, 68, 83, 85, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 126, 127, 147, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 180, 191, 195, 224, 226, 227, 235, 237, 239, 248, 266, 267, 270, 276, 282, 283, 289, 290, 291, 298, 304, 311, 314, 315, 321, 322, 324, 325, 330, 331, 355, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 384; Acid green 9, 26, 28, 41, 43, 60, 68, 70, 71, 73, 80, 82, 84, 89, 92, 93, 94, 108, 112; Acid orange 3, 19, 28, 33, 43, 47, 61, 86, 89, 92, 94, 102, 107, 126, 135, 142, 144; Acid red 37, 42, 48, 52, 57, 58, 92, 111, 118, 127, 131, 138, 143, 155, 161, 183, 199, 213, 215, 216, 226, 227, 228, 249, 252, 257, 259, 260, 261, 263, 274, 281, 282, 283, 301, 303, 310, 315, 330, 331, 332, 336, 347, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362, 380, 392, 394, 396; Acid violet 9, 34, 36, 47, 66, 75, 80, 90, 103, 109, 111, 121; Acid yellow 7, 35, 64, 70, 72, 96, 98, 111, 127, 136, 155, 167, 183, 184, 194, 195, 199, 218, 221, 223, 227; Copper phthalocyanine-3,3',4,4'-tetrasulfonic acid; Copper phthalocyanine-4,4',4'',4'''-tetrasulfonic acid; Dyes containing, by weight-- 24.2 percent Acid Yellow 135, 21.7 percent Acid Orange 51, and 54.1 percent Acid Blue 113; Dyes containing, by weight-- 10.1 percent Acid Yellow 64, 11.6 percent Acid Orange 51, 26.3 percent Acid Blue 113, 50.5 percent Acid Black 172, and 1.5 percent Acid Green 25.....	kg.....	9.2%		53.4%

32-4

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

32-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on synthetic organic coloring matter as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
		Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
3204.12.30	00	Mordant black 75; Mordant blue 1; Mordant brown 79; and Mordant red 81, 84.....	kg.....	9%		50.5%
3204.12.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%		72%
3204.12.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		72%
3204.13		Basic dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.13.10	00	Basic black 7; Basic blue 41, 45, 48, 55, 62, 66, 70, 71, 78, 80, 81, 120, 141; Basic green 6, 8; Basic orange 30, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44, 48; Basic red 22, 23, 28, 29, 43, 44, 46, 58, 75, 100; Basic violet 2, 22, 25, 37, 38; and Basic yellow 19, 23, 24, 25, 39, 40, 45, 54, 56, 63, 70, 77.....	kg.....	9%		52.3%
3204.13.20	00	Basic orange 22; and Basic red 13.....	kg.....	14.2%		51.5%
3204.13.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%		71.7%
3204.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		71.7%
3204.14		Direct dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.14.10	00	Direct black 62, 91; Direct blue 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; Direct brown 103, 115, 116; Direct green 5, 29, 31; and Direct orange 37.....	kg.....	14.2%		51.5%

32-5

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

32-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on synthetic organic coloring matter as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
		Direct dyes and preparations based thereon (con.):				
3204.14.20	00	Direct black 51, 69, 112, 114, 118, 122; Direct blue 74, 77, 90, 137, 156, 158, 158:1, 207, 211, 225, 244, 267; Direct brown 97, 113, 157, 169, 170, 200, 212, 214; Direct green 33, 59, 67, 68; Direct orange 17, 60, 105, 106, 107, 118; Direct red 9, 89, 92, 95, 111, 127, 173, 207, 221; Direct violet 47, 93; and Direct yellow 27, 39, 68, 93, 95, 96, 98, 109, 110, 133, 134.....	kg.....	9.5%		54.7%
3204.14.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%		67.3%
3204.14.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		67.3%
3204.15		Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon:				
3204.15.10	00	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	kg.....	15.5%		31.5%
3204.15.20	00	Vat brown 3; Vat orange 2, 7; and Vat violet 9, 13.....	kg.....	20%		64.5%
3204.15.30	00	Solubilized vat blue 5; Solubilized vat orange 1; Solubilized vat yellow 7, 45, 47; Vat black 19, 30, 31; Vat blue 5, 16, 19, 21, 66, 67; Vat brown 33, 50, 57; Vat green 28, 48; Vat orange 5, 13; Vat red 10, 15, 32, 41; and Vat yellow 46.....	kg.....	8.4%		48.1%
3204.15.35	00	Solubilized vat orange 3; Vat blue 2; Vat red 44; and Vat yellow 4, 20.....	kg.....	14.2%		52.3%
3204.15.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%		75.3%
3204.15.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		75.3%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

32-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on synthetic organic coloring matter as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.16		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.16.10	00	Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon:				
3204.16.10	00	Reactive black 1; Reactive blue 1, 2, 4; Reactive orange 1; Reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; and Reactive yellow 1.....	kg.....	14.2%		50.8%
3204.16.20	00	Dyes containing, by weight-- 71.0 percent Reactive Yellow 85, and 29.0 percent Reactive Orange 13; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0 percent Reactive Red 120, and 50.0 percent Reactive Yellow 84; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0 percent Reactive Blue 74, and 50.0 percent Reactive Blue 63; Dyes containing, by weight-- 66.7 percent Reactive Orange 12, and 33.3 percent Reactive Red 32; Dyes containing, by weight-- 57.9 percent Reactive Blue 13 and 42.1 percent Reactive Black 41; Reactive black 4, 10, 13, 21, 23, 26, 34, 35, 41; Reactive blue 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52, 63, 65, 66, 67, 69, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 82, 94, 99, 103, 104, 114, 116, 118, 136, 137, 139, 140, 156, 157, 160, 162, 163, 167, 170; Reactive brown 2, 5, 7, 12, 16, 18, 19, 23, 26; Reactive green 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16, 19; Reactive orange 3, 5, 9, 10, 11, 15, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 41, 42, 44, 45, 62, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 82, 84, 89; Reactive red 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 32, 40, 42, 44, 45, 49, 55, 56, 66, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 99, 104, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 132, 134, 141, 151, 152, 159, 179; Reactive violet 3, 6, 12, 23, 24; and Reactive yellow 2, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25, 27, 29, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 64, 81, 82, 85, 87, 110, 125, 135.....	kg.....	8.3%		47.5%
3204.16.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%		63.8%
3204.16.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		63.8%

32-7

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

32-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on synthetic organic coloring matter as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.17		Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter (con.):				
3204.17.10	00	Pigments and preparations based thereon: Pigment black 1; Pigment blue 16, 18; Pigment brown 22, 23, 25, 32; Pigment green 8; Pigment orange 31, 34, 36, 51; Pigment red 9, 14, 34, 48:3, 52, 68, 112, 139, 144, 146, 151, 166, 169, 170, 171, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 185, 188, 192, 199, 208, 209, 216, 220, 221; Pigment violet 32; and Pigment yellow 16, 24, 49, 62:1, 81, 93, 95, 97, 101, 108, 109, 110, 113, 117, 127, 138, 153.....	kg.....	8.3%		46.8%
3204.17.20	00	Copper phthalocyanine (Phthalocyanato (2-copper)).....	kg.....	17.5%		15.4¢/kg + 67%
3204.17.30	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%		72%
3204.17.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		72%
3204.19		Other, including mixtures of coloring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19:				
3204.19.11	00	Solvent dyes and preparations based thereon: Solvent black 2, 3, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35; Solvent blue 45, 49, 51, 53, 56, 67, 97; Solvent brown 1, 28, 42, 43, 44; Solvent green 4, 5, 7, 19, 27, 28; Solvent orange 45, 54, 59, 62, 63, 67; Solvent red 7, 18, 19, 23, 27, 35, 89, 92, 100, 110, 118, 119, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 160, 162; Solvent violet 2, 23, 24; and Solvent yellow 1, 30, 32, 48, 64, 89, 93, 98, 160.....	kg.....	8.2%		45.7%
3204.19.15	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%		64.1%
3204.19.19	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		64.1%
3204.19.30	00	Other: Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195"..	kg.....	15.5%		31%
3204.19.40	00	Other: Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%		50.5%
3204.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		50.5%

32-8

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

32-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3204 (con.)		Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on synthetic organic coloring matter as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined (con.):				
3204.20		Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents:				
3204.20.10	00	Fluorescent brightening agent 32.....	kg.....	20%		64.2%
3204.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%		44.1%
3204.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.9%		50.8%
3205.00		Color lakes; preparations based on color lakes as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter:				
3205.00.10	00	Products described in additional U.S. legal note 3 to section VI.....	kg.....	15%		72%
3205.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	20%		72%
3206		Other coloring matter; preparations as specified in legal note 3 to this chapter, other than those of heading 3203, 3204, or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:				
3206.10.00	00	Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide.....	kg.....	6%		30%
3206.20.00		Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Chrome yellow.....	kg			
	20	Molybdenum orange.....	kg			
	30	Zinc yellow.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3206.30.00	00	Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
3206.41.00	00	Other coloring matter and other preparations: Ultramarine and preparations based thereon.....	kg.....	1.5%		7.5%
3206.42.00	00	Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulfide.....	kg.....	2.2%		11%
3206.43.00	00	Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides).....	kg.....	3.7%		12%
3206.49		Other:				
3206.49.10	00	Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials.....	kg.....	5.9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3206.49.20	00	Preparations based on iron oxides...	kg.....	10%		20%
3206.49.30	00	Preparations based on zinc oxides...	kg.....	1.3%		4.5%
3206.49.40	00	Preparations based on carbon black..	kg.....	Free		20%
3206.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
3206.50.00	00	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores.....	kg.....	5.4%		45.5%

32-9

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

32-10

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3207		Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, and prepared colors, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres, and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling, or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules, or flakes:				
3207.10.00	00	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colors, and similar preparations.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
3207.20.00	00	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), and similar preparations.....	kg.....	6%		30%
3207.30.00	00	Liquid lustres and similar preparations.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
3207.40.00	00	Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules, or flakes.....	kg.....	4.9%		30%
3208		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a nonaqueous medium; solutions as defined in legal note 4 to this chapter:				
3208.10.00	00	Based on polyesters.....	kg.....	6.1%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3208.20.00	00	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers.....	kg.....	3.2%		25%
3208.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.1%		25%
3209		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium:				
3209.10.00	00	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers.....	kg.....	4.8%		25%
3209.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3210.00.00	00	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers, and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.....	kg.....	1.7%		25%
3211.00.00	00	Prepared driers.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
3212		Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale:				
3212.10.00	00	Stamping foils.....	cm ²	4.7%		20%
3212.90.00	00	Other.....	.....	3.1%		25%
	10	Metallic aluminum pigments.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3213		Artists', students', or signboard painters' colors, modifying tints, amusement colors, and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans, or in similar forms or packings:				
3213.10.00	00	Colors in sets.....	X.....	6.5% on the entire set		70% on the entire set
3213.90.00	00	Other.....	doz.....	0.5¢ per piece + 2.8%		2¢ per piece + 40%
3214		Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds, and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings, or the like:				
3214.10.00	40	Mastics; painters' fillings.....	kg.....	3.7%		20%
3214.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		49.4%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

32-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3215		Printing ink, writing or drawing ink, and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid:				
		Printing ink:				
3215.11.00	00	Black.....	kg.....	1.8%		10%
3215.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.8%		10%
3215.90		Other:				
3215.90.10	00	Drawing ink.....	kg.....	3.1%		15%
3215.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.8%		10%

32-11

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY,
COSMETIC, OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

33-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages, of heading 2208;
 - (b) Soap and other products of heading 3401; or
 - (c) Gum, wood, or sulfate turpentine and other products of heading 3805.
2. Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as products of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
3. The expression "perfumery, cosmetic, or toilet preparations" in heading 3307 applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt, and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

33-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3301		Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the depenetration of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:				
		Essential oils of citrus fruit:				
3301.11.00	00	Of bergamot.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.12.00	00	Of orange.....	kg.....	6%		25%
3301.13.00	00	Of lemon.....	kg.....	8.5%		25%
3301.14.00	00	Of lime.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.19		Other:				
3301.19.10	00	Of grapefruit.....	kg.....	6%		25%
3301.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
		Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:				
3301.21.00	00	Of geranium.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.22.00	00	Of jasmin.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3301.23.00	00	Of lavender or of lavandin.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.24.00	00	Of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>).....	kg.....	6.6%		25%
3301.25.00		Of other mints.....	.....	Free		25%
	10	Of cornmint, including "peppermint" derived from <i>Mentha arvensis</i>	kg			
	20	Of spearmint.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3301.26.00	00	Of vetiver.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3301.29		Other:				
3301.29.10	00	Of eucalyptus.....	kg.....	2.8%		15%
3301.29.20	00	Of orris.....	kg.....	2.5%		25%
3301.29.50		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	03	Of anise.....	kg			
	05	Of caraway.....	kg			
	07	Of cassia.....	kg			
	09	Of cedarwood.....	kg			
	11	Of citronella.....	kg			
	13	Of clove.....	kg			
	19	Of lemongrass.....	kg			
	21	Of linaloe or bois de rose.....	kg			
	25	Of nutmeg.....	kg			
	27	Of onion or garlic.....	kg			
	29	Of patchouli.....	kg			
	33	Of petitgrain.....	kg			
	35	Of rose (attar of roses).....	g			
	37	Of rosemary.....	kg			
	39	Of sandalwood.....	kg			
	41	Of sassafras including <i>Ocotea cymbarum</i>	kg			
	43	Of ylang ylang or cananga.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3301.30.00	00	Resinoids.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3301.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

33-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3302		Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry:				
3302.10		Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:				
3302.10.10	00	Not containing alcohol.....	kg.....	6%		25%
3302.10.20	00	Containing alcohol: Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	6.6¢/kg + 3% <u>1/</u>		44¢/kg + 25% <u>1/</u>
3302.10.30	00	Containing over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	kg.....	7% <u>1/</u>		50% <u>1/</u>
3302.90		Other:				
3302.90.10		Containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent of alcohol by weight.....	.....	11¢/kg + 4.1% <u>2/</u>		88¢/kg + 50% <u>2/</u>
	10	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3302.90.20		Containing over 10 percent of alcohol by weight.....	.....	11¢/kg + 4.7% <u>2/</u>		88¢/kg + 75% <u>2/</u>
	10	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3303.00		Perfumes and toilet waters:				
3303.00.10	00	Not containing alcohol: Floral or flower waters.....	liter...	Free		20%
3303.00.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		75%
3303.00.30	00	Containing alcohol.....	kg.....	5% <u>3/</u>		88¢/kg + 75% <u>3/</u>

1/ Imports under this provision may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5004) as follows:

A). If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

B). If containing wine, a tax of--

- 1) 17¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
- 2) 67¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
- 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
- 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
- 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

2/ Certain imports under this provision may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

3/ Imports of perfumes containing alcohol under this provision are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per wine gallon, and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of such wine gallons.

33-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

33-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3304		Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:				
3304.10.00	00	Lip make-up preparations.....	X.....	4.9%		75%
3304.20.00	00	Eye make-up preparations.....	X.....	4.9%		75%
3304.30.00	00	Manicure or pedicure preparations.....	X.....	4.9%		75%
		Other:				
3304.91.00	00	Powders, whether or not compressed.....	X.....	4.9%		75%
3304.99.00		Other.....		4.9%		75%
	10	Cosmetic creams, lotions, oils, and balms.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
3305		Preparations for use on the hair:				
3305.10.00	00	Shampoos.....	X.....	4.9%		75%
3305.20.00	00	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening.....	X.....	4.9%		75%
3305.30.00	00	Hair lacquers.....	X.....	5.6%		88¢/kg + 75%
3305.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.6%		88¢/kg + 75%
3306		Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders:				
3306.10.00	00	Dentifrices.....	X.....	4.9%		75%
3306.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2%		88¢/kg + 75%
3307		Pre-shave, shaving, or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories, and other perfumery, cosmetic, or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:				
3307.10		Pre-shave, shaving, or after-shave preparations:				
3307.10.10	00	Not containing alcohol.....	X.....	4.9%		75%
3307.10.20	00	Containing alcohol.....	kg.....	11¢/kg + 4.5%		88¢/kg + 75%
3307.20.00	00	Personal deodorants and antiperspirants.....	X.....	4.9%		75%
3307.30		Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations:				
3307.30.10	00	Bath salts, whether or not perfumed.....	kg.....	5.8%		75%
3307.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		75%
		Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:				
3307.41.00	00	"Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning....	X.....	2.4%		20%
3307.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	11¢/kg + 4.1% <u>1/</u>		88¢/kg + 50% <u>1/</u>
3307.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		75%

33-4

1/ Certain imports under this provision may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS,
WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS,
ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING
OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES,
MODELING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES", AND
DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

34-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mold release preparations (heading 1517);
 - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
 - (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 3305, 3306, or 3307).
2. For the purposes of heading 3401, the expression "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers, or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes, or molded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 3405 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
3. For the purposes of heading 3402, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5 percent at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature--
 - (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
 - (b) reduce the surface tension of water to 4.5×10^{-2} N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
4. In heading 3403 the expression "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in legal note 2 to chapter 27.
5. In heading 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to--
 - (a) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
 - (b) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
 - (c) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances, or other materials.

The heading does not apply to--

 - (i) Products of heading 1516, 1519, or 3402, even if having a waxy character;
 - (ii) Unmixed animal waxes and unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not colored, of heading 1521;
 - (iii) Mineral waxes and similar products of heading 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely colored; or
 - (iv) Waxes mixed with, dispersed, or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 3405, 3809, etc.).

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the expression "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used principally for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders, and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates, or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

34-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3401		Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces, or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt, and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, or covered with soap or detergent:				
		Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces, or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt, and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, or covered with soap or detergent:				
3401.11.00	00	For toilet use (including medicated products).....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 3.6%		4.4¢/kg + 30%
3401.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 2.9%		4.4¢/kg + 15%
3401.20.00	00	Soap in other forms.....	kg.....	1.3¢/kg + 4.5%		4.4¢/kg + 30%
3402		Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401:				
		Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
3402.11		Anionic:				
		Containing synthetic aromatic or modified aromatic compounds, or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom:				
3402.11.10	00	Products principally used as assistants in textile preparation and finishing.....	kg.....	6.6%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.11.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.7%		13.2¢/kg + 30%
3402.11.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%		25%
		Fats, oils, and greases; fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin; all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated:				
	10	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3402.12		Cationic:				
3402.12.10	00	Containing synthetic aromatic or modified aromatic compounds, or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom.....	kg.....	6.6%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.12.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		13.2¢/kg + 30%
3402.13		Nonionic:				
3402.13.10	00	Containing synthetic aromatic or modified aromatic compounds, or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom.....	kg.....	7.2%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

34-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3402 (con.)		Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401 (con.): Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale (con.): Nonionic (con.): Other:				
3402.13.20		Fatty acid esters, and ether- esters of polyhydric alcohols..	.....	2.2¢/kg + 4.5%		16.5¢/kg + 30%
	10	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil..	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3402.13.30	00	Fatty acid amines and amides...	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 4.5%		16.5¢/kg + 30%
3402.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
3402.19		Other:				
3402.19.10	00	Containing synthetic aromatic or modified aromatic compounds, or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom.....	kg.....	6.6%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%, but not less than the highest rate appli- cable to any com- ponent material		25%, but not less than the highest rate appli- cable to any com- ponent material
3402.20		Preparations put up for retail sale:				
3402.20.10	00	Containing synthetic aromatic or modified aromatic compounds, or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom.....	kg.....	6.6%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3402.90		Other:				
3402.90.10	00	Synthetic detergents: Containing synthetic aromatic or modified aromatic compounds, or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom.....	kg.....	6.6%		15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3402.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3402.90.30	00	Other:				
		Containing synthetic aromatic or modified aromatic compounds, or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom.....	kg.....	7.7%		15.4¢/kg + 44.5%
3402.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%

34-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

34-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3403		Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, antirust or anticorrosion preparations, and mold release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins, or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
		Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:				
3403.11		Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins, or other materials:				
3403.11.10	00	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials.....	kg.....	6.1%		15.4¢/kg + 49.5%
3403.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.3%		25%
3403.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		2%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
		Other:				
3403.91		Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins, or other materials:				
3403.91.10	00	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials.....	kg.....	6%		25%
3403.91.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3403.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

34-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3404		Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:				
3404.10.00	00	Of chemically modified lignite.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3404.20.00	00	Of polyethylene glycol.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3404.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any com- ponent wax		The highest rate appli- cable to any com- ponent wax
3405		Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass, or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics, or cellu- lar rubber, impregnated, coated, or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 3404:				
3405.10.00	00	Polishes, creams, and similar prepara- tions for footwear or leather.....	X.....	2.5%		25%
3405.20.00	00	Polishes, creams, and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors, or other woodwork.....	X.....	2.5%		25%
3405.30.00	00	Polishes and similar preparations for coach- work, other than metal polishes.....	X.....	2.5%		25%
3405.40.00	00	Scouring pastes and powders and other scour- ing preparations.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg + 2.9%		4.4¢/kg + 15%
3405.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5%		25%
3406.00.00	00	Candles, tapers, and the like.....	kg.....	5.8%		27.5%
3407.00.00	00	Modeling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale, or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks, or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate).....	X.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any com- ponent material		The highest rate appli- cable to any com- ponent material

34-5

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--

- (a) Yeasts (heading 2102);
- (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments, and other products of chapter 30;
- (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 3202);
- (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations and other products of chapter 34;
- (e) Hardened proteins (heading 3913); or
- (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (chapter 49).

2. For the purposes of heading 3505, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10 percent.

Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10 percent fall in heading 1702.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

35-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3501		Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:				
3501.10.00	00	Casein.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3501.90		Other:				
3501.90.10	00	Dried milk (described in subheadings 0402.10.00, 0402.21.20, 0402.21.40, 0403.90.20, and 0404.10.40) which con- tains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingred- ients and are not prepared for market- ing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported <u>1</u> /.....	kg.....	2.9¢/kg		12.1¢/kg
3501.90.20	00	Casein glues.....	kg.....	7.5%		30%
3501.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg		12.1¢/kg
3502		Albumins, albuminates, and other albumin derivatives:				
3502.10		Egg albumin:				
3502.10.10	00	Dried.....	kg.....	59.4¢/kg		59.4¢/kg
3502.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	12.1¢/kg		24.2¢/kg
3502.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3503.00		Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (in- cluding square) sheets, whether or not surface- worked or colored) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, ex- cluding casein glues of heading 3501:				
3503.00.10	00	Fish glue.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 2.1%		17.6¢/kg + 25%
3503.00.20	00	Inedible gelatin and animal glue valued under 40 cents per pound.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 5%		5.5¢/kg + 20%
3503.00.50		Other.....	.....	4.4¢/kg + 6%		15.4¢/kg + 20%
	10	Edible gelatin.....	kg			
	20	Photographic gelatin.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3504.00		Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed:				
3504.00.10	00	Protein isolates.....	kg.....	10%		20%
3504.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.9%		30.5%
3505		Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modi- fied starches:				
3505.10.00	00	Dextrins and other modified starches.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
3505.20.00	00	Glues.....	kg.....	2.6¢/kg + 3.6%		17.6¢/kg + 25%

35-2

1/ Imports of certain dried milk mixtures are subject to additional import restrictions. See chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

35-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3506		Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:				
3506.10		Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:				
3506.10.10	00	Animal glue, including casein glue, but not including fish glue.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg + 6%		17.6¢/kg + 25%
3506.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.1%		20%
3506.91.00	00	Other: Adhesives based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins).....	kg.....	2.1%		20%
3506.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.1%		20%
3507		Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:				
3507.10.00	00	Rennet and concentrates thereof.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3507.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		25%

35-3

Legal Notes

36-1

1. This chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in legal note 2(a) or (b) below.
2. The expression "articles of combustible materials" in heading 3606 applies only to--
 - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine, and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks, or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
 - (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³; and
 - (c) Resin torches, firelighters, and the like.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. The dutiable weight of fireworks in subheading 3604.10 includes the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings.
2. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

36-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3601.00.00	00	Propellant powders.....	kg.....	7.2%		60%
3602.00.00		Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks, or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
3603.00		Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators:				
3603.00.30	00	Safety fuses or detonating fuses.....	thousand m	\$1.18/1000 m		\$3.28/1000 m
3603.00.60	00	Percussion caps.....	thousands	4.2%		30%
3603.00.90	00	Detonating caps, igniters, or electric detonators.....	No.....	0.14¢ each		0.225¢ each
3604		Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals, and other pyrotechnic articles:				
3604.10.00	00	Fireworks.....	kg.....	11¢/kg		26¢/kg
3604.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%		40%
3605.00.00		Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604.....	.....	Free		20¢/gross of immediate containers
	30	Matches with natural wood stems.....	Gr. con- tainers			
	60	Other.....	Gr. con- tainers			
3606		Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in legal note 2 to this chapter:				
3606.10.00	00	Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm ³	No.....	Free		Free
3606.90		Other:				
3606.90.30	00	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys..	kg.....	50¢/kg + 2.6%		\$4.41/kg + 25%
3606.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		25%

CHAPTER 37
PHOTOGRAPHIC FILMS AND MATERIALS

37-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover waste or scrap materials.
2. In this chapter the word "photographic" relates to a process which permits the formation of visible images directly or indirectly by the action of light or other forms of radiation on sensitive surfaces.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Developed photographic paper, paperboard, or textiles (chapter 49 or section XI); and
 - (b) Sound track film produced solely by processes other than photo-electric (e.g., by mechanical engraving or magnetic recording) (heading 8524).
2. Photographic film of heading 3704, 3705, or 3706 may be eligible for duty-free treatment (subheading 9801.00.50, 9801.00.60, 9802.00.20, 9808.00.10, 9809.00.40, 9810.00.05, 9810.00.30, 9819.00.05, or 9819.00.25) or admitted temporarily free of duty under bond (subheading 9813.00.25, 9813.00.30, or 9813.00.70).
3. Heading 3707 covers chemical products of a kind used directly in the production of photographic images (e.g., developers, fixers, toners, clearing agents, etc.) and does not cover auxiliary products for photographic uses (e.g., adhesives for mounting photographs, varnishes, retouching paints or dyes, etc.). It also does not cover products covered in headings 2843 to 2846, however put up and whatever their intended use.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

37-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3701		Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard, or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, or not in packs:				
3701.10.00		For X-ray.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	30	Medical, other than dental.....	m ²			
	60	Other film.....	m ²			
3701.20.00		Instant print films.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	30	For color photography (polychrome).....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
3701.30.00	00	Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
		Other:				
3701.91.00	00	For color photography (polychrome).....	X.....	3.7%		25%
3701.99		Other:				
3701.99.30	00	Dry plates.....	m ²	4.9%		20%
3701.99.60		Other.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	30	Graphic arts film.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3702		Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard, or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed:				
3702.10.00		For X-ray.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	30	Medical, other than dental.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3702.20.00	00	Instant print film.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
		Other film, without sprocket holes; of a width not exceeding 105 mm:				
3702.31.00	00	For color photography (polychrome).....	No.....	3.7%		25%
3702.32.00		Other, with silver halide emulsion.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	30	Microfilm.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3702.39.00	00	Other.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
		Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 105 mm:				
3702.41.00	00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for color photography (polychrome).....	m ²	3.7%		25%
3702.42.00	00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for color photography.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
3702.43.00	00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
3702.44.00	00	Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
		Other film, for color photography (polychrome):				
3702.51.00	00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
3702.52.00		Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	30	Reversal color film.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3702.53.00		Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	30	35 mm.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
3702.54.00		Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides....	.....	3.7%		25%
	30	35 mm.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

37-2

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

37-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3702 (con.)		Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard, or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed (con.):				
		Other film, for color photography (polychrome) (con.):				
3702.55.00		Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m.....	m ²	Free		38¢/m ²
	30	Reversal color film.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3702.56.00	00	Of a width exceeding 35 mm.....	m ²	Free		38¢/m ²
		Other:				
3702.91.00	00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m.....	No.....	3.7%		25%
3702.92.00	00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
3702.93.00	00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m.....	No.....	3.7%		25%
3702.94.00	00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m.....	m ²	Free		38¢/m ²
3702.95.00	00	Of a width exceeding 35 mm.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
3703		Photographic paper, paperboard, and textiles, sensitized, unexposed:				
3703.10		In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:				
3703.10.30		Silver halide papers.....	.....	3.7%		30%
		For pictorial use (continuous tone):				
	30	For color photography (polychrome).....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
	90	Other (line reproduction).....	m ²			
3703.10.60	00	Other.....	m ²	3.1%		30%
3703.20		Other, for color photography (polychrome):				
3703.20.30		Silver halide papers.....	.....	3.7%		30%
	30	For pictorial use (continuous tone).....	m ²			
	60	Other (line reproduction).....	m ²			
3703.20.60	00	Other.....	m ²	3.1%		30%
3703.90		Other:				
3703.90.30		Silver halide papers.....	.....	3.7%		30%
		For pictorial use (continuous tone):				
	30	In sheets.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
	90	Other (line reproduction).....	m ²			
3703.90.60	00	Other.....	m ²	2.8%		35%
3704.00.00	00	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard, and textiles, exposed but not developed.....	m ²	Free		\$3.88/m ²
3705		Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than motion picture film:				
3705.10.00	00	For offset reproduction.....	No.....	Free		25%
3705.20.00	00	Microfilms.....	X.....	Free		25%
3705.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free

37-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

37-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3706		Motion-picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track:				
3706.10		Of a width of 35 mm or more:				
3706.10.30	00	Sound recordings on motion-picture film suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	m ²	25.8¢/m ²		1.29/m ²
3706.10.60		Other.....	.....	Free		\$3.88/m ²
		Feature films:				
	30	Positive release prints.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
	90	Other.....	m ²			
3706.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		\$3.88/m ²
	30	Positive release prints.....	m ²			
	60	Other.....	m ²			
3707		Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives, and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use:				
3707.10.00	00	Sensitized emulsions.....	X.....	3%		20%
3707.90		Other:				
3707.90.30	00	Chemical preparations for photographic uses.....	kg.....	8.5%		15.4¢/kg + 50%
3707.90.60	00	Unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.....	kg.....	1.5%		4.5%

CHAPTER 38
MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

38-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
 - (i) Artificial graphite (heading 3801);
 - (ii) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants, and similar products put up as described in heading 3808;
 - (iii) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 3813);
 - (iv) Products specified in legal note 2(a) or 2(c) below.
 - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally, heading 2106).
 - (c) Medicaments (heading 3003 or 3004).
2. Heading 3823 includes the following products which are not to be classified in any other heading of the tariff schedule:
 - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
 - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
 - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
 - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
 - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

38-1

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

38-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3801		Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates, or other semi-manufactures:				
3801.10.00	00	Artificial graphite.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3801.20.00	00	Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3801.30.00	00	Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings.....	kg.....	4.9%		30%
3801.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		45%
3802		Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black:				
3802.10.00	00	Activated carbon.....	kg.....	4.8%		45%
3802.90		Other:				
3802.90.10	00	Bone char.....	kg.....	5.8%		20%
3802.90.20	00	Activated clays and activated earths.....	kg.....	2.5%		0.6¢/kg + 30%
3802.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.8%		45%
3803.00.00	00	Tall oil, whether or not refined.....	X.....	Free		20%
3804.00		Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulfonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 3803:				
3804.00.10	00	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3804.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
3805		Gum, wood, or sulfate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulfite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent:				
3805.10.00	00	Gum, wood, or sulfate turpentine oils.....	liter...	5%		5%
3805.20.00	00	Pine oil.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3805.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
3806		Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums:				
3806.10.00		Rosin.....	.....	5%		5%
	10	Gum rosin.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3806.20.00	00	Salts of rosin or of resin acids.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
3806.30.00	00	Ester gums.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
3806.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	16.1%		15.4¢/kg + 57%
3807.00.00	00	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids, or on vegetable pitch.....	kg.....	0.9¢/kg		2.2¢/kg

38-2

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

38-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3808		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants, and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks, and candles, and flypapers):				
3808.10		Insecticides:				
3808.10.10	00	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	X.....	2.8%		35%
3808.10.20	00	Other: Containing aromatic or modified aromatic compounds or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 9.7%		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component
3808.20		Fungicides:				
3808.20.50	00	Containing aromatic or modified aromatic compounds or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 9.7%		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component
3808.30		Herbicides, antisprouting products, and plant-growth regulators:				
3808.30.10	00	Containing aromatic or modified aromatic compounds or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 9.7%		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component
3808.40		Disinfectants:				
3808.40.10	00	Containing aromatic or modified aromatic compounds or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 9.7%		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.40.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component

38-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

38-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3808 (con.)		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants, and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks, and candles, and flypapers) (con.):				
3808.90		Other:				
3808.90.10	00	Containing aromatic or modified aromatic compounds or containing compounds obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom.....	kg.....	1.8¢/kg + 9.7%		15.4¢/kg + 31%
3808.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component
3809		Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs, and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather, or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3809.10.00	00	With a basis of amylaceous substances.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg + 6%		17.6¢/kg + 25%
3809.91.00	00	Other:	kg.....	6%		25%,
3809.92.00	00	Of a kind used in the textile industry...	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3809.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3810		Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing, or welding; soldering, brazing, or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods:				
3810.10.00	00	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing, or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials.....	kg.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3810.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

38-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3811		Antiknock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:				
		Antiknock preparations:				
3811.11		Based on lead compounds:				
3811.11.10	00	Based on tetraethyl lead or on a mixture of tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead.....	kg.....	7.2%		30%
3811.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		25%
3811.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
		Additives for lubricating oils:				
3811.21.00	00	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3811.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3811.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

38-5

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

38-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3812		Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:				
3812.10.00	00	Prepared rubber accelerators.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3812.20.00	00	Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics..	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3812.30.00	00	Antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3813.00.00	00	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades.....	kg.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3814.00.00	00	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

38-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3815		Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators, and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included:				
		Supported catalysts:				
3815.11.00	00	With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance.....	kg.....	4.9%		30%
3815.12.00	00	With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance.....	kg.....	4.9%		30%
3815.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		30%
3815.90		Other:				
3815.90.10	00	Mixtures consisting entirely of two or more inorganic compounds but excluding such mixtures in chief value of bismuth, mercury, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3815.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	The highest rate applicable to any active component		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any active component
3816.00.00		Refractory cements, mortars, concretes, and similar compositions, other than products of heading 3801..				
	10	Clay.....	kg	3%		30%
	50	Other.....	kg			
3817		Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902:				
3817.10.00	00	Mixed alkylbenzenes.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 17.3%		15.4¢/kg + 55%
3817.20.00	00	Mixed alkyl-naphthalenes.....	kg.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material		The highest rate applicable to any component material
3818.00.00	00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers, or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics....	kg.....	Free		25%
3819.00.00	00	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 percent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

38-7

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

38-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3820.00.00	00	Antifreezing preparations and prepared deicing fluids.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3821.00.00	00	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
3822.00.00	00	Composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006.....	kg.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material		The highest rate applicable to any component material

38-8

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

38-9

Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
		1		2
		General	Preferential	
Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores...	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts, and their esters.....	.....	3.7%		25%
Naphthenic acids.....	kg			
Other.....	kg			
Nonagglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders.....	kg.....	3.4%		25%
Prepared additives for cements, mortars, or concretes.....	kg.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
Nonrefractory mortars and concretes.....	kg.....	Free		20%
Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44.....	kg.....	3.7%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
Other:				
Cultured crystals (other than optical elements of chapter 90), weighing not less than 2.5 g each:				
In the form of ingots.....	kg.....	Free		25%
Other.....	kg.....	10%		50%
Other:				
Mixtures containing aromatic organic compounds:				
Mixtures of 1,3,6-naphthalene-trisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid....	kg.....	3.7¢/kg + 12.5%		15.4¢/kg + 40%
Other.....	kg.....	10%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		15.4¢/kg + 46%, but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

38-9

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

38-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3823 (con.)		Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:				
3823.90.31	00	In chief value of bismuth.....	kg.....	7%		35%
3823.90.32	00	In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate com- pounds, or both.....	kg.....	17.5%		35%
3823.90.33	00	In chief value of mercury.....	kg.....	13.2¢/kg + 4%		48.4¢/kg + 25%
3823.90.34	00	In chief value of molybdenum... molybdenum content..	kg..... kg v	2.8%		18%
3823.90.35	00	In chief value of tungsten..... tungsten content..	kg..... kg v	10%		45.5%
3823.90.36	00	In chief value of vanadium.....	kg.....	7.4%		40%
3823.90.39	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
3823.90.40	00	Other: Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydrocarbons de- rived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas.....	kg.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any com- ponent material		The highest rate appli- cable to any com- ponent material
3823.90.45	00	Organic chemical products, not elsewhere specified or included, found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source.....	kg.....	Free		Free
3823.90.50	00	Surface-active agents, not elsewhere specified or in- cluded: Fatty acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 4.5%		16.5¢/kg + 30%
3823.90.52	00	Fatty acid amines, fatty acid amides, and their N-substituted deriva- tives.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 4.5%		16.5¢/kg + 30%
3823.90.55	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
3823.90.90		Other.....	.....	3.7% but not less than the highest rate appli- cable to any com- ponent material		25%, but not less than the highest rate appli- cable to any com- ponent material
	10	Mixtures of two or more unsubstituted acyclic monohydric alcohols: Containing C ₁₁ or lower alcohols only..	kg			
	15	Containing C ₁₂ or higher alcohols only.....	kg			
	19	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

38-10

SECTION VII
PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF;
RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

VII-1

Legal Notes

1. Products put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are--
 - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - (b) entered together; and
 - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the products of heading 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters, or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the products, fall in chapter 49.

VII-1

Legal Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "plastics" means those materials of headings 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerization or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticizer) by molding, casting, extruding, rolling, or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

Throughout the tariff schedule, any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanized fiber. The expression does not, however, apply to materials regarded as textile materials of section XI.

2. This chapter does not cover--

- (a) Waxes of heading 2712 or 3404;
- (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (chapter 29);
- (c) Heparin and its salts (heading 3001);
- (d) Stamping foils of heading 3212;
- (e) Organic surface-active agents and preparations of heading 3402;
- (f) Gum resins or ester gums (heading 3806);
- (g) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of chapter 40, or articles thereof;
- (h) Saddlery or harness (heading 4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags, or other containers of heading 4202;
- (i) Plaits, wickerwork, or other articles of chapter 46;
- (k) Wall coverings of heading 4814;
- (l) Products of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
- (m) Articles of section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding crops, or parts thereof);
- (n) Imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
- (o) Articles of section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
- (p) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of section XVII;
- (q) Articles of chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
- (r) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (s) Articles of chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
- (t) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
- (u) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment); or
- (v) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, mechanical pencils).

3. Headings 3901 to 3911 apply only to products of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories --

- (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 percent by volume distills at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 3901 and 3902);
- (b) Resins, not highly polymerized, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 3911);
- (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least five monomer units;
- (d) Silicones (heading 3910);
- (e) Resols (heading 3909) and other prepolymers.

4. For the purposes of this chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers, and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer, comonomers whose polymers fall in the same heading being regarded as constituting a single comonomer.

If no single comonomer predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer contributes 95 percent or more by weight to the total polymer content.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is, those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In headings 3901 to 3914, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms --
- (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
 - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including molding powders), granules, flakes, and similar bulk forms.
7. Heading 3915 does not apply to waste, parings, and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 3901 to 3914).
8. For the purposes of heading 3917, the expression "tubes, pipes, and hoses" means hollow products, whether semimanufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting, or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width), or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes, and hoses, but as profile shapes.
9. For the purposes of heading 3918, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the plastic layer (on the face side) being grained, embossed, colored, design-printed, or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings 3920 and 3921, the expression "plates, sheets, film, foil, and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil, and strip (other than those of chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut, they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of subchapter II --
- (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats, and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters;
 - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings, or roofs;
 - (c) Gutters and fittings therefor;
 - (d) Doors, windows and their frames, and thresholds for doors;
 - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates, and similar barriers;
 - (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds), and similar articles, and parts and fittings thereof;
 - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
 - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
 - (i) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls, or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch plates and other protective plates.
12. Within any one heading of this chapter, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers, and graft copolymers) are to be classified in the same subheading as homopolymers of the predominant comonomer and chemically modified polymers of the kind specified in legal note 5 are to be classified in the same subheading as the unmodified polymer, provided that such copolymers or chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned. Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as copolymers (or homopolymers, as the case may be) of the same monomers in the same proportions.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "elastomeric" means a plastics material which after cross-linking can be stretched at 20°C to at least three times its original length and that, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within five minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length. Elastomeric plastics may also contain fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals, whether or not such plastics material, after the addition of such fillers, extenders, pigments, or chemicals, can meet the tests specified in the first part of this note.
2. For the purposes of subheading 3911.90--
 - (a) The term "thermoplastic" means polymers which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.
 - (b) The term "thermosetting" means polymers which in their final state as finished articles are substantially infusible. Thermosetting polymers are often liquids at some stage in their manufacture or processing and are cured by heat, catalysis, or other chemical means. After being fully cured, thermosets cannot be resoftened by heat.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting number 3907.60.0010, the term "bottle-grade resins" refers to uncompounded resins having an intrinsic viscosity of at least 0.68 but not more than 0.86 deciliters per gram, as determined by ASTM D2857-70.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

39-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		I. PRIMARY FORMS				
3901		Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms:				
3901.10.00	00	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94.....	kg.....	12.5%		43%
3901.20.00	00	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more.....	kg.....	12.5%		43%
3901.30.00	00	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers.....	kg.....	5.3%		43.5%
3901.90		Other:				
3901.90.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3901.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
3902		Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms:				
3902.10.00	00	Polypropylene.....	kg.....	12.5%		33.5%
3902.20.00	00	Polyisobutylene.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
3902.30.00	00	Propylene copolymers.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
3902.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
3903		Polymers of styrene, in primary forms:				
		Polystyrene:				
3903.11.00	00	Expandable.....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg + 9.2%		15.4¢/kg + 46%
3903.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg + 9.2%		15.4¢/kg + 46%
3903.20.00	00	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers.....	kg.....	1.1¢/kg + 9.1%		15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
3903.30.00	00	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg + 9.4%		15.4¢/kg + 47%
3903.90		Other:				
3903.90.10	00	Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) copolymers.....	kg.....	7.6%		15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
3903.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg + 9.4%		15.4¢/kg + 46%
3904		Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms:				
3904.10.00	00	Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances.....	kg.....	10.1%		43.5%
		Other polyvinyl chloride:				
3904.21.00	00	Non-plasticized.....	kg.....	10.1%		43.5%
3904.22.00	00	Plasticized.....	kg.....	10.1%		43.5%
3904.30.00	00	Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers.....	kg.....	5.3%		43.5%
3904.40.00	00	Other vinyl chloride copolymers.....	kg.....	5.3%		43.5%
3904.50.00	00	Vinylidene chloride polymers.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
		Fluoro-polymers:				
3904.61.00	00	Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE).....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg + 5.7%		33.5%
3904.69.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
3904.90		Other:				
3904.90.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3904.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%

39-4

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

39-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3905		Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms:				
		Polymers of vinyl acetate:				
3905.11.00	00	In aqueous dispersion.....	kg.....	4%		37.5%
3905.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		37.5%
3905.20.00	00	Polyvinyl alcohols, whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups.....	kg.....	3.2%		37.5%
3905.90		Other:				
3905.90.10	00	Containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate.....	kg.....	4%		37.5%
3905.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		43.5%
3906		Acrylic polymers in primary forms:				
3906.10.00	00	Polymethyl methacrylate.....	kg.....	6.3%		37%
3906.90		Other:				
3906.90.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3906.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%		37%
3907		Polyacetals, other polyethers, and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters, and other polyesters, in primary forms:				
3907.10.00	00	Polyacetals.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
3907.20.00	00	Other polyethers.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
3907.30.00	00	Epoxide resins.....	kg.....	6.1%		15.4¢/kg + 47%
3907.40.00	00	Polycarbonates.....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.50.00	00	Alkyd resins.....	kg.....	3.1¢/kg + 9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.60.00		Polyethylene terephthalate.....	.....	3.1¢/kg + 9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
	10	Bottle-grade resins.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg *			
		Other polyesters:				
		Unsaturated:				
3907.91		Allyl resins.....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.91.10	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.88¢/kg + 9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.91.50	00	Other.....	.....	3.1¢/kg + 9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3907.99.00		Other.....	.....	3.1¢/kg + 9%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
	10	Polybutylene terephthalate.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3908		Polyamides in primary forms:				
3908.10.00	00	Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10, or -6,12 (nylon type).....	kg.....	6.3%		15.4¢/kg + 51.5%
3908.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
3909		Amino-resins, phenolic resins, and polyurethanes, in primary forms:				
3909.10.00	00	Urea resins; thiourea resins.....	kg.....	6.9%		41.5%
3909.20.00	00	Melamine resins.....	kg.....	6.9%		41.5%
3909.30.00	00	Other amino-resins.....	kg.....	6.9%		41.5%
3909.40.00	00	Phenolic resins.....	kg.....	6.5%		15.4¢/kg + 48%
3909.50		Polyurethanes:				
3909.50.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
3909.50.20	00	Cements.....	kg.....	2.1%		20%
3909.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%		15.4¢/kg + 51.5%

39-5

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

39-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3910.00		Silicones in primary forms:				
3910.00.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other:				
3910.00.20	00	Dimethylsiloxane fluids.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
3910.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
3911		Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, poly- terpenes, polysulfides, polysulfones, and other products specified in legal note 3 to this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:				
3911.10.00	00	Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene, or coumarone-indene resins; polyterpenes.....	kg.....	6.1%		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3911.90		Other:				
3911.90.10	00	Elastomeric.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other:				
		Containing monomer units which are aromatic or modified aromatic, or which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom:				
3911.90.20	00	Thermoplastic.....	kg.....	6.1%		15.4¢/kg + 49%
3911.90.30	00	Thermosetting.....	kg.....	5.8%		15.4¢/kg + 45%
3911.90.50		Other.....	.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
	10	Thermoplastic.....	kg			
	50	Thermosetting.....	kg			
3912		Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not else- where specified or included, in primary forms:				
		Cellulose acetates:				
3912.11.00	00	Nonplasticized.....	kg.....	5.6%		73.5%
3912.12.00	00	Plasticized.....	kg.....	5.6%		73.5%
3912.20.00	00	Cellulose nitrates (including collodions).....	kg.....	5.2%		34.5%
		Cellulose ethers:				
3912.31.00	00	Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts.....	kg.....	6.4%		66%
3912.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		33.5%
3912.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%		34.5%
3913		Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:				
3913.10.00	00	Alginic acid, its salts and esters.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
3913.90		Other:				
3913.90.10	00	Chemical derivatives of natural rubber...	kg.....	Free		20%
3913.90.20	00	Polysaccharides and their derivatives....	kg.....	5.8%		50%
3913.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 7.7%		33.5%
3914.00.00	00	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms.....	kg.....	3.9%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

39-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		II. WASTE, PARINGS, AND SCRAP; SEMIMANUFACTURES; ARTICLES				
3915		Waste, parings, and scrap, of plastics:				
3915.10.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3915.20.00	00	Of polymers of styrene.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3915.30.00	00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3915.90.00	00	Of other plastics.....	kg.....	Free		10%
3916		Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks, and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics:				
3916.10.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
3916.20.00	00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
3916.90		Of other plastics:				
3916.90.10	00	Of acrylic polymers.....	kg.....	18.7¢/kg		\$1.10/kg
		Other:				
3916.90.20	00	Tennis racquet strings.....	m.....	3.1%		30%
3916.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
3917		Tubes, pipes, and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics:				
3917.10		Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic plastics materials:				
3917.10.10	00	Of cellulosic plastics materials.....	kg.....	6.6%		60%
3917.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		40%
		Tubes, pipes, and hoses, rigid:				
3917.21.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (B, C)	25%
3917.22.00	00	Of polymers of propylene.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (B, C)	25%
3917.23.00	00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (B, C)	25%
3917.29.00	00	Of other plastics.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (B, C)	25%
		Other tubes, pipes, and hoses:				
3917.31.00	00	Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (B, C)	25%
3917.32.00		Other, not reinforced or otherwise com- bined with other materials, without fittings.....	.....	3.1%	Free (B, C)	25%
	10	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	kg			
	20	Of polyethylene.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3917.33.00	00	Other, not reinforced or otherwise com- bined with other materials, with fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (B, C)	25%
3917.39.00		Other.....	.....	3.1%	Free (B, C)	25%
	10	Reinforced with metal.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3917.40.00	00	Fittings.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B)	80%

39-7

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

39-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3918		Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in legal note 9 to this chapter:				
3918.10		Of polymers of vinyl chloride:				
		Floor coverings:				
3918.10.10	00	Vinyl tile.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
3918.10.20		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
	10	Vinyl asbestos tile.....	kg			
	20	Sheet vinyl flooring.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	kg			
3918.10.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		25%
3918.90		Of other plastics:				
3918.90.10	00	Floor coverings.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
3918.90.50	00	Wall and ceiling coverings.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
3919		Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip, and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:				
3919.10		In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm:				
3919.10.10	00	Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	X.....	6.6%		50%
3919.10.20		Other.....	.....	5.8%		40%
	10	Filament reinforced tape.....	m ² v			
	20	Electrical tape.....	kg m ² v			
	50	Other.....	kg X			
3919.90		Other:				
3919.90.10	00	Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	X.....	6.6%		50%
3919.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8%		40%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

39-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3920		Other plates, sheets, film, foil, and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported, or similarly combined with other materials:				
3920.10.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
3920.20.00	00	Of polymers of propylene.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
3920.30.00	00	Of polymers of styrene.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
3920.41.00	00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride:				
3920.42		Rigid.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
3920.42.10	00	Flexible:				
		Made in imitation of patent leather.....	m ²	3.1%		25%
3920.42.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
		Of acrylic polymers:				
3920.51.00	00	Of polymethyl methacrylate.....	kg.....	6%		25%
3920.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		25%
		Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters, or other polyesters:				
3920.61.00	00	Of polycarbonates.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
3920.62.00	00	Of polyethylene terephthalate.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
3920.63		Of unsaturated polyesters:				
3920.63.10	00	Rigid.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
3920.63.20	00	Flexible.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
3920.69.00	00	Of other polyesters.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
		Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:				
3920.71.00	00	Of regenerated cellulose.....	kg.....	6.2%		45%
3920.72.00	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	kg.....	3.1%		30%
3920.73.00	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	kg.....	2.9%		30.5%
3920.79		Of other cellulose derivatives:				
3920.79.10	00	Film, strips, and sheets, not over 0.076 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	6.2%		45%
3920.79.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%		28.5%
		Of other plastics:				
3920.91.00	00	Of polyvinyl butyral.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
3920.92.00	00	Of polyamides.....	kg.....	6%		25%
3920.93.00	00	Of amino-resins.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
3920.94.00	00	Of phenolic resins.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
3920.99		Of other plastics:				
		Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:				
3920.99.10	00	Over 0.152 mm in thickness, and not in rolls.....	kg.....	6%		25%
3920.99.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
3920.99.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%

39-9

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

39-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3921		Other plates, sheets, film, foil, and strip, of plastics:				
		Cellular:				
3921.11.00	00	Of polymers of styrene.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
3921.12		Of polymers of vinyl chloride:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
		Products in which the textile material is in chief value of man-made fibers:				
3921.12.11	00	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	m ²	4.2%		25%
3921.12.15	00	Other.....	m ².....v	8.5%	Free (B)	84.5%
3921.12.19		Other.....	kg	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
	10	Products in which the textile material is in chief value of vegetable fibers.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			
3921.12.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%		50%
3921.13		Of polyurethanes:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
		Products in which the textile material is in chief value of man-made fibers:				
3921.13.11	00	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	m ²	4.2%		25%
3921.13.15	00	Other.....	m ².....v	8.5%	Free (B)	84.5%
3921.13.19		Other.....	kg	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
	10	Products in which the textile material is in chief value of vegetable fibers.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			
3921.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
3921.14.00	00	Of regenerated cellulose.....	X.....	8.1%		60%
3921.19.00	00	Of other plastics.....	X.....	6.6%		50%
3921.90		Other:				
		Combined with textile materials and weighing not more than 1.492 kg/m ² :				
		Products in which the textile material is in chief value of man-made fibers:				
3921.90.11	00	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics.....	m ²	4.2%		25%
3921.90.15	00	Other.....	m ².....v	8.5%	Free (B)	84.5%
3921.90.19		Other.....	kg	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
	10	Products in which the textile material is in chief value of vegetable fibers.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			
		Combined with textile materials and weighing more than 1.492 kg/m ² :				
3921.90.21	00	In chief value of cotton.....	m ².....v	7.2%		40%
3921.90.25	00	In chief value of man-made fibers.....	m ².....v	16%		83.5%
3921.90.29	00	Other.....	kg	4.4%		40%

39-10

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

39-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3921 (con.)		Other plates, sheets, film, foil, and strip, of plastics (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
3921.90.30		Copper clad laminates.....	.....	5.3%		80%
		Having a base wholly of plastics impregnated glass:				
	10	With a base thickness of more than 0.79 mm:				
		Having copper on one side only.....	m ²			
	20	Having copper on both sides.....	m ²			
	30	With a base thickness of 0.79 mm or less.....	m ²			
	40	Having a base containing plastics impregnated glass and paper (or paperboard).....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			
3921.90.40	00	Other:				
		Flexible.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
3921.90.50		Other.....		4.8%		42.5%
	10	High pressure paper rein- forced decorative laminates.....	m ²			
	20	Other.....	m ²			
3922		Baths, shower baths, washbasins, bidets, lava- tory pans, seats, and covers, flushing cisterns, and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:				
3922.10.00	00	Baths, shower baths, and washbasins.....	X.....	6.3%		56%
3922.20.00	00	Lavatory seats and covers.....	X.....	6.3%		56%
3922.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	6.3%		56%
3923		Articles for the conveyance or packing of products, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps, and other closures, of plastics:				
3923.10.00	00	Boxes, cases, crates, and similar articles....	X.....	3%		80%
		Sacks and bags (including cones):				
3923.21.00	00	Of polymers of ethylene.....	kg.....	3%		80%
3923.29.00	00	Of other plastics.....	kg.....	3%		80%
3923.30.00	00	Carboys, bottles, flasks, and similar articles.....	X.....	3%		80%
3923.40.00		Spools, cops, bobbins, and similar supports...	.....	6%		30%
	10	Photographic film reels and reel cans....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
3923.50.00	00	Stoppers, lids, caps, and other closures.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	80%
3923.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3%		80%
3924		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics:				
3924.10		Tableware and kitchenware:				
3924.10.10	00	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dis- pensers, and similar dispensers.....	X.....	3.4%		80%
3924.10.20	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	kg.....	7%		84.5%
3924.10.30	00	Trays.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
3924.10.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%		80%
3924.90		Other:				
3924.90.10		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, center- pieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings.....	.....	3.36%		25%
	10	Curtains and drapes.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	X			
3924.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%		80%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

39-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3925		Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere speci- fied or included:				
3925.10.00	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and similar contain- ers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters.....	X.....	6.3%		56%
3925.20.00	00	Doors, windows, and their frames and thresholds for doors.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
3925.30		Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof:				
3925.30.10	00	Blinds (including Venetian blinds).....	No.....	3.36%		25%
3925.30.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
3925.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
3926		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914:				
3926.10.00	00	Office or school supplies.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
3926.20		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves):				
		Gloves:				
		Seamless.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Surgical and medical.....	doz.prs.			
		Other:				
	20	Disposable.....	doz.prs.			
	50	Other.....	doz.prs.			
		Other:				
		Specially designed for use in sports:				
3926.20.20	00	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.....	6%		30%
3926.20.30	00	Other.....	No.....	3%		30%
3926.20.40	00	Other.....	doz.prs.	14%		25%
3926.20.50		Other.....	.....	5%		25%
	10	Aprons.....	doz.			
	20	Other.....	doz.			
3926.30		Fittings for furniture, coachwork, or the like:				
3926.30.10	00	Handles and knobs.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (B)	57.5%
3926.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B)	80%
3926.40.00	00	Statuettes and other ornamental articles.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
3926.90		Other:				
3926.90.10	00	Buckets and pails.....	No.....	3.4%		80%
3926.90.15	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers.....	Gross...	3.1%		25%
3926.90.20	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal.....	X.....	4.2%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

39-13

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
3926 (con.)		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914 (con.): Other (con.):				
3926.90.25	00	Handles and knobs, not elsewhere speci- fied or included, of plastics.....	kg.....	6.5%		57.5%
3926.90.30	00	Parts for yachts or pleasure boats of heading 8903; parts of canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleasure boats which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails.....	X.....	4.2%		30%
		Beads, bugles, and spangles, not strung (except temporarily) and not set; arti- cles thereof, not elsewhere specified or included:				
3926.90.33	00	Handbags.....	No.....	8.2%		60%
3926.90.35	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6%		60%
3926.90.40	00	Imitation gemstones.....	X.....	4.2%		30%
3926.90.45	00	Gaskets, washers, and other seals.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (B)	25%
3926.90.50	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	3.8%		45%
		Belting and belts, for machinery: Containing textile fibers:				
3926.90.55	00	V-belts.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (B)	30%
3926.90.56	00	Other: In chief value of vege- table fibers or of vege- table fibers and plastics.....	kg.....	5.1%		30%
3926.90.57	00	In chief value of man- made fibers.....	kg.....	8%		74%
3926.90.59	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%		25%
3926.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
3926.90.65		Clothes pins:				
		Spring type.....		10¢/gross		20¢/gross
	10	Valued not over 80 cents per gross <u>1</u> /.....	Gross			
	20	Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross <u>1</u> /.....	Gross			
	30	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross <u>1</u> /.....	Gross			
	50	Valued over \$1.70 per gross....	Gross			
3926.90.70	00	Other.....	Gross...	5.3%		80%
3926.90.75	00	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles, not elsewhere specified or included.....	X.....	4.2%		25%
3926.90.80	00	Nonthermic, non-ornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	8.1%		45%
3926.90.85	00	Fasteners, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device.....	X.....	11%		60%
3926.90.90		Other.....		5.3%	Free (B)	80%
	10	Laboratory ware.....	X			
	20	Flexible plastic document binders with tabs, rolled or flat.....	thousands			
	50	Other.....	X			

39-13

1/ Certain spring-type clothespins are subject to quota. See chapter 99.

Legal Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the tariff schedule the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanized or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle, and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
2. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Products of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of chapter 64;
 - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of chapter 65;
 - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of section XVI (including electrical articles of all kinds), of hard rubber;
 - (e) Articles of chapter 90, 92, 94, or 96; or
 - (f) Articles of chapter 95 (other than sports gloves and articles of headings 4011 to 4013).
- 3.- In headings 4001 to 4003 and 4005 the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms--
 - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanized, and other dispersions and solutions);
 - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs, and similar bulk forms.
4. In legal note 1 to this chapter and in heading 4002, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to--
 - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanization with sulfur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18° and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanizing activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by legal note 5(b)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticizers, and fillers, is not permitted;
 - (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
 - (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerized natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanization, elongation, and recovery in (a) above.
5. (a) Headings 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with--
 - (i) vulcanizing agents, accelerators, retarders, or activators (other than those added for the preparation of prevulcanized rubber latex);
 - (ii) pigments or other coloring matter other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
 - (iii) plasticizers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents, or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
 - (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material--
 - (i) emulsifiers or antitack agents;
 - (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
 - (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptizers, preservatives, stabilizers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
6. For the purposes of heading 4004 the expression "waste, parings, and scrap" means rubber waste, parings, and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber articles definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear, or other reasons.

7. Thread wholly of vulcanized rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods, or profile shapes, of heading 4008.
8. Heading 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered, or sheathed with rubber.
9. In headings 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005, and 4008 the expressions "plates", "sheets", and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets, and strip, and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading 4008 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

40-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4001		Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle, and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets, or strips:				
4001.10.00	00	Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized.....	kg 1/...	Free		Free
4001.21.00		Natural rubber in other forms:				
		Smoked sheets.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Grade 1.....	kg			
	20	Grade 2.....	kg			
	30	Grade 3.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
4001.22.00		Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR).....	.....	Free		Free
	05	Grade 5.....	kg			
	10	Grade CV.....	kg			
	15	Grade L.....	kg			
	20	Grade 10.....	kg			
	25	Grade 20.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
4001.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4001.30.00		Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle, similar natural gums.....	.....	Free		Free
	05	Balata.....	kg			
	10	Gutta-percha and guttas, not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	15	Jelutong or pontianak.....	kg			
	20	Chicle.....	kg			
	25	Leche caspi and sorva.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
4002		Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets, or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets, or strip:				
		Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):				
4002.11.00	00	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.19.00		Other.....	.....	Free		20%
	10	Containing 50 percent or less styrene by weight of the dry polymer.....	kg			
	20	Containing over 50 percent styrene by weight of the dry polymer.....	kg			
4002.20.00	00	Butadiene rubber (BR).....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):				
4002.31.00	00	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR).....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):				
4002.41.00	00	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):				
4002.51.00	00	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.60.00	00	Isoprene rubber (IR).....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.70.00	00	Ethylene-propylene-nonconjugated diene rubber (EPDM).....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.80.00	00	Mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other:				
4002.91.00	00	Latex.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4002.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%

1/ Kilograms dry rubber content.

40-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

40-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4003.00.00	00	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets, or strip.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4004.00.00	00	Waste, parings, and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4005		Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets, or strip:				
4005.10.00	00	Compounded with carbon black or silica.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4005.20.00	00	Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Other:				
4005.91.00	00	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4005.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4006		Other forms (for example, rods, tubes, and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanized rubber:				
4006.10.00	00	"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tires.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
4006.90		Other:				
4006.90.10	00	Of natural rubber.....	kg.....	4.2%		35%
4006.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		80%
4007.00.00	00	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord.....	kg.....	4.2%		35%
4008		Plates, sheets, strip, rods, and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
		Of cellular rubber:				
4008.11		Plates, sheets, and strip:				
4008.11.10	00	Of natural rubber.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
4008.11.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%		50%
4008.19		Other:				
4008.19.10	00	Of natural rubber.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
4008.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%		50%
		Of noncellular rubber:				
4008.21.00	00	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	kg.....	3.4% ^{1/}		40%
4008.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
4009		Tubes, pipes, and hoses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges):				
4009.10.00	00	Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
4009.20.00	00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
4009.30.00	00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
4009.40.00	00	Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
4009.50.00		With fittings.....	.....	3.1%	Free (B, C)	25%
	10	Not reinforced.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

40-4

^{1/} Duty temporarily suspended on certain textile fabrics coated, filled, or laminated with natural rubber and used in the manufacture of skirts for hovercraft. See chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

40-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4010		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber:				
4010.10		Of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts and V-belting):				
4010.10.10		Combined with textile materials.....	.....	5.1%	Free (B)	30%
	10	In chief value of cotton.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
4010.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
4010.91		Other:				
		Of a width exceeding 20 cm:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
4010.91.11	00	In chief value of vegetable fibers or vegetable fibers and rubber.....	kg.....	5.1%		30%
4010.91.15	00	In chief value of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	8%		74%
4010.91.19	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%		25%
4010.91.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
4010.99		Other:				
		Combined with textile materials:				
4010.99.11	00	In chief value of vegetable fibers or vegetable fibers and rubber.....	kg.....	5.1%		30%
4010.99.15	00	In chief value of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	8%		74%
4010.99.19	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%		25%
4010.99.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
4011		New pneumatic tires, of rubber:				
4011.10.00		Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars).....	.....	4%		10%
	10	Radial.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
4011.20.00		Of a kind used on buses or trucks.....	.....	4%		10%
		Light truck:				
	10	Radial.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Radial.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
4011.30.00	00	Of a kind used on aircraft.....	No.....	Free		30%
4011.40.00	00	Of a kind used on motorcycles.....	No.....	4%		10%
4011.50.00	00	Of a kind used on bicycles.....	No.....	5%		10%
4011.91		Other:				
		Having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:				
4011.91.10	00	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84.....	No.....	Free		Free
4011.91.50	00	Other.....	No.....	4%		10%
4011.99		Other:				
4011.99.10	00	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84.....	No.....	Free		Free
4011.99.50	00	Other.....	No.....	4%		10%

40-5

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

40-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4012		Retreaded or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, interchangeable tire treads and tire flaps, of rubber:				
4012.10		Retreaded tires:				
4012.10.10	00	Airplane.....	No.....	Free		30%
4012.10.20	00	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84.....	No.....	Free		Free
4012.10.50	00	Other.....	No.....	4%		10%
4012.20		Used pneumatic tires:				
4012.20.10	00	Airplane.....	No.....	Free		30%
4012.20.20	00	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84.....	No.....	Free		Free
4012.20.50	00	Other.....	No.....	4%		10%
4012.90		Other:				
4012.90.10	00	Solid or cushion tires.....	No.....	Free		25%
4012.90.20	00	Other:				
4012.90.50	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
4013		Inner tubes, of rubber:				
4013.10.00		Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses, or trucks.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Motor car.....	No.			
	20	Truck and bus.....	No.			
4013.20.00	00	Of a kind used on bicycles.....	No.....	15%		30%
4013.90		Other:				
4013.90.10	00	Designed for tires provided for in subheadings 4011.91.10, 4011.99.10, 4012.10.20, and 4012.20.20.....	No.....	Free		Free
4013.90.50		Other.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Motorcycle and moped.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
4014		Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including nursing nipples), of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber:				
4014.10.00	00	Sheath contraceptives.....	X.....	4.2%		25%
4014.90		Other:				
4014.90.10	00	Nursing nipples.....	Gross...	3.1%		25%
4014.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		25%

40-6

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

40-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4015		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
		Gloves:				
4015.11.00	00	Surgical and medical.....	doz.prs.	3.7%		25%
4015.19		Other:				
4015.19.10		Seamless.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Disposable.....	doz.prs.			
	50	Other.....	doz.prs.			
4015.19.50	00	Other.....	doz.prs.	14%		75%
4015.90.00		Other.....	.....	5%		25%
	10	Aprons.....	doz.			
	20	Other.....	doz.			
4016		Other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:				
4016.10.00	00	Of cellular rubber.....	X.....	4.2%		25%
		Other:				
4016.91.00	00	Floor covering and mats.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
4016.92.00	00	Erasers.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
4016.93.00	00	Gaskets, washers, and other seals.....	X.....	3.5%	Free (B)	25%
4016.94.00	00	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
4016.95.00	00	Other inflatable articles.....	X.....	4.2%		25%
4016.99		Other:				
4016.99.05	00	Household articles not elsewhere specified or included.....	X.....	3.4%		80%
4016.99.10	00	Handles and knobs.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (B)	57.5%
4016.99.15	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	80%
4016.99.20	00	Toys for pets.....	X.....	8.5%		80%
		Other:				
4016.99.25	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
4016.99.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	80%
4017.00.00	00	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	80%

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS, AND ARTICLES
THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL ARTICLES,
HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF
ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

VIII-1

CHAPTER 41
RAW HIDES AND SKINS
(OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

41-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Parings and similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 0511);
 - (b) Birdskins and parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or
 - (c) Hides and skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned, or dressed (chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian, or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian, or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks, or of dogs.
2. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4111.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. The term "fancy" as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process, but excluding leather of heading 4109).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

41-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4101		Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled, or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed, or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split:				
4101.10.00	00	Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 14 kg when fresh, wet salted, or otherwise preserved.....	Piece..v kg	Free		10%
		Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted:				
4101.21.00	00	Whole.....	Piece..v kg	Free		10%
4101.22.00	00	Butts and bends.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4101.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4101.30.00	00	Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved.....	Piece..v kg	Free		10%
4101.40.00	00	Hides and skins of equine animals.....	Piece..v kg	Free		Free
4102		Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled, or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed, or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split; other than those excluded by legal note 1(c) to this chapter:				
4102.10.00	00	With wool on.....	Piece..v kg	Free		Free
		Without wool on:				
4102.21.00		Pickled.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	Piece v kg			
		Other:				
	60	Not split.....	Piece v kg			
	90	Other.....	Piece v kg			
4102.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	Piece v kg			
	60	Other.....	Piece v kg			

41-2

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

41-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4103		Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled, or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed, or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by legal note 1(b) or 1(c) to this chapter:				
4103.10.00	00	Of goats or kids.....	Piece..v kg	Free		Free
4103.20.00	00	Of reptiles.....	Piece..v kg	Free		Free
4103.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Deer.....	Piece v kg			
	60	Wild pig and hog.....	Piece v kg			
	90	Other.....	X			
4104		Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
4104.10		Whole bovine skin leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m ²):				
4104.10.20	00	Upper.....	m ²	5.5%		15%
4104.10.40	00	Lining.....	m ²	3.1%		15%
		Other:				
4104.10.60	00	Not fancy.....	m ²	3.7%		15%
4104.10.80	00	Fancy.....	m ²	5.5%		30%
		Other bovine leather and equine leather, pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4104.21.00	00	Bovine leather, vegetable pretanned.....	m ²	5%		25%
4104.22.00	00	Bovine leather, otherwise pretanned.....	m ²	5%		25%
4104.29		Other:				
4104.29.30	00	Buffalo.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
4104.29.60		Other.....	.....	5%		25%
	30	Wet blue grains.....	kg			
	60	Blue splits.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
		Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed, or prepared after tanning:				
4104.31		Full grains and grain splits:				
4104.31.20	00	Buffalo.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
		Other:				
4104.31.40	00	Upholstery leather.....	m ²	4.2%		20%
		Other:				
4104.31.60		Not fancy.....	.....	5%		25%
		Upper leather:				
	10	Split.....	m ²			
	20	Other.....	m ²			
	30	Belting.....	m ²			
	40	Glove and garment....	m ²			
	50	Bag, case, strap, and collar.....	m ²			
	90	Other.....	kg			
4104.31.80	00	Fancy.....	m ²	2.4%		30%
4104.39		Other:				
4104.39.20	00	Buffalo.....	m ²	3.7%		25%
		Other:				
4104.39.40	00	Upholstery leather.....	m ²	4.2%		20%

41-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

41-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4104 (con.)		Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109 (con.):				
		Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed, or prepared after tanning (con.):				
4104.39 (con.)		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
4104.39.60		Not fancy.....	.....	5%		25%
		Upper leather:				
	10	Split.....	m2			
	20	Other.....	m2			
	30	Belting.....	m2			
	40	Glove and garment....	m2			
	50	Bag, case, strap, and collar.....	m2			
	60	Sole.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
4104.39.80	00	Fancy.....	m2.....	2.4%		30%
4105		Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
		Pretanned, tanned, or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4105.11.00	00	Vegetable pretanned.....	kg.....	2.4%		10%
4105.12.00	00	Otherwise pretanned.....	kg.....	5%		25%
4105.19.00	00	Other.....	m2.....	5%		25%
4105.20		Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:				
4105.20.30		Not fancy.....	.....	5%		25%
	30	Garment.....	m2			
	60	Other.....	m2			
4105.20.60	00	Fancy.....	m2.....	2.4%		30%
4106		Goat or kid skin leather, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
		Pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:				
4106.11.00	00	Vegetable pretanned.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4106.12.00	00	Otherwise pretanned.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
4106.19.00	00	Other.....	m2.....	3.7%		25%
4106.20		Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:				
4106.20.30	00	Not fancy.....	m2.....	3.7%		25%
4106.20.60	00	Fancy.....	m2.....	4.2%		30%
4107		Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:				
4107.10.00	00	Of swine.....	m2.....	4.2%		25%
		Of reptiles:				
4107.21.00	00	Vegetable pretanned.....	X.....	5%		25%
4107.29.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5%		25%
4107.90.00	00	Of other animals.....	X.....	5%		25%
4108.00.00	00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather....	m2.....	4.9%		25%
4109.00		Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather:				
4109.00.30	00	Patent leather.....	m2.....	3.5%		15%
4109.00.60	00	Patent laminated leather; metallized leather.....	m2.....	2.4%		30%
4110.00.00	00	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder, and flour.....	X.....	Free		10%
4111.00 .00	00	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets, or strip, whether or not in rolls.....	kg.....	2.8%		10%

41-4

CHAPTER 42

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS;
TRAVEL ARTICLES, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)

42-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile materials (heading 3006);
 - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 4303 or 4304);
 - (c) Made up articles of netting (heading 5608);
 - (d) Articles of chapter 64;
 - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65;
 - (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 6602;
 - (g) Cuff-links, bracelets, or other imitation jewelery (heading 7117);
 - (h) Fittings and trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately entered (generally in section XV);
 - (ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 9209);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment); or
 - (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button molds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 9606.
2. In addition to the provisions of legal note 1 above, heading 4202 does not cover --
 - (a) Bags made of plastic sheeting, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 3923);
 - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 4602);
 - (c) Articles of precious metal, of metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) (chapter 71).
3. For the purposes of heading 4203, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies inter alia, to gloves (including sports gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 9113).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

42-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4201.00		Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material:				
4201.00.30	00	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	X.....	2.4%		35%
4201.00.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		15%
4202		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters, and similar containers; travelling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases, and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of plastic sheeting, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials:				
		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, and similar containers:				
4202.11.00	00	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather, or of patent leather.....	X.....	8%		35%
4202.12		With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:				
4202.12.20	00	With outer surface of plastics.....	X.....	20%		45%
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.12.40	00	Of cotton.....	No.....v kg	7.2%		40%
4202.12.60	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5%		40%
4202.12.80	00	Other.....	X.....	20%		65%
4202.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	20%		45%
		Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:				
4202.21		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather, or of patent leather:				
4202.21.30	00	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	5.3%		35%
		Other:				
4202.21.60	00	Valued not over \$20 each.....	No.....	10%		35%
4202.21.90	00	Valued over \$20 each.....	No.....	9%		35%
4202.22		With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:				
4202.22.15	00	With outer surface of plastic sheeting.....	No.....	20%		45%
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
4202.22.30	00	Wholly or in part of braid....	X.....	8.4%		90%
		Other:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.22.45	00	Of cotton..(369)	No.....v kg	7.2%		40%
4202.22.60	00	Other.....	No.....	6.5%		40%
4202.22.75		Other.....	.....	20%		65%
	30	Of cotton.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....	No. v kg			
4202.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	20%		45%

42-2

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

42-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4202 (con.)		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters, and similar containers; travelling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases, and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of plastic sheeting, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber, or of paper-board, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials (con.):				
		Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:				
4202.31		With outer surface of leather, of composition leather, or of patent leather:				
4202.31.30	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	4.7%		35%
4202.31.60	00	Other.....	X.....	8%		35%
4202.32		With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:				
4202.32.30	00	With outer surface of plastic sheeting.....	X.....	20%		45%
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
4202.32.60		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction.....	.....	7.2%		40%
	30	Of cotton.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....	X			
4202.32.90		Other.....	.....	20%		65%
	30	Of cotton.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....	X			
4202.39.00	00	Other.....	X.....	20%		45%
		Other:				
4202.91.00	00	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather, or of patent leather.....	X.....	8%		35%
4202.92		With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:				
4202.92.20	00	With outer surface of plastic sheeting.....	X.....	20%		45%
		With outer surface of textile materials:				
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:				
4202.92.40	00	Of cotton.....	No.....v kg	7.2%		40%
4202.92.60	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5%		40%
4202.92.80	00	Other.....	X.....	20%		65%
4202.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	20%		65%

42-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

42-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4203		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:				
4203.10.00		Articles of apparel.....	.....	6%		35%
		Coats and jackets:				
	30	Men's and boys'.....	No.			
	60	Women's, girls', and infants'.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
4203.21		Gloves, mittens, and mitts:				
		Specially designed for use in sports:				
		Baseball and softball gloves and mitts (including batting gloves):				
4203.21.20	00	Batting gloves.....	No.....	3%		30%
4203.21.40	00	Other.....	No.....	6%		30%
4203.21.60	00	Ski gloves.....	Prs.....	5.5%		45%
4203.21.80		Other.....	.....	4.9%		30%
	30	Golf gloves.....	Doz.			
	60	Other.....	X			
4203.29.00		Other.....	.....	14%		25%
		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather:				
		Wholly of leather:				
	10	Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz. prs.			
	20	Other.....	Doz. prs.			
	30	Other:				
		Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz. prs.			
	40	Other.....	Doz. prs.			
		Other:				
	50	Men's, not lined.....	Doz. prs.			
	60	Men's, lined.....	Doz. prs.			
	70	Women's or children's, not lined.....	Doz. prs.			
	80	Women's or children's, lined...	Doz. prs.			
4203.30.00	00	Belts with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in heading 7115).....	X.....	5.3%		35%
4203.40		Other clothing accessories:				
4203.40.30	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5.6%		35%
4203.40.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
4204.00		Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses:				
4204.00.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	kg.....	3.7%		12.5%
4204.00.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
4205.00		Other articles of leather or of composition leather:				
4205.00.20	00	Shoelaces.....	X.....	Free		15%
4205.00.40	00	Straps and stops.....	X.....	2.8%		35%
		Other:				
4205.00.60	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5.6%	Free (B)	35%
4205.00.80	00	Other.....	X.....	Free	Free (B)	35%
4206		Articles of gut (other than silkworm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders, or of tendons:				
4206.10.00	00	Of catgut.....	X.....	7.7%		40%
4206.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	7.7%		40%

42-4

CHAPTER 43
FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR;
MANUFACTURES THEREOF

43-1

Legal Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair on.
2. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
 - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair on, of chapter 41 (see legal note 1(c) to that chapter);
 - (c) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203);
 - (d) Articles of chapter 64;
 - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65; or
 - (f) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment).
3. Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by legal note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.
5. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibers gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 5801 or 6001).

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins of this chapter, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics is prohibited.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

43-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4301		Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws, and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102, or 4103:				
4301.10.00	00	Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail, or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.20.00		Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail, or paws.....	.....	Free		Free
	30	Of hare.....	No.			
	60	Of rabbit.....	kg			
4301.30.00	00	Of the following types of lamb: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian, and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian, or Tibetan lamb; all the foregoing whole, with or without head, tail, or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.40.00	00	Of beaver, whole, with or without head, tail, or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.50.00	00	Of muskrat, whole, with or without head, tail, or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.60		Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail, or paws:				
4301.60.30	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes).....	No.....	8%		50%
4301.60.60	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.70.00	00	Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail, or paws.....	No.....	Free		Free
4301.80.00		Other of furskins, whole, with or without head, tail, or paws.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Of lynx.....	No.			
	40	Of marten.....	No.			
	60	Of sable.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
4301.90.00	00	Heads, tails, paws, and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use.....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

43-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4302		Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws, and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (but without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303:				
		Whole skins, with or without head, tail, or paws, not assembled:				
4302.11.00	00	Of mink.....	No.....	2.1%		25%
4302.12.00	00	Of rabbit or hare.....	No.....	3.7%		25%
4302.13.00	00	Of the following types of lamb: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian, and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian, or Tibetan lamb.....	No.....	3.1%		30%
4302.19		Other:				
		Of beaver, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, racoon, sable or wolf:				
4302.19.15	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes).....	No.....	8%		50%
4302.19.30		Other:				
		Not dyed.....	.....	2.1%		25%
	30	Fox.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
4302.19.45		Dyed.....	.....	3.1%		30%
	30	Fox.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
4302.19.60	00	Other:				
		Not dyed.....	X.....	5%		25%
4302.19.75	00	Dyed.....	X.....	2.4%		30%
4302.20		Heads, tails, paws, and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled:				
4302.20.30	00	Of beaver, caracul or Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, racoon, sable, or wolf.....	X.....	2.1%		25%
		Other:				
4302.20.60	00	Not dyed.....	X.....	5%		25%
4302.20.90	00	Dyed.....	X.....	2.4%		30%
4302.30.00	00	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings, thereof, assembled.....	X.....	5.3%		35%
4303		Articles of apparel, clothing accessories, and other articles of fur skin:				
4303.10.00		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories.....	.....	5.8%		50%
	30	Of mink.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
4303.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%		50%
4304.00.00	00	Artificial fur and articles thereof.....	X.....	11%		74%

43-3

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF
STRAW, OF ESPARTO, OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground, or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal, or similar purposes (heading 1211);
 - (b) Bamboos and other plaiting materials of heading 1401;
 - (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground, or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 1404);
 - (d) Activated charcoal (heading 3802);
 - (e) Articles of heading 4202;
 - (f) Articles of chapter 46;
 - (g) Footwear or parts thereof of chapter 64;
 - (h) Articles of chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walkingsticks and parts thereof);
 - (i) Articles of heading 6808;
 - (j) Imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
 - (k) Articles of section XVI or section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus, and wheelwrights' wares);
 - (l) Articles of section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
 - (m) Parts of firearms (heading 9305);
 - (n) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (o) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment);
 - (p) Articles of chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or
 - (r) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to insure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fiberboard, laminated wood, or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Articles of heading 4410, 4411, or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the articles of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut, or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface, or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in legal note 1 to chapter 82.
6. For the purposes of this chapter and subject to legal notes 1(b) and 1(f) above, any reference to "wood" applies also to bamboo and other materials of a woody nature.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover articles of heading 4202 (for example, luggage, handbags, and the like).
2. In this chapter--
 - (a) The term "wood waste" means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects, and similar small wood residues, as well as larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores;

- (b) The term "standard wood moldings" means wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length; and
 - (c) The term "face-finished", as applied to the articles of headings 4411 and 4412, means that one or more exterior surfaces of a product have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal, or other metal.
3. Except where otherwise provided in this chapter, the provisions in this chapter for wood articles cover such articles whether or not they have been subjected to --
 - (a) Antistain or other temporary applications; or
 - (b) Treatment with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels.
 4. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in schedule XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric light, and telegraph poles of wood, and bundles of shingles, other than red cedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.
 5. Heading 4409 includes articles having a repeating design worked along any edge or face.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of heading 4407, the term "rough" includes wood that has been edged, resawn, crosscut, or trimmed to smaller sizes but it does not include wood that has been dressed or surfaced by planing on one or more edges or faces or has been edge-glued or end-glued.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

44-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4401		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots, or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste or scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets, or similar forms:				
4401.10.00	00	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots, or in similar forms.....	X.....	Free		20%
		Wood in chips or particles:				
4401.21.00	00	Coniferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
4401.22.00	00	Nonconiferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
4401.30.00	00	Sawdust and wood waste or scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets, or similar forms.....	X.....	Free		Free
4402.00.00	00	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.....	t.....	Free		Free
4403		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:				
4403.10.00	00	Treated with paint, stain, creosote, or other preservatives.....	m ³	Free		Free
4403.20.00	00	Other, coniferous.....	m ³	Free		Free
		Other, of the following tropical wood:				
4403.31.00	00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, and Meranti Bakau.....	m ³	Free		Free
4403.32.00	00	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti, and Alan.....	m ³	Free		Free
4403.33.00	00	Keruing, Ramin, Kapur, Teak, Jongkong, Merbau, Jelutong, and Kempas.....	m ³	Free		Free
4403.34.00	00	Okoumé, Obeche, Sapelli, Sipo, Acajou d'Afrique, Makoré, and Iroko.....	m ³	Free		Free
4403.35.00	00	Tiama, Mansonia, Ilomba, Dibétou, Limba, and Azobé.....	m ³	Free		Free
		Other:				
4403.91.00	00	Of oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.).....	m ³	Free		Free
4403.92.00	00	Of beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.).....	m ³	Free		Free
4403.99.00		Other.....		Free		Free
	30	Of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	m ³			
	60	Of maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.).....	m ³			
	90	Other.....	m ³			
4404		Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise (in the general direction of the grain); wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like:				
4404.10.00		Coniferous.....		Free		Free
	40	Fence pickets, palings, and rails.....	X			
	80	Poles, piles and posts.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
4404.20.00		Nonconiferous.....		Free		Free
	40	Fence pickets, palings, and rails.....	X			
	80	Poles, piles and posts.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
4405.00.00	00	Wood excelsior; wood flour.....	kg.....	3.8%		33 1/3%

44-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

44-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4406		Railway or tramway ties of wood:				
4406.10.00	00	Not impregnated.....	m ³	Free		Free
4406.90.00	00	Other.....	m ³	Free		Free
4407		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise (in the general direction of the grain), sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed or otherwise end-glued, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:				
4407.10.00		Coniferous.....	.....	Free		\$1.70/m ³
	05	Treated with paint, stain, creosote, or other preservative.....	m ³			
		Not treated:				
		Spruce (<u>Picea</u> spp.):				
	10	Rough.....	m ³			
	15	Other.....	m ³			
		Eastern white pine (<u>Pinus strobus</u>) and red pine (<u>Pinus resinosa</u>):				
	21	Rough.....	m ³			
	22	Other.....	m ³			
		Lodgepole pine (<u>Pinus contorta</u>):				
	24	Rough.....	m ³			
	25	Other.....	m ³			
		Other pine (<u>Pinus</u> spp.):				
	27	Rough.....	m ³			
	28	Other.....	m ³			
		Douglas-fir (<u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>):				
	31	Rough.....	m ³			
	33	Other.....	m ³			
		Fir (<u>Abies</u> spp.):				
	35	Rough.....	m ³			
	37	Other.....	m ³			
		Hemlock (<u>Tsuga</u> spp.):				
	40	Rough.....	m ³			
	45	Other.....	m ³			
		Larch (<u>Larix</u> spp.):				
	50	Rough.....	m ³			
	55	Other.....	m ³			
		Western red cedar (<u>Thuja plicata</u>):				
	60	Rough.....	m ³			
	65	Other.....	m ³			
		Other cedar (<u>Thuja</u> spp., <u>Juniperus</u> spp., <u>Chamaecyparis</u> spp., <u>Cupressus</u> spp. and <u>Libocedrus</u> spp.):				
	70	Rough.....	m ³			
	75	Other.....	m ³			
		Other:				
	90	Rough.....	m ³			
	95	Other.....	m ³			
4407.21.00	00	Of the following tropical wood: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, Meranti Bakau, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti, Alan, Keruing, Ramin, Kapur, Teak, Jongkong, Merbau, Jelutong, and Kempas.....	m ³	Free		\$1.27/m ³
4407.22.00	00	Okoumé, Obeche, Sapelli, Sipo, Acajou d'Afrique, Makoré, Iroko, Tiama, Mansonia, Ilomba, Dibétou, Limba, and Azobé.....	m ³	Free		\$1.27/m ³
4407.23.00	00	Baboen, Mahogany (<u>Swietenia</u> spp.), Imbuia, and Balsa.....	m ³	Free		\$1.27/m ³
		Other:				
4407.91.00	00	Of oak (<u>Quercus</u> spp.).....	m ³	Free		\$1.27/m ³
4407.92.00	00	Of beech (<u>Fagus</u> spp.).....	m ³	Free		\$1.27/m ³
4407.99.00		Other.....	.....	Free		\$1.27/m ³
	30	Maple (<u>Acer</u> spp.) (except Japanese maple).....	m ³			
	60	Birch (<u>Betula</u> spp.).....	m ³			
	90	Other.....	m ³			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

44-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4408		Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise (in the general direction of the grain), sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:				
4408.10.00	00	Coniferous.....	m3.....	Free		20%
4408.20.00	00	Of the following tropical wood: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumé, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Baboen, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Palissandre du Brésil, and Bois de Rose femelle.....	m3.....	Free		20%
4408.90.00		Other.....		Free		20%
	20	Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	m3			
	40	Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.).....	m3			
	60	Other.....	m3			
4409		Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, molded, rounded, or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:				
4409.10		Coniferous:				
4409.10.10		Wood siding.....		Free		4.3¢/m ²
	10	Resawn bevel siding.....	m2			
	90	Other.....	m2			
4409.10.20	00	Wood flooring.....	m2.....	3.2%		33 1/3%
		Wood moldings:				
		Standard wood moldings:				
4409.10.40	00	Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	m.....	1.5%		5%
4409.10.45	00	Other.....	m.....	Free		5%
4409.10.50	00	Other.....	m.....	4.5%		40%
		Wood dowel rods:				
4409.10.60	00	Plain.....	m.....	2.5%		5%
4409.10.65	00	Sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition.....	m.....	7.6%		33 1/3%
4409.10.90	00	Other.....	m3.....	Free		\$1.70/m ³
4409.20		Nonconiferous:				
4409.20.10	00	Wood siding.....	m2.....	Free		4.3¢/m ²
		Wood flooring:				
4409.20.25		In strips and planks.....		Free		8%
	40	Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.), birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.), and beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.).....	m3			
	60	Other.....	m3			
4409.20.30	00	Other.....	m3.....	3.2%		33 1/3%
		Wood moldings:				
4409.20.40	00	Standard wood moldings.....	m.....	Free		5%
4409.20.50	00	Other.....	m.....	4.5%		40%
		Wood dowel rods:				
4409.20.60	00	Plain.....	m.....	Free		5%
4409.20.65	00	Sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition.....	m.....	7.6%		33 1/3%
4409.20.90	00	Other.....	m3.....	Free		\$1.70/m ³
4410		Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:				
4410.10.00	00	Of wood.....	m2..... kg v	4%		40%
4410.90.00	00	Of other ligneous materials.....	m2..... kg v	Free		20%

44-5

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

44-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4411		Fiberboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances:				
		Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ :				
4411.11.00	00	Not mechanically worked or face-finished.....	t..... m ³ v	3%		30%
4411.19		Other:				
4411.19.20	00	Not face-finished (except for oil treatment).....	t..... m ³ v	3%		30%
4411.19.40		Other.....	.....	6%		45%
	20	With a surface texture or pattern which has been pressed or machined into the surface...	t m ³ v			
	40	Other.....	t m ³ v			
		Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm ³ :				
4411.21.00	00	Not mechanically worked or face-finished.	t..... m ³ v	3%		30%
4411.29		Other:				
4411.29.30	00	Tongued, grooved, or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings.....	t..... m ³ v	Free		20%
4411.29.60		Other:				
		Not face-finished (except for oil treatment).....	.....	3%		30%
		Not over 12 mm in thickness:				
	30	With a surface texture or pattern which has been pressed or machined into the surface.....	t m ³ v			
	60	Other.....	t m ³ v			
	90	Over 12 mm in thickness...	t m ³ v			
4411.29.90		Other.....	.....	6%		45%
		Not over 12 mm in thickness:				
	30	With a surface texture or pattern which has been pressed or machined into the surface.....	t m ³ v			
	60	Other.....	t m ³ v			
	90	Over 12 mm in thickness...	t m ³ v			
		Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm ³ :				
4411.31.00	00	Not mechanically worked or face-finished.....	t..... m ³ v	Free		20%
4411.39.00	00	Other.....	t..... m ³ v	Free		20%
		Other:				
4411.91.00	00	Not mechanically worked or face-finished.....	t..... m ³ v	Free		20%
4411.99.00	00	Other.....	t..... m ³ v	Free		20%

44-6

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

44-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4412		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood:				
		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness:				
4412.11.00		With at least one face ply of the following tropical wood: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumé, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Baboen, Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp.), Palissandre du Brésil, or Bois de Rose femelle.....	.....	8%		20%
	20	Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply.....	m3			
	40	Other.....	m3			
4412.12		Other, with at least one face ply of non-coniferous wood:				
		Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:				
4412.12.10		With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	.....	3%		50%
	20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	m3			
	40	Other:				
	60	Not face finished....	m3			
	00	Other.....	m3			
4412.12.20		With a face ply of walnut (<i>Juglans</i> spp.).....	m3.....	8%		40%
4412.12.30		With a face ply of Sen (<i>Kalopanax</i> spp.).....	m3.....	8%		40%
4412.12.40		Other.....	m3.....	8%		40%
4412.12.50		Other.....	m3.....	8%		40%
4412.19		With both face plies of coniferous wood:				
4412.19.20		Not face finished or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply.....	m3.....	20%		40%
4412.19.60		Other.....	m3.....	8%		40%
		Other, with at least one face ply of non-coniferous wood:				
4412.21.00		Containing at least one layer of particle board.....	m3.....	4%		40%
4412.29.00		Other.....	m3.....	4%		40%
		Other:				
4412.91.00		Containing at least one layer of of particle board.....	m3.....	4%		40%
4412.99.00		Other.....	m3.....	4%		40%
4413.00.00		Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.....	kg.....	5.8%		50%
4414.00.00		Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.....	X.....	6%		33 1/3%

44-7

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

44-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4415		Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums, and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums, of wood; pallets, box-pallets, and other load boards, of wood:				
4415.10		Cases, boxes, crates, drums, and similar packings; cable-drums:				
4415.10.30	00	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids, and bottoms.....	No.....	Free		15%
4415.10.60	00	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables.....	No.....	Free		Free
4415.10.90	00	Other.....	No.....	16 2/3%		33 1/3%
4415.20		Pallets, box pallets, and other load boards:				
4415.20.40	00	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables.....	No.....	Free		15%
4415.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	16 2/3%		33 1/3%
4416.00		Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:				
4416.00.30	00	Casks, barrels, and hogsheads.....	No.....	2.8%		15%
4416.00.60	00	Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of softwood.....	X.....	Free		Free
4416.00.90	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1%		33 1/3%
4417.00		Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood:				
4417.00.20	00	Broom and mop handles, 1.9 cm or more in diameter and 97 cm or more in length.....	No.....	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.40	00	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	X.....	Free		33 1/3%
4417.00.60	00	Brush backs.....	No.....	4.4%		33 1/3%
4417.00.80	00	Other.....	X.....	8%		33 1/3%
4418		Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels and assembled parquet panels; shingles, and shakes:				
4418.10.00	00	Windows, French-windows, and their frames.....	X.....	5.1%		33 1/3%
4418.20.00		Doors and their frames and thresholds.....	.....	7.5%		33 1/3%
	30	Flush doors.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
4418.30.00	00	Parquet panels.....	X.....	5.1%		33 1/3%
4418.40.00	00	Formwork (shuttering) for concrete constructional work.....	X.....	5.1%		33 1/3%
4418.50.00		Shingles and shakes.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Red cedar.....	Square			
	80	Other.....	Square			
4418.90		Other:				
4418.90.20	00	Edge-glued lumber.....	m ³	Free		10%
4418.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1%		33 1/3%
4419.00		Tableware and kitchenware, of wood:				
4419.00.40	00	Forks and spoons.....	X.....	5.3%		33 1/3%
4419.00.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1%		33 1/3%

44-8

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

44-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4420		Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewelry or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling within chapter 94:				
4420.10.00	00	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood.....	X.....	5.1%		33 1/3%
4420.90		Other:				
		Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood:				
4420.90.20	00	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	No.....	3%		60%
4420.90.40	00	Other:				
		Not lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....	6.7%		33 1/3%
4420.90.60	00	Lined with textile fabrics.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 2.9%		11¢/kg + 2.9%
4420.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1%		33 1/3%
4421		Other articles of wood:				
4421.10.00	00	Clothes hangers.....	X.....	5.1%		33 1/3%
4421.90		Other:				
		Wood dowel pins:				
		Plain:				
4421.90.10	00	Coniferous.....	m.....	2.5%		5%
4421.90.15	00	Other.....	m.....	Free		5%
4421.90.20	00	Sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition.....	m.....	7.6%		33 1/3%
		Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing with or without their hardware:				
4421.90.30	00	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	16 2/3%		33 1/3%
4421.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	8%		50%
		Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers, and similar small wares:				
4421.90.50	00	Toothpicks.....	X.....	4.2%		25%
4421.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	8%		33 1/3%
4421.90.70		Pickets, palings, posts and rails, the foregoing which are sawn; assembled fence sections.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Assembled fence sections.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Clothes pins:				
4421.90.80		Spring type 1/.....	.....	10¢/gross		20¢/gross
	24	Valued not over 80¢/gross.....	Gross			
	27	Valued over 80¢ but not over \$1.35/gross.....	Gross			
	30	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70/gross.....	Gross			
	33	Valued over \$1.70/gross.....	Gross			
4421.90.85	00	Other.....	Gross...	7.5%		35%
4421.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (B)	33 1/3%

44-9

1/ Certain imports of spring type clothes pins are subject to temporary quotas. See subheading 9903.20.20, 9903.20.21, and 9903.20.22, chapter 99.

Legal Note

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of chapter 64;
 - (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of chapter 65; or
 - (c) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment).

Additional U. S. Legal Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 4504.10.20, the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

45-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4501		Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated, or ground cork:				
4501.10.00	00	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4501.90		Other:				
4501.90.20	00	Waste cork.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4501.90.40	00	Crushed, granulated or ground cork.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg		6.6¢/kg
4502.00.00	00	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets, or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers).....	kg.....	5.5¢/kg		22¢/kg
4503		Articles of natural cork:				
4503.10		Corks and stoppers:				
		Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:				
4503.10.20	00	With maximum diameter not over 19 mm.....	kg.....	19¢/kg		68¢/kg
4503.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	15¢/kg		55¢/kg
4503.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	22¢/kg		55¢/kg
4503.90		Other:				
4503.90.20	00	Disks, wafers, and washers.....	kg.....	15¢/kg		55¢/kg
4503.90.40	00	Wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4503.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	8%		45%
4504		Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:				
4504.10		Blocks, plates, sheets, and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders including discs:				
4504.10.10	00	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
4504.10.20	00	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork.....	m ³.....v kg	Free		Free
4504.10.30	00	Floor coverings.....	kg.....	Free		22¢/kg
4504.10.40	00	Wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4504.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	18%		45%
4504.90		Other:				
		Corks, stoppers, disks, wafers, and washers:				
4504.90.20	00	Stoppers, not tapered, wholly of cork, of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter....	kg.....	22¢/kg		55¢/kg
4504.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	15¢/kg	Free (B)	55¢/kg
4504.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	18%		45%

45-2

CHAPTER 46

MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO, OR
OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE
AND WICKERWORK

46-1

Legal Notes

1. In this chapter the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, raffia, narrow leaves or strips cut from broad leaves) or bark, unspun natural textile fibers, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of chapter 54.
2. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Wall coverings of heading 4814;
 - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 5607);
 - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of chapter 64 or 65;
 - (d) Vehicles and bodies for vehicles of basketware (chapter 87); or
 - (e) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
3. For the purposes of heading 4601, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover wadding, batting, and articles thereof (for example, chapter 56).
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedule--
 - (a) The unqualified term "rattan" means rattan, whether whole or split, and reeds, cane (peel), strips and similar products derived therefrom; and
 - (b) The term "willow" means the flexible slender twigs or withes of the osier or willow, whether or not split.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

46-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4601		Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens):				
4601.10.00	00	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips....	X.....	Free		Free
4601.20		Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:				
4601.20.20	00	Rattan webbing.....	m2.....	3.1%		20%
4601.20.40	00	Other woven or partly assembled materials:				
4601.20.40	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, or willow.....	X.....	6.6%		45%
4601.20.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.8%		25%
4601.20.80	00	Other:				
4601.20.80	00	Floor coverings.....	X.....	3.2%		40%
4601.20.90	00	Other.....	X.....	8%		50%
4601.91		Other:				
4601.91.20	00	Of vegetable materials:				
4601.91.20	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or wood.....	X.....	6.6%		45%
4601.91.40	00	Other.....	X.....	3%		25%
4601.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
4602		Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from articles of heading 4601; articles of loofah:				
4602.10		Of vegetable materials:				
4602.10.11	00	Baskets and bags, whether or not lined:				
4602.10.11	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	10%		50%
4602.10.12	00	Of willow.....	No.....	5.8%		50%
4602.10.13	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	10%		50%
4602.10.19	00	Other.....	No.....	4.5%		50%
4602.10.21	00	Luggage, handbags, and flatgoods, whether or not lined:				
4602.10.21	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	12.5%		50%
4602.10.22	00	Of willow.....	No.....	5.8%		50%
4602.10.23	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	18%		50%
4602.10.29	00	Other.....	.....	5.3%		50%
4602.10.29	20	Handbags.....	No.			
4602.10.29	40	Other.....	No.			
4602.10.40	00	Other:				
4602.10.40	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or wood.....	X.....	6.6%		45%
4602.10.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3%		25%
4602.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		80%

SECTION X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL;
WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD;
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

U.S. Legal Note

1. If any country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation, or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee, or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or wood pulp, or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.

Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper (other than cover paper, India paper, and bible paper) provided for in subheadings 4802.51, 4802.52, 4802.53, and 4802.60, when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 percent ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of wood pulp or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.

CHAPTER 47
PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS
CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP
OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

Legal Note

1. For the purposes of heading 4702, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92 percent or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88 percent or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18 percent sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15 percent by weight.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

47-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4701.00.00	00	Mechanical wood pulp.....	t.....	Free		Free
4702.00.00		Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Sulphite.....	t			
	40	Sulphate or soda.....	t			
4703		Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades:				
		Unbleached:				
4703.11.00	00	Coniferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
4703.19.00	00	Nonconiferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Semibleached or bleached:				
4703.21.00		Coniferous.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Semibleached.....	t			
	40	Bleached.....	t			
4703.29.00		Nonconiferous.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Semibleached.....	t			
	40	Bleached.....	t			
4704		Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades:				
		Unbleached:				
4704.11.00	00	Coniferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
4704.19.00	00	Nonconiferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Semibleached or bleached:				
4704.21.00	00	Coniferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
4704.29.00	00	Nonconiferous.....	t.....	Free		Free
4705.00.00	00	Semichemical wood pulp.....	t.....	Free		Free
4706		Pulps of other fibrous cellulosic material:				
4706.10.00	00	Cotton linters pulp.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
4706.91.00	00	Mechanical.....	t.....	Free		Free
4706.92.00	00	Chemical.....	t.....	Free		Free
4706.93.00	00	Semichemical.....	t.....	Free		Free
4707		Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard:				
4707.10.00	00	Of unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or of corrugated paper or paperboard.....	t.....	Free		Free
4707.20.00	00	Of other paper or paperboard, made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not colored in the mass.....	t.....	Free		Free
4707.30.00	00	Of paper or paperboard made mainly of me- chanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals, and similar printed matter).....	t.....	Free		Free
4707.90.00	00	Other, including unsorted waste and scrap.....	t.....	Free		Free

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP,
OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

48-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Articles of chapter 30;
 - (b) Stamping foils of heading 3212;
 - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (chapter 33);
 - (d) Paper and cellulose wadding impregnated, coated, or covered with soap or detergent (heading 3401), or with polishes, creams, or similar preparations (heading 3405);
 - (e) Sensitized paper or paperboard of headings 3701 to 3704;
 - (f) Paper-reinforced stratified plastic sheeting, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wallcoverings of heading 4814 (chapter 39);
 - (g) Articles of heading 4202 (for example, travel goods);
 - (h) Articles of chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
 - (ij) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (section XI);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 64 or chapter 65;
 - (l) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 6805) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this chapter);
 - (m) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (section XV);
 - (n) Articles of heading 9209; or
 - (o) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment) or chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
2. Subject to the provisions of legal note 6, headings 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking, or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, and webs of cellulose fibers,, colored or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, or webs of cellulose fibers which have been otherwise processed, for example, by coating or impregnation.
3. In this chapter the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a smoothness on each side not exceeding 200 seconds Bekk, weighing not less than 40 g per square meter and not more than 57 g per square meter and having an ash content by weight not exceeding 8 percent.
4. In addition to hand-made paper and paperboard, heading 4802 covers only paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria--
 - (a) For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m²--
 - (i) containing 10 percent or more of fibers obtained by a mechanical process, and
 - (A) weighing more than 80 g/m², or
 - (B) colored throughout the mass; or
 - (ii) containing more than 8 percent ash, and
 - (A) weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
 - (B) colored throughout the mass; or
 - (iii) containing more than 3 percent ash and having a brightness of 60 percent or more; or
 - (iv) containing more than 3 percent but not more than 8 percent ash, having a brightness under 60 percent and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa/g/m²; or
 - (v) containing 3 percent ash or less, having a brightness of 60 percent or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa/g/m².

- (b) For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m² --
 - (i) colored throughout the mass; or
 - (ii) having a brightness of 60 percent or more, and
 - (A) a caliper of 225 micrometers or less, or
 - (B) a caliper of more than 225 micrometers but not more than 508 micrometers and an ash content of more than 3 percent; or
 - (iii) having a brightness of less than 60 percent, a caliper of 254 micrometers or less and an ash content of more than 8 percent.

For the purposes of this legal note, brightness is to be measured by the Elrepho, GE, or any equivalent internationally recognized brightness testing method.

Heading 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper and paperboard (including teabag paper), felt paper and paperboard and base paper for decorative laminates (saturating paper).

- 5. In this chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
- 6. Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, and webs of cellulose fibers answering to a description in two or more of the headings 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the tariff schedule.
- 7. Headings 4801, 4802, 4804 to 4808, 4810, and 4811 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, and webs of cellulose fibers --
 - (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm; or
 - (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in unfolded state.

Except that hand-made paper and paperboard in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of legal note 6, in heading 4802.

- 8. For the purposes of heading 4814, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to --
 - (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration --
 - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-colored, design-printed, or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
 - (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
 - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the plastic layer being grained, embossed, colored, design-printed, or otherwise decorated; or
 - (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven.
 - (b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration.
 - (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design, or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings are to be classified in heading 4815.

- 9. Heading 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed, or perforated.
- 10. Heading 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
- 11. Except for the articles of heading 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters, or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the articles, fall in chapter 49.

12. For the purposes of subheading 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight --

Weight g/m ²	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

13. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m² but not more than 115 g/m² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications--

- (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 38 and a stretch factor of more than 4.5 percent in the cross direction and of more than 2 percent in the machine direction.
- (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight--

Weight g/m ²	Minimum tear mN			Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction		Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1,510		1.9	6
70	830	1,790		2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070		2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635		3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060		4.4	12.3

14. For the purposes of subheading 4805.10, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of unbleached hardwood fibers obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 60 (Concora Medium Test with 60 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 20 kgf at 50 percent relative humidity, at 23°C.
15. For the purposes of subheading 4805.30, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8 percent and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 15.
16. For the purposes of subheading 4810.21, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m², with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m² per side, on a base of which not less than 50 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical process.

Additional U. S. Legal Notes

- For the purposes of this chapter the provisions for cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers cover only products obtained from the pulp of chapter 47.
- Samples used in determining the weight of paper or paperboard classifiable in this chapter according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (+ 2 percent) relative humidity and at a temperature of 23°C (+ 2°C).

Statistical Note

- The terms "standard newsprint paper" and "roto newsprint paper" cover printing papers of headings 4801 and 4802 which conform to the following specifications--

Weight:	Not less than 46.3 g/m ² nor more than 57 g/m ² .
Size:	Rolls not less than 33 cm wide and not less than 71 cm in diameter; sheets not less than 51 cm by 76 cm.
Thickness:	Not more than 0.11 mm.
Sizing:	Time of transudation of water shall be not more than 10 seconds by the ground glass method.
Ash Content:	Not more than 6.5 percent.
Color and Finish:	White; or tinted shades of pink, peach or green in rolls; not more than 50 percent gloss when tested with the Ingersoll glarimeter.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

48-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4801.00.00		Newsprint, in rolls or sheets.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Standard newsprint paper.....	t			
	40	Other.....	t			
4802		Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing, or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; handmade paper and paperboard:				
4802.10.00	00	Handmade paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	2.4%		17.5%
4802.20.00	00	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive, or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard.....	m2.....	Free		20%
4802.30		Carbonizing base paper:				
4802.30.20	00	Weighing not over 15 g/m2.....	kg.....	2.6%		38%
4802.30.40	00	Weighing over 15 g/m2.....	kg.....	2%		30.5%
4802.40.00	00	Wallpaper base (hanging paper).....	kg.....	Free		10%
		Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:				
4802.51		Weighing less than 40 g/m2:				
4802.51.10	00	Writing paper.....	kg.....	2.4%		28%
4802.51.40	00	India and bible paper.....	kg.....	1.8%		18%
4802.51.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		11.5%
4802.52		Weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2:				
4802.52.10	00	Writing paper.....	kg.....	2.4%		28%
4802.52.20	00	Drawing paper.....	kg.....	1.6%		15.5%
4802.52.30	00	Cover paper.....	kg.....	2.4%		30%
4802.52.40	00	India and bible paper.....	kg.....	1.8%		18%
4802.52.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		11.5%
4802.53		Weighing more than 150 g/m2:				
4802.53.10	00	Writing paper.....	kg.....	2.4%		28%
4802.53.20	00	Drawing paper.....	kg.....	1.6%		15.5%
4802.53.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.6%		24.5%
4802.60		Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical process:				
4802.60.10	00	Writing paper.....	kg.....	2.4%		28%
4802.60.20	00	Drawing paper.....	kg.....	1.6%		15.5%
4802.60.90		Other.....	.....	Free		11.5%
	20	Roto newsprint paper.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4803.00		Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface colored, surface decorated, or printed in rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with at least one side exceeding 36 cm in unfolded state:				
4803.00.20	00	Cellulose wadding.....	kg.....	3.5%		24%
4803.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		36%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

48-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4804		Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803:				
		Kraftliner:				
4804.11.00	00	Unbleached.....	kg.....	Free		20%
4804.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		20%
		Sack kraft paper:				
4804.21.00	00	Unbleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less:				
4804.31		Unbleached:				
4804.31.20	00	Condenser paper.....	kg.....	4.3%		25%
4804.31.40		Wrapping paper.....	.....	Free		30%
	20	Bag or sack paper.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4804.31.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		30%
4804.39		Other:				
4804.39.10	00	Bibulous paper.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.39.20	00	Condenser paper.....	kg.....	4.3%		25%
4804.39.40		Wrapping paper.....	.....	Free		30%
	20	Bag or sack paper.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4804.39.60	00	Other.....	.....	4%		30%
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² :				
4804.41		Unbleached:				
4804.41.20	00	Wrapping paper.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.41.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		30%
4804.42.00	00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.49		Other:				
4804.49.10	00	Bibulous paper.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.49.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		30%
		Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more:				
4804.51.00	00	Unbleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.52.00	00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4804.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		30%

48-5

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

48-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4805		Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets:				
4805.10.00	00	Semi-chemical corrugating medium.....	kg.....	4%		30%
		Multi-ply paper and paperboard:				
4805.21.00	00	Each layer bleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4805.22.00	00	With only one outer layer bleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4805.23.00	00	Having three or more layers of which only the two outer layers are bleached.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4805.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4805.30.00	00	Sulphite wrapping paper.....	kg.....	2.4%		30%
4805.40.00	00	Filter paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	4.2%		11¢/kg + 15%
4805.50.00	00	Felt paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4805.60		Other paper and paper board, weighing 150 g/m ² or less:				
4805.60.20	00	Condenser paper.....	kg.....	4.3%		25%
4805.60.40	00	Wrapping paper.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4805.60.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		11¢/kg + 15%
4805.70		Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² :				
4805.70.20	00	Pressboard.....	kg.....	4.9%		30%
4805.70.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4805.80		Other paper and paperboard, weighing 225 g/m ² or more:				
4805.80.20	00	Pressboard.....	kg.....	4.9%		30%
4805.80.40	20	Other.....	kg	Free		30%
	40	Wet machine board.....	kg			
		Other.....	kg			
4806		Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers, and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets:				
4806.10.00	00	Vegetable parchment.....	kg.....	Free		19%
4806.20.00	00	Greaseproof papers.....	kg.....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4806.30.00	00	Tracing papers.....	kg.....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4806.40.00	00	Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers.....	kg.....	Free		7¢/kg + 15%
4807		Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:				
4807.10.00	00	Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt.....	kg.....	Free		30%
		Other:				
4807.91.00	00	Straw paper and paperboard, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper.....	kg.....	2.8%		30%
		Other:				
4807.99		Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	kg.....	2.4%		22.5%
4807.99.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4807.99.40	00					

48-6

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

48-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4808		Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed, or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4803 or 4818:				
4808.10.00	00	Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated.....	kg.....	4%		30%
4808.20.00	00	Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated.....	kg.....	Free		36%
4808.30.00	00	Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated.....	kg.....	Free		36%
4808.90		Other:				
4808.90.20	00	Creped or crinkled.....	kg.....	3.4%		36%
4808.90.40	00	Embossed.....	kg.....	2%		18.5%
4808.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
4809		Carbon paper, self-copy paper, and other coated or impregnated copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates) whether or not printed, in rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with at least one side exceeding 36 cm in unfolded state:				
4809.10		Carbon or similar copying papers:				
4809.10.20	00	Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	kg.....	2.8%		38%
4809.10.40	00	Weighing over 15 g/m ²	kg.....	Free		30.5%
4809.20.00	00	Self-copy paper.....	kg.....	4.4%		35%
4809.90		Other:				
4809.90.20	00	Stereotype-matrix board and mat.....	kg.....	5.8%		35%
4809.90.40	00	Decalcomania paper:				
4809.90.40	00	Simplex.....	kg.....	2.8%		15%
4809.90.60	00	Duplex.....	kg.....	Free		Free
4809.90.70	00	Other:				
4809.90.70	00	Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4809.90.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%		20%

48-7

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

48-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4810		Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-colored, surface-decorated, or printed, in rolls or sheets:				
		Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing, or other graphic purposes, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:				
4810.11		Weighing not more than 150 g/m ² :				
4810.11.20		Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	1%		5%
	20	Baryta coated.....	m2			
	40	Other.....	m2			
4810.11.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%		37%
4810.12.00	00	Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	kg.....	2.6%		42%
		Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing, or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a mechanical process:				
4810.21.00	00	Light-weight coated paper.....	kg.....	2.5%		37%
4810.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.5%		37%
		Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing, or other graphic purposes:				
4810.31.00	00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing 150 g/m ² or less.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4810.32.00	00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing more than 150 g/m ²	kg.....	Free		25%
4810.39		Other:				
4810.39.20	00	Impregnated, coated, or both but not otherwise treated.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4810.39.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%		20%
		Other paper and paperboard:				
4810.91.00	00	Multi-ply.....	kg.....	1.9%		20%
4810.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%		20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

48-9

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4811		Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, and webs of cellulose fibers, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-colored, surface-decorated, or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than articles of heading 4803, 4809, 4810, or 4818:				
4811.10.00	00	Tarred, bituminized, or asphalted paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	Free		10%
4811.21.00	00	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard: Pressure-sensitive.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4811.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		14%
		Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):				
4811.31		Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ² :				
4811.31.20	00	0.3 mm or more in thickness...	kg.....	Free		30%
4811.31.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.6%		42%
4811.39		Other:				
4811.39.20	00	Printing paper.....	kg.....	2.5%		37%
4811.39.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
4811.40.00	00	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated, or covered with wax, paraffin, stearin, oil, or glycerol.....	kg.....	3.4%		17.5%
4811.90		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, and webs of cellulose fibers:				
4811.90.20	00	Wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal, or metal solutions.....	kg.....	3.5%		24%
		Other:				
4811.90.40	00	Weighing not over 15 g/m ²	kg.....	2.9%		30%
4811.90.60	00	Weighing over 15 g/m ² but not over 30 g/m ²	kg.....	Free		20%
4811.90.80	00	Weighing over 30 g/m ²	kg.....	2%		18.5%
4812.00.00	00	Filter blocks, slabs, and plates, of paper pulp....	kg.....	3.7%		20%
4813		Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes:				
4813.10.00	00	In the form of booklets or tubes.....	kg.....	4.9%		60%
4813.20.00	00	In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm.....	kg.....	4.9%		60%
4813.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		60%
4814		Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings; window transparencies of paper:				
4814.10.00	00	"Ingrain" paper.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.20.00	00	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, colored, design-printed, or otherwise decorated layer of plastics.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.30.00	00	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven...	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4814.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		3.3¢/kg + 20%
4815.00.00	00	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size.....	kg.....	3.7%		40%

48-9

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

48-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4816		Carbon paper, self-copy paper, and other copying or transfer papers, (other than of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes:				
4816.10.00	00	Carbon or similar copying papers.....	kg.....	3%		30%
4816.20.00	00	Self-copy paper.....	kg.....	3%		30%
4816.30.00	00	Duplicator stencils.....	kg.....	3%		30%
4816.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.8%		35%
4817		Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets, and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery:				
4817.10.00	00	Envelopes.....	Thousands	4%		35%
4817.20		Letter, cards, plain postcards, and correspondence cards:				
4817.20.20	00	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes.....	X.....	5.1%		40%
4817.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%		33%
4817.30.00	00	Boxes, pouches, wallets, and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.....	X.....	4.2%		40%
4818		Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, table napkins, diapers, tampons, bed sheets, and similar household, sanitary, or hospital articles, articles of apparel, and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding, or webs of cellulose fibers:				
4818.10.00	00	Toilet paper.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
4818.20.00	00	Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues, and towels.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
4818.30.00	00	Tablecloths and table napkins.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
4818.40		Sanitary napkins and tampons, diapers and diaper liners and similar sanitary articles:				
4818.40.20	00	In chief value of paper pulp.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4818.40.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
4818.50.00	00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories..	kg.....	5.6%		26.5%
4818.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		30%
4819		Cartons, boxes, cases, bags, and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, or webs of cellulose fibers; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops, or the like:				
4819.10.00		Cartons, boxes, and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard.....	.....	2.8%		35%
	20	Sanitary food and beverage containers....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4819.20.00		Folding cartons and boxes, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard.....	.....	2.8%		35%
	20	Sanitary food and beverage containers....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4819.30.00	00	Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
4819.40.00	00	Other sacks and bags, including cones.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
4819.50		Other packing containers, including record sleeves:				
4819.50.20	00	Sanitary food and beverage containers....	kg.....	4.2%		35%
4819.50.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
4819.60.00	00	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes, and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops, or the like.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%

48-10

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

48-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4820		Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries, and similar articles, exercise books, blotting pads, binders (loose leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets, and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers (including cover boards and book jackets) of paper or paperboard:				
4820.10		Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries, and similar articles:				
4820.10.20	00	Diaries, notebooks, and address books, bound.....	No.....	4%		25%
4820.10.40	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		25%
4820.20.00	00	Exercise books.....	No.....	Free		25%
4820.30.00	00	Binders, folders, and file covers.....	X.....	5.3%		35%
4820.40.00	00	Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets.....	X.....	5.6%		26.5%
4820.50.00	00	Albums for samples or for collections.....	No.....	4%		30%
4820.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		35%
4821		Paper and paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed:				
4821.10		Printed:				
4821.10.20	00	Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	kg.....	10¢/kg		88¢/kg
4821.10.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		35%
4821.90		Other:				
4821.90.20	00	Pressure-sensitive.....	kg.....	5.8%		40%
4821.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		30%
4822		Bobbins, spools, cops, and similar supports of paper pulp, paper, or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):				
4822.10.00	00	Of a kind used for winding textile yarn.....	kg.....	4.9%		43%
4822.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%

48-11

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

48-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4823		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, and webs of cellulose fibers, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, or webs of cellulose fibers: Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:				
4823.11.00	00	Pressure-sensitive.....	kg.....	5.8%		40%
4823.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		30%
4823.20.00	00	Filter paper and paperboard.....	kg.....	3.7%		30%
4823.30.00	00	Cards, not punched, for punch card machines, whether or not in strips.....	kg.....	3%		30%
4823.40.00	00	Rolls, sheets, and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
		Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing, or other graphic purposes:				
4823.51.00	00	Printed, embossed, or perforated.....	kg.....	3%		30%
4823.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		30%
4823.60.00	00	Trays, dishes, plates, cups, and the like, of paper or paperboard.....	kg.....	4.2%		35%
4823.70.00	00	Molded or pressed articles of paper pulp.....	X.....	Free		30%
4823.90		Other:				
4823.90.10	00	Of paper pulp.....	kg.....	Free		30%
4823.90.20	00	Of papier-mâche.....	X.....	3.1%		25%
4823.90.30	00	Other: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	m ²	1%		5%
4823.90.40	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	3.8%		45%
4823.90.50	00	Hand fans.....	No.....	17%		50%
4823.90.60	00	Other: Of coated paper or paperboard..	X.....	5.6%		26.5%
4823.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		35%

48-12

PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES, AND OTHER
PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS,
TYPESCRIPTS, AND PLANS

49-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (chapter 37);
 - (b) Maps, plans, or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 9023);
 - (c) Playing cards or other articles of chapter 95; or
 - (d) Original engravings, prints, or lithographs (heading 9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery, or the like of heading 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years, or other articles of chapter 97.
2. For the purposes of chapter 49 the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of a computer, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied, or typewritten.
3. Newspapers, journals, and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals, or periodicals comprising more than one issue under a single cover are to be classified in heading 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading 4901 also covers --
 - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
 - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
 - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 4911.
5. Subject to legal note 3 of this chapter, heading 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogs, year books published by trade associations and tourist promotional literature). Such publications are to be classified in heading 4911.
6. For the purposes of heading 4903, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.
2. Currency in current circulation in any country imported for monetary purposes and securities and similar evidences of value provided for in heading 4907 shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty. This does not affect any requirement under other provisions of law to the effect that transfers of monetary instruments into or through the United States, in an amount exceeding \$5,000 on any one occasion, shall be reported as prescribed therein.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

49-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4901		Printed books, brochures, leaflets, and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets:				
4901.10.00		In single sheets, whether or not folded.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Reproduction proofs.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
4901.91.00	00	Other:				
		Dictionaries and encyclopedias, and serial installments thereof.....	No.....	Free		Free
4901.99.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Bibles and prayer books.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
4902		Newspapers, journals, and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material:				
4902.10.00	00	Appearing at least four times a week.....	X.....	Free		Free
4902.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
4903.00.00	00	Children's picture, drawing, or coloring books.....	X.....	Free		Free
4904.00.00	00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.....	X.....	Free		Free
4905		Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans, and globes, printed:				
4905.10.00	00	Globes.....	X.....	5.3%		35%
		Other:				
4905.91.00	00	In book form.....	X.....	Free		Free
4905.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
4906.00.00	00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical, or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; carbon copies and photographic reproductions on sensitized paper of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free		Free
4907.00.00	00	Unused postage, revenue, or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; check forms; banknotes, stock, share, or bond certificates and similar documents of title.....	X.....	Free		66¢/kg

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

49-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4908		Transfers (decalcomanias):				
4908.10.00	00	Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable.....	kg.....	13¢/kg + 3.5%		66¢/kg + 15%
4908.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	15¢/kg		88¢/kg
4909.00		Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announce- ments, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings:				
4909.00.20	00	Postcards.....	Thousands	4%		25%
4909.00.40	00	Other.....	Thousands	4.9%		44%
4910.00		Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:				
		Printed on paper or paperboard in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
4910.00.20	00	Not over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	Free		66¢/kg
4910.00.40	00	Over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	4.4¢/kg		19¢/kg
4910.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		35%

49-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

49-4						
Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
4911		Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:				
4911.10.00		Advertising material, commercial catalogs and the like.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Printed catalogs relating principally to current offers for the sale of United States products.....	No.			
	40	Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	X			
	60	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, institutional, time-table, travel, or similar information, principally with respect to places, travel facilities, or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
4911.91		Other:				
4911.91.10	00	Pictures, designs, and photographs: Printed over 20 years at time of importation.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:				
4911.91.15	00	Suitable for use in the production of articles of heading 4901.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
		Lithographs on paper or paperboard:				
4911.91.20		Not over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	.....	13c/kg		66c/kg
	20	Posters.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4911.91.30	00	Over 0.51 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	Free		19.3c/kg
4911.91.40		Other.....	.....	3.1%		25%
	20	Posters.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
4911.99		Other:				
4911.99.20	00	International customs forms (carnets), and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages).....	X.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
4911.99.60	00	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	kg.....	Free		66c/kg
4911.99.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5%		29%

SECTION XI
TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

XI-1

Legal Notes

1. This section does not cover--

- (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0503);
- (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703, or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911);
- (c) Cotton linters and other vegetable materials of chapter 14;
- (d) Asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos and other products of heading 6812 or 6813;
- (e) Articles of heading 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental, or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials);
- (f) Sensitized textiles of headings 3701 to 3704;
- (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm and strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics and other basketware and wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (chapter 46);
- (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with plastics, and articles thereof, of chapter 39;
- (ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with rubber, and articles thereof, of chapter 40;
- (k) Hides and skins with their hair or wool on (chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur, or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304;
- (l) Articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202;
- (m) Products and articles of chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
- (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of chapter 64;
- (o) Hair nets and other headgear or parts thereof of chapter 65;
- (p) Articles of chapter 67;
- (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibers and articles of carbon fibers of heading 6815;
- (r) Glass fibers or articles of glass fibers, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (chapter 70);
- (s) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings); or
- (t) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment, and nets).

2. (a) Articles classifiable in chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.
- (b) For the purposes of the above rule--
- (i) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallized yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
 - (ii) The choice of the appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the chapter and then the applicable heading within that chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that chapter;
 - (iii) When both chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other chapter, chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single chapter;
 - (iv) Where a chapter or a heading refers to articles of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
- (c) The provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) above apply also to the yarns referred to in legal notes 3, 4, 5, or 6 below.

XI-1

3. (a) For the purposes of this section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (b) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes, and cables"--
 - (i) Of silk, or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
 - (ii) Of man-made fibers (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
 - (iii) Of true hemp or flax--
 - (A) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more;
 - (B) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
 - (iv) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
 - (v) Of other vegetable fibers, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
 - (vi) Reinforced with metal thread.
- (b) Exceptions--
 - (i) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
 - (ii) Man-made filament tow of chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter of chapter 54;
 - (iii) Silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of chapter 54;
 - (iv) Metallized yarn of heading 5605; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (a) (vi) above; and
 - (v) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn, and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.
4. (a) For the purposes of chapters 50, 51, 52, 54, and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (b) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up--
 - (i) On cards, reels, tubes, or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding--
 - (A) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk, or man-made filament yarn; or
 - (B) 125 g in other cases;
 - (ii) In balls, hanks, or skeins of a weight not exceeding--
 - (A) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarns of less than 3000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
 - (B) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2000 decitex; or
 - (C) 500 g in other cases;
 - (iii) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding--
 - (A) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk, or man-made filament yarn; or
 - (B) 125 g in other cases.
- (b) Exceptions--
 - (i) Single yarn of any textile material, other than--
 - (A) Single yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, unbleached; and
 - (B) Single yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;
 - (ii) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached--
 - (A) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
 - (B) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
 - (iii) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
 - (iv) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material--
 - (A) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
 - (B) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

5. For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401, and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn--

- (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;
- (b) Dressed; and
- (c) With a final "Z" twist.

6. For the purposes of this section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following--

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....60 cN/tex

Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....53 cN/tex

Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon.....27 cN/tex.

7. For the purposes of this section, the expression "made up" means--

- (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
- (b) Produced in the finished state ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);
- (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics, the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
- (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
- (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); or
- (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, entered in the form of a number of items in the length.

8. Chapters 50 to 55 and, except where the context otherwise requires, chapters 56 to 60, do not apply to articles made up within the meaning of legal note 7 above. Chapters 50 to 55 do not apply to articles of chapters 56 to 59.

9. The woven fabrics of chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.

10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this section.

11. For the purposes of this section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped"

12. For the purposes of this section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids".

13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings or subheadings are to be classified in their own headings or subheadings even if put up in sets for retail sale.

14. In this section and, where applicable, throughout the tariff schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them--

(a) Elastomeric yarn

Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.

(b) Unbleached yarn

Yarn which --

- (i) Has the natural color of its constituent fibers and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or

- (ii) Is of indeterminate color ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colorless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibers, treated in the mass with deluster agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

(c) Bleached yarn

Yarn which--

- (i) Has under gone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibers or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
- (ii) Consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibers; or
- (iii) Is multiple or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

(d) Colored (dyed or printed) yarn

Yarn which--

- (i) Is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive color or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibers;
- (ii) Consists of a mixture of dyed fibers of different colors or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibers with colored fibers (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colors at intervals to give the impression of dots;
- (iii) Is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
- (iv) Is multiple or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of chapter 54.

(e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colorless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which --

- (i) Has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) Consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) Consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which--

- (i) Is dyed a single uniform color other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a colored finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) Consists of colored yarn of a single uniform color.

(h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colors

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which--

- (i) Consists of yarns of different colors or yarns of different shades of the same color (other than the natural color of the constituent fibers);
- (ii) Consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and colored yarn; or
- (iii) Consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(ij) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colors.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking, or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerization does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

(k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the filling passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the filling.

15. (a) Products of chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under legal note 2 to this section for the classification of a product of chapters 50 to 55 consisting of the same textile materials.
- (b) For the application of this rule--
 - (i) Where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under general interpretative rule 3 shall be taken into account;
 - (ii) In the the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
 - (iii) In the case of embroidery of heading 5810 only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. The term "garnetted stock" as used in this section includes waste fibers from picking and similar processes.
2. The term "decitex" as used in this section means the number of grams per 10,000 meters of yarn. To determine the decitex measurement of yarn, on a single yarn basis, the actual grams per 10,000 meters shall be divided by the number of plies in such yarn.
3. In the case of each provision in this section on which the United States has agreed to reduce the rate of duty, pursuant to a trade agreement entered into under section 101 of the Trade Act of 1974 before January 3, 1980, on any cotton, wool, or manmade fiber textile product as defined in the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, as extended on December 14, 1977 (the Arrangement), if the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, ceases to be in effect with respect to the United States before the total reduction in the rate of duty for such provision under sections 101 and 109 of the Trade Act of 1974 has become effective, then the President shall proclaim the rate of duty in rate column 1 for such provision existing on January 1, 1975, to be the rate of duty effective, with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, within 30 days after such cessation and until the President proclaims the continuation of such reduction under the next sentence. If subsequently the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, is in effect with respect to the United States, then the President shall proclaim the continuation of the reduction of such rate of duty pursuant to such trade agreement. For purposes of section 109(c)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, any time when a rate of duty existing on January 1, 1975, is in effect under this legal note shall be time when part of such reduction is not in effect by reason of legislation of the United States or action thereunder.

Statistical Note

1. Restraints under the Arrangement regarding International Trade in Textiles may not apply to developing-country exports of "hand-loomed and folklore products" which have been certified, in accordance with procedures established by the United States Trade Representative pursuant to international understandings, by an official of a government agency of the country where the products were produced, to have been so made. The importer is required to identify such certified products on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "F" as a prefix to the appropriate 10-digit statistical reporting number in this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

50-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5001.00.00	00	Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5002.00.00	00	Raw silk (not thrown).....	kg.....	Free		Free
5003		Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste, and garnetted stock):				
5003.10.00	00	Not carded or combed.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5003.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%		50%
5004.00.00	00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.....	kg.....	5%		40%
5005.00.00	00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.....	kg.....	5%		50%
5006.00.00	00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut.....	kg.....	5%		40%
5007		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:				
5007.10.00		Fabrics of noil silk.....	.....	5.3%		61.2%
		Not jacquard-figured or not woven with 8 or more harnesses:				
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v			
	50	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Jacquard-figured or woven with 8 or more harnesses.....	kg m ² v			
5007.20.00		Other fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk, or of silk waste other than noil silk.....	.....	5.3%		61.2%
		Not jacquard-figured or not woven with 8 or more harnesses:				
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v			
	50	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Jacquard-figured or woven with 8 or more harnesses.....	kg m ² v			
5007.90.00		Other fabrics.....	.....	5.3%		61.2%
		Not jacquard-figured or not woven with 8 or more harnesses:				
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v			
	50	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Jacquard-figured or woven with 8 or more harnesses.....	kg m ² v			

CHAPTER 51

WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR;
HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

51-1

Legal Note

1. Throughout the tariff schedule--

- (a) "Wool" means the natural fiber grown by sheep or lambs;
- (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir and similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria, or muskrat;
- (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brushmaking hair and bristles (heading 0502) and horsehair (heading 0503).

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

- 1. For the purposes of headings 5101, 5102, 5103, and 5104, regarding any package containing wool or fine animal hair subject to different rates of duty, notwithstanding the rates of duty shown, the column 1 rate of duty is the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight and the column 2 rate of duty is the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight, except that for purposes of packages entered under sub-headings 5101.11.30, 5101.19.30, 5101.21.20, 5101.29.20, and 5101.30.20, the rate of duty shall be the rate shown for the respective foregoing provisions for any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 46s but not containing wool finer than 48s.

2. For the purposes of headings 5101 and 5102--

- (a) The term "clean kg" in the rate columns means kilogram of clean yield;
- (b) The term "clean yield", except for purposes of carbonized fibers, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removeable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations; and
- (c) For purposes of carbonized fibers, the term "clean yield", means "in the condition as entered."

3. For the purposes of heading 5101--

- (a) The term "unimproved wool" means Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Karakul, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and
- (b) The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

51-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5101		Wool, not carded or combed:				
5101.11		Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:				
5101.11.30	00	Shorn wool:				
		Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
5101.11.60		Other.....	.....	22.1¢/clean kg		77.3¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s.....	kg			
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
	60	Finer than 58s.....	kg			
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
5101.19		Other:				
5101.19.30	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
5101.19.60		Other.....	.....	22.1¢/clean kg		77.3¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s.....	kg			
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
	60	Finer than 58s.....	kg			
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
5101.21		Degreased, not carbonized:				
		Shorn wool:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased condition:				
5101.21.20	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
5101.21.40		Other.....	.....	24.3¢/clean kg		81.7¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s.....	kg			
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
	60	Finer than 58s.....	kg			
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
5101.21.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%		81.7¢/kg + 20%
5101.29		Other:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased condition:				
5101.29.20	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
5101.29.40		Other.....	.....	24.3¢/clean kg		81.7¢/clean kg
	30	Not finer than 58s.....	kg			
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
	60	Finer than 58s.....	kg			
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
5101.29.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%		81.7¢/kg + 20%
5101.30		Carbonized:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond the carbonized condition:				
5101.30.20	00	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5101.30.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	28.7¢/kg		97.1¢/kg
5101.30.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%		81.7¢/kg + 20%

51-2

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

51-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5102		Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:				
5102.10		Fine animal hair:				
		Not processed in any manner beyond the				
		degreased or carbonized condition:				
5102.10.20	00	Hair of the camel.....	kg.....	11¢/clean kg		55¢/clean kg
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
5102.10.40	00	Hair of the cashmere goat and like				
		hair of other animals.....	kg.....	7.7¢/clean kg		42¢/clean kg
		Clean yield.....	kg v			
5102.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	15.4¢/clean		77.3¢/clean
		Clean yield.....	kg v	kg		kg
		Other:				
5102.10.80	00	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for	kg.....	15%		35%
		hatters' use.....				
5102.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg +		81.7¢/kg +
				6.25%		20%
5102.20.00	00	Coarse animal hair.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5103		Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair,				
		including yarn waste but excluding garnetted				
		stock:				
5103.10.00	00	Noils of wool or of fine animal hair.....	kg.....	5.3¢/kg		50¢/kg
5103.20.00	00	Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair....	kg.....	5.3¢/kg		50¢/kg
5103.30.00	00	Waste of coarse animal hair.....	kg.....	11%		30%
5104.00.00	00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse	kg.....	5.3¢/kg		50¢/kg
		animal hair.....				
5105		Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or				
		combed (including combed wool in fragments):				
5105.10.00	00	Carded wool.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg +		81.7¢/kg +
				6.25%		20%
		Wool tops and other combed wool:				
5105.21.00	00	Combed wool in fragments.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg +		81.7¢/kg +
				6.25%		20%
5105.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg +		81.7¢/kg +
				6.25%		20%
5105.30.00	00	Fine animal hair, carded or combed.....	kg.....	7.7¢/kg +		81.7¢/kg +
				6.25%		20%
5105.40.00	00	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed.....	kg.....	3.7%		20%
5106		Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:				
5106.10.00	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of	kg.....	9%		55.5%
		wool.....				
5106.20.00	00	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of	kg.....	9%		55.5%
		wool.....				
5107		Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:				
5107.10.00	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of	kg.....	9%		55.5%
		wool.....				
5107.20.00	00	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of	kg.....	9%		55.5%
		wool.....				
5108		Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not				
		put up for retail sale:				
		Carded:				
5108.10						
5108.10.30	00	Of Angora rabbit hair.....	kg.....	5%		55.5%
5108.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%		55.5%
5108.20		Combed:				
5108.20.30	00	Of Angora rabbit hair.....	kg.....	5%		55.5%
5108.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%		55.5%

51-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5109		Yarn of wool or fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:				
5109.10		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:				
5109.10.20	00	Yarn of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
5109.10.40	00	Of Angora rabbit hair.....	kg.....	5%		55.5%
5109.10.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%		55.5%
5109.90		Other:				
5109.90.20	00	Yarn of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm.....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
5109.90.40	00	Of Angora rabbit hair.....	kg.....	5%		55.5%
5109.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%		55.5%
5110.00.00	00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.....	kg.....	3.7%		20%
5111		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
5111.11		Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ² :				
5111.11.10	00	Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm.....	m ².....v kg	17.6¢/kg + 12.5%		\$1.10/kg + 60%
		Other:				
5111.11.20		Valued not over \$19.85/kg.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%		68.5%
	10	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5111.11.50		Valued over \$19.85/kg.....	.....	33%		68.5%
	10	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5111.19		Other:				
5111.19.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	7%		68.5%
		Other:				
5111.19.20	00	Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm.....	m ².....v kg	17.6¢/kg + 12.5%		\$1.10/kg + 60%
		Other:				
5111.19.50		Valued not over \$19.85/kg.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%		68.5%
	10	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5111.19.70		Valued over \$19.85/kg.....	.....	33%		68.5%
	10	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5111.20		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5111.20.10	00	Valued not over \$19.85/kg.....	m ².....v kg	48.5¢/kg + 38%		68.5%
5111.20.20	00	Valued over \$19.85/kg.....	m ².....v kg	33%		68.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

51-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5111 (con.)		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair (con.):				
5111.30		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers:				
5111.30.10	00	Valued not over \$19.85/kg.....	m ².....v kg	48.5¢/kg + 38%		68.5%
5111.30.20	00	Valued over \$19.85/kg.....	m ².....v kg	33%		68.5%
5111.90		Other:				
5111.90.10	00	Valued not over \$19.85/kg.....	m ².....v kg	48.5¢/kg + 38%		68.5%
5111.90.20	00	Valued over \$19.85/kg.....	m ².....v kg	33%		68.5%
5112		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair:				
5112.11		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:				
5112.11.10		Of a weight not exceeding 200g/m ² : Valued not over \$19.85/kg.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%		68.5%
	10	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5112.11.20		Valued over \$19.85/kg.....	.....	33%		68.5%
	10	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5112.19		Other:				
5112.19.10	00	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	7%		68.5%
5112.19.20		Other: Valued not over \$19.85/kg.....	.....	48.5¢/kg + 38%		68.5%
	10	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5112.19.50		Valued over \$19.85/kg.....	.....	33%		68.5%
	10	Wholly or in part of fine animal hair.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5112.20		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5112.20.10	00	Valued not over \$19.85/kg.....	m ².....v kg	48.5¢/kg + 38%		68.5%
5112.20.20	00	Valued over \$19.85/kg.....	m ².....v kg	33%		68.5%
5112.30		Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers:				
5112.30.10	00	Valued not over \$19.85/kg.....	m ².....v kg	48.5¢/kg + 38%		68.5%
5112.30.20	00	Valued over \$19.85/kg.....	m ².....v kg	33%		68.5%
5112.90		Other:				
5112.90.10	00	Valued not over \$19.85/kg.....	m ².....v kg	48.5¢/kg + 38%		68.5%
5112.90.30	00	Valued over \$19.85/kg: Containing more than 25 percent of silk waste, not jacquard-figured....	m ².....v kg	8%		80%
5112.90.90	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	33%		68.5%
5113.00.00	00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.....	kg.....	5.3%		40%

51-5

Legal Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression "blue denim" means fabrics of 3- or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are dyed blue and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or colored a lighter shade of blue than that of the warp yarns.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.
2. For the purposes of classifying yarns of headings 5205 and 5206 the term "nm", as applied in these headings, means the number of 1,000-meter lengths of yarn in one kilogram. To determine the nm measurement of any yarn, whether single, multiple or cabled, the actual meters per kilogram shall be divided by 1,000 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn.
3. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 52--
 - (a) the term "plain-weave" means a fabric construction in which each yarn of the filling passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the filling;
 - (b) the term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes--

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000}, \quad \frac{100T}{Z'}, \quad \frac{BT}{Z}, \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,
 B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimeters,
 Y is the meters (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,
 T is the total single yarns per square centimeter,
 S is the square meters of fabric per kilogram,
 Z is the grams per linear meter of fabric, and
 Z' is the grams per square meter of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "number" shall be disregarded.

- (c) the term "poplin or broadcloth" means fabrics of plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m² but not more than 200 g/m², which are comprised of more than 47 single yarns (including the single yarns in multiple or cabled yarns) per square centimeter, and of which the total count per centimeter of such single yarns of the warp or of the filling is 62 percent or more of the total count per square centimeter of such single yarns of the warp and filling;
 - (d) provisions relating to one or more weaves embrace only those fabrics which (excluding selvage) are wholly of the specified weave or weaves (including combinations thereof), and which are constructed as single woven (one layer) fabrics, not otherwise altered by sewing, bonding, or laminating.
4. For the purposes of heading 5208 and 5209, the term "certified hand-loomed fabrics" means fabrics made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry, and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of the woven fabrics of chapter 52--
 - (a) the term "cheesecloth" means fabrics of plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m², not napped, and comprised of not more than 33 single yarns per square centimeter, including the single yarns in any multiple or cabled yarns, whether known as cheesecloth, tobacco cloth, curtaining, or by any other name, but does not include gauze (leno woven fabric) of heading 5803;
 - (b) the term "duck" means fabrics weighing more than 200 g/m², not napped, of the following types -- (1) of plain weave, of which the warp or filling, or both, consists of multiple or cabled yarns, and (2) woven as plain weave except that two warp ends are woven as one (taped warp), whether or not containing multiple or cabled yarns;
 - (c) the term "gingham" means fabrics of yarns of different colors in each the warp and filling, whether known as gingham, plaids, or checks, not elsewhere specified or included;
 - (d) the term "napped" embraces fabrics, whether known as flannels, blanketing, or by any other name, of which the protruding fibers have been raised by the use of card clothing, teasels, wire teeth, or similar equipment, but the term does not include brushing, sueding, sanding, or like processes;
 - (e) the term "printcloth" means fabrics of average yarn numbers 44-68, of plain weave, weighing not more than 200 g/m², unbleached, bleached, dyed, or printed, not napped, and comprised wholly of uncombed single yarns, of a total count of more than 33 yarns per square centimeter, and of which the total count of the warp yarns per centimeter and the total count of the filling yarns per centimeter are each less than 62 percent of the total count of such yarns of the warp and filling per square centimeter; and
 - (f) the term "sateens" means fabrics woven with a satin weave, not napped, in which the surface of the cloth consists almost entirely of warp or filling floats, that is, in the repeat of a weave pattern, each yarn of one system passes over several yarns of the other system before interlacing; they are sometimes woven with a twill weave but the diagonal effect in these is not ordinarily discernable on the face of the cloth.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5201.00		Cotton, not carded or combed: <u>1/</u>				
5201.00.10		Having a staple length under 2.9 cm.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Harsh or rough, under 1.9 cm.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
5201.00.20		Having a staple length 2.9 cm or more but under 4.3 cm.....	.....	4.4¢/kg		15.4¢/kg
	10	Harsh or rough, but under 3.5 cm and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots, and cotton pickings).....	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Staple under 3.5 cm.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
5201.00.50	00	Having a staple length 4.3 cm or more.....	kg.....	1.5¢/kg		15.4¢/kg
5202		Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock): <u>1/</u>				
5202.10.00	00	Yarn waste (including thread waste).....	kg.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
5202.91.00	00	Garnetted stock.....	kg.....	5%		5%
5202.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5203.00.00	00	Cotton, carded or combed <u>1/</u>	kg.....	5%		5%
5204		Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
		Not put up for retail sale:				
5204.11.00	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton....	kg.....	5%		25.5%
5204.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		25.5%
5204.20.00	00	Put up for retail sale.....	kg.....	5%		25.5%

52-2

1/ Certain cotton, cotton waste, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun are subject to additional import restrictions. See subheading 9904.30.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5205		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale:				
		Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5205.11		Not exceeding 14 nm:				
5205.11.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized.....	kg.....	3.7%		6.9%
5205.11.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%		11.9%
5205.12		Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm:				
5205.12.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized.....	kg.....	5.1%		10.1%
5205.12.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2%		15.1%
5205.13		Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm:				
5205.13.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized.....	kg.....	6.5%		13.9%
5205.13.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.6%		18.9%
5205.14		Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm:				
5205.14.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized.....	kg.....	7.7%		17.1%
5205.14.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.8%		22.1%
5205.15		Exceeding 80 nm:				
5205.15.10	00	Unbleached, not mercerized.....	kg.....	9.8%		28.3%
5205.15.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	11.9%		33.3%
		Single yarn, of combed fibers:				
5205.21.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm.....	kg.....	5.8%		11.9%
5205.22.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm..	kg.....	7.2%		15.1%
5205.23.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm..	kg.....	8.6%		18.9%
5205.24.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm..	kg.....	9.8%		22.1%
5205.25.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm.....	kg.....	11.9%		33.3%
		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5205.31.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	5.8%		11.9%
5205.32.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	7.2%		15.1%
5205.33.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	8.6%		18.9%
5205.34.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	9.8%		22.1%
5205.35.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	11.9%		33.3%
		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers:				
5205.41.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	5.8%		11.9%
5205.42.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	7.2%		15.1%
5205.43.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	8.6%		18.9%
5205.44.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	9.8%		22.1%
5205.45.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	11.9%		33.3%

52-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5206		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale:				
		Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5206.11.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.12.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm..	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.13.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm..	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.14.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm..	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.15.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
		Single yarn, of combed fibers:				
5206.21.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.22.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm..	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.23.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm..	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.24.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm..	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.25.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers:				
5206.31.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.32.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.33.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.34.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.35.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
		Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers:				
5206.41.00	00	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.42.00	00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.43.00	00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.44.00	00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5206.45.00	00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn.....	kg.....	10.8%		40%
5207		Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale:				
5207.10.00	00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton.....	kg.....	5%		25.5%
5207.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		25.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5208		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² :				
		Unbleached:				
5208.11		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m ² :				
5208.11.20	00	Of number 43 or lower number.....	m ².....v kg	7.2%		16.9%
5208.11.40		Of numbers 44 to 68.....	..... kg	8.9%		21.5%
	10	Printcloth.....	m ² v			
	20	Cheesecloth.....	kg v			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5208.11.60	00	Of number 69 or higher number: Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 85 but not 237, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) per square centimeter is not less than 94 and not more than 134, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling.....	m ².....v kg	7.7¢/kg + 19.2%		22¢/kg + 41.5%
5208.11.80	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	12.3%		32.5%
5208.12		Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m ² :				
5208.12.20	00	Poplin or broadcloth.....	m ².....v kg	10.2%		25.8%
		Other:				
5208.12.40		Of number 43 or lower number... Not napped.....	..... m ² v	7.2%		16.9%
	10		kg			
	90	Napped.....	m ² v kg			
5208.12.60		Of numbers 44 to 68.....	..... kg	8.9%		21.5%
	10	Printcloth.....	m ² v			
	90	Other.....	kg m ² v			
5208.12.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ².....v kg	12.3%		32.5%
5208.13.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	m ².....v kg	7.8%		18.4%
5208.19		Other fabrics:				
5208.19.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	7.8%		18.4%
	10	Sateens.....	m ² v			
	90	Other.....	kg m ² v kg			
5208.19.40	00	Other: Of number 43 or lower number...	m ².....v kg	7.2%		16.9%
5208.19.60	00	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	m ².....v kg	8.9%		21.5%
5208.19.80	00	Of number 69 or higher.....	m ².....v kg	12.3%		32.5%

52-5

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200g/m ² (con.):				
		Bleached:				
5208.21		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m ² :				
5208.21.20	00	Of number 43 or lower number.....	m ² v	8.4%		19.9%
5208.21.40	10	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	kg	10.1%		24.5%
	90	Printcloth.....	m ² v			
		Other.....	kg			
5208.21.60	00	Of numbers 69 or higher number.....	m ²....v	13.5%		35.5%
5208.22		Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m ² :	kg			
5208.22.20	00	Poplin or broadcloth.....	m ²....v	11.4%		28.8%
		Other:	kg			
5208.22.40	10	Of number 43 or lower number... Not napped.....	m ² v	8.4%		19.9%
	90	Napped.....	kg			
5208.22.60	10	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	m ² v	10.1%		24.5%
	90	Printcloth.....	kg			
		Other.....	m ² v			
5208.22.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ²....v	13.5%		35.5%
5208.23.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	kg			
5208.29		Other fabrics:	m ²....v	9%		21.4%
5208.29.20	10	Satin weave or twill weave.....	kg			
	90	Sateens.....	m ² v			
		Other.....	kg			
5208.29.40	00	Other: Of number 43 or lower number...	m ²....v	8.4%		19.9%
5208.29.60	00	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	kg	10.1%		24.5%
5208.29.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ²....v	13.5%		35.5%
5208.31		Dyed:	kg			
5208.31.20	00	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m ² : Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ²....v	6%		38.5%
5208.31.40	00	Other: Of number 43 or lower number...	kg	9.6%		22.9%
5208.31.60	10	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	m ² v	11.3%		27.5%
	90	Printcloth.....	kg			
		Other.....	m ² v			
5208.31.80	00	Of numbers 69 or higher number.....	kg	14.7%		38.5%

52-6

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200g/m ² (con.):				
		Dyed (con.):				
5208.32		Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m ² :				
5208.32.10	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	6%		38.5%
		Other:				
5208.32.20	00	Poplin or broadcloth.....	m ².....v kg	12.6%		31.8%
		Other:				
5208.32.30		Of number 43 or lower number.....	..... kg	9.6%		22.9%
	10	Not napped.....	m ².....v kg			
	90	Napped.....	m ².....v kg			
5208.32.40		Of numbers 44 to 68.....	..... kg	11.3%		27.5%
	10	Printcloth.....	m ².....v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ².....v kg			
5208.32.50	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ².....v kg	14.7%		38.5%
5208.33.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	m ².....v kg	10.2%		24.4%
5208.39		Other fabrics:				
5208.39.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	..... kg	10.2%		24.4%
	10	Sateens.....	m ².....v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ².....v kg			
		Other:				
5208.39.40	00	Of number 43 or lower number.....	m ².....v kg	9.6%		22.9%
5208.39.60	00	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	m ².....v kg	11.3%		27.5%
5208.39.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ².....v kg	14.7%		38.5%
		Of yarns of different colors:				
5208.41		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m ² :				
5208.41.20	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	6%		38.5%
		Other:				
5208.41.40		Of number 43 or lower number... Gingham.....	..... m ².....v kg	9.6%		22.9%
	10					
	90	Other.....	m ².....v kg			
5208.41.60		Of numbers 44 to 68.....	..... kg	11.3%		27.5%
	10	Gingham.....	m ².....v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ².....v kg			
5208.41.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	..... kg	14.7%		38.5%
	10	Gingham.....	m ².....v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ².....v kg			

52-7

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors (con.):				
5208.42		Plain weave weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.42.10	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	6%		38.5%
		Other:				
5208.42.20	00	Poplin or broadcloth.....	m ².....v kg	12.6%		31.8%
		Other:				
5208.42.30		Of number 43 or lower number.....	.....	9.6%		22.9%
		Not napped:				
	20	Gingham.....	m ² v kg			
	40	Other.....	m ² v kg			
		Napped:				
	60	Gingham.....	m ² v kg			
	80	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5208.42.40		Of numbers 44 to 68.....	.....	11.3%		27.5%
	30	Uncombed.....	m ² v kg			
		Combed:				
	60	Gingham.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5208.42.50		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.7%		38.5%
	10	Gingham.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5208.43.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	m ².....v kg	10.2%		24.4%
5208.49		Other fabrics:				
5208.49.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	10.2%		24.4%
	30	Sateens.....	m ² v kg			
		Other:				
	60	Jacquard woven or woven with 8 or more harnesses, and of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
		Other:				
5208.49.40	00	Of number 43 or lower number...	m ².....v kg	9.6%		22.9%
5208.49.60		Of numbers 44 to 68.....	.....	11.3%		27.5%
	30	Gingham.....	m ² v kg			
		Other:				
	60	Jacquard woven or woven with 8 or more harnesses, and of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5208.49.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	.....	14.7%		38.5%
	10	Gingham.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			

52-8

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5208 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5208.51		Printed:				
		Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.51.20	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	6%		38.5%
		Other:				
5208.51.40	00	Of number 43 or lower number...	m ².....v kg	9.6%		22.9%
5208.51.60		Of numbers 44 to 68.....	.....	11.3%		27.5%
	10	Printcloth.....	m ² v			
	90	Other.....	kg m ² v			
5208.51.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	kg m ².....v	14.7%		38.5%
5208.52		Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ² :				
5208.52.10	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	6%		38.5%
		Other:				
5208.52.20	00	Poplin or broadcloth.....	m ².....v kg	12.6%		31.8%
		Other:				
5208.52.30		Of number 43 or lower number.....	.....	9.6%		22.9%
	10	Not napped.....	m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5208.52.40		Of numbers 44 to 68.....	kg m ².....v	11.3%		27.5%
	10	Printcloth.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Other.....	kg m ² v			
5208.52.50	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	kg m ².....v	14.7%		38.5%
5208.53.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	m ².....v kg	10.2%		24.4%
5208.59		Other fabrics:				
5208.59.20	00	Satin weave or twill weave.....	m ².....v kg	10.2%		24.4%
		Other:				
5208.59.40	00	Of number 43 or lower number...	m ².....v kg	9.6%		22.9%
5208.59.60	00	Of number 44 to 68.....	m ².....v kg	11.3%		27.5%
5208.59.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	kg m ².....v	14.7%		38.5%

52-9

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5209		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m ² :				
		Unbleached:				
5209.11.00		Plain weave.....	.....	6.5%		14.9%
		Not napped:				
	30	Duck.....	m ² v			
	60	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5209.12.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	.....	6.5%		14.9%
	10	Not napped.....	m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5209.19.00		Other fabrics.....	.....	6.5%		14.9%
	20	Duck.....	m ² v			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	40	Sateens.....	m ² v			
	60	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	80	Other.....	kg m ² v			
		Bleached:				
5209.21.00		Plain weave.....	.....	7.7%		17.9%
		Not napped:				
	30	Duck.....	m ² v			
	60	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5209.22.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	.....	7.7%		17.9%
	10	Not napped.....	m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5209.29.00		Other fabrics.....	.....	7.7%		17.9%
	20	Duck.....	m ² v			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	40	Sateens.....	m ² v			
	60	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	80	Other.....	kg m ² v			
		Dyed:				
5209.31		Plain weave:				
5209.31.30	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ²....v	6%		20.9%
5209.31.60		Other.....	kg	8.9%		20.9%
		Not napped:				
	30	Duck.....	m ² v			
	60	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5209.32.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	.....	8.9%		20.9%
	10	Not napped.....	m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			

52-10

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5209 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200g/m ² (con.):				
		Dyed (con.):				
5209.39.00		Other fabrics.....	.....	8.9%		20.9%
	20	Duck.....	m ² v			
			kg			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	40	Sateens.....	m ² v			
			kg			
	60	Other.....	m ² v			
			kg			
		Other:				
	80	Of a width exceeding 127 cm....	m ² v			
			kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v			
			kg			
		Of yarns of different colors:				
5209.41		Plain weave:				
5209.41.30	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ².....v	6%		20.9%
			kg			
5209.41.60		Other.....	.....	8.9%		20.9%
		Not napped:				
	20	Gingham.....	m ² v			
			kg			
	40	Other.....	m ² v			
			kg			
		Napped:				
	60	Gingham.....	m ² v			
			kg			
	80	Other.....	m ² v			
5209.42.00		Blue denim.....	.....	8.9%		20.9%
	10	Weighing not more than 360 g/m ²	m ² v			
			kg			
	90	Weighing more than 360 g/m ²	m ² v			
			kg			
5209.43.00		Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	.....	8.9%		20.9%
	10	Not napped.....	m ² v			
			kg			
	90	Napped.....	m ² v			
			kg			
5209.49.00		Other fabrics.....	.....	8.9%		20.9%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v			
			kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v			
			kg			
		Printed:				
5209.51		Plain weave:				
5209.51.30	00	Certified hand-loomed fabrics.....	m ².....v	6%		20.9%
			kg			
5209.51.60	00	Other.....	m ².....v	8.9%		20.9%
			kg			
5209.52.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	m ².....v	8.9%		20.9%
			kg			
5209.59.00	00	Other fabrics.....	m ².....v	8.9%		20.9%
			kg			

52-11

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5210		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² :				
		Unbleached:				
5210.11		Plain weave:				
5210.11.20	00	Poplin or broadcloth.....	m ².....v kg	11.4%		29.8%
		Other:				
5210.11.40	10	Of number 43 or lower number...	..... m ² v	8.5%		21.9%
	90	Not napped.....	kg			
		Napped.....	m ² v kg			
5210.11.60	30	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	..... m ² v	10.1%		26.5%
	60	Printcloth.....	kg			
	90	Cheesecloth.....	m ² v kg			
		Other.....	m ² v kg			
5210.11.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ².....v kg	13.6%		37.5%
5210.12.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	m ².....v kg	9%		23.5%
5210.19		Other fabrics:				
5210.19.20	10	Satin weave or twill weave.....	..... m ² v	9%		23.5%
	90	Sateens.....	kg m ² v			
		Other.....	kg			
5210.19.40	00	Of number 43 or lower number...	m ².....v kg	8.5%		21.9%
5210.19.60	00	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	m ².....v kg	10.1%		26.5%
5210.19.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ².....v kg	13.6%		37.5%
		Bleached:				
5210.21		Plain weave:				
5210.21.20	00	Poplin and broadcloth.....	m ².....v kg	12.6%		33.8%
		Other:				
5210.21.40	10	Of number 43 or lower number...	..... m ² v	9.7%		24.9%
	90	Not napped.....	kg			
		Napped.....	m ² v kg			
5210.21.60	10	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	..... m ² v	11.3%		29.5%
	90	Printcloth.....	kg			
		Other.....	m ² v kg			
5210.21.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ².....v kg	14.8%		40.5%

52-12

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-13

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² :				
5210.22.00	00	Bleached (con.): 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	m ²....v kg	10.2%		26.5%
5210.29		Other fabrics:				
5210.29.20	10	Satin weave or twill weave.....	m ² v	10.2%		26.5%
	90	Sateens.....	kg m ² v			
		Other.....	kg			
5210.29.40	00	Other: Of number 43 or lower number...	m ²....v kg	9.7%		24.9%
5210.29.60	00	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	m ²....v kg	11.3%		29.5%
5210.29.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ²....v kg	14.8%		40.5%
5210.31		Dyed:				
5210.31.20	00	Plain weave: Poplin or broadcloth.....	m ²....v kg	13.4%		36.8%
5210.31.40		Other:				
	10	Of number 43 or lower number.....	.....	10.5%		27.9%
	90	Not napped.....	m ² v kg			
		Napped.....	m ² v kg			
5210.31.60	10	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	.....	12.1%		32.5%
	90	Printcloth.....	m ² v kg			
		Other.....	m ² v kg			
5210.31.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ²....v kg	15.6%		43.5%
5210.32.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	m ²....v kg	11%		29.5%
5210.39		Other fabrics:				
5210.39.20	10	Satin weave or twill weave.....	.....	11%		29.5%
	90	Sateens.....	m ² v kg			
		Other.....	m ² v kg			
5210.39.40	00	Other: Of number 43 or lower number...	m ²....v kg	10.5%		27.9%
5210.39.60	00	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	m ²....v kg	12.1%		32.5%
5210.39.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ²....v kg	15.6%		43.5%
5210.41		Of yarns of different colors:				
5210.41.20	00	Plain weave: Poplin or broadcloth.....	m ²....v kg	13.4%		36.8%
5210.41.40		Other:				
	20	Of number 43 or lower number.....	.....	10.5%		27.9%
	40	Not napped: Gingham.....	m ² v kg			
	60	Other.....	m ² v kg			
	80	Napped: Gingham.....	m ² v kg			
		Other.....	m ² v kg			

52-13

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-14

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5210 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
		Of yarns of different colors (con.):				
		Plain weave (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
5210.41 (con.)		Of numbers 44 to 68.....	m ²	12.1%		32.5%
5210.41.60	30	Uncombed.....	kg			
		Combed:				
	60	Gingham.....	m ²			
	90	Other.....	kg			
5210.41.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ²	15.6%		43.5%
	10	Gingham.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	m ²			
5210.42.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	kg	11%		29.5%
5210.49		Other fabrics:				
5210.49.20		Satin weave or twill weave.....	m ²	11%		29.5%
	10	Sateens.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	m ²			
5210.49.40	00	Other:				
		Of number 43 or lower number...	m ²	10.5%		27.9%
5210.49.60		Of numbers 44 to 68.....	kg	12.1%		32.5%
	10	Gingham.....	m ²			
	90	Other.....	kg			
5210.49.80		Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ²	15.6%		43.5%
	10	Gingham.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	m ²			
5210.51		Printed:				
		Plain weave:				
5210.51.20	00	Poplin or broadcloth.....	m ²	13.4%		36.8%
		Other:				
5210.51.40		Of number 43 or lower number...	m ²	10.5%		27.9%
	10	Not napped.....	kg			
	90	Napped.....	m ²			
5210.51.60		Of numbers 44 to 68.....	kg	12.1%		32.5%
	10	Printcloth.....	m ²			
	90	Other.....	kg			
5210.51.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ²	15.6%		43.5%
5210.52.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	kg	11%		29.5%
5210.59		Other fabrics:				
5210.59.20	00	Satin weave or twill weave.....	m ²	11%		29.5%
		Other:				
5210.59.40	00	Of number 43 or lower number...	m ²	10.5%		27.9%
5210.59.60	00	Of numbers 44 to 68.....	kg	12.1%		32.5%
5210.59.80	00	Of number 69 or higher number.....	m ²	15.6%		43.5%

52-14

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-15

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5211		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200g/m ² :				
		Unbleached:				
5211.11.00		Plain weave.....		7.7%		19.9%
		Not napped:				
	30	Duck.....	m ² v			
	60	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5211.12.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		7.7%		19.9%
	10	Not napped.....	m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5211.19.00		Other fabrics.....		7.7%		19.9%
	20	Duck.....	m ² v			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	40	Sateens.....	m ² v			
	60	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	80	Other.....	kg m ² v			
5211.21.00		Bleached:				
		Plain weave.....		8.9%		22.9%
		Not napped:				
	30	Duck.....	m ² v			
	60	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5211.22.00		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....		8.9%		22.9%
	10	Not napped.....	m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5211.29.00		Other fabrics.....		8.9%		22.9%
	20	Duck.....	m ² v			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	40	Sateens.....	m ² v			
	60	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	80	Other.....	kg m ² v			
5211.31.00		Dyed:				
		Plain weave.....		9.7%		25.9%
		Not napped:				
	30	Duck.....	m ² v			
	60	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			

52-15

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-16

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5211 (con.)		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m ² (con.):				
5211.32.00		Dyed (con.):				
		3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	m ² v	9.7%		25.9%
	10	Not napped.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5211.39.00		Other fabrics.....	m ² v	9.7%		25.9%
	20	Duck.....	kg m ² v			
		Satin weave or twill weave:				
	40	Sateens.....	kg m ² v			
	60	Other.....	kg m ² v			
	80	Other.....	kg m ² v			
5211.41.00		Of yarns of different colors:				
		Plain weave.....	m ² v	9.7%		25.9%
		Not napped:				
	20	Gingham.....	kg m ² v			
	40	Other.....	kg m ² v			
		Napped:				
	60	Gingham.....	kg m ² v			
	80	Other.....	kg m ² v			
5211.42.00		Blue denim.....	m ² v	9.7%		25.9%
	10	Weighing not more than 360 g/m ²	kg m ² v			
	90	Weighing more than 360 g/m ²	kg m ² v			
5211.43.00		Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	m ² v	9.7%		25.9%
	10	Not napped.....	kg m ² v			
	90	Napped.....	kg m ² v			
5211.49.00	00	Other fabrics.....	kg m ² v	9.7%		25.9%
5211.51.00	00	Printed:				
		Plain weave.....	kg m ² v	9.7%		25.9%
5211.52.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill.....	kg m ² v	9.7%		25.9%
5211.59.00	00	Other fabrics.....	kg m ² v	9.7%		25.9%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

52-17

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5212		Other woven fabrics of cotton:				
		Weighing not more than 200 g/m ² :				
5212.11.00	00	Unbleached.....	m ²....v kg	10.5%		60%
5212.12.00	00	Bleached.....	m ²....v kg	10.5%		60%
5212.13.00	00	Dyed.....	m ²....v kg	10.5%		60%
5212.14.00		Of yarns of different colors.....	.....	10.5%		60%
	10	Jacquard woven or woven with 8 or more harnesses, and of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5212.15.00	00	Printed.....	m ²....v kg	10.5%		60%
		Weighing more than 200 g/m ² :				
5212.21.00	00	Unbleached.....	m ²....v kg	10.5%		60%
5212.22.00	00	Bleached.....	m ²....v kg	10.5%		60%
5212.23.00	00	Dyed.....	m ²....v kg	10.5%		60%
5212.24.00		Of yarns of different colors.....	.....	10.5%		60%
	10	Jacquard woven or woven with 8 or more harnesses, and of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5212.25.00	00	Printed.....	m ²....v kg	10.5%		60%

52-17

CHAPTER 53

OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBERS; PAPER YARN
AND WOVEN FABRIC OF PAPER YARN

53-1

U.S. Legal Note

1. For the purposes of headings 5308 and 5311 the term "paper yarn" means paper which is in the form of strips or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding (except paper simply folded one or more times lengthwise (chapter 48)), by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

53-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5301		Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5301.10.00	00	Flax, raw or retted.....	kg.....	Free		\$3/t
5301.21.00	00	Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:				
5301.29.00	00	Broken or scutched.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg		3.3¢/kg
5301.30.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		20%
		Flax tow and waste.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5302		True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5302.10.00	00	True hemp, raw or retted.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
5302.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5303		Jute and other textile bast fibers (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5303.10.00	00	Jute and other textile bast fibers, raw or retted	t.....	Free		Free
5303.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
5304		Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
5304.10.00	00	Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw.....	t.....	Free		Free
5304.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
5305		Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibers, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):				
		Of coconut (coir):				
5305.11.00	00	Raw.....	t.....	Free		Free
5305.19.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Of abaca:				
5305.21.00	00	Raw.....	t.....	Free		Free
5305.29.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
5305.91.00		Raw.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Of ramie.....	t			
	90	Other.....	t			
5305.99.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Of ramie.....	t			
	90	Other.....	t			
5306		Flax yarn:				
5306.10.00	00	Single.....	kg.....	6.6%		35%
5306.20.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....	kg.....	6%		40%
5307		Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303:				
5307.10.00	00	Single.....	kg.....	3%		15%
5307.20.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled.....	kg.....	4%		20%
5308		Yarn of other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn:				
5308.10.00	00	Coir yarn.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5308.20.00	00	True hemp yarn.....	kg.....	6.6%		35%
5308.30.00	00	Paper yarn.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
5308.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		40%

53-2

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

53-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5309		Woven fabrics of flax:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax:				
5309.11.00		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	3%		40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v			
	90	Other.....	kg m ² v			
5309.19.00		Other.....	.....	3%		40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v			
	90	Other.....	kg m ² v			
		Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax:				
5309.21.00		Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	3%		40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v			
	90	Other.....	kg m ² v			
5309.29.00		Other.....	.....	3%		40%
	10	Of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v			
	90	Other.....	kg m ² v			
5310		Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303:				
5310.10.00		Unbleached.....	.....	Free		40%
	20	Not over 130 centimeters in width.....	m ² v			
	40	Over 130 centimeters but not over 250 centimeters in width.....	kg m ² v			
	60	Over 250 centimeters in width.....	m ² v			
5310.90.00		Other.....	.....	1%		11.5%
	10	Of ramie.....	m ² v			
	90	Other.....	kg m ² v			
5311.00		Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibers; woven fabrics of paper yarn:				
5311.00.30	00	Of vegetable textile fibers.....	m ².....v	7%		78%
5311.00.60	00	Of paper yarn.....	kg.....	5.3%		40%

53-3

Legal Notes

1. Throughout the tariff schedule, the term "man-made fibers" means staple fibers and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either--

- (a) By polymerization of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes, or polyvinyl derivatives; or
- (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro, or alginates.

The terms "synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibers, mean: synthetic--fibers as defined at (a); artificial--fibers as defined at (b).

The terms "man-made", "synthetic", and "artificial" shall have the same meanings as above when used in relation to "textile materials".

2. Headings 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of chapter 55.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. The term "strip and the like" includes strips and flattened tubes, whether or not folded lengthwise, compressed, or twisted, which in their imported condition (i.e., in the folded, flattened, compressed, or twisted state) are of a width not exceeding 5 mm.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

54-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5401		Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
5401.10.00	00	Of synthetic filaments.....	kg.....	13%		55%
5401.20.00	00	Of artificial filaments.....	kg.....	13%		55%
5402		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex:				
5402.10.00	00	High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.20.00	00	High tenacity yarn of polyesters.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.31.00		Textured yarn:				
		Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex....	.....	10%		50%
	30	Single yarn.....	kg			
	60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn....	kg			
5402.32.00		Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex.....	.....	10%		50%
	30	Single yarn.....	kg			
	60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn....	kg			
5402.33.00		Of polyesters.....	.....	10%		50%
	30	Single yarn.....	kg			
	60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn....	kg			
5402.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		50%
		Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns/m:				
5402.41		Of nylon or other polyamides:				
5402.41.30	00	Monofilament.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.41.60	00	Multifilament.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.42.00	00	Of polyesters, partially oriented.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.43		Of polyesters, other:				
5402.43.30	00	Monofilament.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.43.60	00	Multifilament.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.49		Other:				
5402.49.30	00	Monofilament.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.49.60	00	Multifilament.....	kg.....	10%		50%
		Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns/m:				
5402.51.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.52.00	00	Of polyesters.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		50%
		Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:				
5402.61.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.62.00	00	Of polyesters.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5402.69.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5403		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex:				
5403.10.00	00	High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5403.20.00	00	Textured yarn.....	kg.....	10%		50%
		Other yarn, single:				
5403.31.00	00	Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns/m.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5403.32.00	00	Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns/m.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5403.33.00	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5403.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		50%
		Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:				
5403.41.00	00	Of viscose rayon.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5403.42.00	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5403.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5404		Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:				
5404.10.00		Monofilament.....	.....	7.8%		50%
	20	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg			
	40	Of polyesters.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
5404.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

54-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Preferential	
5405.00		Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:				
5405.00.30	00	Monofilament.....	kg.....	7.8%		50%
5405.00.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%		45%
5406		Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale:				
5406.10.00	00	Synthetic filament yarn.....	kg.....	13%		55%
5406.20.00	00	Artificial filament yarn.....	kg.....	13%		55%
5407		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404:				
5407.10.00	00	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.20.00	00	Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.30.00	00	Fabrics specified in legal note 9 to section XI.....	kg.....	12.5%		74%
5407.41.00	10	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides: Unbleached or bleached..... Suitable for making typewriter and machine ribbon, containing yarns the average decitex of which exceeds 28 but not 83, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads), of which per centimeter is not less than 59 warp and 39 filling and not more than 83 warp and 55 filling and in which the thread count of the warp does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling.....	..... m ² v kg	17%		81%
	20	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5407.42.00	00	Dyed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.43		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.43.10	00	The thread count of which per cm (treating ply yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....	m ².....v kg	24.3¢/kg + 22.5%		81%
5407.43.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.44.00	00	Printed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:				
5407.51.00	00	Unbleached or bleached.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.52.00	00	Dyed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%

54-3

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

54-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5407 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, in- cluding woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404 (con.):				
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments (con.):				
5407.53		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.53.10	00	The thread count of which per cm (treating ply yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....	m ².....v kg	24.3c/kg + 22.5%		81%
5407.53.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.54.00	00	Printed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.60		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments:				
5407.60.10	00	Of yarns of different colors, the thread count of which per cm (treating ply yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling...	m ².....v kg	24.3c/kg + 22.5%		81%
5407.60.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments:				
5407.71.00	00	Unbleached or bleached.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.72.00	00	Dyed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.73.00	00	Of yarns of different colors.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.74.00	00	Printed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:				
5407.81.00	00	Unbleached or bleached.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.82.00	00	Dyed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.83.00	00	Of yarns of different colors.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.84.00	00	Printed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Other woven fabrics:				
5407.91		Unbleached or bleached:				
5407.91.10	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5407.91.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.92		Dyed:				
5407.92.10	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5407.92.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.93		Of yarns of different colors:				
5407.93.10	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5407.93.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5407.94		Printed:				
5407.94.10	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5407.94.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%

54-4

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

54-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5408		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, in- cluding woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405:				
5408.10.00	00	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:				
5408.21.00	00	Unbleached or bleached.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5408.22.00	00	Dyed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5408.23		Of yarns of different colors:				
5408.23.10	00	The thread count of which per cm (treating ply yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....	m ².....v kg	24.3c/kg + 22.5%		81%
5408.23.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5408.24.00	00	Printed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Other woven fabrics:				
5408.31		Unbleached or bleached:				
5408.31.10	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5408.31.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5408.32		Dyed:				
5408.32.10	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5408.32.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5408.33		Of yarns of different colors:				
5408.33.10	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5408.33.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5408.34		Printed:				
5408.34.10	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5408.34.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%

54-5

Legal Note

1. Headings 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications--
 - (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
 - (b) Twist less than 5 turns per meter;
 - (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
 - (d) Synthetic filament tow only : the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 percent of its length;
 - (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 5503 or 5504.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

55-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5501		Synthetic filament tow:				
5501.10.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5501.20.00	00	Of polyesters.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5501.30.00	00	Acrylic or modacrylic.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5501.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5502.00		Artificial filament tow:				
5502.00.10	00	Of viscose rayon.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5502.00.20	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5502.00.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5503		Synthetic staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5503.10.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	4.9%		25%
5503.20.00	00	Of polyesters.....	kg.....	4.9%		25%
5503.30.00	00	Acrylic or modacrylic.....	kg.....	4.9%		25%
5503.40.00	00	Of polypropylene.....	kg.....	4.9%		25%
5503.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		25%
5504		Artificial staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5504.10.00	00	Of viscose rayon.....	kg.....	4.9%		25%
5504.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		25%
5505		Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibers:				
5505.10.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	2.1%		10%
	20	Of nylon.....	kg			
	40	Of polyesters.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
5505.20.00	00	Of artificial fibers.....	kg.....	2.4%		10%
5506		Synthetic staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:				
5506.10.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	6.5%		51.5%
5506.20.00	00	Of polyesters.....	kg.....	6.5%		51.5%
5506.30.00	00	Acrylic or modacrylic.....	kg.....	6.5%		51.5%
5506.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%		51.5%
5507.00.00	00	Artificial staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.....	kg.....	6.5%		51.5%
5508		Sewing thread of man-made staple fibers, whether or not put up for retail sale:				
5508.10.00	00	Of synthetic staple fibers.....	kg.....	13%		55%
5508.20.00	00	Of artificial staple fibers.....	kg.....	13%		55%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

55-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5509		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, not put up for retail sale:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of staple fibers of nylon or other polyamides:				
5509.11.00	00	Single yarn.....	kg.....	11%		54%
5509.12.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	kg.....	12%		61.5%
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:				
5509.21.00	00	Single yarn.....	kg.....	11%		54%
5509.22.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	kg.....	12%		61.5%
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5509.31.00	00	Single yarn.....	kg.....	11%		54%
5509.32.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	kg.....	12%		61.5%
		Other yarn, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers:				
5509.41.00	00	Single yarn.....	kg.....	11%		54%
5509.42.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	kg.....	12%		61.5%
5509.51		Other yarn, of polyester staple fibers:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.51.30	00	Single yarn.....	kg.....	11%		54%
5509.51.60	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn....	kg.....	12%		61.5%
5509.52.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	15%		81%
5509.53.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	kg.....	15%		81%
5509.59.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	15%		81%
		Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5509.61.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	15%		81%
5509.62.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	kg.....	15%		81%
5509.69		Other:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.69.20	00	Single yarn.....	kg.....	11%		54%
5509.69.40	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	kg.....	12%		61.5%
5509.69.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	15%		81%
		Other yarn:				
5509.91.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	15%		81%
5509.92.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	kg.....	15%		81%
5509.99		Other:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:				
5509.99.20	00	Single yarn.....	kg.....	11%		54%
5509.99.40	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	kg.....	12%		61.5%
5509.99.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	15%		81%
5510		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers, not put up for retail sale:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:				
5510.11.00	00	Single yarn.....	kg.....	11%		54%
5510.12.00	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.....	kg.....	12%		61.5%
5510.20.00	00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	15%		81%
5510.30.00	00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton.....	kg.....	15%		81%
5510.90		Other yarn:				
		Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic staple fibers:				
5510.90.20	00	Single yarn.....	kg.....	11%		54%
5510.90.40	00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn....	kg.....	12%		61.5%
5510.90.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	15%		81%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

55-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5511		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibers, put up for retail sale:				
5511.10.00		Of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of such fibers.....	kg	13%		55%
	30	Acrylic or modacrylic.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
5511.20.00	00	Of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers.....	kg.....	13%		55%
5511.30.00	00	Of artificial staple fibers.....	kg.....	13%		55%
5512		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers:				
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:				
5512.11.00	10	Unbleached or bleached.....	m ² v	17%		81%
	90	Of a width exceeding 254cm.....	kg			
		Other.....	m ² v			
5512.19.00		Other.....	kg	17%		81%
	10	Of a width exceeding 254cm.....	m ² v			
	90	Other.....	kg			
		Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5512.21.00	00	Unbleached or bleached.....	m ².....v	17%		81%
5512.29.00	00	Other.....	kg	17%		81%
		Other:				
5512.91.00	00	Unbleached or bleached.....	m ².....v	17%		81%
5512.99.00	00	Other.....	kg	17%		81%
5513		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² :				
		Unbleached or bleached:				
5513.11.00	00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	m ².....v	17%		81%
5513.12.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	kg	17%		81%
5513.13.00	00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v	17%		81%
5513.19.00	00	Other woven fabrics.....	kg	17%		81%
		Dyed:				
5513.21.00	00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	m ².....v	17%		81%
5513.22.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	kg	17%		81%
5513.23.00	00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v	17%		81%
5513.29.00	00	Other woven fabrics.....	kg	17%		81%
		Of yarns of different colors:				
5513.31.00	00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	m ².....v	17%		81%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

55-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5513 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² (con.): Of yarns of different colors (con.):				
5513.32.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5513.33.00	00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5513.39.00	00	Other woven fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5513.41.00	00	Printed: Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5513.42.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5513.43.00	00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5513.49.00	00	Other woven fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² :				
5514.11.00	00	Unbleached or bleached: Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.12.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.13.00	00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.19.00	00	Other woven fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.21.00	00	Dyed: Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.22.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.23.00	00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.29.00	00	Other woven fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.31.00	00	Of yarns of different colors: Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.32.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

55-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5514 (con.)		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² :				
		Of yarns of different colors (con.):				
5514.33.00	00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.39.00	00	Other woven fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Printed:				
5514.41.00	00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.42.00	00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.43.00	00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5514.49.00	00	Other woven fabrics.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5515		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers:				
		Of polyester staple fibers:				
5515.11.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibers.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5515.12.00		Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments.....	..... m ² v	17%		81%
	10	Of a width exceeding 254cm.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5515.13.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5515.19.00	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:				
5515.21.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5515.22.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5515.29.00	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Other woven fabrics:				
5515.91.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5515.92.00	00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5515.99.00	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

55-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5516		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:				
5516.11.00	00	Unbleached or bleached.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5516.12.00	00	Dyed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5516.13.00	00	Of yarns of different colors.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5516.14.00	00	Printed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:				
5516.21.00	00	Unbleached or bleached.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5516.22.00	00	Dyed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5516.23.00	00	Of yarns of different colors.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5516.24.00	00	Printed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:				
5516.31.00	00	Unbleached or bleached.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5516.32.00	00	Dyed.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5516.33.00	00	Of yarns of different colors.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
5516.34.00	00	Printed.....	m ².....v kg	15%		80.5%
		Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:				
5516.41.00	10	Unbleached or bleached.....	.....	17%		81%
	90	Of rayon, of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5516.42.00	10	Dyed.....	.....	17%		81%
	90	Of rayon, of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5516.43.00	10	Of yarns of different colors.....	.....	17%		81%
	90	Of rayon, of a width exceeding 127 cm.....	m ² v kg			
	90	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5516.44.00	00	Printed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
		Other:				
5516.91.00	00	Unbleached or bleached.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5516.92.00	00	Dyed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5516.93.00	00	Of yarns of different colors.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5516.94.00	00	Printed.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%

WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS;
TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES
AND ARTICLES THEREOF

56-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--

- (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 3405, fabric softeners of heading 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium.
- (b) Textile products of heading 5811;
- (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6805);
- (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6814);
- (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (section XV).

2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibers, the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibers from the web itself.

3. Headings 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

Heading 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

Headings 5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover--

- (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 percent or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (chapter 39 or 40);
 - (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of color (chapter 39 or 40); or
 - (c) Plates, sheets or strips of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 39 or 40).
4. Heading 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

- 1. The term "binder or baler twine" means single ply twine of sisal or of other vegetable fibers of the genus Agave measuring over 45 but not over 225 meters per kilogram containing 8 percent or more by weight of added non-fibrous substances such as oil, grease, or repellents, or of polyethylene or polypropylene measuring under 4.75 millimeters in diameter, all the foregoing principally used with harvesting machines or baling machines for binding or tying of grains or for baling hay, straw, and other fodder or bedding materials.
- 2. This chapter does not cover metal stranded wire of section XV.

Statistical Note

- 1. The term "salmon gill netting, of nylon" as used in statistical reporting number 5608.19.1010 means netting of nylon multifilament, twisted single ply, with greater than single knot construction; nylon monofilament, twisted multiplied or multi-stranded, with greater than single knot construction.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

56-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5601		Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibers, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps:				
5601.10.00	00	Sanitary towels and tampons, diapers and diaper liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding.....	kg.....	12.5%		74%
		Wadding; other articles of wadding:				
5601.21.00	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	7.2%		40%
5601.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	12.5%		74%
5601.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	8%		40%
5601.30.00	00	Textile flock and dust and mill neps.....	kg.....	4.9%		25%
5602		Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:				
5602.10.00	00	Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fiber fabrics.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (B)	74%
		Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:				
5602.21.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	66¢/kg + 10%	Free (B)	88¢/kg + 40%
5602.29.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (B)	74%
5602.90		Other:				
5602.90.10	00	Of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (B)	74%
5602.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	66¢/kg + 10%	Free (B)	88¢/kg + 40%
5603.00.00	00	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (B)	74%
5604		Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:				
5604.10.00	00	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered.....	kg.....	7.2%		40%
5604.20.00	00	High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	kg.....	10%		50%
5604.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		50%
5605.00.00	00	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.....	kg.....	15%		81%
5606.00.00	00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn....	kg.....	11.5%		80%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

56-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5607		Twine, cordage, rope and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:				
5607.10.00	00	Of jute or other textile bast fibers of heading 5303.....	kg.....	4%		20%
		Of sisal or other textile fibers of the genus <u>Agave</u> :				
5607.21.00	00	Binder or baler twine.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5607.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2%		40%
5607.30		Of abaca (Manila hemp or <u>Musa textilis</u> Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibers:				
5607.30.10		Of stranded construction measuring 1.88 cm or over in diameter.....	.....	Free		4¢/kg
	10	Of abaca.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
5607.30.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2%		40%
		Of polyethylene or polypropylene:				
5607.41.00	00	Binder or baler twine.....	kg.....	8%		76.5%
5607.49		Other:				
5607.49.10	00	Of an apparent width over 5 mm.....	kg.....	5.3%		80%
		Other:				
5607.49.20	00	Not braided or plaited.....	kg.....	28¢/kg + 15%		76.5%
5607.49.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2%		60%
5607.50		Of other synthetic fibers:				
5607.50.20	00	Not braided or plaited.....	kg.....	28¢/kg + 15%		76.5%
5607.50.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.2%		60%
5607.90		Other:				
5607.90.10	00	Of coir.....	kg.....	Free		Free
5607.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		40%
5608		Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials:				
		Of man-made textile materials:				
5608.11.00	00	Made up fishing nets.....	kg.....	17%		82%
5608.19		Other:				
5608.19.10		Fish netting.....	.....	17%		82%
	10	Salmon gill netting, of nylon..	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
5608.19.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		90%
5608.90		Other:				
5608.90.10	00	Fish netting and fishing nets.....	kg.....	7.8%		40%
		Other:				
5608.90.20	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	16%		90%
5608.90.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	10%		90%
5609.00		Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included:				
5609.00.10	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	7%		40%
5609.00.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	kg.....	4.4%		40%
5609.00.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	9%		78.5%
5609.00.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		65%

Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

57-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5701		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up:				
5701.10		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
5701.10.10	00	Hand-knotted:				
		With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri or any combination of these hairs.....	m2.....v kg	3.9%		45%
5701.10.20	00	Other.....	m2.....v kg	5.1%		45%
5701.10.30	00	Other.....	m2.....v kg	8%		60%
5701.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	5.1%		45%
	10	Hand-knotted.....	m2 v kg			
	20	Other.....	m2 v kg			
5702		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie", and similar hand-woven rugs:				
5702.10.00	00	"Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie", and similar hand-woven rugs.....	m2.....v kg	4.9%		45%
5702.20		Floor coverings of coconut fibers (coir):				
5702.20.10	00	With pile not hand-inserted or hand-knotted.....	m2.....	22¢/m ²		\$1.29/m ²
5702.20.20	00	Other.....	m2.....	Free		16%
		Other, of pile construction, not made up:				
5702.31		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
5702.31.10	00	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description.....	m2.....v kg	10%		60%
5702.31.20		Other.....	.....	8%		60%
	10	Axminster.....	m2			
	20	Other.....	m2 v kg			
5702.32		Of man-made textile materials:				
5702.32.10	00	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description.....	m2.....v kg	10%		60%
5702.32.20		Other.....	.....	8%		60%
	10	Axminster.....	m2 v kg			
	20	Other.....	m2 v kg			
5702.39.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	m2.....	8%		60%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

57-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5702 (con.)		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie", and similar hand-woven rugs (con.):				
5702.41		Other, of pile construction, made up:				
5702.41.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description.....	m2.....v kg	10%		60%
5702.41.20	10	Other.....	m2.....v	8%		60%
	20	Axminster.....	kg			
		Other.....	m2.....v kg			
5702.42		Of man-made textile materials:				
5702.42.10	00	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description.....	m2.....v kg	10%		60%
5702.42.20	10	Other.....	m2.....v	8%		60%
	20	Axminster.....	kg			
		Other.....	m2.....v kg			
5702.49		Of other textile materials:				
5702.49.10	10	Of cotton.....	m2.....	4.2%		35%
	20	Imitation oriental.....	m2.....			
5702.49.20	00	Other.....	m2.....	3.5%		35%
5702.51		Other, not of pile construction, not made up:				
5702.51.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....	m2.....v kg	4.9%		45%
5702.51.40	00	Other.....	m2.....v kg	7.2%		60%
5702.52.00	00	Of man-made textile materials.....	m2.....v kg	5.3%		40%
5702.59		Of other textile materials:				
5702.59.10	00	Of cotton.....	m2.....	7.7%		45%
5702.59.20	00	Other.....	m2.....	5.3%		40%
5702.91		Other, not of pile construction, made up:				
5702.91.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair:				
		Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....	m2.....v kg	4.9%		45%
5702.91.40	00	Other.....	m2.....v kg	7.2%		60%
5702.92.00	00	Of man-made textile materials.....	m2.....v kg	5.3%		40%
5702.99		Of other textile materials:				
5702.99.10	00	Of cotton.....	m2.....	7.7%		45%
5702.99.20	00	Other.....	m2.....	5.3%		40%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

57-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5703		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up:				
5703.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v	7%		60%
5703.20.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg m ².....v	7.6%	Free (B)	60%
5703.30.00	00	Of other man-made textile materials.....	kg m ².....v	7.6%	Free (B)	60%
5703.90.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg m ².....v	7.6%		60%
5704		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up:				
5704.10.00		Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m ².....	.....	5.3%		40%
	10	Of man-made fibers.....	m ² v			
	20	Other.....	kg m ²			
5704.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%		40%
	10	Of man-made fibers.....	m ² v			
	20	Other.....	kg m ²			
5705.00.00		Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.....	.....	6.5%		35%
	10	Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven.....	m ² v			
	20	Other.....	kg m ² v			

CHAPTER 58

SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS;
LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY

58-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in legal note 1 to chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated and other articles of chapter 59.
2. Heading 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purpose of heading 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 5608.
5. For the purposes of heading 5806, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means --
 - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
 - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
 - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 5808.
6. In heading 5810, the expression "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 5805).
7. In addition to the products of heading 5809, this chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. The rates of duty applicable to subheadings 5810.91, 5810.92, and 5810.99 are, for column 1 (General), 8.4%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered and for column 2, 90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

58-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5801		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806:				
5801.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	m ²....v kg	8%		61.5%
		Of cotton:				
5801.21.00	00	Uncut weft pile fabrics.....	m ²	23%		50%
5801.22.00	00	Cut corduroy.....	m ²	23%		50%
5801.23.00	00	Other weft pile fabrics.....	m ²	20%		44%
5801.24.00	00	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut).....	m ²	21%		70%
5801.25.00		Warp pile fabrics, cut.....	.....	21%		70%
	10	Over 0.35 gram per square meter.....	m ²			
	20	Other.....	m ²			
5801.26.00		Chenille fabrics.....	.....	12.6%		50%
	10	With chenille yarns on one side only.....	m ²			
	20	Other.....	m ²			
		Of man-made fibers:				
5801.31.00	00	Uncut weft pile fabrics.....	m ²....v kg	19.5%		79.5%
5801.32.00	00	Cut corduroy.....	m ²....v kg	19.5%		79.5%
5801.33.00	00	Other weft pile fabrics.....	m ²....v kg	19.5%		79.5%
5801.34.00	00	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut).....	m ²....v kg	19.5%		79.5%
5801.35.00		Warp pile fabrics, cut.....	.....	19.5%		79.5%
	10	Over 0.35 gram per square meter.....	m ² v			
	20	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5801.36.00		Chenille fabrics.....	.....	19.5%		79.5%
	10	With chenille yarns on one side only.....	m ² v kg			
	20	Other.....	m ² v kg			
5801.90		Of other textile materials:				
5801.90.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	m ²	4.2%		50%
5801.90.20	00	Other.....	m ²	5.3%		70%
5802		Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703:				
		Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:				
5802.11.00	00	Unbleached.....	m ²....v kg	11.1%		40%
5802.19.00	00	Other.....	m ²....v kg	11.1%		40%
5802.20.00	00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials.....	m ²....v kg	19.5%		79.5%
5802.30.00	00	Tufted textile fabrics.....	m ²....v kg	7%		79.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

58-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5803		Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806:				
5803.10.00	00	Of cotton.....	m2.....v kg	11.3%		41.75%
5803.90		Of other textile materials:				
5803.90.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	m2.....v kg	33%		68.5%
5803.90.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	m2.....v kg	3%		35%
5803.90.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....	m2.....v kg	17%		81%
5803.90.40	00	Other.....	m2.....v kg	5.3%		61.2%
5804		Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece in strips or in motifs:				
5804.10.00		Tulles and other net fabrics.....	.....	6.7%		90%
	10	Of cotton.....	kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
		Mechanically made lace:				
5804.21.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	16%		90%
5804.29.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	10%		90%
	10	Of cotton.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
5804.30.00	00	Hand-made lace.....	kg.....	15%		90%
5805.00		Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit- point, cross stitch), whether or not made up:				
5805.00.10	00	Hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings and valued over \$215 per square meter.....	m2.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
5805.00.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	m2.....v kg	3.5%		64.5%
5805.00.30	00	Of cotton.....	m2.....	7.2%		40%
5805.00.40	00	Other.....	m2.....v kg	8%		74%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

58-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5806		Narrow woven fabrics, other than articles of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs):				
5806.10		Woven pile fabrics (including terry towel- ling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics:				
5806.10.10	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	8.6%		62.5%
5806.10.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	9.5%		68.5%
5806.10.30		Other.....		7.5%		59%
	20	Wool.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
5806.20.00	00	Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....	kg.....	8%		60%
		Other woven fabrics:				
5806.31.00		Of cotton.....	.....	10%		35%
	10	Jacquard.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
5806.32		Of man-made fibers:				
5806.32.10	00	Ribbons.....	kg.....	9%		76.5%
5806.32.20		Other.....	.....	7%		84%
	10	Jacquard.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
5806.39		Of other textile materials:				
5806.39.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	7.5%		59%
5806.39.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	kg.....	5.6%		35%
5806.39.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		65%
5806.40.00	00	Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)...	m ².....v kg	16%		83.5%
5807		Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered:				
5807.10		Woven:				
5807.10.10	00	Labels.....	kg.....	9%		71.5%
5807.10.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		40%
5807.90		Other:				
5807.90.10	00	Labels.....	kg.....	9%		71.5%
5807.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		40%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

58-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5808		Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles:				
5808.10		Braids, in the piece:				
		Suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:				
5808.10.10	00	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie).....	m.....	3.6%		90%
5808.10.20	00	Other.....	m.....	Free		25%
5808.10.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.4%		90%
5808.90		Other:				
5808.90.10	00	Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings.....	kg.....	8.4%		90%
5808.90.20	00	Tassels, and cords and tassels.....	kg.....	7.2%		65%
5808.90.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%		78.5%
5809.00.00	00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallized yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.....	m ².....v kg	17%		81%
5810		Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs:				
5810.10.00	00	Embroidery without visible ground.....	kg.....	16%		90%
5810.91.00		Other embroidery:				
		Of cotton.....	.....	See additional U.S. legal note 1		See additional U.S. legal note 1
	10	Weighing over 200g/m ²	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
5810.92.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	See additional U.S. legal note 1		See additional U.S. legal note 1
	10	On a ground fabric weighing less than 100g/m ² and of a width of more than 225 centimeters.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
5810.99.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	See additional U.S. legal note 1		See additional U.S. legal note 1
5811.00		Quilted products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810:				
5811.00.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	m ².....v kg	15%		57%
5811.00.20	00	Of cotton.....	m ².....v kg	7.2%		40%
5811.00.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....	m ².....v kg	16%		83.5%
5811.00.40	00	Of other textile materials.....	m ².....v kg	4.4%		40%

IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE
FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR
INDUSTRIAL USE

Legal Notes

1. Except where the content otherwise requires, for the purposes of this chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of chapters 50 to 55 and headings 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 6002.
2. Heading 5903 applies to--
 - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square meter and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than--
 - (i) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color;
 - (ii) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15° and 30°C (usually chapter 39);
 - (iii) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of color (chapter 39);
 - (iv) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
 - (v) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (chapter 39); or
 - (vi) Textile products of heading 5811.
 - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 5604.
3. For the purposes of heading 5905, the expression "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 4814) or on a textile backing (generally heading 5907).
4. For the purposes of heading 5906, the expression "rubberized textile fabrics" means:
 - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber--
 - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m²; or
 - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m² and containing more than 50 percent by weight of textile material;
 - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 5604;
 - (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square meter; and
 - (d) Plates, sheets or strip, of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is more than mere reinforcement, other than textile products of heading 5811.
5. Heading 5907 does not apply to--
 - (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of color;
 - (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
 - (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading.
 - (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
 - (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 4408);
 - (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6805);
 - (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6814); or
 - (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (section XV).

6. Heading 5910 does not apply to--

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
- (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 4010).

7. Heading 5911 applies to the following articles, which do not fall in any other heading of section XI --

- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 5908 to 5910), the following only --
 - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabric of a kind used for other technical purposes;
 - (ii) Bolting cloth;
 - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
 - (iv) Flat woven textile fabric with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
 - (v) Textile fabric reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
 - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of headings 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

59-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5901		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations:				
5901.10		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like:				
5901.10.10	00	Of man-made fibers.....	m ².....v kg	8%		74.5%
5901.10.20	00	Other.....	m ² kg	4.7%		35%
5901.90		Other:				
5901.90.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	m ² kg	8%		74.5%
5901.90.40	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	4.7%		35%
5902		Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:				
5902.10.00	00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	kg.....	6.6%		25%
5902.20.00	00	Of polyesters.....	kg.....	6.6%		25%
5902.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.6%		25%
5903		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902:				
5903.10		With polyvinyl chloride:				
5903.10.10	00	Of cotton.....	m ²	5.3%		40%
5903.10.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	m ².....v kg	4.2%		25%
5903.10.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		40%
5903.20		With polyurethane:				
5903.20.10	00	Of cotton.....	m ²	5.3%		40%
5903.20.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	m ².....v kg	4.2%		25%
5903.20.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		40%
5903.90		Other:				
5903.90.10	00	Of cotton.....	m ²	5.3%		40%
5903.90.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	m ².....v kg	4.2%		25%
5903.90.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		40%
5904		Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape:				
5904.10.00	00	Linoleum.....	m ².....v kg	4.2%		35%
5904.91.00	00	Other: With a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens.....	m ².....v kg	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
5904.92.00	00	With other textile base.....	m ².....v kg	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
5905.00.00	00	Textile wall coverings.....	m ².....v kg	8.5%		84.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

59-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5906		Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:				
5906.10.00	00	Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm.....v	m ².....v kg	5.8%		40%
5906.91		Other:				
5906.91.10	00	Knitted or crocheted:				
5906.91.20	00	Of cotton.....	m ²	5.3%		40%
5906.91.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....	m ².....v kg	4.2%		25%
5906.99		Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		40%
5906.99.10	00	Other:				
5906.99.20	00	Of cotton.....	m ²	5.3%		40%
5906.99.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....	m ².....v kg	4.2%		25%
5906.99.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		40%
5907.00		Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like:				
5907.00.10	00	Of vegetable fibers.....	m ²	4.7%		35%
5907.00.20	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	6.6%		50%
5908.00		Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:				
5908.00.10	00	Wicking.....	kg.....	5.8%		30%
5908.00.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.9%		40%
5909.00		Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armor or accessories of other materials:				
5909.00.10	00	Of vegetable fibers.....	kg.....	4.5%	Free (B)	21.5%
5909.00.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (B)	88.5%
5910.00.00	00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not reinforced with metal or other material.....	kg.....	5.1%		30%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

59-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
5911		Textile products and articles, for technical uses specified in legal note 7 to this chapter:				
5911.10		Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, combined with one or more layers of rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabric for technical uses:				
5911.10.10	00	Printers' rubberized blankets.....	kg.....	5.8%		40%
5911.10.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%		68.5%
5911.20		Bolting cloth, whether or not made up:				
5911.20.10	00	Fabrics principally used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing.....	m ².....v kg	6.5%		62%
		Other:				
5911.20.20	00	Of silk.....	m ².....v kg	Free		Free
5911.20.30	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	6.5%		63%
		Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):				
5911.31.00	00	Weighing less than 650 g/m ²	kg.....	7.5%		68.5%
5911.32.00	00	Weighing 650 g/m ² or more.....	kg.....	7.5%		68.5%
5911.40.00	00	Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses and the like, including those of human hair...	kg.....	17%		81%
5911.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%		68.5%

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Crochet lace of heading 5804;
 - (b) Labels, badges and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 5807;
 - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated; of chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated, remain classified in heading 6001.
2. This chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout the tariff schedule any reference to "knitted" articles includes a reference to stitch-bonded articles in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. For purposes of heading 6001, the term "long pile fabrics" refers to fabrics made by inserting fibers from card sliver into the loops of the ground fabric during knitting.

Statistical Note

1. For purposes of statistical reporting numbers 6001.92.0010 and 6001.92.0030, the term "velour" refers to fabrics containing 12 or more stitches per centimeter in the vertical direction.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

60-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6001		Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted:				
6001.10		"Long pile" fabrics:				
6001.10.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	m ².....v	19.5%		79.5%
6001.10.60	00	Other.....	kg m ².....v	11.1%		40%
6001.21.00	00	Looped pile fabrics:				
		Of cotton.....	m ².....v	11.1%		40%
6001.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	kg m ².....v	19.5%		79.5%
6001.29.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg m ².....v	8%		61.5%
6001.91.00		Other:				
		Of cotton.....		21%		70%
	10	Over 0.35 gram per square meter....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
6001.92.00		Of man-made fibers.....		19.5%		79.5%
		Over 0.35 gram per square meter:				
	10	Velour.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	30	Velour.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
6001.99.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	8%		61.5%
6002		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:				
6002.10		Of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread:				
6002.10.40	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	10%		35%
6002.10.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		84%
6002.20		Other, of a width not exceeding 30 cm:				
6002.20.30	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	10%		35%
6002.20.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	7%		84%
6002.20.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		59%
6002.30.00		Of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread.....		14%		113.5%
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	kg			
	80	Of other textile materials.....	kg			
6002.41.00	00	Other fabrics, warp knit (including those made on galloon knitting machines):				
6002.42.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	19%		65.5%
6002.43.00	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	14%		45%
		Of man-made fibers.....		14%		113.5%
		Having less than 10 stitches per centimeter in the horizontal direction:				
	10	Of artificial fibers.....	kg			
		Of synthetic fibers:				
	20	Of nylon.....	kg			
	30	Of polyester.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Having 10 or more stitches per centimeter in the horizontal direction:				
	50	Of artificial fibers.....	kg			
		Of synthetic fibers:				
	60	Of nylon.....	kg			
	70	Of polyester.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
6002.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.9%		51%
6002.91.00	00	Other:				
6002.91.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	19%		65.5%
6002.92.00	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	14%		45%
6002.93.00		Of man-made fibers.....		14%		113.5%
		Of double knit and interlock construction:				
	20	Of nylon.....	kg			
	40	Of polyester.....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
6002.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.9%		51%

Legal Notes

1. This chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Articles of heading 6212;
 - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309;
 - (c) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6103 and 6104--
 - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up in identical fabric and comprising--
 - (i) one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs, and
 - (ii) one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition.

All of the components of a suit must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they must also be of corresponding or compatible size. If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are entered together (e.g., trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be the trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions--

 - (1) morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
 - (2) evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
 - (3) dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
 - (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments, (other than suits and articles of heading 6107, 6108, or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising--
 - (i) one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
 - (ii) one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), and a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, color, and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to articles of heading 6112.
4. Headings 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimeter in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 centimeters by 10 centimeters. Heading 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.
5. For the purposes of heading 6111--
 - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimeters; it also covers babies' diapers;
 - (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6111 and in other headings of this chapter are to be classified in heading 6111.
6. For the purposes of heading 6112, "ski suits", means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of--
 - (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or

- (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising--
- (i) one garment such as an anorak, wind-breaker, or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - (ii) one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, or one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same color; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

7. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6113 and in other headings of this chapter, excluding heading 6111, are to be classified in heading 6113.
8. Articles of this chapter which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings concerning women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this chapter may be made of metal thread.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. The fibers (such as wool, manmade, and cotton) as used in the article descriptions in this chapter, have the same meanings as provided in chapters 50 to 55.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedule--
 - (a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to apparel articles of textile materials, means apparel articles of textile materials which are ornamented with--
 - (i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needle-work or otherwise, including--
 - (A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and
 - (B) other types of ornamentation,
 but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;
 - (ii) burnt-out lace;
 - (iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming, or textile fabric;
 - (iv) applique and repique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or
 - (v) any combination of the foregoing types or methods of ornamentation;
 - (b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric--
 - (i) when it was in the piece,
 - (ii) after it had been made or cut to a size for a particular apparel article, or
 - (iii) after it had actually been incorporated into an apparel article,
 and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, that lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the apparel article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this legal note.
3. Except for "suits" and "ensembles" meeting the requirements set forth in legal notes 3 (a) and (b), respectively, and "sets" and "track, warm-up and jogging suits", as defined below, all articles of apparel are to be separately classified under their appropriate tariff provision, even if 2 or more such articles are imported together and designed to be sold together at retail.
4. For the purpose of heading 6111, the term "sets" means two or more different garments of heading 6111 imported together put up for retail sale, of corresponding sizes and intended to be worn together by the same person.
5. For purposes of this chapter, "track, warm-up and jogging suits" are two-piece knitted garments, unlined but sometimes with a raised inner surface (i.e., nap) which because of their general appearance and the nature of the material are clearly meant to be worn exclusively or mainly in the pursuit of athletic activities. They consist of--
 - (a) An upper garment which is intended to cover the body down to or slightly below the waist--

- (i) with or without ribbed or elastic drawstring at the waist,
 - (ii) with long sleeves,
 - (iii) with cuffs having ribbed or elastic bands, zippers or other tightening facilities,
 - (iv) with or without hood,
 - (v) with or without pockets,
 - (vi) without opening, or else partially or completely open at the front but in this case to be fastened solely by means of a zipper,
 - (vii) with or without collar; and
- (b) trousers--
- (i) normally extending down to the ankles,
 - (ii) fitted or loose,
 - (iii) with an elastic waistband,
 - (iv) without opening and hence without buttons or other means of fastening except at the ankles which can have ribbed or elastic bands, zippers or other tightening facilities,
 - (v) with or without pockets,
 - (vi) with or without footstraps.
6. The term "suit-type jackets and blazers", means those jackets the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of 3 or more panels sewn together, but which otherwise conforms to the criteria for suit jackets in legal note 3. The term does not, however, include anoraks, ski-jackets, wind-breakers and similar jackets of heading 6101 or 6102.
 7. For the purposes of this chapter the term "divided skirts" means garments with individual leg openings constructed in such a manner that they give the appearance of a skirt with regard to silhouette and fullness.
 8. The term "tops" means textile garments of heading 6114, such as midriffs, boleros, camisoles, or halters, which are designed to be worn on the upper part of the body but which do not extend to the waist.

Statistical Note

1. Merchandise entered together and classified for customs purposes as an ensemble, under subheadings 6103.21.00, 6103.22.00, 6103.23.00, 6103.29.10, 6104.21.00, 6104.22.00, 6104.23.00, or 6104.29.10, or as a track, warm-up or jogging suit, under subheadings 6112.11.10, 6112.11.20, or 6112.12.00 shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 10-digit reporting number within the same 8-digit tariff subheading which provides for the ensemble or track, warm-up or jogging suit.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6101		Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers, and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6103:				
6101.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	77.2¢/kg + 20%		54.5%
6101.20		Of cotton:				
6101.20.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6101.20.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		45%
6101.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6101.30.10	00	In chief value of leather.....	doz....v kg	6%		35%
6101.30.20	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6101.90.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	5%		45%
6102		Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers, and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6104:				
6102.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	68.3¢/kg + 20%		54.5%
6102.20		Of cotton:				
6102.20.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6102.20.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		45%
6102.30.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6102.90.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	5%		45%
6103		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6112), knitted or crocheted:				
		Suits:				
6103.11.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	77.2¢/kg + 20%		54.5%
6103.12.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6103.19		Of other textile materials:				
6103.19.10	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
		Of cotton:				
6103.19.20	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6103.19.30	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		45%
6103.19.40	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	5%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6112), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Ensembles:				
6103.21.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	kg doz. v			
	30	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Bib and brace overalls.....	kg doz. v			
	50	Shirts.....	kg doz. v			
	60	Sweaters.....	kg doz. v			
	70	Other.....	kg doz. v			
6103.22.00		Of cotton.....	.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	kg doz. v			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	kg doz. v			
	30	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Bib and brace overalls.....	kg doz. v			
	50	Shirts.....	kg doz. v			
	60	T-shirts, singlets (tank tops) and similar garments.....	kg doz. v			
	70	Sweaters.....	kg doz. v			
	80	Other.....	kg doz. v			
6103.23.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	kg doz. v			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	kg doz. v			
	30	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Bib and brace overalls.....	kg doz. v			
	50	Shirts.....	kg doz. v			
	60	T-shirts, singlets (tank tops) and similar garments.....	kg doz. v			
	70	Sweaters.....	kg doz. v			
	80	Other.....	kg doz. v			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6112), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6103.29		Ensembles (con.):				
6103.29.10		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the * ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Shirts.....	doz. v kg			
	60	T-shirts, singlets (tank tops) and similar garments.....	doz. v kg			
	70	Sweaters.....	doz. v kg			
	80	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6103.29.20	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
6103.31.00	00	Suit-type jackets and blazers: Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	77.2¢/kg + 20%		54.5%
6103.32		Of cotton:				
6103.32.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6103.32.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		45%
6103.33.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6103.39		Of other textile materials:				
6103.39.10	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6103.39.20	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6%		60%
6103.41		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts:				
6103.41.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair: Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz....v kg	77.2¢/kg + 20%		54.5%
6103.41.20	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v kg	17%		54.5%
6103.42		Of cotton:				
6103.42.10	00	Trousers, breeches, and shorts: Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6103.42.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		45%
6103.42.30	00	Bib and brace overalls: Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6103.42.40	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	8%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6103 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6112), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (con.):				
6103.43		Of synthetic fibers:				
6103.43.10	00	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6103.43.20	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v kg	17%		72%
6103.49		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6103.49.10	00	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6103.49.20	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v kg	17%		72%
6103.49.30	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6%		35%
6104		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6112), knitted or crocheted:				
		Suits:				
6104.11.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	17%		54.5%
6104.12		Of cotton:				
6104.12.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6104.12.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		45%
6104.13.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6104.19		Of other textile materials:				
6104.19.10	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6104.19.20	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6%		60%
6104.21.00		Ensembles:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Blouses and shirts.....	doz. v kg			
	70	Sweaters.....	doz. v kg			
	80	Other.....	doz. v kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6112), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6104.22.00		Ensembles (con.): Of cotton.....	.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	kg doz. v			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	kg doz. v			
	50	Bib and brace overalls.....	kg doz. v			
	60	Blouses and shirts.....	kg doz. v			
	70	T-shirts, singlets (tank tops) and similar garments.....	kg doz. v			
	80	Sweaters.....	kg doz. v			
	90	Other.....	kg doz. v			
6104.23.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	kg doz. v			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	kg doz. v			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	kg doz. v			
	50	Bib and brace overalls.....	kg doz. v			
	60	Blouses and shirts.....	kg doz. v			
	70	T-shirts, singlets (tank tops) and similar garments.....	kg doz. v			
	80	Sweaters.....	kg doz. v			
	90	Other.....	kg doz. v			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6112), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6104.29		Of other textile materials:				
6104.29.10		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Blouses and shirts.....	doz. v kg			
	70	T-shirts, singlets (tank tops) and similar garments.....	doz. v kg			
	80	Sweaters.....	doz. v kg			
	90	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6104.29.20	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
		Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
6104.31.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	68.3¢/kg + 20%		54.5%
6104.32		Of cotton:				
6104.32.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6104.32.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		45%
6104.33.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6104.39		Of other textile materials:				
6104.39.10	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6104.39.20	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6112), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Dresses:				
6104.41.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz. v	17%		54.5%
	10	Women's.....	kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6104.42.00		Of cotton.....	doz. v	12.3%		45%
	10	Women's.....	kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6104.43.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	doz. v	17%		72%
	10	Women's.....	kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6104.44.00	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v	17%		72%
			kg			
6104.49.00		Of other textile materials.....	doz. v	6%		60%
	10	Of silk or silk waste.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v			
			kg			
		Skirts and divided skirts:				
6104.51.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v	17%		54.5%
			kg			
6104.52		Of cotton:				
6104.52.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v	14%		90%
			kg			
6104.52.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v	8%		45%
			kg			
6104.53.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	doz....v	17%		72%
			kg			
6104.59		Of other textile materials:				
6104.59.10	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v	17%		72%
			kg			
6104.59.20	00	Other.....	doz....v	5%		45%
			kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6104 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6112), knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts:				
6104.61.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%		54.5%
	10	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v kg			
6104.62		Of cotton:				
		Bib and brace overalls:				
6104.62.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6104.62.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	8%		45%
		Other:				
6104.62.30		Ornamented.....	.....	21%		90%
	10	Trousers and breeches.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Shorts.....	doz. v kg			
6104.62.40		Not ornamented.....	.....	16.5%		45%
	10	Trousers and breeches.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Shorts.....	doz. v kg			
6104.63		Of synthetic fibers:				
6104.63.10	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v kg	17%		72%
6104.63.20		Other.....	.....	30%		72%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Shorts:				
	30	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6104.69		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6104.69.10	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v kg	17%		72%
6104.69.20	00	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz....v kg	30%		72%
6104.69.30	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6%		60%
6105		Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted:				
6105.10.00		Of cotton.....	.....	21%		45%
	10	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
6105.20.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	34.5%		72%
	10	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
6105.90		Of other textile materials:				
6105.90.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	17%		54.5%
6105.90.30	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6%		60%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6106		Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted:				
6106.10.00	10	Of cotton.....	doz. v	21%		45%
		Women's.....	kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6106.20.00		Of man-made fibers.....	doz. v	34.5%		72%
	10	Women's.....	kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6106.90		Of other textile materials:				
6106.90.10	10	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz. v	17%		54.5%
		Women's.....	kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6106.90.20	00	Of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v	6%		60%
			kg			
6106.90.30	00	Other.....	doz....v	5%		45%
			kg			
6107		Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
		Underpants and briefs:				
6107.11.00	00	Of cotton.....	doz....v	8%		90%
			kg			
6107.12.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	16.3%		90%
			kg			
6107.19.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v	6%		55.5%
			kg			
		Nightshirts and pajamas:				
6107.21		Of cotton:				
6107.21.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v	14%		90%
			kg			
6107.21.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v	8%		45%
			kg			
6107.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	17%		72%
			kg			
6107.29		Of other textile materials:				
6107.29.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz... v	17%		54.5%
			kg			
6107.29.40	00	Other.....	doz....v	6%		60%
			kg			
		Other:				
6107.91		Of cotton:				
6107.91.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v	14%		90%
			kg			
6107.91.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v	8%		45%
			kg			
6107.92.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	17%		72%
			kg			
6107.99		Of other textile materials:				
6107.99.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v	17%		54.5%
			kg			
6107.99.40	00	Other.....	doz....v	6%		60%
			kg			
6108		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:				
		Slips and petticoats:				
6108.11.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	16.3%		90%
			kg			
6108.19.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v	7%		60%
			kg			
		Briefs and panties:				
6108.21.00	00	Of cotton.....	doz....v	8%		90%
			kg			
6108.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	16.3%		90%
			kg			
6108.29.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v	7.8%		90 ⁴²¹
			kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-13

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6108 (con.)		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Nightdresses and pajamas:				
6108.31		Of cotton:				
6108.31.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6108.31.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	8%		45%
6108.32.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v kg	17%		72%
6108.39		Of other textile materials:				
6108.39.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	17%		54.5%
6108.39.20	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6%		60%
		Other:				
6108.91		Of cotton:				
6108.91.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6108.91.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	8%		45%
6108.92.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v kg	17%		72%
6108.99		Of other textile materials:				
6108.99.20	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	17%		54.5%
6108.99.40	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6%		60%
6109		T-shirts, singlets, tank tops, and similar garments, knitted or crocheted:				
6109.10.00		Of cotton.....	.....	21%		90%
		Men's or boys':				
	05	T-shirts, all white:				
		Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	10	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other T-shirts:				
	15	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
		Tank tops:				
	25	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	35	Other.....	doz. v kg			
		Women's or girls':				
	40	T-shirts:				
		Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	45	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Tank tops.....	doz. v kg			
	55	Other.....	doz. v kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-14

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6109 (con.) 6109.90 6109.90.10		T-shirts, singlets, tank tops, and similar garments, knitted or crocheted (con.): Of other textile materials: Of man-made fibers.....	.....	34.5%		90%
	20	Men's or boys': T-shirts.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Tank tops.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....	doz. v kg			
		Women's or girls': T-shirts:				
	50	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
	70	Tank tops.....	doz. v kg			
	80	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6109.90.20	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	17%		90%
6110 6110.10 6110.10.10		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests), and similar articles other than tops, knitted or crocheted: Of wool or fine animal hair:				
	10	Wholly of cashmere..... Men's or boys'.....	..... doz. v kg	7.5%		52%
	20	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6110.10.20		Other.....	.....	17%		54.5%
	10	Sweaters: Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	70	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	80	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6110.20.00		Of cotton.....	.....	21%		45%
	10	Sweaters: Men's or boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Sweatshirts:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	70	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	80	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-15

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6110 (con.)		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests), and similar articles other than tops, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6110.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6110.30.10		In chief value of leather.....	.....	6%		35%
	20	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6110.30.20		Other.....	.....	34.5%		72%
		Sweaters:				
	05	Men's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	10	Boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	15	Women's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
		Sweatshirts:				
	25	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
		Other:				
	35	Men's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	45	Women's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	50	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6110.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	6%		60%
		Sweaters:				
	10	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg.			
	20	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg.			
		Other:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-16

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6111		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:				
6111.10.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%		78.5%
		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests), and similar articles:				
	10	Sweaters.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6111.20		Of cotton:				
6111.20.10	00	Blouses and shirts, except those im- ported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6111.20.20	00	T-shirts, singlets, and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6111.20.30		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests), and similar articles other than tops, except those imported as parts of sets.....	.....	21%		90%
	10	Sweaters.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6111.20.40	00	Dresses.....	doz....v kg	12.3%		45%
		Other:				
		Trousers, breeches, and shorts, ex- cept those imported as parts of sets:				
6111.20.50	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6111.20.60	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		45%
6111.20.70		Other:				
		Ornamented.....	.....	14%		90%
	10	Sets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Bib and brace overalls....	doz. v kg			
	30	Pajamas and other night- wear.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6111.20.80		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		45%
	10	Sets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Bib and brace overalls....	doz. v kg			
	30	Pajamas and other night- wear.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....	doz. v kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-17

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6111 (con.)		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6111.30		Of synthetic fibers:				
6111.30.10	00	Trousers, breeches, and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	30%		90%
6111.30.20	00	Blouses and shirts, except those im- ported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	34.5%		90%
6111.30.30	00	T-shirts, singlets, and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	34.5%		90%
6111.30.40		Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests), and similar articles other than tops, except those imported as parts of sets.....	..... doz. v kg	34.5%		90%
	10	Sweaters.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6111.30.50		Other.....	.....	17%		90%
	10	Sets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Dresses.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....	doz. kg			
6111.90		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6111.90.10	00	Trousers, breeches, and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	30%		90%
6111.90.20	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	34.5%		90%
6111.90.30	00	T-shirts, singlets, and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	34.5%		90%
6111.90.40	00	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests), and similar articles, other than tops, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	34.5%		90%
6111.90.50		Other.....	.....	17%		90%
	10	Sets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Dresses.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....	doz v kg			
6111.90.60	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6%		60%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-18

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6112		Track suits, warm-up suits, jogging suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted:				
		Track suits, warm-up suits, and jogging suits:				
6112.11		Of cotton:				
6112.11.10		Ornamented.....	doz. v	21%		90%
	10	Jackets:				
		Men's.....	kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Women's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	70	Women's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	80	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6112.11.20		Not ornamented.....	doz. v	16.5%		45%
		Jackets:				
	10	Men's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Women's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	70	Women's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	80	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6112.12.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	doz. v	30%		72%
		Jackets:				
	10	Men's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Women's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
		Trousers:				
	50	Men's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	70	Women's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	80	Girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6112.19		Of other textile materials:				
6112.19.10	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v	30%		72%
			kg			
6112.19.20	00	Other.....	doz....v	17%		90%
			kg			
6112.20		Ski-suits:				
6112.20.10	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	30%		72%
			kg			
6112.20.20	00	Other.....	doz....v	16.5%		90%
			kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-19

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6112 (con.)		Track suits, warm-up suits, jogging suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
		Men's or boys' swimwear:				
6112.31.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	doz....v kg	27.6%		90%
6112.39.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
		Women's or girls' swimwear:				
6112.41		Of synthetic fibers:				
6112.41.10	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	doz....v kg	30%		90%
6112.41.20	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	doz....v kg	17%		72%
6112.49.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6113.00.00		Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906, or 5907.....	.....	7.6%		65%
		Coats and jackets:				
	10	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Trousers, breeches, and shorts:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Bib and brace overalls:				
	50	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6114		Other garments, knitted or crocheted:				
6114.10.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%		90%
	20	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6114.20		Of cotton:				
		Ornamented:				
6114.20.10	00	Tops.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6114.20.20		Other.....	.....	14%		90%
	10	Sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	20	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6114.20.30		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		45%
	10	Sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Tops.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-20

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6114 (con.)		Other garments, knitted or crocheted (con.):				
6114.30		Of man-made fibers:				
6114.30.10	00	Tops.....	doz....v	30%		90%
			kg			
6114.30.20	00	Bodysuits and bodyshirts.....	doz....v	34.2%		90%
			kg			
6114.30.30		Other.....	.....	17%		90%
	10	Sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Other:				
		Men's or boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6114.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	6%		60%
	10	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6115		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins, and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted:				
		Panty hose and tights:				
6115.11.00	00	Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex.....	doz.pr.v	17%		72%
			kg			
6115.12.00	00	Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more.....	doz.pr.v	17%		72%
			kg			
6115.19.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	17%		90%
	10	Of artificial fibers.....	doz.pr.v			
			kg			
	20	Other.....	doz.pr.v			
			kg			
6115.20.00	00	Women's, full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex.....	doz.pr.v	18.2%		90%
			kg			
		Other:				
6115.91.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz.pr.v	12.1%		90%
			kg			
6115.92.00	00	Of cotton.....	doz.pr.v	15.7%		90%
			kg			
6115.93.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	doz.pr.v	18.2%		90%
			kg			
6115.99		Of other textile materials:				
6115.99.10	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz.pr.v	18.2%		90%
			kg			
6115.99.20	00	Other.....	doz.pr.v	9.9%		90%
			kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

61-21

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6116		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:				
6116.10.00		Gloves impregnated, coated or covered				
	10	with plastics or rubber.....	doz.pr.v	14%		25%
		Dipped.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Without fourchettes or sidewalls....	doz.pr.v			
			kg			
	30	With fourchettes or sidewalls.....	doz.pr.v			
			kg			
		Other:				
6116.91.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz.pr.v	33¢/kg +		\$1.10/kg +
			kg	7.4%		50%
6116.92.00		Of cotton.....		25%		61%
		Without fourchettes or sidewalls:				
	10	Terry cloth type, looped pile	doz.pr.v			
		fabric.....	kg			
	20	Jersey type, brushed or	doz.pr.v			
		napped fabric.....	kg			
	30	Lisle type, no pile, not	doz.pr.v			
		brushed or napped.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	doz.pr.v			
			kg			
		With fourchettes or sidewalls:				
	50	Jersey type, brushed or	doz.pr.v			
		napped fabric.....	kg			
	60	Lisle type, no pile, not	doz.pr.v			
		brushed or napped.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	doz.pr.v			
			kg			
6116.93.00		Of synthetic fibers.....		20%		90%
	10	Without fourchettes or sidewalls....	doz.pr.v			
			kg			
	20	With fourchettes or sidewalls.....	doz.pr.v			
			kg			
6116.99		Of other textile materials:				
6116.99.10		Of artificial fibers.....		20%		90%
	20	Without fourchettes or	doz.pr.v			
		sidewalls.....	kg			
	40	With fourchettes or sidewalls..	doz.pr.v			
			kg			
6116.99.20	00	Other.....	doz.pr.v	4%		40%
			kg			
6117		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or				
		crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of				
		garments or of clothing accessories:				
6117.10		Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas,				
		veils and the like:				
6117.10.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v	10.3%		90%
			kg			
6117.10.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	12.5%		90%
			kg			
6117.10.30	00	Other.....	doz....v	10.7%		90%
			kg			
6117.20.00		Ties, bow ties and cravats.....		8%		71.5%
	10	Of silk.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Other.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6117.80.00	00	Other accessories.....	doz....v	17%		90%
			kg			
6117.90.00	00	Parts.....	doz....v	17%		90%
			kg			

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES,
NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

62-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 6212).
2. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309;
 - (b) Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6203 and 6204--
 - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up in identical fabric and comprising--
 - (i) one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs, and
 - (ii) one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition.

All of the components of a suit must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they must also be of corresponding or compatible size. If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are entered together (e.g., trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be the trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions--

 - (1) morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
 - (2) evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
 - (3) dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
 - (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments, (other than suits and articles of heading 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising--
 - (i) one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
 - (ii) one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, color and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to articles of heading 6211.
4. For the purposes of heading 6209--
 - (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimeters; it also covers babies' diapers;
 - (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6209 and in other headings of this chapter are to be classified in heading 6209.
5. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6210 and in other headings of this chapter, excluding heading 6209, are to be classified in heading 6210.
6. For the purposes of heading 6211 "ski suits", means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of--
 - (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
 - (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising--
 - (i) one garment such as an anorak, wind-breaker or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - (ii) one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same color; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 centimeters, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 centimeters are to be classified in heading 6214.
8. Articles of this chapter which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings concerning women's or girls' garments.
9. Articles of this chapter may be made of metal thread.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. The fibers (such as wool, manmade, and cotton) as used in the article descriptions in this chapter, have the same meanings as provided in chapters 50 to 55.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedule--
 - (a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to apparel articles of textile materials, means apparel articles of textile materials which are ornamented with--
 - (i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including--
 - (A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and
 - (B) other types of ornamentation, but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;
 - (ii) burnt-out lace;
 - (iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming, or textile fabric;
 - (iv) applique and repique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or
 - (v) any combination of the foregoing types or methods of ornamentation;
 - (b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric--
 - (i) when it was in the piece,
 - (ii) after it had been made or cut to a size for a particular apparel article, or
 - (iii) after it had actually been incorporated into an apparel article,

and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, that lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from apparel articles on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this legal note.
3. Except for "suits" and "ensembles" meeting the requirements set forth in legal notes 3(a) and (b), respectively, and "sets" and "track, warm-up and jogging suits" as defined below, all articles of apparel are to be separately classified under their appropriate tariff provisions, even if two or more such articles are imported together and designed to be sold together at retail.
4. For the purpose of heading 6209, the term "sets" means two or more different garments of heading 6209 imported together put up for retail sale, of corresponding sizes and intended to be worn together by the same person.
5. For purposes of heading 6211, "track, warm-up and jogging suits" are two-piece woven garments, unlined but sometimes with a raised inner surface (i.e., nap) which because of their general appearance and the nature of the material are clearly meant to be worn exclusively or mainly in the pursuit of athletic activities. They consist of--
 - (a) an upper garment which is intended to cover the body down to or slightly below the waist--
 - (i) with or without ribbed or elastic drawstring at the waist,
 - (ii) with long sleeves,
 - (iii) with cuffs having ribbed or elastic bands, zippers or other tightening facilities,
 - (iv) with or without hood,
 - (v) with or without pockets,
 - (vi) without opening, or else partially or completely open at the front but in this case to be fastened solely by means of a zipper,
 - (vii) with or without collar, and

(b) trousers--

- (i) normally extending down to the ankles,
 - (ii) fitted or loose,
 - (iii) with an elastic waistband,
 - iv) without opening and hence without buttons or other means of fastening except at the ankles which can have ribbed or elastic bands, zippers or other tightening facilities,
 - (v) with or without pockets,
 - (vi) with or without footstraps.
6. The term "suit-type jackets and blazers", means those jackets the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves and facings, consists of three or more panels sewn together, but which otherwise conform to the criteria for suit jackets in legal note 3. The term does not, however, include anoraks, ski-jackets, wind-breakers and similar jackets of heading 6201 or 6202.
7. For the purposes of this chapter the term "divided skirts" means garments with individual leg openings constructed in such a manner that they give the appearance of a skirt with regard to silhouette and fullness.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6203.21.00, 6203.22.30, 6203.23.00, 6203.29.20, 6204.21.00, 6204.22.30, 6204.23.00, and 6204.29.20, merchandise entered together and classified for customs purposes as an ensemble, shall be reported statistically as separate articles and reported under the most appropriate 10-digit reporting number within the same 8-digit tariff subheading which provides for the ensemble.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6201		Men's or boys' overcoats, raincoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers, and similar articles (including "insulated" vests), other than those of heading 6203:				
		Overcoats, raincoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, and similar coats:				
6201.11.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	52.9¢/kg + 21%		58.5%
6201.12		Of cotton:				
6201.12.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down..	doz....v kg	4.7%		60%
		Other:				
6201.12.20		Ornamented.....	.....	21%		90%
	10	Raincoats.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6201.12.30		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		37.5%
		Raincoats:				
	10	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30	Corduroy.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Blue denim.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
6201.13		Of man-made fibers:				
6201.13.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down..	doz....v kg	4.7%		60%
6201.13.20		Other.....	.....	29.6%		90%
	10	Raincoats.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6201.19.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	3%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6201 (con.)		Men's or boys' overcoats, raincoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers, and similar articles (including "insulated" vests), other than those of heading 6203 (con.):				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers, and similar articles (including "insulated" vests):				
6201.91		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6201.91.10	00	"Insulated" vests.....	doz....v	17%		58.5%
6201.91.20	00	Other.....	kg doz....v	52.9¢/kg + 21%		58.5%
6201.92		Of cotton:				
6201.92.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down..	doz....v kg	4.7%		60%
6201.92.20		Other:				
		Ornamented.....	.....	21%		90%
	10	"Insulated" vests.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6201.92.30		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		37.5%
	10	"Insulated" vests.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other:				
		Corduroy.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Blue denim:				
		Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Other:				
		Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
6201.93		Of man-made fibers:				
6201.93.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down..	doz....v kg	4.7%		60%
6201.93.20	00	Other:				
		"Insulated" vests.....	doz....v kg	17%		76%
6201.93.30		Other.....	.....	29.6%		90%
	10	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
6201.99.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	3%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Preferential	
6202		Women's or girls' overcoats, raincoats, car- coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski- jackets), wind-breakers, and similar articles, (including "insulated" vests), other than those of heading 6204: Overcoats, raincoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, and similar coats: Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	46.3c/kg + 21%	58.5%	
6202.11.00	00					
6202.12		Of cotton:				
6202.12.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down..	doz....v kg	4.7%	60%	
6202.12.20		Other:				
	10	Ornamented.....	.....	16.5%	90%
	20	Raincoats.....	doz. v kg			
		Other.....	doz. v kg			
6202.12.30		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%	37.5%
	10	Raincoats:				
	20	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
		Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Other:				
	40	Corduroy.....	doz. v kg			
		Velveteen.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Other:				
	60	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
		Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6202.13		Of man-made fibers:				
6202.13.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down..	doz....v kg	4.7%	60%	
6202.13.20		Other.....	.....	29.8%	90%
	10	Raincoats.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other:				
	30	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
		Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6202.19.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	3%	35%	
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind- breakers, and similar articles (including "insulated" vests):				
6202.91		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6202.91.10	00	"Insulated" vests.....	doz....v kg	17%	58.5%	
6202.91.20		Other.....	.....	46.3c/kg + 21%	58.5%
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			

437

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6202 (con.)		Women's or girls' overcoats, raincoats, car- coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski- jackets), wind-breakers, and similar articles, (including "insulated" vests), other than those of heading 6204 (con.): Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind- breakers, and similar articles (including "insulated" vests) (con.):				
6209.92		Of cotton:				
6202.92.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down..	doz....v kg	4.7%		60%
		Other:				
		Ornamented:				
6202.92.20	00	"Insulated" vests.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6202.92.30	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		90%
6202.92.40		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		37.5%
	10	"Insulated" vests.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
		Corduroy:				
	20	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Velveteen:				
	40	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	60	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	70	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6202.93		Of man-made fibers:				
6202.93.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down..	doz....v kg	4.7%		60%
		Other:				
6202.93.20	00	"Insulated" vests.....	doz....v kg	17%		76%
6202.93.30		Other.....	.....	29.8%		90%
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6202.99.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	3%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6203		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6211):				
		Suits:				
6203.11.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	52.9¢/kg + 21%		58.5%
6203.12.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	30.9¢/kg + 27.5%		76%
	10	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
6203.19		Of other textile materials:				
		Of cotton:				
6203.19.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6203.19.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		37.5%
6203.19.30	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v kg	30.9¢/kg + 27.5%		76%
6203.19.40	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	3%		35%
6203.21.00		Ensembles:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate appli- cable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Shirts.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6203.22		Of cotton:				
		Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms:				
6203.22.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6203.22.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	6.5%		37.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6211) (con.):				
6203.22 (con.)		Ensembles (con.):				
6203.22.30		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers..	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches, and shorts..	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
			kg			
	50	Shirts.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Other.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6203.23.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	50	Shirts.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	60	Other.....	doz. v			
			kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6211) (con.):				
		Ensembles (con.):				
6203.29		Of other textile materials:				
6203.29.20		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers..	kg doz. v			
	30	Trousers, breeches, and shorts..	kg doz. v			
	40	Bib and brace overalls.....	kg doz. v			
	50	Shirts.....	kg doz. v			
	60	Other.....	kg doz. v			
6203.29.30	00	Other.....	kg doz....v	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
		Suit-type jackets and blazers:				
6203.31.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg doz....v	52.9¢/kg + 21%		58.5%
6203.32		Of cotton:				
6203.32.10	00	Ornamented.....	kg doz....v	21%		90%
6203.32.20		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		37.5%
	10	Corduroy.....	kg doz. v			
	20	Blue denim.....	kg doz. v			
	30	Other.....	kg doz. v			
6203.33.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	30.9¢/kg + 27.5%		76%
	10	Men's.....	kg doz. v			
	20	Boys'.....	kg doz. v			
6203.39		Of other textile materials:				
6203.39.20	00	Of artificial fibers.....	kg doz....v	30.9¢/kg + 27.5%		76%
6203.39.40	00	Other.....	kg doz....v	3%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6211) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts:				
6203.41		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6203.41.10		Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	.....	52.9¢/kg + 21%		58.5%
	10	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
6203.41.20	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v kg	17%		63%
6203.42		Of cotton:				
6203.42.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down..	doz....v kg	4.7%		60%
		Other:				
		Bib and brace overalls:				
6203.42.20	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6203.42.30	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	8%		37.5%
		Other:				
6203.42.40		Ornamented.....	.....	21%		90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10	Blue denim.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Shorts.....	doz. v kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6203 (con.)		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6211) (con.):				
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6203.42 (con.)		Not ornamented.....	.....	16.5%		37.5%
6203.42.50		Trousers and breeches:				
		Men's:				
	10	Corduroy...	doz. v kg			
	20	Blue denim.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Boys':				
	40	Corduroy...	doz. v kg			
	50	Blue denim.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....	doz. v kg			
	70	Shorts:				
	70	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	80	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
6203.43		Of synthetic fibers:				
6203.43.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down.....	doz....v kg	4.7%		60%
		Other:				
6203.43.20	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v kg	17%		76%
6203.43.30		Other.....	.....	30%		90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Shorts:				
	30	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
6203.49		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6203.49.10	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v kg	17%		76%
6203.49.20	00	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz....v kg	30%		90%
6203.49.30	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	3%		35%
6204		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6211):				
		Suits:				
6204.11.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	17%		58.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-13

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6211) (con.):				
		Suits (con.):				
6204.12		Of cotton:				
6204.12.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6204.12.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		37.5%
6204.13.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	37.5¢/kg + 27.5%		76%
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6204.19		Of other textile materials:				
6204.19.20	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v kg	37.5¢/kg + 27.5%		76%
6204.19.30	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	7.5%		65%
6204.21.00		Ensembles: Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate appli- cable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Blouses and shirts.....	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6204.22		Of cotton: Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms:				
6204.22.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6204.22.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	6.5%		37.5%
6204.22.30		Other.....	.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate appli- cable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers..	doz. v kg			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Trousers, breeches, and shorts..	doz. v kg			
	50	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Blouses and shirts.....	doz. v kg			
	70	Other.....	doz. v kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-14

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6211) (con.):				
6204.23.00		Ensembles (con.): Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	doz. v			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers.....	kg doz. v			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	kg doz. v			
	50	Bib and brace overalls.....	kg doz. v			
	60	Blouses and shirts.....	kg doz. v			
	70	Other.....	kg doz. v			
6204.29		Of other textile materials:				
6204.29.20		Of artificial fibers.....	.....	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
	10	Jackets.....	kg doz. v			
	20	Suit-type jackets and blazers..	kg doz. v			
	30	Skirts and divided skirts.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Trousers, breeches, and shorts..	kg doz. v			
	50	Bib and brace overalls.....	kg doz. v			
	60	Blouses and shirts.....	kg doz. v			
	70	Other.....	kg doz. v			
6204.29.40	00	Other.....	kg doz....v	The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble		The highest rate applicable to any article contained in the ensemble
6204.31.00	00	Suit-type jackets and blazers: Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg doz....v	46.3¢/kg + 21%		58.5%
6204.32		Of cotton:				
6204.32.10	00	Ornamented.....	kg doz....v	16.5%		90%
6204.32.20		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		37.5%
		Corduroy:				
	10	Women's.....	kg doz. v			
	20	Girls'.....	kg doz. v			
		Velveteen:				
	30	Women's.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Girls'.....	kg doz. v			
	50	Other.....	kg doz. v			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-15

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6211) (con.):				
6204.33.00		Suit-type jackets and blazers (con.): Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	37.5¢/kg + 27.5%		76%
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6204.39		Of other textile materials:				
6204.39.20	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v kg	37.5¢/kg + 27.5%		76%
6204.39.40	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	7.5%		65%
		Dresses:				
6204.41.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	17%		58.5%
6204.42.00		Of cotton.....	.....	12.8%		90%
		Corduroy:				
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	30	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6204.43.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	17%		90%
		Women's:				
	10	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6204.44.00	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v kg	17%		90%
6204.49.00		Of other textile materials.....	.....	7.5%		65%
	10	Of silk or silk waste.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
		Skirts and divided skirts:				
6204.51.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%		90%
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6204.52		Of cotton:				
6204.52.10		Ornamented.....	.....	14%		90%
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-16						
Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets and blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6211) (con.):				
6204.52 (con.)		Skirts and divided skirts (con.):				
6204.52.20		Of cotton (con.):				
		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		37.5%
	10	Corduroy:				
		Women's.....	doz. v			
	20	Girls'.....	kg doz. v			
		Blue denim:				
	30	Women's.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Girls'.....	kg doz. v			
		Velveteen:				
	50	Women's.....	kg doz. v			
	60	Girls'.....	kg doz. v			
	70	Other:				
		Women's.....	kg doz. v			
	80	Girls'.....	kg doz. v			
6204.53.00		Of synthetic fibers.....	.....	17%		90%
	10	Women's.....	kg doz. v			
	20	Girls'.....	kg doz. v			
6204.59		Of other textile materials:				
6204.59.20	00	Of artificial fibers.....	kg doz....v	17%		90%
6204.59.40	00	Other.....	kg doz....v	7.5%		65%
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts:				
6204.61.00		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	.....	17%		58.5%
	10	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	kg doz. v			
	20	Bib and brace overalls.....	kg doz. v			
6204.62		Of cotton:				
6204.62.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down..	kg doz....v	4.7%		60%
		Other:				
		Bib and brace overalls:				
6204.62.20	00	Ornamented.....	kg doz....v	14%		90%
6204.62.30	00	Not ornamented.....	kg doz....v	8%		37.5%
6204.62.40		Other:				
		Ornamented.....	.....	21%		90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
		Women's:				
	10	Blue denim.....	kg doz. v			
	20	Other.....	kg doz. v			
		Girls':				
	30	Blue denim.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Other.....	kg doz. v			
	50	Shorts.....	kg doz. v			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-17

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6204 (con.)		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, and shorts (other than suits or swimwear of heading 6211) (con.):				
6204.62 (con.)		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (con.):				
		Of cotton (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6204.62.50		Not ornamented.....	.....	16.5%		37.5%
		Trousers and breeches:				
		Women's:				
	05	Corduroy...	doz. v kg			
	10	Blue denim.....	doz. v kg			
	15	Velveteen..	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
		Girls':				
	25	Corduroy...	doz. v kg			
	30	Blue denim.....	doz. v kg			
	35	Velveteen..	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....	doz. v kg			
		Shorts:				
	45	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6204.63		Of synthetic fibers:				
6204.63.10	00	In chief value of feathers or down..	doz....v kg	4.7%		60%
		Other:				
6204.63.20	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v kg	17%		76%
6204.63.30		Other.....	.....	30.6%		90%
		Trousers and breeches:				
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Shorts:				
	30	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6204.69		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6204.69.10	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v kg	17%		76%
6204.69.20	00	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz....v kg	30.6%		90%
6204.69.30	00	Of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	7.5%		65%
6204.69.90	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	3%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-18

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6205		Men's or boys' shirts:				
6205.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	52.9¢/kg + 21%		58.5%
6205.20.00		Of cotton.....	.....	21%		45%
		Dress:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	15	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	25	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
		Sport:				
		Corduroy:				
	35	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	45	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	55	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	65	Work.....	doz. v kg			
6205.30.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	30.9¢/kg + 27.5%		76%
		Dress:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
		Sport:				
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	50	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	70	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	80	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	90	Work.....	doz. v kg			
6205.90		Of other textile materials:				
6205.90.20	00	Of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	7.5%		65%
6205.90.40	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	3%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-19

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6206		Women's or girls' blouses and shirts:				
6206.10.00	00	Of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	7.5%		65%
6206.20.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	82.7¢/kg + 21%		58.5%
6206.30.00		Of cotton.....	.....	16.5%		37.5%
		Poplin and broadcloth:				
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	30	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	50	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6206.40.00		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	29%		90%
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6206.90.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	8%		90%
6207		Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bath- robes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
		Underpants and briefs:				
6207.11.00	00	Of cotton.....	doz....v kg	6.5%		37.5%
6207.19.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	11.4%		90%
		Nightshirts and pajamas:				
		Of cotton:				
6207.21		Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6207.21.10	00	Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		37.5%
		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	10	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	30	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
6207.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v kg	17%		76%
6207.29.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	7.5%		65%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-20

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6207 (con.)		Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bath- robes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.):				
		Other:				
6207.91		Of cotton:				
		Bathrobes, dressing gowns, and similar articles:				
6207.91.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6207.91.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	8%		37.5%
6207.91.30	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6.5%		37.5%
6207.92		Of man-made fibers:				
6207.92.20	00	Bathrobes, dressing gowns, and similar articles.....	doz....v kg	17%		90%
6207.92.40	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	11.4%		90%
6207.99		Of other textile materials:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6207.99.20	00	Bathrobes, dressing gowns, and similar articles.....	doz....v kg	17%		58.5%
6207.99.40	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6.5%		52%
6207.99.60		Other.....	.....	7.5%		65%
	10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns, and similar articles.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6208		Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:				
		Slips and petticoats:				
6208.11.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v kg	17%		90%
6208.19		Of other textile materials:				
6208.19.20	00	Of cotton.....	doz....v kg	12.9%		90%
6208.19.40	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	9.1%		90%
		Nightdresses and pajamas:				
		Of cotton:				
6208.21		Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6208.21.10	00	Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		37.5%
	10	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....	doz. v kg			
		Other:				
	20	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
6208.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v kg	17%		90%
6208.29.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	7.5%		65%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-21

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6208 (con.)		Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (con.):				
6208.91		Other:				
		Of cotton:				
		Bathrobes, dressing gowns, and similar articles:				
6208.91.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	14%		90%
6208.91.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	8%		37.5%
6208.91.30	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	12.9%		90%
6208.92		Of man-made fibers:				
6208.92.20	00	Bathrobes, dressing gowns, and similar articles.....	doz....v kg	17%		90%
6208.92.40	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	17%		90%
6208.99		Of other textile materials:				
		Of wool or fine animal hair:				
6208.99.20	00	Bathrobes, dressing gowns, and similar articles.....	doz....v kg	17%		58.5%
6208.99.40	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	6.5%		42%
6208.99.60	00	Of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v kg	7.5%		65%
6208.99.80	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	3%		35%
6209		Babies' garments and clothing accessories:				
6209.10.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	17%		58.5%
6209.20		Of cotton:				
6209.20.10	00	Dresses.....	doz....v kg	12.8%		90%
6209.20.20	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		37.5%
		Other:				
		Trousers, breeches, and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets:				
6209.20.30	00	Ornamented.....	doz....v kg	21%		90%
6209.20.40	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v kg	16.5%		37.5%
6209.20.50		Other:				
		Ornamented.....	.....	14%		90%
	10	Sets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Bib and brace overalls....	doz. v kg			
	30	Sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6209.20.60		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		37.5%
	10	Sets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Bib and brace overalls....	doz. v kg			
	30	Sunsuits, washsuits and similar apparel.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Other.....	doz. v kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED.

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-22

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6209 (con.)		Babies' garments and clothing accessories (con.):				
6209.30		Of synthetic fibers:				
6209.30.10	00	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	29%		90%
6209.30.20	00	Trousers, breeches, and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	30.6%		90%
6209.30.30		Other.....	.....	17%		90%
	10	Sets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Dresses.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	doz. v kg			
	50	Sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6209.90		Of other textile materials:				
		Of artificial fibers:				
6209.90.10	10	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	29%		90%
6209.90.20	00	Trousers, breeches, and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets.....	doz....v kg	30.6%		90%
6209.90.30		Other.....	.....	17%		90%
	10	Sets.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Dresses.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Pajamas and other nightwear....	doz. v kg			
	50	Sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....	doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6209.90.40	00	Other.....	doz....v kg	3%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-23

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6210		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906, or 5907:				
6210.10		Of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603 (including non-woven apparel):				
6210.10.20	00	Of fabrics formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper.....	doz....v	5.6%		26.5%
6210.10.40	00	Other.....	kg doz....v	17%		76%
6210.20		Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19:				
6210.20.10	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	7.6%		65%
6210.20.20	00	Other.....	kg doz....v	6.6%		37.5%
6210.30		Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19:				
6210.30.10	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	7.6%		65%
6210.30.20	00	Other.....	kg doz....v	6.6%		37.5%
6210.40		Other men's or boys' garments:				
6210.40.10		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	7.6%		65%
	10	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz. v			
	20	Bib and brace overalls.....	kg v			
	30	Vests.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Other.....	kg doz. v			
6210.40.20	00	Other.....	kg doz....v	6.6%		37.5%
6210.50		Other women's or girls' garments:				
6210.50.10		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	7.6%		65%
	10	Trousers, breeches, and shorts.....	doz. v			
	20	Bib and brace overalls.....	kg v			
	30	Vests.....	kg doz. v			
	40	Other.....	kg doz. v			
6210.50.20	00	Other.....	kg doz....v	6.6%		37.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-24

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6211		Track suits, warm-up suits and jogging suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments:				
		Swimwear:				
6211.11		Men's or boys':				
6211.11.10	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	29.6%		90%
			kg			
6211.11.20	00	Other.....	doz....v	8%		37.5%
			kg			
6211.12		Women's or girls':				
6211.12.10	00	Of man-made fibers:				
		Ornamented.....	doz....v	30%		90%
			kg			
6211.12.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....v	17%		76%
			kg			
6211.12.30	00	Other.....	doz....v	8%		37.5%
			kg			
6211.20		Ski-suits:				
6211.20.10		In chief value of feathers or down.....	.....	4.7%		60%
	20	Men's or boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Women's or girls'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
		Other:				
		Men's or boys':				
6211.20.20	00	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles (including "insulated" vests).....	doz....v	29.6%		90%
			kg			
6211.20.30	00	Trousers and breeches.....	doz....v	30%		90%
			kg			
6211.20.40	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v	17%		76%
			kg			
6211.20.50	00	Women's or girls':				
		Anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-breakers and similar articles (including "insulated" vests).....	doz....v	29.8%		90%
			kg			
6211.20.60	00	Trousers and breeches.....	doz....v	30.6%		90%
			kg			
6211.20.70	00	Bib and brace overalls.....	doz....v	17%		76%
			kg			
6211.31.00	00	Other garments, men's or boys':				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v	17%		58.5%
			kg			
6211.32		Of cotton:				
6211.32.10		Ornamented.....	.....	14%		90%
	10	Coveralls, jumpsuits, sun-suits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Vests.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Other.....	doz. v			
			kg			
6211.32.20		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		37.5%
		Coveralls, jumpsuits, wash-suits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
	10	Men's.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	30	Vests.....	doz. v			
			kg			
	40	Other.....	doz. v			
			kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-25

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, warm-up suits and jogging suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.):				
6211.33.00		Other garments, men's or boys' (con.):				
		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	17%		76%
		Coveralls, jumpsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
	10	Men's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Boys'.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6211.39.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v kg	3%		35%
6211.41.00	00	Other garments, women's or girls':				
		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v kg	17%		58.5%
6211.42		Of cotton:				
6211.42.10		Ornamented.....	.....	14%		90%
		Coveralls, jumpsuits, wash- suits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Vests.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....	doz. v kg			
6211.42.20		Not ornamented.....	.....	8%		37.5%
		Coveralls, jumpsuits, wash- suits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
	10	Women's.....	doz. v kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v kg			
	30	Vests.....	doz. v kg			
	40	Other.....	doz. v kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-26

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6211 (con.)		Track suits, warm-up suits and jogging suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments (con.): Other garments, women's or girls' (con.):				
6211.43.00		Of man-made fibers.....	doz. v	17%		90%
	10	Coveralls, jumpsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel: Women's.....	kg			
	20	Girls'.....	doz. v			
	30	Other.....	kg			
6211.49.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v	3%		35%
			kg			
6212		Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted:				
6212.10		Brassieres:				
6212.10.10		Ornamented.....	doz.	32%		90%
	10	Of cotton.....	doz.			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	doz.			
	30	Other.....	doz.			
6212.10.20		Not ornamented.....	doz.	18%		75%
	10	Of cotton.....	doz.			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	doz.			
	30	Other.....	doz.			
6212.20		Girdles and panty-girdles:				
6212.20.10		Ornamented.....	doz.	32%		90%
	10	Of cotton.....	doz.			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	doz.			
	30	Other.....	doz.			
6212.20.20		Not ornamented.....	doz.	18%		75%
	10	Of man-made fibers.....	doz.			
	20	Other.....	doz.			
6212.30		Corsets:				
6212.30.10	00	Ornamented.....	doz....	32%		90%
6212.30.20	00	Not ornamented.....	doz....	18%		75%
6212.90.00	00	Other.....	doz....	7.1%		83.5%
6213		Handkerchiefs:				
6213.10.00	00	Of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v	7.5%		60%
			kg			
6213.20.00	00	Of cotton.....	doz....v	10.1%		75%
			kg			
6213.90		Of other textile materials:				
6213.90.10	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	12.3%		68.5%
			kg			
6213.90.20	00	Other.....	doz....v	10.6%		51.5%
			kg			
6214		Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:				
6214.10.00	00	Of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v	7.7%		65%
			kg			
6214.20.00	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v	13.2%		90%
			kg			
6214.30.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	doz....v	10.5%		90%
			kg			
6214.40.00	00	Of artificial fibers.....	doz....v	10.5%		90%
			kg			
6214.90.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	doz....v	12%		90%
			kg			
6215		Ties, bow ties and cravats:				
6215.10.00	00	Of silk or silk waste.....	doz....v	8%		65%
			kg			
6215.20.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	doz....v	26.5¢/kg +		99.2¢/kg +
			kg	13.5%		65%
6215.90.00		Of other textile materials.....	doz....v	8%		52%
	10	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz. v			
	20	Other.....	kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

62-27

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6216.00		Gloves, mittens and mitts:				
6216.00.20		Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber.....	doz. v	14%		25%
	10	Dipped.....	kg			
		Other:				
	20	Without fourchettes or sidewalls....	doz. v			
	30	With fourchettes or sidewalls.....	kg			
6216.00.30		Other:				
	10	Of cotton.....	doz. v	25%		25%
	20	Without fourchettes or sidewalls....	kg			
		With fourchettes or sidewalls.....	doz. v			
6216.00.40		Of man-made fibers.....	kg	22¢/kg + 11%		99.2¢/kg + 65%
	10	Without fourchettes or sidewalls....	doz. v			
	20	With fourchettes or sidewalls.....	kg			
		Other:				
6216.00.50	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	doz....v	20%		90%
6216.00.60	00	Other.....	kg	4%		40%
6217		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories:				
6217.10.00	00	Accessories.....	doz....v	17%		76%
6217.90.00	00	Parts.....	kg	17%		90%

CHAPTER 63

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; NEEDLE CRAFT KITS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

63-1

Legal Notes

1. Headings 6301 through 6307 apply only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Headings 6301 through 6307 do not cover --
 - (a) Articles of chapters 56 to 62; or
 - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309.
3. Heading 6309 applies only to the following articles --
 - (a) Articles of textile materials --
 - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
 - (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
 - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, and kitchen linen;
 - (iv) Furnishings, other than carpets of headings 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of heading 5805.
 - (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements --

- (i) They must show signs of appreciable wear; and
- (ii) They must be entered in bulk or in bales, sacks, or similar packings.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

63-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		I. OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES				
6301		Blankets and travelling rugs:				
6301.10.00	00	Electric blankets.....	No.....v kg	13%		77.5%
6301.20.00	00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair.....	No.....v kg	4c/kg + 15%		88c/kg + 40%
6301.30.00	00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton.....	No.....v kg	9.5%		30%
6301.40.00	00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibers.....	No.....v kg	13%		77.5%
6301.90.00	00	Other blankets and travelling rugs.....	No.....v kg	11%		90%
6302		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, and kitchen linen:				
6302.10.00	00	Bed linen, knitted or crocheted.....	No.....v kg	7.6%		25%
6302.21.00		Other bed linen, printed:				
		Of cotton:.....	.....	7.6%		25%
		Uncombed:				
	10	Pillowcases.....	No. v kg			
	20	Sheets.....	No. v kg			
	30	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Combed:				
	40	Pillowcases.....	No. v kg			
	50	Sheets.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....	No. v kg			
6302.22.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	No.....v kg	13%		77.5%
6302.29.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	No.....v kg	8.5%		90%
6302.31.00		Other bed linen:				
		Of cotton:.....	.....	7.6%		25%
		Uncombed:				
	10	Pillowcases.....	No. v kg			
	20	Sheets.....	No. v kg			
	30	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Combed:				
	40	Pillowcases.....	No. v kg			
	50	Sheets.....	No. v kg			
	60	Other.....	No. v kg			
6302.32.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	No.....v kg	13%		77.5%
6302.39.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	No.....v kg	8.5%		90%
6302.40.00	00	Table linen, knitted or crocheted.....	No.....v kg	9.6%		90%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

63-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6302 (con.)		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, and kitchen linen (con.):				
		Other table linen:				
6302.51		Of cotton:				
		Tablecloths and napkins:				
6302.51.10	00	Damasks.....	No.....v kg	6.9%		30%
		Other:				
6302.51.20	00	Plain woven.....	No.....v kg	5.5%		30%
6302.51.30	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	6.6%		40%
6302.51.40	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	7.2%		40%
6302.52		Of flax:				
6302.52.10	00	Tablecloths and napkins.....	No.....v kg	12.8%		90%
6302.52.20	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	6.1%		90%
6302.53.00		Of man-made fibers:.....	.....	12.8%		90%
	10	Tablecloths and napkins.....	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....	No. v kg			
6302.59.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	No.....v kg	9.8%		90%
6302.60.00		Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton.....	.....	10.5%		40%
		Towels:				
	10	Dish.....	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....	No. v kg			
	30	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
6302.91.00		Of cotton:.....	.....	10.5%		40%
	10	Towels.....	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....	No. v kg			
6302.92.00		Of flax:.....	.....	2.5%		40%
	10	Towels.....	No. v kg			
	20	Other.....	No. v kg			
6302.93.00	00	Of man-made fibers.....	No.....v kg	12.8%		90%
6302.99.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	No.....v kg	12.8%		90%
6303		Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain and bed valances:				
		Knitted or crocheted:				
6303.11.00	00	Of cotton.....	No.....v kg	11.7%		90%
6303.12.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	No.....v kg	12.8%		90%
6303.19.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	No.....v kg	12.8%		90%
		Other:				
6303.91.00	00	Of cotton.....	No.....v kg	11.7%		90%
6303.92.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	No.....v kg	12.8%		90%
6303.99.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	No.....v kg	12.8%		90%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

63-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6304		Furnishings, excluding those of heading 9404: Bedspreads:				
6304.11		Knitted or crocheted:				
6304.11.10	00	Of cotton.....	No.....v kg	13.6%		90%
6304.11.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	No.....v kg	13%		77.5%
6304.11.30	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	14.8%		90%
6304.19		Other:				
6304.19.10	00	Of cotton.....	No.....v kg	5%		25%
6304.19.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	No.....v kg	13%		77.5%
6304.19.30	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	13.5%		90%
6304.91		Other:				
6304.91.10	00	Knitted or crocheted: Of cotton.....	No.....v kg	12.8%		90%
6304.91.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	No.....v kg	12.8%		90%
6304.91.30	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	12.8%		90%
6304.92.00	00	Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton.....	No.....v kg	7.2%		40%
6304.93.00	00	Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers.....	No.....v kg	11.3%		90%
6304.99.00	00	Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials.....	m ².....v kg	7.1%		90%
6305		Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of articles:				
6305.10.00	00	Of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg + 10%
6305.20.00	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	7%		40%
6305.31.00	00	Of man-made textile materials: Of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like.....	kg.....	9.5%		103%
6305.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.5%		103%
6305.90.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	7%		40%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

63-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6306		Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards, or land-craft, awnings, sunblinds, tents, and camping articles:				
		Tarpaulins, awnings, and sunblinds:				
6306.11.00	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	16%		90%
6306.12.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	kg.....	10%		90%
6306.19.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	5.8%		40%
		Tents:				
6306.21.00	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	16%		90%
6306.22.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	kg.....	10%		90%
6306.29.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	5.8%		40%
		Sails:				
6306.31.00	00	Of synthetic fibers.....	kg.....	4.2%		30%
6306.39.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	4.2%		30%
		Pneumatic mattresses:				
6306.41.00	00	Of cotton.....	X.....	4.2%		25%
6306.49.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	X.....	4.2%		25%
		Other:				
6306.91.00	00	Of cotton.....	kg.....	7%		40%
6306.99.00	00	Of other textile materials.....	kg.....	9%		78.5%
6307		Other made up articles, including dress patterns:				
6307.10		Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters, and similar cleaning cloths:				
6307.10.10	00	Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton.....	kg.....	4.7%		26.2%
6307.10.20		Other.....	.....	10.5%		40%
	10	Shop towels.....	No. v			
	20	Other.....	kg			
6307.20.00	00	Life-jackets and life-belts.....	kg.....	9%		78.5%
6307.90		Other:				
6307.90.30	00	Labels.....	kg.....	9%		71.5%
6307.90.40	00	Tassels, and cords and tassels.....	kg.....	7.2%		65%
6307.90.50	00	Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings.....	kg.....	8.1%		90%
		Surgical drapes:				
6307.90.60	00	Of fabric formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper.....	kg.....	5.6%		26.5%
6307.90.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	9%		78.5%
6307.90.80	00	Other	kg.....	7%	Free (B)	40%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

63-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		II. NEEDLECRAFT KITS				
6308.00.00	00	Needlecrafit kits consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or napkins, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.....	kg.....	13%		55%
		III. WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS				
6309.00.00	00	Worn clothing and other worn articles.....	kg.....	14.5%		40¢/kg
6310		Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope, and cables, and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope, or cables, of textile materials:				
		Sorted:				
6310.10		Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	6.2¢/kg		39.7¢/kg
6310.10.10	00	Other:.....	.....	Free		10%
6310.10.20	10	Of cotton.....	kg			
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
6310.90		Other:				
6310.90.10	00	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	kg.....	6.2¢/kg		39.7¢/kg
6310.90.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		10%

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS,
WALKING STICKS, SEATSTICKS, WHIPS, RIDING CROPS,
AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND
ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS;
ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

XII-1

FOOTWEAR, GAITERS, AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF
SUCH ARTICLES

64-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Footwear without applied soles, of textile material (chapter 61 or 62);
 - (b) Worn footwear of heading 6309;
 - (c) Articles of asbestos (heading 6812);
 - (d) Orthopedic footwear or other orthopedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 9021); or
 - (e) Toy footwear and skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards and similar protective sportswear (chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading 6406, the term "parts" does not include pegs, boot protectors, eyelets, boot hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompoms, or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other articles of heading 9606.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "rubber or plastics" includes any textile material visibly coated (or covered) externally with one or both of those materials.
4. Subject to legal note 3 to this chapter and unless the context otherwise requires--
 - (a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays, or similar attachments;
 - (b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors, or similar attachments.
5. For the purposes of subheadings 6402.11, 6402.19, 6403.11, 6403.19, and 6404.11, the term "sports footwear" applies only to--
 - (a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, cleats, stops, clips, bars, or the like;
 - (b) Skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter--
 - (a) The term "welt footwear" means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;
 - (b) The term "footwear for men, youths, and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes.
2. For the purposes of headings 6402, 6403, and 6404, the term "tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes, and the like", covers athletic footwear other than sports footwear (as defined in legal note 5 above), whether or not principally used for such athletic games or purposes.
3. The term "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4111.
4. For the purposes of heading 6401 "waterproof footwear" means footwear specified in the heading, designed to protect against penetration by water or other liquids, whether or not such footwear is primarily designed for such purposes.
5. Unfinished footwear not having an outer sole, shall be classified in accordance with rule 4 of the general rules of interpretation, as being most akin to footwear with an outer sole of rubber or plastics.
6. For the purposes of determining the constituent material in chief value, rubber and plastics shall be treated as a single material.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter--

- (a) The term "work footwear" covers footwear having outsoles 6.35 mm or over in thickness (measured at the ball of the foot) and having uppers of grain leather;
- (b) The term "boots" covers footwear the upper of which extends above the ankle, designed to be worn next to the sock rather than over the shoe;
- (c) The term "footwear for men" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;
- (d) The term "footwear for youths and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger but not as large as American men's size 6, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;
- (e) The term "footwear for women" covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;
- (f) The term "footwear for misses" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger but not as large as American women's size 4, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;
- (g) The term "footwear for children" covers footwear of American children's size 8-1/2 and larger but not as large as the footwear described in statistical notes 1(e) and 1(f);
- (h) The term "footwear for infants" covers all footwear not included in statistical notes 1(c), 1(d), 1(e), 1(f) or 1(g).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

64-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6401		Waterproof footwear with both outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes:				
6401.10.00	00	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap.....	Prs.....	37.5%		75%
		Other footwear:				
6401.91.00	00	Covering the knee.....	Prs.....	37.5%		75%
6401.92		Covering the ankle but not covering the knee:				
6401.92.30	00	Ski boots.....	Prs.....	6%		35%
6401.92.60	00	Other: Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in legal note 4(a) to this chapter) is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined...	Prs.....	6.6%		25%
6401.92.90	00	Other.....	Prs.....	37.5%		75%
6401.99		Other:				
		Designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather:				
6401.99.30	00	Designed for use without closures.....	Prs.....	25%		50%
6401.99.60	00	Other.....	Prs.....	37.5%		75%
6401.99.80	00	Other: Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in legal note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper).....	Prs.....	6%		35%
6401.99.90	00	Other.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

64-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6402		Other footwear, with both outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:				
		Sports footwear:				
6402.11.00	00	Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear.....	Prs.....	6%		35%
6402.19		Other:				
6402.19.10	00	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in legal note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather).....	Prs.....	6%		35%
6402.19.30	00	Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair.....	Prs.....	48%		84%
6402.19.50	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....	Prs.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%		\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6402.19.70	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	Prs.....	90¢/pr. + 20%		\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6402.19.90	00	Valued over \$12/pair.....	Prs.....	20%		35%
6402.20.00	00	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs (zoris).....	Prs.....	2.4%		35%
6402.30		Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:				
6402.30.30	00	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in legal note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather).....	Prs.....	6%		35%
6402.30.60	00	Other.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

64-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear, with both outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.91		Other footwear:				
6402.91.10		Covering the ankle: Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in legal note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plas- tics (except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band ap- plied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather).....	.....	6%		35%
	30	For men.....	Prs.			
	45	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	60	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
	75	For infants and children.....	Prs.			
6402.91.20	00	Other: Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%
6402.91.30	00	Other: Valued not over \$3/pair...	Prs.....	48%		84%
6402.91.40	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....	Prs.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%		\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6402.91.50	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	Prs.....	90¢/pr. + 20%		\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6402.91.60	00	Valued over \$12/pair.....	Prs.....	20%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

64-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6402 (con.)		Other footwear, with both outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6402.99		Other footwear (con.):				
6402.99.10		Other:				
		Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in legal note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather).....	.....	6%		35%
	30	Sandals and similar footwear of plastics, produced in one piece by molding.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	40	For men.....	Prs.			
	50	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	60	For women.....	Prs.			
	70	For misses.....	Prs.			
	80	For children.....	Prs.			
	90	For infants.....	Prs.			
6402.99.20	00	Other:				
		Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%
6402.99.30	00	Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear of subheading 6402.99.20 and except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%
6402.99.60	00	Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair...	Prs.....	48%		84%
6402.99.70	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair.....	Prs.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%		\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6402.99.80	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	Prs.....	90¢/pr. + 20%		\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6402.99.90	00	Valued over \$12/pair.....	Prs.....	20%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

64-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6403		Footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather, and uppers of leather:				
		Sports footwear:				
6403.11.00	00	Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear.....	Prs.....	10%		20%
6403.19		Other:				
6403.19.30	00	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.....	8.5%		20%
6403.19.60	00	For other persons.....	Prs.....	10%		20%
6403.20.00	00	Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe.....	Prs.....	10%		20%
6403.30.00	00	Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap.....	Prs.....	8%		33-1/3%
6403.40		Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:				
6403.40.30	00	Welt footwear.....	Prs.....	5%		20%
6403.40.60	00	Other.....	Prs.....	8.5%		20%
6403.51		Other footwear, with outer soles of leather: Covering the ankle:				
6403.51.30		Welt footwear.....	.....	5%		20%
	30	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
	60	Other.....	Prs.			
6403.51.60		Other:				
		For men, youths, and boys.....	.....	8.5%		20%
	30	For men.....	Prs.			
	60	Other.....	Prs.			
6403.51.90		For other persons.....	.....	10%		20%
	30	For women.....	Prs.			
	60	Other.....	Prs.			
6403.59		Other:				
6403.59.30		Welt footwear.....	.....	5%		20%
	30	For men.....	Prs.			
	60	Other.....	Prs.			
6403.59.60		Other:				
		For men, youths, and boys.....	.....	8.5%		20%
	30	For men.....	Prs.			
	60	Other.....	Prs.			
6403.59.90		For other persons.....	.....	10%		20%
	30	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
	60	Other.....	Prs.			
6403.91		Other footwear: Covering the ankle:				
6403.91.30		Welt footwear.....	.....	5%		20%
	30	Work footwear.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	60	For men.....	Prs.			
	90	Other.....	Prs.			
6403.91.60		Other:				
		For men, youths, and boys.....	.....	8.5%		20%
	20	Work footwear.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	40	Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes, and the like.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	60	For men.....	Prs.			
	80	Other.....	Prs.			
6403.91.90		For other persons.....	.....	10%		20%
	30	For women.....	Prs.			
	60	Other.....	Prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

64-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6403 (con.)		Footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather, and uppers of leather (con.):				
6403.99		Other footwear (con.):				
6403.99.20		Other:				
		Footwear made on a base or plat- form of wood.....	.....	8%		33-1/3%
	30	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
	60	Other.....	Prs.			
6403.99.40		Other:				
		Welt footwear.....	.....	5%		20%
	30	Work footwear.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	60	For men.....	Prs.			
	90	Other.....	Prs.			
6403.99.60		Other:				
		For men, youths, and boys.....	.....	8.5%		20%
	20	Work footwear.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	40	Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, train- ing shoes and the like.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	60	For men....	Prs.			
	80	Other.....	Prs.			
6403.99.90		For other persons.....	.....	10%		20%
		Tennis shoes, basket- ball shoes, training shoes, and the like:				
	15	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
		Other.....	Prs.			
	30	Other:				
	45	For women.....	Prs.			
	60	For misses.....	Prs.			
	75	For children....	Prs.			
	90	For infants.....	Prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

64-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6404		Footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather, and uppers of textile materials:				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:				
6404.11		Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes, and the like:				
		Having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in legal note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather:				
		In chief value of leather:				
6404.11.10	00	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.....	8.5%		20%
6404.11.20	30	For other persons.....	.....	10%		20%
		For women and misses.....	Prs.			
	60	Other.....	Prs.			
6404.11.30	20	Other.....	.....	12.5%		35%
	40	For men, youths and boys..	Prs.			
	60	For women.....	Prs.			
	80	For misses.....	Prs.			
		For children and infants..	Prs.			
		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair:				
6404.11.40	00	Having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%
6404.11.50	00	Other.....	Prs.....	48%		84%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

64-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6404 (con.)		Footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather, and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
6404.11 (con.)		Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basket- ball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes, and the like (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair:				
6404.11.60	00	Having soles (or mid- soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper ex- clusively with an adhe- sive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusive- ly to one another and to the sole with an adhe- sive); the foregoing ex- cept footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and over- lapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%
6404.11.70	00	Other.....	Prs.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%		\$1.58/pr. + 66%
6404.11.80	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	Prs.....	90¢/pr. + 20%		\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6404.11.90	00	Valued over \$12/pair.....	Prs.....	20%		35%
6404.19		Other:				
		Footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leath- er accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in legal note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather:				
		In chief value leather:				
6404.19.05	00	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.....	8.5%		20%
6404.19.10	00	For other persons.....	Prs.....	10%		20%
6404.19.15	30	Other.....	.....	12.5%		35%
		For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
	60	For other persons.....	Prs.			
6404.19.20	00	Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

64-11

Heading	Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6404 (con.)		Footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather, and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6404.19 (con.)		Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear of subheading 6404.19.20 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper:				
		Less than 10 percent by weight of rubber or plastics:				
6404.19.25	00	With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	Prs.....	7.5%		35%
6409.19.30	00	Other.....	Prs.....	12.5%		35%
6404.19.35	00	Other.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%
		Other:				
		Valued not over \$3/pair:				
6404.19.40	00	Having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%
6404.19.50	00	Other.....	Prs.....	48%		84%
		Valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair:				
6404.19.60	00	Having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%
6404.19.70	00	Other.....	Prs.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%		\$1.58/pr. + 66%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

64-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6404 (con.)		Footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather, and uppers of textile materials (con.):				
6404.19 (con.)		Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
6409.19.80	00	Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair.....	Prs.....	90¢/pr. + 20%		\$1.58/pr. + 35%
6404.19.90	00	Valued over \$12/pair.....	Prs.....	20%		35%
6404.20		Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:				
6404.20.30	00	Not over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or not over 50 percent by weight of textile materials and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics.....	Prs.....	10%		35%
6404.20.60	00	Other.....	Prs.....	37.5%		66%
6405		Other footwear:				
6405.10.00	00	With uppers of leather or composition leather.....	Prs.....	10%		20%
6405.20		With uppers of textile materials:				
6405.20.30	00	With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	Prs.....	7.5%		35%
6405.20.60	00	With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	Prs.....	2.8%		35%
6405.20.90	00	Other.....	Prs.....	12.5%		35%
6405.90		Other:				
6405.90.30	00	Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use.....	Prs.....	7.5%		35%
6405.90.60	00	Other.....	Prs.....	12.5%		35%
6406		Parts of footwear, removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings, and similar articles, and parts thereof:				
6406.10		Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners:				
6406.10.20	00	Of cotton.....	Prs....v kg	11.1%		62.9%
6406.10.40	00	Of rubber or plastics.....	Prs.....	5.3%		80%
6406.10.60	00	Of leather.....	Prs.....	3.7%		15%
6406.10.80	30	Other.....	.....	9%		78.5%
		Of textile materials other than cotton.....	Prs. v kg			
	60	Other.....	X			
6406.20.00	00	Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics..	X.....	5.3%		80%
		Other:				
6406.91.00	00	Of wood.....	X.....	5.1%		33-1/3%
6406.99		Of other materials:				
6406.99.30	30	Of rubber or plastics.....	.....	5.3%		80%
	60	Bottoms.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
6406.99.60	00	Of leather.....	X.....	5%		15%
6406.99.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		40%

CHAPTER 65
HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

65-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Worn headgear of heading 6309;
 - (b) Asbestos headgear (heading 6812); or
 - (c) Dolls' hats or other toy hats and carnival articles of chapter 95.
2. Heading 6502 does not cover hat shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not include mufflers, shawls, scarves, mantillas, veils and the like (heading 6117 or 6214).
2. Peaks (visors) designed for wear mainly as eyeshades are classified as headgear if they incorporate a headpiece (crown), otherwise they are classified according to their constituent material.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

65-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6501.00		Hat forms, hat bodies, and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt:				
		Of fur felt:				
6501.00.30	00	For men or boys.....	Doz.....	\$1.10/doz. + 1.6%		\$16/doz. + 25%
6501.00.60	00	Other.....	Doz.....	\$1.92/doz. + 2.8%		\$16/doz. + 25%
6501.00.90	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	11c/kg + 11%		88.2c/doz. + 50%
6502.00		Hat shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, not lined, nor trimmed:				
		Of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof:				
6502.00.20	00	Sewed.....	Doz.....	34c/doz. + 3.4%		\$3/doz. + 50%
		Not sewed:				
6502.00.40	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	No.....	4%		25%
6502.00.60		Bleached or colored.....	.....	2.4c/doz. + 2%		25c/doz. + 25%
	30	Of paper.....	Doz.			
	60	Other.....	Doz.			
6502.00.90	00	Other.....	Doz....v kg	22c/kg + 8%		99.2c/kg + 65%
6503.00		Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
		Of fur felt:				
6503.00.30	00	For men or boys.....	Doz.....	\$1.10/doz. + 1.6%		\$16/doz. + 25%
6503.00.60	00	Other.....	Doz.....	\$1.92/doz. + 2.8%		\$16/doz. + 25%
6503.00.90	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	14.3c/kg + 6.7% + 2c/ article		88.2c/kg + 55% + 12.5c/ article
6504.00		Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
		Of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof:				
6504.00.30	00	Sewed.....	Doz.....	50c/doz. + 3.8%		\$3/doz. + 50%
6504.00.60	00	Not sewed.....	Doz.....	\$1.02/doz. + 5%		\$3.50/doz. + 50%
6504.00.90		Other.....	.....	7.2%		90%
	30	Sewed.....	Doz. v kg			
	60	Not sewed.....	Doz. v kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

65-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6505		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
6505.10.00	00	Hair-nets.....	kg.....	10%		90%
6505.90		Other:				
6505.90.10	00	Of cotton, flax, or both.....	Doz....v kg	8%		37.5%
		Of wool:				
6505.90.30	00	Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric.....	No.....v kg	50.7¢/kg + 15.4%		\$1.10/kg + 50%
6505.90.40	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	33.1¢/kg + 8.4%		\$1.10/kg + 50%
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric:				
6505.90.50	00	Wholly or in part of braid.....	Doz....v kg	7.2%		90%
6505.90.60	00	Not in part of braid.....	Doz....v kg	39.6¢/kg + 14.1%		99.2¢/kg + 65%
		Other:				
6505.90.70	00	Wholly or in part of braid.....	Doz....v kg	7.2%		90%
6505.90.80		Not in part of braid.....	.....	22¢/kg + 8%		99.2¢/kg + 65%
	30	Non-woven disposable headgear designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v kg			
	60	Other.....	Doz. v kg			
6505.90.90	00	Other.....	No.....	5.8%		60%
6506		Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:				
6506.10		Safety headgear:				
6505.10.30	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Doz....v kg	8.8¢/kg + 3.4%		\$1.10/kg + 40%
6506.10.60	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4%		25%
		Other:				
6506.91.00		Of rubber or plastics.....	.....	2.4%		25%
	30	Bathing caps.....	Doz.			
	60	Other.....	Doz.			
6506.92.00	00	Of fur skin.....	Doz.....	6.6%		50%
6506.99.00	00	Of other materials.....	X.....	8.5%		35%
6507.00.00	00	Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks (visors), and chinstraps for headgear.....	X.....	Free		35%

CHAPTER 66

UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING STICKS, SEATSTICKS,
WHIPS, RIDING CROPS, AND PARTS THEREOF

66-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 9017);
 - (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (chapter 93); or
 - (c) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
2. Heading 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such articles entered with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

66-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6601		Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas, and similar umbrellas):				
6601.10.00	00	Garden or similar umbrellas.....	No.....	8.2%		40%
		Other:				
6601.91.00	00	Having a telescopic shaft.....	No.....	8.2%		40%
6601.99.00	00	Other.....	No.....	8.2%		40%
6602.00.00	00	Walking sticks, seat sticks, whips, riding crops, and the like.....	No.....	5.8%		40%
6603		Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 6601 or 6602:				
6603.10.00	00	Handles and knobs.....	doz.....	7.5%		45%
6603.20.00	00	Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks).....	No.....	12%		60%
6603.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5%		45%

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES
MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS;
ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

67-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--

- (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911);
- (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (section XI);
- (c) Footwear (chapter 64);
- (d) Headgear and hair-nets (chapter 65);
- (e) Toys, sports equipment, or carnival articles (chapter 95); or
- (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs, and hair sieves (chapter 96).

2. Heading 6701 does not cover--

- (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 9404);
- (b) Articles of apparel and clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming, filling, or padding;
- (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702.

3. Heading 6702 does not cover--

- (a) Articles of glass (chapter 70);
- (b) Artificial flowers, foliage, or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood, or other materials, obtained in one piece by molding, forging, carving, stamping, or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, gluing, fitting into one another, or similar methods.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

67-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6701.00.00	00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than articles of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes).....	X.....	4.7%		60%
6702		Artificial flowers, foliage, and fruit, and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage, or fruit:				
6702.10		Of plastics:				
6702.10.20	00	Assembled by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper textile materials, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods.....	X.....	8.4%		60%
6702.10.40	00	Other, including parts.....	X.....	3.4%		90%
6702.90		Of other materials:				
6702.90.10	00	Of feathers.....	X.....	4.7%		60%
6702.90.30	00	Other: Assembled by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile materials, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods.....	X.....	17%		90%
6702.90.50	00	Other, including parts.....	kg.....	9%		71.5%
6703.00.00	00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached, or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair, or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.....	kg.....	3.1%		20%
6704		Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included;				
		Of synthetic textile materials:				
6704.11.00	00	Complete wigs.....	No.....	2.8%		35%
6704.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	2.8%		35%
6704.20.00	00	Of human hair.....	X.....	2.8%		35%
6704.90.00	00	Of other materials.....	X.....	2.8%		35%

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT,
ASBESTOS, MICA, OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Articles of chapter 25;
 - (b) Coated, impregnated, or covered paper of heading 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminized or asphalted paper);
 - (c) Coated, impregnated, or covered textile fabric of chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminized or asphalted fabric);
 - (d) Articles of chapter 71;
 - (e) Tools or parts of tools, of chapter 82;
 - (f) Lithographic stones of heading 8442;
 - (g) Electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
 - (h) Dental burrs (heading 9018);
 - (ij) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, and sports equipment);
 - (m) Articles of heading 9602, if made of materials specified in legal note 2(b) to chapter 96; or of heading 9606 (for example, buttons), 9609 (for example, slate pencils), or 9610 (for example, drawing slates); or
 - (n) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading 6802 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 2515 or 2516, but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite, and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 6802, the term "slabs" embraces flat stone pieces, not over 5.1 cm in thickness, having a facial area of 25.8 cm² or more, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded, or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.
2. For the purposes of heading 6811, the term "tiles" does not include any article 3.2 cm or more in thickness.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

68-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6801.00.00	00	Setts, curbstones, and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).....	m ³	4.2%		60%
6802		Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than articles of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially colored granules, chippings, and powder, of natural stone (including slate):				
6802.10.00	00	Tiles, cubes, and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially colored granules, chippings, and powder.....	X.....	6%		40%
		Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:				
6802.21		Marble, travertine, and alabaster:				
6802.21.10	00	Travertine.....	t.....	6%		50%
6802.21.50	00	Other.....	m ³	2.1%		13%
6802.22.00	00	Other calcareous stone.....	t.....	6%		50%
6802.23.00	00	Granite.....	m ³	4.2%		60%
6802.29.00	00	Other stone.....	t.....	7.5%		30%
6802.91		Other:				
		Marble, travertine, and alabaster:				
		Marble:				
6802.91.05	00	Slabs.....	m ³	2.8%		15%
6802.91.15	00	Other.....	X.....	6%		50%
6802.91.20	00	Travertine.....	t.....	6%		50%
6802.91.30	00	Alabaster.....	X.....	5.3%		50%
6802.92.00	00	Other calcareous stone.....	t.....	6%		50%
6802.93.00	00	Granite.....	m ³	4.2%		60%
6802.99.00	00	Other stone.....	t.....	5.5%		40%
6803.00		Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate:				
6803.00.10	00	Roofing slate.....	m ²	6.6%		25%
6803.00.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		25%
6804		Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels, and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing, or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials:				
6804.10.00	00	Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding, or pulping.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels, and the like:				
6804.21.00	00	Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond.....	No.....	4.9%		30%
6804.22		Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics:				
6804.22.10	00	Bonded with synthetic resins.....	kg.....	9.9¢/kg + 3.9%		\$1.10/kg + 40%
6804.22.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		20%
6804.23.00	00	Of natural stone.....	No.....	Free		Free
6804.30.00	00	Hand sharpening or polishing stones.....	No.....	Free		Free
6805		Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard, or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:				
6805.10.00	00	On a base of woven textile fabric only.....	X.....	2.5%		20%
6805.20.00	00	On a base of paper or paperboard only.....	X.....	2.5%		20%
6805.30.00	00	On a base of other materials.....	X.....	2.5%		20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

68-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6806		Slag wool, rock wool, and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag, and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 6811 or 6812, or of chapter 69:				
6806.10.00	00	Slag wool, rock wool, and similar mineral wools, including intermixtures thereof, in bulk, sheets, or rolls.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
6806.20.00	00	Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag, and similar expanded mineral materials, including intermixtures thereof....	X.....	4.9%		30%
6806.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
6807		Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch):				
6807.10.00	00	In rolls.....	kg.....	Free		10%
6807.90.00	00	Other.....	.....	5.3%		35%
	10	Articles of a kind used for roofing or siding.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
6808.00.00	00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks, and similar articles of vegetable fiber, of straw, or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust, or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster, or other mineral binders.....	m ² kg v	Free		20%
6809		Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster:				
		Boards, sheets, panels, tiles, and similar articles, not ornamented:				
6809.11.00	00	Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only.....	kg.....	2.4%		30%
6809.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	6%		35%
6809.90.00	00	Other articles.....	X.....	5%		60%
6810		Articles of cement, of concrete, or of artificial stone, reinforced or not:				
		Tiles, flagstones, bricks, and similar articles:				
6810.11.00	00	Building blocks and bricks.....	X.....	6.9%		30%
6810.19		Other:				
6810.19.10	00	Floor and wall tiles.....	m ²	21%		55%
6810.19.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
6810.20.00	00	Pipes.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
		Other articles:				
6810.91.00	00	Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
6810.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
6811		Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fiber-cement or the like:				
6811.10.00	00	Corrugated sheets.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
6811.20.00	00	Other sheets, panels, tiles, and similar articles.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
6811.30.00	00	Tubes, pipes, and tube or pipe fittings.....	kg.....	0.33¢/kg		1.65¢/kg
6811.90.00	00	Other articles.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

68-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6812		Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than articles of heading 6811 or 6813:				
6812.10.00	00	Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.20.00	00	Yarn and thread.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.30.00	00	Cords and string, whether or not plaited.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.40.00	00	Woven or knitted fabric.....	kg.....	Free		40%
6812.50		Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear, and headgear:				
6812.50.10	00	Footwear.....	X.....	12.5%		35%
6812.50.50	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		40%
6812.60.00	00	Paper, millboard and felt.....	X.....	Free		25%
6812.70.00	00	Compressed asbestos fiber jointing, in sheets or rolls.....	X.....	Free		25%
6812.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		25%
6813		Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches, or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances, or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:				
6813.10.00	00	Brake linings and pads.....	X.....	Free		25%
6813.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		25%
6814		Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard, or other materials:				
6814.10.00	00	Plates, sheets, and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
6814.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%	Free (B)	45%
6815		Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included:				
6815.10.00	00	Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon.....	X.....	4.9%		45%
6815.20.00	00	Articles of peat.....	X.....	Free		20%
6815.91.00	00	Other articles: Containing magnesite, dolomite, or chromite.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
6815.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	2.2%		30%

CHAPTER 69
CERAMIC PRODUCTS

69-1

Legal Notes

1. The headings of this chapter apply only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 6901 to 6903.
2. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Products of heading 2844;
 - (b) Articles of chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewelry);
 - (c) Cermets of heading 8113;
 - (d) Articles of chapter 82;
 - (e) Electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material (heading 8547);
 - (f) Artificial teeth (heading 9021);
 - (g) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (h) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - (i) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, and sports equipment);
 - (k) Articles of heading 9606 (for example, buttons) or of heading 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or
 - (l) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, a "ceramic article" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, the body of which is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass article.
2. This chapter does not include--
 - (a) Unmounted cut elements of piezoelectric materials of heading 3823;
 - (b) Pyrometric cones (heading 3823);
 - (c) Glass-ceramic articles (heading 7013); or
 - (d) Electrical apparatus for cooking (heading 8516).
3. For the purposes of headings 6902 and 6903, "refractory articles" are designed to be used at high temperatures, and have a pyrometric cone equivalent of at least 1500°C when heated at 60°C per hour (pyrometric cone 18). Refractory articles have special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.
4. For the purposes of heading 6905, the term "construction articles" means ceramic ware and articles of such ware such as, but not limited to, bricks, tiles, friezes, mantels, flue linings, and hollow building blocks, principally used in the construction of buildings and other structures.
5. For the purposes of headings 6905, 6907, and 6908, no article 3.2 cm or more in thickness shall be regarded as tile.
6. For the purposes of heading 6909, nonceramic materials used merely for supporting, joining, or reinforcing purposes in wares provided for in this heading shall be disregarded in determining the essential character of such wares.
7. For the purposes of headings 6909 through 6914--
 - (a) The terms "porcelain", "china", and "chinaware" embrace ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired white body (unless artificially colored) which will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water and is translucent in thicknesses of several millimeters. The term "stoneware" as used in this legal note, embraces ceramic ware which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when absorption is less than 0.1 percent.
 - (b) The term "bone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains 25 percent or more of calcined bone or tricalcium phosphate.

- (c) The term "earthenware" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, and will absorb more than 3 percent of its weight of water.
 - (d) The water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-72 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 g, and may have one large surface glazed).
8. For the purposes of headings 6911 and 6912--
- (a) The term "available in specified sets" embraces plates, cups, saucers, and other articles principally used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) of this legal note are sold or offered for sale.
 - (b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in subheadings 6911.10.35, 6911.10.39, 6912.00.35, or 6912.00.39, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appropriate customs officer under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment--
 - 12 plates of the size nearest to 26.7 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
 - 12 plates of the size nearest to 15.3 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
 - 12 tea cups and their saucers, sold or offered for sale,
 - 12 soups of the size nearest to 17.8 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
 - 12 fruits of the size nearest to 12.7 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
 - 1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 25.4 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,
 - 1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,
 - 1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.

If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 15.3 cm in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.
 - (c) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.
9. For the purposes of headings 6911, 6912, and 6913, those provisions which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 6904 and 6905, a "heat insulating" article, whether or not shaped, is one having a specific gravity of 1.2 or less and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 870°C.
2. For the purposes of subchapter I and statistical reporting numbers 6904.10.0010 and 6904.10.0030, a standard brick equivalent (sbe) shall be calculated on a volumetric basis, based on a brick measuring 11.43 cm by 6.35 cm by 22.86 cm.
3. For the purposes of statistical reporting numbers 6904.10.0020 and 6904.10.0040, a standard brick equivalent (sbe) shall be calculated on a volumetric basis, based on a brick measuring 5.72 cm by 9.21 cm by 19.37 cm.
4. For the purposes of heading 6904--
 - (a) The term "solid bricks" refers to bricks containing not more than 25 percent voids.
 - (b) The term "hollow bricks" refers to bricks containing more than 25 percent voids.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

69-3

Heading	Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		I. ARTICLES OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY ARTICLES				
6901.00.00	00	Bricks, blocks, tiles, and other ceramic articles of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite, or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths.....	X.....	Free		25%
6902		Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles, and similar refractory ceramic construction articles, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths:				
6902.10		Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 percent of the elements magnesium, calcium, or chromium, expressed as MgO, CaO, or Cr ₂ O ₃ :				
6902.10.10	00	Magnesite bricks.....	thousand sbe	Free		13%
6902.10.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
6902.20		Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃), of silica (SiO ₂), or of a mixture or compound of these products:				
6902.20.10	00	Bricks.....	thousand sbe	Free		25%
6902.20.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
6902.90		Other:				
6902.90.10	00	Bricks.....	thousand sbe	Free		25%
6902.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
6903		Other refractory ceramic articles (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths, and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths:				
6903.10.00	00	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of graphite or other forms of carbon or of a mixture of these products.....	No.....	4.9%		45%
6903.20.00	00	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO ₂).....	X.....	4.9%		30%
6903.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
		II. OTHER CERAMIC ARTICLES				
6904		Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles, and the like:				
6904.10.00		Building bricks.....	.....	Free		Free
		Solid bricks:				
	10	Heat insulating.....	thousand sbe			
	20	Other.....	thousand sbe			
		Hollow bricks:				
	30	Heat insulating.....	thousand sbe			
	40	Other.....	thousand sbe			
6904.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		30%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

69-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6905		Roofing tiles, chimney pots, cowl, chimney liners, architectural ornaments, and other ceramic construction articles:				
6905.10.00	00	Roofing tiles.....	m ²	13.5%		55%
6905.90.00		Other.....	.....	4.9%		30%
	10	Heat insulating.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
6906.00.00	00	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering, and pipe fittings.....	t.....	4.9%		30%
6907		Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth, or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:				
6907.10.00	00	Tiles, cubes, and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm....	m ²	20%		55%
6907.90.00	00	Other.....	m ²	20%		50%
6908		Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth, or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:				
6908.10.00	00	Tiles, cubes, and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm....	m ²	20%		55%
6908.90.00	00	Other.....	m ²	19%		55%
6909		Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical, or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs, and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars, and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of merchandise:				
		Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical, or other technical uses:				
6909.11.00	00	Of porcelain or china.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
6909.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	8%		45%
6909.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	8%		45%
6910		Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet bowls, flush tanks, urinals, and similar sanitary fixtures:				
6910.10.00	00	Of porcelain or china.....	No.....	7.2%		60%
6910.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	7.2%		60%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

69-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6911		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles, and toilet articles, of porcelain or china:				
6911.10		Tableware and kitchenware:				
6911.10.10	00	Hotel and restaurant ware.....	doz.pcs.	35%		75%
		Other:				
6911.10.20	00	Of bone chinaware.....	doz.pcs.	8%		75%
		Other:				
		Available in specified sets:				
6911.10.35	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. legal note 8(b) of this chapter is not over \$56...	doz.pcs.	26%		75%
6911.10.39	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. legal note 8(b) of this chapter is over \$56.....	doz.pcs.	8%		75%
		Other:				
6911.10.41	00	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers, and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	doz.pcs.	9%		70%
6911.10.45	00	Mugs and other steins....	doz.pcs.	17.5%		70%
6911.10.49	00	Cups valued over \$8 per dozen; saucers valued over \$5.25 per dozen; soups, oatmeals, and cereals valued over \$9.30 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; plates over 22.9 but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$11.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$40 per dozen; sugars valued over \$23 per dozen; creamers valued over \$20 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$50 per dozen.....	doz.pcs.	8%		55%
6911.10.50	00	Other.....	doz.pcs.	26%		75%
6911.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	8.3%		70%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED *

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

69-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6912.00		Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles, and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china:				
		Tableware and kitchenware:				
6912.00.10	00	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware; of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt.....	doz.pcs.	1.6%		25%
		Other:				
6912.00.20	00	Hotel or restaurant ware.....	doz.pcs.	35%		55%
		Other:				
		Available in specified sets:				
6912.00.35	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. legal note 8(b) of this chapter is not over \$38...	doz.pcs.	11.5%		55%
6912.00.39	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. legal note 8(b) of this chapter is over \$38.....	doz.pcs.	4.5%		55%
6912.00.41	00	Other:				
		Steins with permanently attached pewter lids; candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers, and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	doz.pcs.	5.5%		55%
6912.00.44	00	Mugs and other steins.....	doz.pcs.	13.5%		55%
6912.00.47	00	Cups valued over \$5.25 per dozen; saucers valued over \$3 per dozen; soups, oatmeals, and cereals valued over \$6 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen; plates over 22.9 but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$35 per dozen; sugars valued over \$21 per dozen; creamers valued over \$15 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$42 per dozen.....	doz.pcs.	4.5%		55%
6912.00.49	00	Other.....	doz.pcs.	11.5%		55%
6912.00.50	00	Other.....	X.....	6.7%		50.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

69-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
6913		Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles:				
6913.10		Of porcelain or china:				
6913.10.10	00	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	3.1%		20%
		Other:				
6913.10.20	00	Of bone chinaware.....	doz.pcs.	6.6%		70%
6913.10.50	00	Other.....	doz.pcs.	9%		70%
6913.90		Other:				
6913.90.10	00	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	3.1%		20%
		Other:				
6913.90.20	00	Of ceramic tile.....	X.....	4.2%		50%
6913.90.30	00	Of earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt.....	doz.pcs.	2.5%		25%
6913.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	7%		51.5%
6914		Other ceramic articles:				
6914.10.00	00	Of porcelain or china.....	X.....	9%		60%
6914.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	8%		45%

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Articles of heading 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules, or flakes);
 - (b) Articles of chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewelry);
 - (c) Optical fiber cables of heading 8544, electrical insulators (heading 8546), or fittings of insulating material (heading 8547);
 - (d) Optical fibers, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers, or other articles of chapter 90;
 - (e) Lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates, and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof of heading 9405;
 - (f) Toys, games, sports equipment, Christmas tree ornaments, or other articles of chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of chapter 95); or
 - (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays, or other articles of chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of headings 7003, 7004, and 7005--
 - (a) Glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
 - (b) Cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
 - (c) The expression "absorbent or reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (e.g., metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency.
3. The products referred to in heading 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 7019, the expression "glass wool" means--
 - (a) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60 percent by weight;
 - (b) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60 percent but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O or Na_2O) content exceeding 5 percent by weight or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content exceeding 2 percent by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 6806.
5. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.
6. For the purposes of subheadings 7013.21, 7013.31, and 7013.91, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24 percent.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the expression "not optically worked" means that the glass has not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.
2. For the purposes of heading 7003, the expression "cast glass and rolled glass" refers to glass that, as originally produced, has surfaces one or both of which, by a rolling process, have been made rough, figured, fluted, or ribbed, or have been otherwise impressed.
3. For the purposes of headings 7002 and 7017, the term "fused quartz or other fused silica" means glass containing more than 95 percent silica by weight.
4. For the purposes of headings 7003 through 7005, the expression "colored throughout the mass" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wavelengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wavelengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 6.35 mm in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification), and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated.
5. For the purposes of headings 7003 and 7006, in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass having irregular surfaces (such as corrugated glass), superficial area shall be used.

6. For the purposes of headings 7003 and 7004, glass of the same size and thickness imported in any shipment in quantities over 4.6 m² shall be denied entry unless it is--
 - (a) Packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 4.6 m², or multiples thereof, or
 - (b) Packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 4.6 or 9.2 m², or
 - (c) Otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.
7. For the purposes of heading 7005, the expression "polished," as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal.
8. For the purposes of subheading 7018.10.20, the term "imitation precious or semiprecious stones" means glass made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.
9. For the purposes of subheading 7019.20, the expression "narrow fabrics" means--
 - (a) Woven fabrics, not over 30.5 cm in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unraveling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or
 - (b) Seamless woven tubings which, when flattened, are not over 30.5 cm in width; or
 - (c) Bias binding consisting of strips, not over 30.5 cm in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

70-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7001.00		Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass:				
7001.00.10	00	Glass in the mass: Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
7001.00.20	00	Other.....	X.....	6%		50%
7001.00.50	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		10%
7002		Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), rods, or tubes, unworked:				
7002.10.00	00	Balls.....	kg.....	7.8%		60%
7002.20		Rods:				
7002.20.10	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	kg.....	4.7%		40%
7002.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%		65%
7002.31.00	00	Tubes: Of fused quartz or other fused silica (containing over 95 percent silica by weight).....	kg.....	4.7%		40%
7002.32.00	00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10 ⁻⁶ per °C within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C.....	kg.....	7.5%		65%
7002.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%		65%
7003		Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
7003.11.00	00	Non-wired sheets: Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed, or having an absorbent or reflecting layer.....	m ²	1.8%		12%
7003.19.00	00	Other.....	m ²	1.1%		21%
7003.20.00	00	Wired sheets.....	m ²	1.1%		21%
7003.30.00	00	Profiles.....	m ²	6.3%		60%
7004		Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
7004.10		Glass, colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed, or having an absorbent or reflecting layer:				
7004.10.10	00	Having an absorbent or reflecting layer..	m ²	4.9%		60%
7004.10.20		Other:				
	10	In rectangular shape.....	.....	2.4%		60%
	20	Measuring not over 5 mm in thickness.....	m ²			
		Measuring 5 mm and over in thickness.....	m ²			
7004.10.50	00	Other.....	m ²	5.8%		60%
7004.90		Other glass:				
		In rectangular shape:				
		Measuring not over 1.5 mm in thickness:				
7004.90.05	00	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ²	1.1%		2.4%
7004.90.10	00	Measuring over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ²	2.8%		5.9%
		Measuring over 1.5 but not over 2 mm in thickness:				
7004.90.15	00	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ²	1.9%		4.1%
7004.90.20	00	Measuring over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ²	4.8%		10.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

70-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7004 (con.)		Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked (con.):				
		Other glass (con.):				
		In rectangular shape (con.):				
7004.90.25		Measuring over 2 but not over 3.5 mm in thickness.....	.....	3.6%		21.6%
	10	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ²			
	20	Measuring over 0.26 but not over 0.58 m ² in area.....	m ²			
	50	Measuring over 0.58 m ² in area.....	m ²			
7004.90.30		Measuring over 3.5 mm in thickness..	.....	3.5%		10.5%
		Measuring not over 0.25 m ² in area:				
	10	Measuring over 3.5 but not over 5 mm in thickness.....	m ²			
	20	Measuring over 5 mm in thickness.....	m ²			
	50	Measuring over 0.25 m ² in area.....	m ²			
7004.90.50	00	Other.....	m ²	7.2%		60%
7005		Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:				
7005.10.00	00	Non-wired glass, having an absorbent or reflecting layer.....	m ²	4.9%		60%
		Other non-wired glass:				
7005.21.00	00	Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed, or merely surface ground.....	m ²	16.1¢/m ² + 0.4%		\$2.13/m ² + 5%
7005.29		Other:				
7005.29.10	00	Measuring not over 0.26 m ² in area.....	m ²	18.3¢/m ²		\$1.35/m ²
7005.29.20	00	Measuring over 0.26 but not over 0.65 m ² in area.....	m ²	21.5¢/m ²		\$1.86/m ²
		Measuring over 0.65 m ² in area:				
7005.29.30	00	Measuring less than 10 mm in thickness.....	m ²	16.1¢/m ²		\$2.13/m ²
7005.29.50	00	Measuring 10 mm or more in thickness.....	m ²	6%		50%
7005.30.00	00	Wired glass.....	m ²	32.3¢/m ²		\$2.48/m ²
7006.00		Glass of heading 7003, 7004, or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled, or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:				
7006.00.10	00	Strips not over 15.2 cm in width, measuring over 2 mm in thickness, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	m ²	8.8%		53%
7006.00.50		Other.....	.....	4.9%		60%
	10	Having an absorbent or reflecting layer..	m ²			
	50	Other.....	m ²			
						505

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

70-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7007		Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:				
7007.11.00	00	Toughened (tempered) safety glass: Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft, or vessels.....	m ²	6.2%	Free (B)	50%
7007.19.00	00	Other.....	m ²	6.2%		50%
7007.21		Laminated safety glass: Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft, or vessels:				
7007.21.10	00	Windshields.....	m ²	5.5%	Free (B,C)	60%
7007.21.50		Other.....	.....	5.5%	Free (B)	60%
	10	Automotive.....	m ²			
	50	Other.....	X			
7007.29.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5%		60%
7008.00.00	00	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.....	No.....	4.4%		50%
7009		Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors:				
7009.10.00	00	Rear-view mirrors for vehicles.....	No.....	7.8%	Free (B)	50%
7009.91		Other:				
7009.91.10	00	Unframed: Not over 929 cm ² in reflecting area.....	No.....	7.8%		50%
7009.91.50	00	Over 929 cm ² in reflecting area.....	m ²	10%		45%
7009.92		Framed:				
7009.92.10	00	Not over 929 cm ² in reflecting area.....	No.....	7.8%		50%
7009.92.50	00	Over 929 cm ² in reflecting area.....	m ²	10%		45%
7010		Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, vials, ampoules, and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of merchandise; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids, and other closures, of glass:				
7010.10.00	00	Ampoules.....	Gross...	12.5¢/gross		50¢/gross
7010.90		Other:				
7010.90.05	00	Serum bottles, vials, and other pharmaceutical containers.....	X.....	8.4%		85%
		Closures imported separately; containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
7010.90.10	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	3.7%		25%
7010.90.20	00	Otherwise produced.....	Gross...	7.5%		75%
7010.90.50		Other containers (with or without their closures).....	.....	Free		4.9%
	10	Holding not over 118 ml.....	Gross			
	20	Holding over 118 but not over 473 ml.....	Gross			
	50	Holding over 473 ml.....	Gross			
7011		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes, or the like:				
7011.10		For electric lighting:				
7011.10.10	00	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	No.....	3.7%		20%
7011.10.50	00	Other.....	No.....	6.6%		55%
7011.20.00	00	For cathode-ray tubes.....	No.....	6.6%		55%
7011.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	6.6%		55%

508

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

70-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7012.00.00	00	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8%		37.5¢ each + 45%
7013		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration, or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018):				
7013.10.00	00	Of glass-ceramics.....	No.....	26%		75%
7013.21		Drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics:				
		Of lead crystal:				
7013.21.10	00	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	20%		60%
7013.21.20	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	14%		60%
7013.21.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	10.5%		60%
7013.21.50	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	6%		60%
7013.29		Other:				
7013.29.05	00	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%		50%
		Other:				
7013.29.10	00	Valued not over \$0.30 each....	No.....	38%		60%
7013.29.20	00	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	30%		60%
		Valued over \$3 each:				
		Cut or engraved:				
7013.29.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each....	No.....	15%		60%
7013.29.40	00	Valued over \$5 each..	No.....	7.2%		60%
7013.29.50	00	Other:				
		Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each....	No.....	15%		60%
7013.29.60	00	Valued over \$5 each..	No.....	7.2%		60%
		Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics:				
		Of lead crystal:				
7013.31		Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	20%		60%
7013.31.10	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	14%		60%
7013.31.20	00					
7013.31.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	10.5%		60%
7013.31.50	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	6%		60%
7013.32		Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per °C within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C:				
7013.32.10	00	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%		50%
		Other:				
7013.32.20	00	Valued not over \$3 each.....	No.....	30%		60%
7013.32.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%		60%
7013.32.40	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	7.2%		60%
7013.39		Other:				
7013.39.10	00	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%		50%
		Other:				
7013.39.20	00	Valued not over \$3 each.....	No.....	30%		60%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

70-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7013 (con.)		Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration, or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018) (con.): Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass-ceramics (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved:				
7013.39.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%		60%
7013.39.40	00	Valued over \$5 each..	No.....	7.2%		60%
7013.39.50	00	Other: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%		60%
7013.39.60	00	Valued over \$5 each..	No.....	7.2%		60%
7013.91		Other glassware:				
7013.91.10	00	Of lead crystal: Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	20%		60%
7013.91.20	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	14%		60%
7013.91.30	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	10.5%		60%
7013.91.50	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	6%		60%
7013.99		Other:				
7013.99.10	00	Glassware decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware; glassware colored prior to solidification; and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass....	No.....	20%		60%
7013.99.20	00	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered).....	No.....	12.5%		50%
7013.99.30	00	Other: Smokers' articles; perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers.....	No.....	9%		60%
7013.99.40	00	Other: Valued not over \$0.30 each.....	No.....	38%		60%
7013.99.50	00	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	30%		60%
7013.99.60	00	Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%		60%
7013.99.70	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	7.2%		60%
7013.99.80	00	Other: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15%		60%
7013.99.90	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	7.2%		60%

508

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

70-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7014.00		Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked:				
		Optical elements:				
7014.00.10	00	Lens blanks (other than for spectacles)..	No.....	8.2%		40%
7014.00.20	00	Other.....	No.....	10%		50%
		Other:				
7014.00.30	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	No.....	6.7%		60%
7014.00.50	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5%		60%
7015		Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed, or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses:				
7015.10.00	00	Glasses for corrective spectacles.....	doz. prs.	4%		40%
7015.90		Other:				
		Watch glasses:				
7015.90.10	00	Round.....	doz.....	4.9%	Free (B)	60%
7015.90.20	00	Other.....	doz.....	9.6%	Free (B)	60%
7015.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5%	Free (B)	60%
7016		Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles, and other articles of pressed or molded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chippings, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; stained glass windows and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells, or similar forms:				
7016.10.00	00	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chippings, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes.....	X.....	5.3%		60%
7016.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	7.2%		60%
7017		Laboratory, hygienic, or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:				
7017.10.00	00	Of fused quartz or other fused silica.....	X.....	5.8%		50%
7017.20.00	00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per °C within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C.....	X.....	8.4%		85%
7017.90.00		Other.....		8.4%		85%
	10	Microscope slides and micro cover glasses.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

70-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7018		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and the like, and articles thereof other than imitation jewelry; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewelry; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter:				
7018.10		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones, and the like:				
7018.10.10	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	8%		60%
7018.10.20	00	Imitation precious or semi-precious stones (except imitation beads thereof)..	X.....	2.8%		20%
7018.10.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
7018.20.00	00	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	17.5%		60%
7018.90		Other:				
7018.90.10	00	Glass eyes, except prosthetic articles...	X.....	6.4%		70%
7018.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6%		60%
7019		Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics):				
7019.10		Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:				
7019.10.10	00	Yarns.....	kg.....	7.4%		50%
7019.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		50%
7019.20		Woven fabrics, including narrow fabrics:				
7019.20.10	00	Narrow fabrics.....	kg.....	6%		50%
		Other:				
7019.20.20	00	Not colored.....	m ².....v kg	8.3%		50%
7019.20.50	00	Colored.....	m ².....v kg	11.1%		60%
		Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards, and similar nonwoven articles:				
7019.31.00	00	Mats.....	X.....	6.2%		50%
7019.32.00	00	Thin sheets (voiles).....	X.....	6.2%		50%
7019.39.00	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2%		50%
7019.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2%		50%
7020.00.00	00	Other articles of glass.....	X.....	6.6%		55%

26
27

SECTION XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS
OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METALS,
AND ARTICLES THEREOF;
IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS
OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METALS,
AND ARTICLES THEREOF;
IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN

Legal Notes

71-1

1. Subject to legal note 1(a) to section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly--
 - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed), or
 - (b) Of precious metals or of metals clad with precious metals,
 are to be classified in this chapter.
2. (a) Headings 7113, 7114, and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metals or metals clad with precious metals are present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules, and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing legal note does not apply to such articles.
 - (b) Heading 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metals or metals clad with precious metals (other than as minor constituents).
3. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) Amalgams of precious metals, and colloidal precious metals (heading 2843);
 - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings, and other articles of chapter 30;
 - (c) Articles of chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
 - (d) Handbags and other articles of heading 4202 and articles of heading 4203;
 - (e) Articles of heading 4303 or 4304;
 - (f) Articles of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (g) Footwear, headgear, and other articles of chapter 64 or 65;
 - (h) Umbrellas, walking-sticks, and other articles of chapter 66;
 - (ij) Abrasive articles of heading 6804 or 6805 or chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances, and electrical articles, and parts thereof, of section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed), remain classified in this chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for mounting in styli (heading 8522);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
 - (l) Arms or parts thereof (chapter 93);
 - (m) Articles covered by legal note 2 to chapter 95;
 - (n) Articles of chapter 96 other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615; or
 - (o) Original sculptures and statuary (heading 9703), collectors' pieces (heading 9705), and antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4. (a) The expression "precious metals" means silver, gold, and platinum.
 - (b) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium.
 - (c) The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in legal note 2(b) to chapter 96.

5. For the purposes of this chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metals is to be treated as an alloy of precious metals if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 percent, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metals are to be classified according to the following rules--

- (a) An alloy containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
- (b) An alloy containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 percent, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
- (c) Other alloys containing 2 percent or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.

For the purposes of this legal note, metals of the platinum group are to be regarded as one metal and are to be treated as though they were platinum.

6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the tariff schedule to precious metals or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metals or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in legal note 5 above, but not to metals clad with precious metals or to base metals or non-metals coated or plated with precious metals.
7. Throughout the tariff schedule the expression "metals clad with precious metals" means material made with a base of metals upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling, or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metals. Except where the context otherwise requires the expression also covers base metals inlaid with precious metals.
8. For the purposes of heading 7113, the expression "articles of jewelry" means--
- (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, earrings, watch chains, fobs, pendants, tie pins, cuff links, dress studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
 - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, or pill boxes).
9. For the purposes of heading 7114, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' articles, and other articles of household, office, or religious use.
10. For the purposes of heading 7117, the expression "imitation jewelry" means articles of jewelry within the meaning of paragraph (a) of legal note 8 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 9606, or dress combs, hair slides, or the like, and hairpins, of heading 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metals or metals clad with precious metals.
11. For the purposes of subheadings 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31, and 7110.41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
12. Notwithstanding the provisions of legal note 4(b), for the purposes of subheadings 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, or ruthenium.
13. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium, or ruthenium, which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not include--
- (a) Recording or transcribing styli, needles, and points (heading 8522);
 - (b) Insulated electric conductors (heading 8544); or
 - (c) Base metals coated or plated with precious metals or articles thereof.
2. (a) Subchapter II covers precious metals (including such metals when they are chemically pure), their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and, in addition, covers metal waste and scrap. Unless the context otherwise requires, the provisions of this subchapter apply to the products described by whatever process made (i.e., whether rolled, forged, drawn, extruded, cast, or sintered) and whether or not such products have been subjected to treatments to improve the properties or appearance of the metals or to protect them from corrosion or other deterioration.
- (b) For the purposes of this legal note, "alloys" are metallic substances consisting of two or more metals, or of one or more metals and one or more non-metals, intimately united, usually by having been fused together and which may or may not have been dissolved in each other when molten; they include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by fusion, but do not include substances in which the total weight of the metals does not equal or exceed the total weight of the non-metal components.

3. For the purposes of subchapter II, unless the context otherwise requires--
 - (a) The term "unwrought" refers to metals, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot, and similar primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded products, tubular products, or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;
 - (b) The term "semi-manufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes, and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metals in powder form);
 - (c) The term "waste and scrap" refers to materials and articles of metals which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective, or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metals in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in heading 2616.
4. For the purposes of subchapter III, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.
5. For the purposes of subheadings 7113.19.25 and 7113.20.25, the term "mixed link" refers to a chain composed of two or more styles or types of link.
6. Coin provided for in heading 7118 which is currently in circulation in any country and is imported for monetary purposes shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty. This does not affect any requirements under other provisions of law to the effect that transfers of coin into or through the United States, in an amount exceeding \$5,000 on any one occasion, shall be reported as described therein.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

71-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES				
7101		Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted, or set; ungraded pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7101.10.00	00	Natural pearls.....	X.....	Free		10%
		Cultured pearls:				
7101.21.00	00	Unworked.....	X.....	2.1%		10%
7101.22.00	00	Worked.....	X.....	2.1%		10%
7102		Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set:				
7102.10.00	00	Unsorted.....	carat...	Free		Free
		Industrial:				
7102.21.00		Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved, or bruted.....	.....	Free		Free
		Miners' diamonds:				
	10	Carbonados.....	carat			
	20	Other.....	carat			
	50	Other.....	carat			
7102.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		Miners' diamonds:				
	10	Carbonados.....	carat			
	20	Other.....	carat			
	50	Other.....	carat			
		Non-industrial:				
7102.31.00	00	Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved, or bruted.....	carat...	Free		Free
7102.39.00		Other.....	.....	Free		10%
	10	Weighing not over 0.5 carat each....	carat			
	50	Weighing over 0.5 carat each.....	carat			
7103		Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded, but not strung, mounted, or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7103.10.00	00	Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped....	X.....	Free		Free
		Otherwise worked:				
7103.91.00		Rubies, sapphires, and emeralds.....	.....	Free		10%
	10	Rubies.....	carat			
	20	Sapphires.....	carat			
	30	Emeralds.....	carat			
7103.99		Other:				
7103.99.10	00	Cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry...	X.....	2.1%		10%
7103.99.50	00	Other.....	X.....	21%		50%
7104		Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded, but not strung, mounted, or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:				
7104.10.00	00	Piezo-electric quartz.....	X.....	6%		50%
7104.20.00	00	Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped.....	X.....	6%		30%
7104.90		Other:				
7104.90.10	00	Cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry.....	No.....	3.1%		10%
7104.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	6%		30%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

71-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7105		Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:				
7105.10.00	10	Of diamonds.....	carat	Free		Free
	20	Natural.....	carat			
7105.90.00	00	Synthetic.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		2.2¢/kg
		Other.....				
		II. PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METALS				
7106		Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:				
7106.10.00	00	Powder.....	g.....	Free		Free
		Other:				
7106.91		Unwrought:				
7106.91.10	10	Bullion and dore.....	g.....	Free		Free
	20	Bullion.....silver content..	g			
7106.91.50	00	Dore.....silver content..	g			
7106.92.00	00	Other.....	g.....	6%		65%
		Semi-manufactured.....	g.....	6%		65%
7107.00.00	00	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured.....	g.....	6.5%		65%
7108		Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:				
		Non-monetary:				
7108.11.00	00	Powder.....	g.....	Free		Free
7108.12		Other unwrought forms:				
7108.12.10	10	Bullion and dore.....	g.....	Free		Free
	20	Bullion.....gold content..	g			
7108.12.50	00	Dore.....gold content..	g			
7108.13		Other.....	g.....	8.2%		65%
7108.13.10	00	Other semi-manufactured forms:				
7108.13.50	00	Gold leaf.....	cm ²	3.1%		65%
7108.20.00	00	Other.....	g.....	8.2%		Free
		Monetary.....	g.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

71-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7109.00.00	00	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured.....	g.....	20%		65%
7110		Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:				
		Platinum:				
7110.11.00		Unwrought or in powder form.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Grain and nuggets of the metal platinum.....platinum content..	g			
	20	Sponge of the metal platinum.....platinum content..	g			
	50	Other.....platinum content..	g			
7110.19.00	00	Other.....platinum content..	g.....	Free		Free
		Palladium:				
7110.21.00	00	Unwrought or in powder form.....palladium content..	g.....	Free		Free
7110.29.00	00	Other.....palladium content..	g.....	Free		Free
		Rhodium:				
7110.31.00	00	Unwrought or in powder form.....rhodium content..	g.....	Free		Free
7110.39.00	00	Other.....rhodium content..	g.....	Free		Free
		Iridium, osmium, and ruthenium:				
7110.41.00		Unwrought or in powder form.....	.....	Free		Free
		Separately:				
	10	Iridium.....iridium content..	g			
	20	Osmium.....osmium content..	g			
	30	Ruthenium...ruthenium content..	g			
	50	Other.....	g			
7110.49.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Iridium separately.....iridium content..	g			
	50	Other.....	g			
7111.00.00	00	Base metals, silver, or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured.....	g.....	20%		65%
7112		Waste and scrap of precious metals or of metals clad with precious metals:				
7112.10.00	00	Of gold, including metals clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.....	g.....	Free		Free
7112.20.00	00	Of platinum, including metals clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.....	g.....	Free		Free
7112.90.00	00	Other.....	g.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

71-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		III. JEWELRY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES, AND OTHER ARTICLES				
7113		Articles of jewelry and parts thereof, of precious metals or of metals clad with precious metals:				
		Of precious metals whether or not plated or clad with precious metals:				
7113.11		Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metals:				
7113.11.10	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading.....	X.....	7%		80%
		Other:				
7113.11.20	00	Valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	doz.....	27.5%		110%
7113.11.50	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
7113.19		Of other precious metals, whether or not plated or clad with precious metals:				
7113.19.10	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading.....	X.....	7%		80%
		Other:				
		Necklaces and neck chains, of gold:				
7113.19.21	00	Rope.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
7113.19.25	00	Mixed link.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
7113.19.29	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
7113.19.30	00	Clasps and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
7113.19.50	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
7113.20		Of base metals clad with precious metals:				
7113.20.10	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading.....	X.....	7%		80%
		Other:				
		Necklaces and neck chains, of gold:				
7113.20.21	00	Rope.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
7113.20.25	00	Mixed link.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
7113.20.29	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
7113.20.30	00	Clasps and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
7113.20.50	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5%		80%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

71-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7114		Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metals or of metals clad with precious metals: Of precious metals whether or not plated or clad with precious metals:				
7114.11		Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metals:				
7114.11.10	00	Knives with silver handles.....	No.....	5.5%		16¢ each + 45%
7114.11.20	00	Forks with silver handles.....	No.....	5.4%		16¢ each + 45%
		Spoons and ladles:				
7114.11.30	00	With sterling silver handles...	No.....	6.6%		65%
7114.11.40	00	Other.....	No.....	4.4%		65%
7114.11.45	00	Sets of the foregoing which include two or more knives, forks, spoons, or ladles.....	pcs.....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty		The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
		Articles not elsewhere specified or included of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of silver:				
7114.11.50	00	Sterling silver tableware.....	X.....	6.6%		65%
7114.11.60	00	Other.....	X.....	6%		65%
7114.11.70	00	Other.....	X.....	6%		65%
7114.19.00	00	Of other precious metals, whether or not plated or clad with precious metals..	X.....	8.5%		65%
7114.20.00	00	Of base metals clad with precious metals.....	X.....	6%		65%
7115		Other articles of precious metals or of metals clad with precious metals:				
7115.10.00	00	Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum.....	X.....	8%		65%
		Other:				
7115.90		Of gold, including metals clad with gold.....	X.....	8%		65%
7115.90.20	00	Of silver, including metals clad with silver.....	X.....	6%		65%
7115.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	8%		65%
7116		Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed):				
7116.10.00	00	Of natural or cultured pearls.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
7116.20		Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed):				
7116.20.10	00	Articles of jewelry.....	X.....	6.5%		80%
		Other:				
7116.20.20	00	Of semi-precious stones (except rock crystal).....	X.....	21%		50%
7116.20.50	00	Other.....	X.....	6%		50%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

71-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7117		Imitation jewelry: Of base metals, whether or not plated with precious metals:				
7117.11.00	00	Cuff links and studs.....	X.....	11%		110%
7117.19		Other:				
		Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in con- tinuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided . for in this heading:				
7117.19.10	00	Valued not over 33 cents per meter.....	X.....	8%		80%
7117.19.20	00	Valued over 33 cents per meter.....	X.....	11%		110%
7117.19.30	00	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person.....	X.....	5.8%		45%
7117.19.50	00	Other.....	X.....	11%		110%
7117.90		Other:				
7117.90.10	00	Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string.....	doz.....	Free		Free
		Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:				
7117.90.20	00	Rosaries and chaplets.....	X.....	4.9%		50%
7117.90.30	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8%		45%
7117.90.40	00	Other: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	7.2%		45%
7117.90.50	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	11%		110%
7118		Coin:				
7118.10.00	00	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender.....	X.....	Free		Free
7118.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522

SECTION XV
BASE METALS AND ARTICLES
OF BASE METAL

XV-1

Legal Notes

1. This section does not cover--

- (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
- (b) Ferrocium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 3606);
- (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;
- (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;
- (e) Articles of chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewelry);
- (f) Articles of section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical articles);
- (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8609) or other articles of section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
- (h) Instruments or apparatus of section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
- (ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of section XIX (arms and ammunition);
- (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
- (l) Articles of chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports equipment);
- (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
- (n) Articles of chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. Throughout the tariff schedule, the expression "parts of general use" means--

- (a) Articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metals;
- (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and
- (c) Articles of heading 8301, 8302, 8308, or 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306.

In chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of articles do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to legal note 1 to chapter 83, the articles of chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

3. Classification of alloys (other than ferroalloys and master alloys as defined in chapters 72 and 74) --

- (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals.
- (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this section and of elements not falling within this section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present.
- (c) In this section the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.

4. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the tariff schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of legal note 3 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

5. Classification of composite articles --

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Rules of Interpretation) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose--

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
- (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of legal note 3, it is classified; and
- (c) A cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.

6. In this section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them--

(a) Waste and scrap

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal articles definitely not useable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) Powders

Products of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this section, the term "base metals" embraces aluminum, antimony, beryllium, bismuth, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron and steel, lead, magnesium, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, niobium (columbium), rhenium, tantalum, thallium, tin, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zinc, and zirconium.
2. For the purposes of this section, the term "unwrought" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, flattened pellets, rounds, rondelles, shot, and similar primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded products, tubular products, or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping or descaling.

Legal Notes

1. In this chapter and, in the case of legal notes (d), (e) and (f) below throughout the tariff schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to the --

(a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 percent by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits --

- (i) not more than 10 percent of chromium;
- (ii) not more than 6 percent of manganese;
- (iii) not more than 3 percent of phosphorus;
- (iv) not more than 8 percent of silicon;
- (v) a total of not more than 10 percent of other elements.

(b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6 percent but not more than 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferro-alloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulfurizing agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4 percent or more of the element iron and one or more of the following --

- (i) more than 10 percent of chromium;
- (ii) more than 30 percent of manganese;
- (iii) more than 3 percent of phosphorus;
- (iv) more than 8 percent of silicon;
- (v) a total of more than 10 percent of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10 percent in the case of copper.

(d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2 percent or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2 percent or less of carbon and 10.5 percent or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown --

- (i) 0.3 percent or more of aluminum;
- (ii) 0.0008 percent or more of boron;
- (iii) 0.3 percent or more of chromium;
- (iv) 0.3 percent or more of cobalt;
- (v) 0.4 percent or more of copper;
- (vi) 0.4 percent or more of lead;

- (vii) 1.65 percent or more of manganese;
 - (viii) 0.08 percent or more of molybdenum;
 - (ix) 0.3 percent or more of nickel;
 - (x) 0.06 percent or more of niobium;
 - (xi) 0.6 percent or more of silicon;
 - (xii) 0.05 percent or more of titanium;
 - (xiii) 0.3 percent or more of tungsten (wolfram);
 - (xiv) 0.1 percent or more of vanadium;
 - (xv) 0.05 percent or more of zirconium;
 - (xvi) 0.1 percent or more of other elements (except sulfur, phosphorous, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.
- (g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel
- Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.
- (h) Granules
- Products of which less than 90 percent by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 percent or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.
- (ij) Semi-finished products
- Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and
- Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.
- These products are not in coils.
- (k) Flat-rolled products
- Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of --
- (i) coils of successively superimposed layers, or
 - (ii) straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.
- Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.
- Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.
- (l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils
- Hot rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons. These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).
- (m) Other bars and rods
- Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij); (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons. These products may --
- (i) have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
 - (ii) be twisted after rolling.

(n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 7301 or 7302.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 7304.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal, are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified according to their form, their composition, and their appearance, in the headings of this chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.
4. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them --

(a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing, by weight, separately or together--

- (i) more than 0.2 percent of chromium;
- (ii) more than 0.3 percent of copper;
- (iii) more than 0.3 percent of nickel;
- (iv) more than 0.1 percent of any of the following elements: aluminum, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions --

- (i) 0.08 percent or more of sulfur;
- (ii) 0.1 percent or more of lead;
- (iii) more than 0.05 percent of selenium;
- (iv) more than 0.01 percent of tellurium;
- (v) more than 0.05 percent of bismuth.

(c) Silicon-electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6 percent but not more than 6 percent of silicon and not more than 0.08 percent of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1 percent of aluminum but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) High speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, a least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7 percent or more, 0.6 percent or more of carbon and 3 to 6 percent of chromium.

(e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight --

- (i) 0.35 percent or more but not more than 0.7 percent of carbon,
- (ii) 0.5 percent or more but not more than 1.2 percent of manganese, and
- (iii) 0.6 percent or more but not more than 2.3 percent of silicon, but not containing any other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

5. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading 7202 the following rule should be observed --

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in legal note 1 (c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule, the unspecified "other elements" referred to in legal note 1 (c) must each exceed 10 percent by weight.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them --

(a) High Strength Steel

Flat-rolled products of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa.

(b) Universal Mill Plate

Flat-rolled products rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width of 150 mm to 1,250 mm and of a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief.

(c) Concrete Reinforcing Bars and Rods

Hot-rolled bars and rods containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling.

(d) Razor Blade Steel

Flat-rolled products of stainless steel not over 0.254 mm in thickness and not over 23 mm in width, and containing by weight not over 14.7 percent of chromium, certified at the time of entry to be used in the manufacture of razor blades.

(e) Tool Steel

Alloy steels which contain the following combinations of elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated --

- (i) not less than 1.2 percent carbon and over 10.5 percent chromium; or
- (ii) not less than 0.3 percent carbon and 1.25 percent to 10.5 percent, inclusive; chromium; or
- (iii) not less than 0.85 percent carbon and 1 percent to 1.8 percent, inclusive; manganese; or
- (iv) 0.9 percent to 1.2 percent, inclusive; chromium and 0.9 percent to 1.4 percent inclusive molybdenum; or
- (v) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or
- (vi) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten;

(f) Heat-resisting Steel

Alloy steels containing by weight less than 0.3 percent of carbon and 4 percent or more but less than 10.5 percent of chromium.

2. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context provides otherwise, the term "further worked" refers to products subjected to any of the following surface treatments; polishing and burnishing; artificial oxidation; chemical surface treatments such as phosphatising, oxalating and borating; coating with metal; coating with non-metallic substances (e.g., enameling, varnishing, lacquering, painting, coating with plastics materials); or cladding.
3. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before entry shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, H-piles shall be regarded only as those wide flange shapes and sections conforming to the following cross-sectional dimensions and weight per foot --

14 inches x 14-1/2 inches x 117 pounds
 14 inches x 14-1/2 inches x 102 pounds
 14 inches x 14-1/2 inches x 89 pounds
 14 inches x 14-1/2 inches x 73 pounds

12 inches x 12 inches x 74 pounds
 12 inches x 12 inches x 53 pounds

10 inches x 10 inches x 57 pounds
 10 inches x 10 inches x 42 pounds

8 inches x 8 inches x 36 pounds

H-piles, sometimes referred to as H-bearing piles or bearing piles, differ from other wide-flange shapes and sections (such as columns and beams) in weight per foot and by the uniform thickness of the web and flange.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		I. <u>PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM</u>				
7201		Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms:				
7201.10.00	00	Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 percent or less of phosphorus.....	t.....	Free		\$1.125/t
7201.20.00	00	Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 percent of phosphorus.....	t.....	Free		\$1.125/t
7201.30.00	00	Alloy pig iron.....	t.....	Free		\$1.125/t
7201.40.00	00	Spiegeleisen.....	t.....	0.2%		0.5%

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Preferential	
7202		Ferroalloys:				
		Ferromanganese:				
7202.11		Containing by weight more than 2 percent of carbon:				
7202.11.10	00	Containing by weight more than 2 percent but not more than 4 percent of carbon.....	kg..... kg v	1.4%		6.5%
		manganese content..				
7202.11.50	00	Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon.....	kg..... kg v	1.5%		10.5%
		maganese content..				
7202.19		Other:				
7202.19.10	00	Containing by weight not more than 1 percent of carbon.....	kg..... kg v	2.3%		22%
		manganese content..				
7202.19.50	00	Containing by weight more than 1 percent but not more than 2 percent of carbon.....	kg..... kg v	1.4%		6.5%
		manganese content..				
		Ferrosilicon:				
7202.21		Containing by weight more than 55 percent of silicon:				
		Containing by weight more than 55 percent but not more than 90 percent of silicon:				
7202.21.10	00	Containing by weight more than 3 percent of calcium.....	kg..... kg v	1.1%		11.5%
		silicon content..				
7202.21.50	00	Other.....	kg..... kg v	1.5%		11.5%
		silicon content..				
7202.21.90	00	Containing by weight more than 90 percent of silicon.....	kg..... kg v	5.8%		40%
		silicon content..				
7202.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		4.4¢/kg on silicon content
	10	Containing by weight over 2 percent of magnesium.....	kg kg v			
		silicon content..				
	50	Other.....	kg kg v			
		silicon content..				
7202.30.00	00	Ferrosilicon manganese.....	kg..... kg v	3.9%		23%
		manganese content..				
		Ferrochromium:				
7202.41.00	00	Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon.....	kg..... kg v	1.9%		7.5%
		chromium content..				
7202.49		Other:				
7202.49.10	00	Containing by weight more than 3 percent of carbon.....	kg..... kg v	1.9%		7.5%
		chromium content..				
7202.49.50	00	Other.....	kg..... kg v	3.1%		30%
		chromium content..				
7202.50.00	00	Ferrosilicon chromium.....	kg..... kg v	10%		25%
		chromium content..				

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7202 (con.)		Ferroalloys (con.):				
7202.60.00	00	Ferronickel..... nickel content..	kg..... kg v	Free		6.6¢/kg
7202.70.00	00	Ferromolybdenum..... molybdenum content..	kg..... kg v	4.5%		31.5%
7202.80.00	00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten..... tungsten content..	kg..... kg v	5.6%		35%
		Other:				
7202.91.00	00	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium..	kg.....	3.7%		25%
7202.92.00	00	Ferrovanadium..... vanadium content..	kg..... kg v	4.2%		25%
7202.93.00	00	Ferroniobium.....	kg.....	5%		25%
7202.99		Other:				
7202.99.10	00	Ferrozirconium.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
7202.99.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		25%
7203		Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94 percent, in lumps, pellets or similar forms:				
7203.10.00	00	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore.....	t.....	Free		\$2.25/t
7203.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		\$2.25/t
7204		Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel:				
7204.10.00	00	Waste and scrap of cast iron.....	t.....	Free		75¢/t
		Waste and scrap of alloy steel:				
7204.21.00	00	Of stainless steel.....	t.....	Free		75¢/t
7204.29.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		75¢/t
7204.30.00	00	Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel.....	t.....	Free		Free
		Other waste and scrap:				
7204.41.00	00	Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, fillings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles.....	t.....	Free		75¢/t
7204.49.00	00	Other.....	t.....	Free		75¢/t
7204.50.00	00	Remelting scrap ingots.....	t.....	Free		75¢/t
7205		Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel:				
7205.10.00	00	Granules.....	kg.....	1%		3%
		Powders:				
7205.21.00	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4%		45%
7205.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		\$2.25/t

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		<u>II. IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL</u>				
7206		Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 7203):				
7206.10.00	00	Ingots.....	kg.....	4.2%		20%
7206.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		20%
7207		Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
7207.11.00	00	Of rectangular (including square) cross section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness.....	kg.....	4.2%		20%
7207.12.00	00	Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross section.....	kg.....	4.2%		20%
7207.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		20%
7207.20.00	00	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more of carbon.....	kg.....	4.2%		20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7208		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated: In coils, not further worked than hot- rolled, of high strength steel:				
7208.11.00	00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7208.12.00	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7208.13		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:				
7208.13.10	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7208.13.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
7208.14		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:				
7208.14.10	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7208.14.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
		Other, in coils, not further worked than hot- rolled:				
7208.21		Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm:				
7208.21.10	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7208.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7208.22		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:				
7208.22.10	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7208.22.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7208.23		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:				
7208.23.10	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7208.23.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
7208.24		Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:				
7208.24.10	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7208.24.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
		Not in coils, not further worked than hot- rolled, of high strength steel:				
7208.31.00	00	Universal mill plate.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7208.32.00	00	Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm....	kg.....	6%		20%
7208.33		Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:				
7208.33.10	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%		20%
7208.33.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7208.34		Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:				
7208.34.10	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%		20%
7208.34.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
7208.35		Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm:				
7208.35.10	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%		20%
7208.35.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7208 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated (con.): Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot rolled:				
7208.41.00	00	Universal mill plate.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7208.42.00	00	Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm....	kg.....	6%		20%
7208.43.00	00	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7208.44.00	00	Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
7208.45.00	00	Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm..	kg.....	4.9%		20%
7208.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
7209		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold- reduced), not clad, plated or coated: In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of high strength steel:				
7209.11.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.12.00	00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.13.00	00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.14.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
		Other, in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7209.21.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.22.00	00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.23.00	00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.24		Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm:				
7209.24.10	00	Of a thickness of less than 0.361 mm (blackplate).....	kg.....	3.2%		20%
7209.24.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
		Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of high strength steel:				
7209.31.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.32.00	00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.33.00	00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.34.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7209 (con.)		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-ally steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold rolled (cold- reduced), not clad, plated or coated (con.): Other, not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7209.41.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.42.00	00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.43.00	00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.44.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7209.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7210		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated:				
		Plated or coated with tin:				
7210.11.00	00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more.....	kg.....	3.5%		6%
7210.12.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	kg.....	3.5%		6%
7210.20.00	00	Plated or coated with lead, including terne- plate.....	kg.....	4%		6%
		Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:				
7210.31.00	00	Of high strength steel.....	kg.....	6.5%		21.5%
7210.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%		21.5%
		Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:				
7210.41.00	00	Corrugated.....	kg.....	6.5%		21.5%
7210.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%		21.5%
7210.50.00	00	Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
7210.60.00	00	Plated or coated with aluminum.....	kg.....	6.5%		21.5%
7210.70.00	00	Painted, varnished or plastic coated.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7210.90		Other:				
7210.90.10	00	Clad.....	kg.....	6.5%		30%
7210.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7211		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated:				
		Not further worked than hot-rolled, of high strength steel:				
7211.11.00	00	Universal mill plate.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7211.12.00	00	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7211.19		Other:				
7211.19.10	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	5.7%		25%
7211.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
		Other, not further worked than hot-rolled:				
7211.21.00	00	Universal mill plate.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7211.22.00	00	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7211.29		Other:				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7211.29.10	00	Over 1.25 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	5.7%		25%
7211.29.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.4%		25%
		Other:				
7211.29.50	00	Pickled.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7211.29.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
7211.30		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of high strength steel:				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7211.30.10	00	Over 0.25 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	3.4%		25%
7211.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%		25%
7211.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
		Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7211.41		Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7211.41.10	00	Over 1.25 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	5.7%		25%
7211.41.30	00	Over 0.25 mm but not over 1.25 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	3.4%		25%
7211.41.50	00	Not over 0.25 mm in thickness..	kg.....	2.4%		25%
7211.41.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7211.49		Other:				
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7211.49.10	00	Over 0.25 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	3.4%		25%
7211.49.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%		25%
7211.49.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7211.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%		20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-13

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7212		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated:				
7212.10.00	00	Plated or coated with tin.....	kg.....	3.5%		6%
7212.21.00	00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc: Of high strength steel.....	kg.....	6.5%		21.5%
7212.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%		21.5%
7212.30		Otherwise plated or coated with zinc: Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7212.30.10	00	Over 0.25 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	3.4%		25%
7212.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%		25%
7212.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.5%		21.5%/kg
7212.40		Painted, varnished or plastic coated:				
7212.40.10	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	3.4%		25%
7212.40.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7212.50.00	00	Otherwise plated or coated.....	kg.....	6.5%		21.5%
7212.60.00	00	Clad.....	kg.....	6.5%		30%
7213		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel:				
7213.10.00	00	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
7213.20.00	00	Of free-cutting steel.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
		Other, containing by weight less than 0.25 percent carbon:				
7213.31.00	00	Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
7213.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
		Other, containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon:				
7213.41.00	00	Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
7213.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
7213.50.00	00	Other, containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-14

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7214		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling:				
7214.10.00	00	Forged.....	kg.....	4.7%		20%
7214.20.00	00	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
7214.30.00	00	Of free-cutting steel.....	kg.....	4.7%		20%
7214.40.00		Other, containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	.....	4.7%		20%
	10	Flats.....	kg			
	30	Rounds.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7214.50.00		Other, containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	.....	4.7%		20%
	10	Flats.....	kg			
	30	Rounds.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7214.60.00		Other, containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	.....	4.7%		20%
	10	Flats.....	kg			
	30	Rounds.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7215		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel:				
7215.10.00	00	Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	kg.....	7.5%		0.275¢/kg + 20%
7215.20.00	00	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon.....	kg.....	7.5%		0.275¢/kg + 20%
7215.30.00	00	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon.....	kg.....	7.5%		0.275¢/kg + 20%
7215.40.00	00	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon.....	kg.....	7.5%		0.275¢/kg + 20%
7215.90		Other:				
		Plated or coated with metal:				
7215.90.10	00	Not cold formed.....	kg.....	3.2%		0.44¢/kg + 20%
7215.90.30	00	Cold formed.....	kg.....	7.5%		0.275¢/kg + 20%
7215.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%		0.275¢/kg + 20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-15

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7216		Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel:				
7216.10.00		U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm.....	.....	0.9%		2%
	10	U sections.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:				
7216.21.00	00	L sections.....	kg.....	0.9%		2%
7216.22.00	00	T sections.....	kg.....	0.9%		2%
		U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more:				
7216.31.00	00	U sections.....	kg.....	0.9%		2%
7216.32.00	00	I sections (standard beams).....	kg.....	0.9%		2%
7216.33.00		H sections.....	.....	0.9%		2%
	10	H-piles.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7216.40.00		L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more.....	.....	0.9%		2%
	10	L sections.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7216.50.00	00	Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded.....	kg.....	0.9%		2%
7216.60.00	00	Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	kg.....	4.9%		20%
7216.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.4%		20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-16

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7217		Wire of iron or non-alloy steel: Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:				
7217.11		Not plated or coated, whether or not polished:				
		Flat wire:				
7217.11.10	00	Not over 0.25 mm in thickness..	kg.....	4.2%		25%
7217.11.20	00	Over 0.25 mm but not over 1.25 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	3.2%		25%
7217.11.30	00	Over 1.25 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	5.1%		25%
		Round wire:				
7217.11.50	00	Under 1.5 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	5.3%		25%
7217.11.70	00	1.5 mm or more in diameter....	kg.....	1.5%		7%
7217.11.90	00	Other wire.....	kg.....	5.5%		25%
7217.12		Plated or coated with zinc:				
7217.12.10	00	Flat wire.....	kg.....	5.2%		26%
		Round wire:				
7217.12.30	00	Under 1.5 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	5.3%		25%
7217.12.50	00	1.5 mm or more in diameter....	kg.....	1.5%		7%
7217.12.70	00	Other wire.....	kg.....	5.5%		25%
7217.13		Plated or coated with other base metals:				
7217.13.10	00	Flat wire.....	kg.....	5.2%		26%
		Round wire:				
7217.13.30	00	Under 1.5 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	5.3%		25%
7217.13.50	00	1.5 mm or more in diameter....	kg.....	1.5%		7%
7217.13.70	00	Other wire.....	kg.....	5.5%		25%
7217.19		Other:				
7217.19.10	00	Plastic coated.....	kg.....	0.9%		2%
7217.19.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
7217.21		Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon: Not plated or coated, whether or not polished:				
7217.21.10	00	Flat wire.....	kg.....	3.2%		25%
7217.21.30		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%		25%
	10	Under 1.5 mm in diameter.....	kg			
	50	1.5 mm or more in diameter....	kg			
7217.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		25%
7217.22		Plated or coated with zinc:				
7217.22.10		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%		25%
	10	under 1.5mm in diameter.....	kg			
	50	1.5mm or more in diameter.....	kg			
7217.22.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%		26%
7217.23		Plated or coated with other base metals:				
7217.23.10		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%		25%
	10	Under 1.5 mm in diameter.....	kg			
	50	1.5 mm or more in diameter....	kg			
7217.23.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%		26%
7217.29		Other:				
7217.29.10	00	Plastic coated.....	kg.....	0.9%		2%
7217.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%
7217.31		Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon: Not plated or coated, whether or not polished:				
7217.31.10	00	Flat wire.....	kg.....	3.2%		25%
7217.31.30		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%		25%
	10	Under 1.5 mm in diameter.....	kg			
	50	1.5 mm or more in diameter....	kg			
7217.31.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		25%
7217.32		Plated or coated with zinc:				
7217.32.10		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%		25%
	10	Under 1.5 mm in diameter.....	kg			
	50	1.5 mm or more in diameter....	kg			
7217.32.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%		25%
7217.33		Plated or coated with other base metals:				
7217.33.10		Round wire.....	.....	5.3%		25%
	10	Under 1.5 mm in diameter.....	kg			
	50	1.5 mm or more in diameter....	kg			
7217.33.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%		26%
7217.39		Other:				
7217.39.10	00	Plastic coated.....	kg.....	0.9%		2%
7217.39.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%		35%

541

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-17

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		<u>III. STAINLESS STEEL</u>				
7218		Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel:				
7218.10.00	00	Ingots and other primary forms.....	kg.....	5.2%		29%
7218.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.2%		29%
7219		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more: Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:				
7219.11.00	00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	10.1%		29%
7219.12.00	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	10.1%		29%
7219.13.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	kg.....	10.1%		29%
7219.14.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm..... Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:	kg.....	10.1%		29%
7219.21.00	00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	9.6%		29%
7219.22.00	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm.....	kg.....	9.6%		29%
7219.23.00	00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	kg.....	10.1%		29%
7219.24.00	00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm..... Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold- reduced):	kg.....	10.1%		29%
7219.31.00		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	.....	10.1%		29%
	10	In coils.....	kg			
	50	Not in coils.....	kg			
7219.32.00		Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm.....	.....	10.1%		29%
	10	In coils.....	kg			
	50	Not in coils.....	kg			
7219.33.00		Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm.....	.....	10.1%		29%
	10	In coils.....	kg			
	50	Not in coils.....	kg			
7219.34.00		Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm.....	.....	10.1%		29%
	10	In coils.....	kg			
	50	Not in coils.....	kg			
7219.35.00		Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm.....	.....	10.1%		29%
	10	In coils.....	kg			
	50	Not in coils.....	kg			
7219.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	10.1%		29%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-18

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7220		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:				
		Not further worked than hot-rolled:				
7220.11.00	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg.....	10.6%		29%
7220.12		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7220.12.10	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	10.1%		29%
7220.12.50	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	11.6%		34%
7220.20		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7220.20.10	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	10.1%		29%
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7220.20.60	00	Over 1.25 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	11.6%		34%
7220.20.70	00	Over 0.25 mm but not over 1.25 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	10.6%		34%
		Not over 0.25 mm in thickness:				
7220.20.80	00	Razor blade steel.....	kg.....	5.2%		34%
7220.20.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	8.1%		34%
7220.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.8%		46%
7221.00.00	00	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel.....	kg.....	4.7%		11%
7222		Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel:				
7222.10.00	00	Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded.....	kg.....	10.6%		29%
7222.20.00	00	Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished.....	kg.....	10.6%		29%
7222.30.00	00	Other bars and rods.....	kg.....	10.6%		29%
7222.40.00	00	Angles, shapes and sections.....	kg.....	3.6%		29%
7223.00		Wire of stainless steel:				
7223.00.10		Round wire.....	kg.....	9.1%		34%
	10	Under 1.5 mm in diameter.....	kg			
	40	1.5 mm or more in diameter.....	kg			
7223.00.50	00	Flat wire.....	kg.....	3.3%		34%
7223.00.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%		34%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-19

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		IV. OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL				
7224		Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel:				
7224.10.00	00	Ingots and other primary forms.....	kg.....	5.1%		28%
7224.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%		28%
7225		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:				
7225.10.00	00	Of silicon electrical steel.....	kg.....	5.8%		28%
7225.20.00	00	Of high speed steel.....	kg.....	10.5%		32%
7225.30		Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:				
7225.30.10	00	Of tool steel (other than high speed steel).....	kg.....	9.6%		29%
7225.30.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%		28%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7225.30.50	00	Of tool steel (other than high speed steel).....	kg.....	3.9%		29%
7225.30.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.5%		28%
7225.40		Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:				
7225.40.10	00	Of tool steel (other than high speed steel).....	kg.....	9.6%		29%
7225.40.30	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%		28%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7225.40.50	00	Of tool steel (other than high speed steel).....	kg.....	9.6%		29%
7225.40.70	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.5%		28%
7225.50		Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
		Of tool steel (other than high speed steel).....	kg.....	10.1%		29%
		Other:				
7225.50.60	00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more... Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:	kg.....	5.8%		28%
7225.50.70	00	Heat-resisting steel.....	kg.....	4.1%		29%
7225.50.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		28%
7225.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%		\$4.50/t + 28%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-20

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7226		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel; of a width of less than 600 mm:				
7226.10		Of silicon electrical steel:				
7226.10.10	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.8%		28%
7226.10.50	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	7%		33%
7226.20.00	00	Of high speed steel.....	kg.....	12.5%		37%
7226.91		Other:				
		Not further worked than hot-rolled:				
		Of tool steel (other than high speed steel):				
7226.91.10	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more...	kg.....	9.6%		29%
7226.91.30	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm.	kg.....	11.6%		34%
7226.91.50	00	Other:				
		Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more.....	kg.....	3.8%		28%
		Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:				
7226.91.70	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more.....	kg.....	9.5%		28%
7226.91.80	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm.....	kg.....	6.3%		33%
7226.92		Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
		Of tool steel (other than high speed steel):				
7226.92.10	00	Of a width of 300 mm or more...	kg.....	10.1%		\$4.50/t + 29%
7226.92.30	00	Of a width of less than 300 mm.	kg.....	10.6%		34%
7226.92.50	00	Other:				
		Of a width of 300 mm or more...	kg.....	4%		\$4.50/t + 28%
		Of a width of less than 300 mm:				
7226.92.70	00	Not over 0.25 mm in thickness.....	kg.....	5.1%		33%
7226.92.80	00	Over 0.25 mm in thickness.	kg.....	6%		33%
7226.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%		\$4.50/t + 28%
7227		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel:				
7227.10.00	00	Of high speed steel.....	kg.....	5.3%		14%
7227.20.00	00	Of silico-manganese steel.....	kg.....	4.5%		10%
7227.90		Other:				
7227.90.10	00	Of tool steel (other than high speed steel).....	kg.....	4.2%		11%
7227.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%		10%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

72-21

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7228		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel:				
7228.10.00		Bars and rods, of high speed steel.....	kg.....	11.5%		32%
	10	Not cold formed.....	kg			
	50	Cold formed.....	kg			
7228.20		Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel:				
7228.20.10	00	Not cold formed.....	kg.....	6%		28%
7228.20.50	00	Cold formed.....	kg.....	7.5%		28%
7228.30		Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:				
7228.30.10	00	Of tool steel (other than high speed steel).....	kg.....	10.6%		29%
7228.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		28%
7228.40.00	00	Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged.....	kg.....	6%		28%
7228.50		Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:				
7228.50.10	00	Of tool steel (other than high speed steel).....	kg.....	10.6%		29%
7228.50.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%		28%
7228.60		Other bars and rods:				
7228.60.10	00	Of tool steel (other than high speed steel).....	kg.....	10.6%		29%
		Other:				
7228.60.60	00	Not cold-formed.....	kg.....	6%		28%
7228.60.80	00	Cold-formed.....	kg.....	7.5%		28%
7228.70.00	00	Angles, shapes and sections.....	kg.....	3.5%		28%
7228.80.00	00	Hollow drill bars and rods.....	kg.....	5.3%		22%
7229		Wire of other alloy steel:				
7229.10.00	00	Of high speed steel.....	kg.....	10%		37%
7229.20.00	00	Of silico-manganese steel.....	kg.....	9%		33%
7229.90		Other:				
7229.90.10	00	Flat-wire.....	kg.....	5.8%		33%
7229.90.50		Round wire.....		9%		33%
	10	Under 1.5 mm in diameter.....	kg			
	50	1.5 mm or more in diameter.....	kg			
7229.90.90	00	Other wire.....	kg.....	6.2%		33%

Legal Notes

1. In this chapter the expression "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Additional U.S. Legal Note 1(a) to this chapter.
2. In this chapter the word "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings assigned to them --

(a) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2 percent or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(b) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2 percent or less of carbon and 10.5 percent or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(c) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown --

- (i) 0.3 percent or more of aluminum
- (ii) 0.0008 percent or more of boron
- (iii) 0.3 percent or more of chromium
- (iv) 0.3 percent or more of cobalt
- (v) 0.4 percent or more of copper
- (vi) 0.4 percent or more of lead
- (vii) 1.65 percent or more of manganese
- (viii) 0.08 percent or more of molybdenum
- (ix) 0.3 percent or more of nickel
- (x) 0.06 percent or more of niobium
- (xi) 0.6 percent or more of silicon
- (xii) 0.05 percent or more of titanium
- (xiii) 0.3 percent or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- (xiv) 0.1 percent or more of vanadium
- (xv) 0.05 percent or more of zirconium
- (xvi) 0.1 percent or more of other elements (except sulfur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(d) Heat resisting steel

Alloy steels containing by weight less than 0.3 percent carbon and 4 percent or more but less than 10.5 percent of chromium, with or without other elements.

2. References in this chapter to articles conforming to specifications of the American Petroleum Institute (A.P.I.) apply to those specifications in effect as of January 1, 1983.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7301		Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:				
7301.10.00	00	Sheet piling.....	kg.....	0.8%		2%
7301.20		Angles, shapes, and sections:				
7301.20.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	2.8%		20%
7301.20.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	3.9%		28%
7302		Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails:				
7302.10		Rails:				
7302.10.10	10	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	.....	0.3%		1%
		Standard tee rails over 30 kg per meter.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7302.10.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	3.5%		9%
7302.20.00	00	Sleepers (cross-ties).....	kg.....	0.9%		2%
7302.30.00	00	Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
7302.40.00	00	Fish plates and sole plates.....	kg.....	0.9%		2%
7302.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
7303.00.00	00	Tubes, pipes, and hollow profiles, of cast iron iron,.....	kg.....	6.5%		33%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7304		Tubes, pipes, and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel:				
7304.10		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines and conforming to the API specifications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LX, or 5LS):				
7304.10.10		Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	.....	8%		25%
	20	Less than 115 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
	50	115 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
	80	More than 406.4 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
7304.10.50		Of alloy steel.....	.....	7.5%		35%
	20	Less than 115 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
	50	115 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
	80	More than 406.4 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
7304.20		Casing, tubing, and drill pipe, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas and conforming to the API specifications for oil well casing, oil well tubing, and oil well drill pipe:				
		Oil well casing:				
		Of iron or non-alloy steel:				
7304.20.10	00	Threaded or coupled.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7304.20.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.5%		1%
		Of alloy steel:				
7304.20.30	00	Threaded or coupled.....	kg.....	6.2%		28%
7304.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3%		8.5%
		Oil well tubing:				
7304.20.50		Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	.....	8%		25%
	10	Threaded or coupled.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7304.20.60		Of alloy steel.....	.....	7.5%		35%
	10	Threaded or coupled.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Oil well drill pipe:				
7304.20.70	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	8%		25%
7304.20.80	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	7.5%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes, and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.): Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:				
7304.31.00	10	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold reduced). Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces, and feedwater heaters.....	kg	8%		25%
7304.39.00	50	Other.....	kg			
	10	Other..... Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces, and feedwater heaters.....	kg	8%		25%
	20	Other: Less than 115 mm in outside diameter: Galvanized.....	kg			
	30	Other, imported with coupling.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
	60	115 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
	80	More than 406.4 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
7304.41.00		Other, of circular cross-section, of stain- less steel: Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold- reduced).....		7.6%		36%
	10	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces, and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
7304.49.00	50	Other.....	kg			
	10	Other..... Hollow bars.....	kg	7.6%		36%
	30	Other: Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces, and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7304 (con.)		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (con.): Other, of circular cross-section of other alloy steel:				
7304.51		Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):				
7304.51.10	00	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings..	kg.....	6.8%		34%
7304.51.50		Other.....	.....	7.5%		35%
	10	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces, and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7304.59		Other:				
7304.59.10	00	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings.....	kg.....	6.8%		34%
		Other:				
7304.59.20	00	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces, and feedwater heaters.....	kg.....	7.5%		35%
		Other:				
7304.59.60	00	Of heat-resisting steel...	kg.....	7.6%		36%
7304.59.70	00	Containing by weight 0.4 percent or more of molybdenum and less than 4 percent of chromium.....	kg.....	7.8%		36%
7304.59.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	7.5%		35%
7304.90		Other:				
		Having a wall thickness of more than 4 mm:				
7304.90.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	0.5%		1%
7304.90.30	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	3.3%		8.5%
		Having a wall thickness of 4 mm or less:				
7304.90.50	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	8%		25%
7304.90.70	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	7.5%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7305		Other pipes and tubes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having internal and external circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel:				
		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines and conforming to the API specifications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LX, 5LS):				
7305.11		Longitudinally submerged arc welded:				
7305.11.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
7305.11.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%		10%
7305.12		Other, longitudinally welded:				
7305.12.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
7305.12.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%		10%
7305.19		Other (for example, spiral weld):				
7305.19.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
7305.19.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%		10%
7305.20		Casing of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas and conforming to the API specifications for oil well casing:				
		Of iron or non-alloy steel:				
7305.20.20	00	Threaded or coupled.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7305.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.5%		1%
		Of alloy steel:				
7305.20.60	00	Threaded or coupled.....	kg.....	6.2%		28%
7305.20.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3%		8.5%
		Other, welded:				
		Longitudinally welded:				
7305.31		Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
7305.31.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
7305.31.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%		10%
7305.39		Other (for example, spiral weld):				
7305.39.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
7305.39.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%		10%
7305.90		Other (for example, open seam, riveted):				
7305.90.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
7305.90.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%		10%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7306		Other tubes, pipes, and hollow profiles (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:				
7306.10		Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines and conforming to the API specifications for line pipe (Std., 5L, 5LX, 5LS):				
7306.10.10	10	Of iron or non-alloy steel..... Less than 165 mm in outside diameter.....	kg	1.9%		5.5%
	50	165 mm or more in outside diameter..	kg			
7306.10.50	10	Of alloy steel..... Less than 165 mm in outside diameter.....	kg	4.9%		10%
	50	165 mm or more in outside diameter..	kg			
7306.20		Casing and tubing of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas, and conforming to the API specifications for oil well casing and oil well tubing:				
		Oil well casing:				
		Of iron or non-alloy steel:				
7306.20.10	00	Threaded or coupled.....	kg.....	6%		20%
7306.20.20	00	Other.....	kg.....	0.5%		1%
		Of alloy steel:				
7306.20.30	00	Threaded or coupled.....	kg.....	6.2%		28%
7306.20.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.3%		8.5%
		Oil well tubing:				
		Of iron or non-alloy steel.....		1.9%		5.5%
	10	Threaded or coupled.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7306.20.80		Of alloy steel.....		4.9%		10%
	10	Threaded or coupled.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7306.30		Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:				
7306.30.10	00	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm.....	kg.....	8%		25%
7306.30.50		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more.....		1.9%		5.5%
	10	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	20	Other, cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced).....	kg			
		Other:				
		Less than 115 mm in outside diameter:				
		Galvanized:				
	30	Entered with coupling.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
	60	Entered with coupling.....	kg			
	70	Other.....	kg			
	80	115 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7306 (con.)		Other tubes, pipes, and hollow profiles (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), or iron or steel (con.):				
7306.40		Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:				
7306.40.10	00	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm.....	kg.....	7.6%		36%
7306.40.50		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more.....	.....	5%		11%
	10	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	30	Other, cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced).....	kg			
	50	Other: Less than 115 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
	70	115 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
7306.50		Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:				
7306.50.10	00	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm.....	kg.....	7.5%		35%
7306.50.50		Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more.....	.....	4.9%		10%
	10	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters.....	kg			
	30	Other, cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced).....	kg			
	50	Other: Less than 115 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
	70	115 mm or more but not exceeding 406.4 mm in outside diameter.....	kg			
7306.60		Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section: Having a wall thickness of more than 4 mm:				
7306.60.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	0.5%		1%
7306.60.30	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	6.2%		28%
		Having a wall thickness of 4 mm or less:				
7306.60.50	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	8%		25%
7306.60.70	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	7.5%		35%
7306.90		Other:				
7306.90.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	1.9%		5.5%
7306.90.50	00	Of alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.9%		10%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7307		Tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel:				
		Cast fittings				
7307.11.00	00	Of non-malleable cast iron.....	kg.....	5.2%		25%
7307.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%		45%
		Stainless steel fittings:				
7307.21		Flanges:				
7307.21.10	00	Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed.....	kg.....	4.1%		34%
7307.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (B)	45%
7307.22.00		Threaded fittings (other than flanges)...		6.2%	Free (B)	45%
	10	Couplings.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7307.23.00	00	Butt weld fittings.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (B)	45%
7307.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (B)	45%
		Other:				
7307.91		Flanges:				
		Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed:				
7307.91.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
7307.91.30	00	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg.....	4%		33%
7307.91.50		Other.....		6.2%	Free (B)	45%
		Having an inside diameter of less than 360 mm:				
	10	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg			
	30	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			
		Having an inside diameter of 360 mm or more:				
	50	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg			
	70	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			
7307.92.00		Threaded fittings (other than flanges)...		6.2%	Free (B)	45%
		Couplings:				
	10	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg			
	30	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7307.93.00		Butt weld fittings.....		6.2%	Free (B)	45%
		Having an inside diameter of less than 360 mm:				
	10	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg			
	30	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			
		Having an inside diameter of 360 mm or more:				
	50	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg			
	70	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg			
7307.99		Other:				
		Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed:				
7307.99.10	00	Of iron or non-alloy steel.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
7307.99.30	00	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	kg.....	4%		33%
7307.99.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (B)	45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7308		Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns) of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:				
7308.10.00	00	Bridges and bridge-sections.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
7308.20.00	00	Towers and lattice masts.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
7308.30		Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors:				
7308.30.10	00	Of stainless steel.....	kg.....	3.4%		35%
7308.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.4%		25%
7308.40.00	00	Props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
7308.90		Other:				
7308.90.10	00	Plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures; other parts of structures...	kg.....	2.8%		20%
7308.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-1

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7309.00.00	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.....	No.....v kg	2.6%		45%
7310		Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:				
7310.10.00		Of a capacity of 50 liters or more.....	.....	Free		25%
	10	Empty steel drums.....	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....	X			
7310.21.00	00	Of a capacity of less than 50 liters: Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping.....	X.....	Free		25%
7310.29.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		25%
7311.00.00		Containers for compressed or liquefied gas of iron or steel.....	.....	5%		25%
	10	Certified prior to exportation to have been made in accordance with the safety requirements of Sections 178.36 through 178.68 of Title 49 CFR.....	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....	No. v kg			
7312		Wire strand, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated:				
7312.10		Wire strand, ropes and cables:				
		Wire strand:				
7312.10.10	00	Of stainless steel.....	kg.....	5.8%		45%
7312.10.30		Other.....	.....	4.9%		35%
		Coated or plated with metal:				
	10	Of brass plated wire.....	kg			
		Galvanized:				
	20	ACSR core strand.....	kg			
	30	Other.....	kg			
	40	Other.....	kg			
		Not coated or plated with metal:				
	60	For prestressing concrete.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
		Ropes, cables and cordage other than wire strand:				
7312.10.60	00	Of stainless steel.....	kg.....	4.4%		45%
7312.10.80		Other.....	.....	4%		35%
		Coated or plated with metal:				
	10	Of brass plated wire.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	50	Not coated or plated with metal.....	kg			
7312.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B,C)	45%
7313.00.00	00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.....	kg.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7314		Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel:				
		Woven products:				
7314.11		Of stainless steel:				
7314.11.10	00	With meshes not finer than 12 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling.....	m ².....v kg	4.9%		35%
7314.11.20	00	With meshes finer than 12 but not finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling.....	m ².....v kg	4.9%		50%
7314.11.50	00	With meshes finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling.....	m ².....v kg	7.2%		60%
7314.19.00	00	Other.....	m ².....v kg	4.9%		60%
7314.20.00	00	Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 ² cm or more (concrete reinforcement mesh).....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
7314.30		Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:				
7314.30.10	00	Wire fencing coated or plated with zinc, whether or not covered with plastics material.....	kg.....	0.22¢/kg		1.1¢/kg
7414.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
		Other grill, netting and fencing:				
7314.41.00	00	Plated or coated with zinc.....	kg.....	0.22¢/kg		1.1¢/kg
7314.42.00	00	Plastic coated.....	kg.....	0.22¢/kg		1.1¢/kg
7314.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
7314.50.00	00	Expanded metal.....	m ².....v kg	3.8%	Free (B)	45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-13

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7315		Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
7315.11.00		Articulated link chain and parts thereof:				
		Roller chain.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	40%
		Of not over 50 mm pitch and con- taining more than 3 parts per pitch:				
	10	Bicycle chains.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7315.12.00		Other chain.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	40%
	20	Of not over 50 mm pitch and con- taining more than 3 parts per pitch:.....	kg			
		Other:				
	40	Welded steel chain.....	kg			
	60	Cast and combination chain.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	kg			
7315.19.00	00	Parts.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (B)	40%
7315.20		Skid chain:				
7315.20.10	00	Not over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (B)	10%
7315.20.50	00	Over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		2.48¢/kg
		Other chain:				
7315.81.00	00	Anchor or stud link.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
7315.82		Other, welded link:				
		Of alloy steel:				
7315.82.10	00	Not over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (B)	10%
7315.82.30	00	Over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		10%
		Of iron or non-alloy steel:				
7315.82.50	00	Not over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (B)	10%
7315.82.70	00	Over 10 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		10%
7315.89		Other:				
		With links of essentially round cross sections:				
7315.89.10	00	Not over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	1.5%	Free (B)	10%
7315.89.30	00	Over 8 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	Free		4.68¢/kg
7315.89.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7315.90.00	00	Other parts.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7316.00.00	00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.....	X.....	4.2%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-14

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7317.00		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper:				
7317.00.10	00	Thumb tacks.....	kg.....	1.4%		4%
		Other, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:				
7317.00.20	00	Not threaded.....	kg.....	Free		1.5¢/kg
7317.00.30	00	Threaded.....	kg.....	4.9%		45%
		Other:				
7317.00.60		Made of round wire.....	.....	0.5%		35%
	10	Less than 25.4 mm in length and less than 1.65 mm in diameter.....	kg			
		Other:				
		Smooth shank:				
	20	Not coated, plated or painted.....	kg			
		Coated, plated or painted:				
	30	Galvanized.....	kg			
	40	Vinyl, resin or cement coated.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
	60	Other:				
		Not coated, plated, or painted.....	kg			
		Coated, plated, or painted:				
	70	Galvanized.....	kg			
	80	Vinyl, resin or cement coated.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7317.00.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.2%		5.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-15

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7318		Screws, bolts, nuts, coach-screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel:				
		Threaded articles:				
7318.11.00	00	Coach screws.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (B)	25%
7318.12.00	00	Other wood screws.....	kg.....	12.5%	Free (B)	25%
7318.13.00	00	Screw hooks and screw rings.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7318.14		Self-tapping screws:				
7318.14.10	00	Having shanks or threads less than 6 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (B)	45%
7318.14.50	00	Having shanks or threads 6 mm or more in diameter.....	kg.....	9.5%	Free (B)	45%
7318.15		Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers:				
7318.15.20	00	Bolts and bolts and their nuts or washers entered in the same shipment.....	kg.....	0.7%	Free (B)	3.5%
7318.15.40	00	Machine screws 9.5 mm or more in length and 3.2 mm or more in diameter (not including cap screws)....	kg.....	1c/kg	Free (B)	2.2c/kg
7318.15.50	00	Studs.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (B)	45%
7318.15.60	00	Other: Having shanks or threads less than 6 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	6.2%	Free (B)	45%
7318.15.80	00	Having shanks or threads 6 mm or more in diameter.....	kg.....	9.5%	Free (B)	45%
7318.16.00	00	Nuts.....	kg.....	0.2%	Free (B)	0.5%
7318.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
		Non-threaded articles:				
7318.21.00	00	Spring washers and other lock washers....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (B)	35%
7318.22.00	00	Other washers.....	kg.....	Free		1.3c/kg
7318.23.00	00	Rivets.....	kg.....	0.44c/kg	Free (B)	2.2c/kg
7318.24.00	00	Cotter-pins.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7318.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7319		Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:				
7319.10.00	00	Sewing, darning or embroidery needles.....	Thousand	Free		Free
7319.20.00		Safety pins.....		9%		35%
	10	On cards.....	Gross			
	50	Other.....	Gross			
7319.30		Other pins:				
7319.30.10	00	Dressmakers' or common pins.....	kg.....	8.2%		35%
7319.30.50		Other.....		3.4%		35%
	10	Push pins.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7319.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8%		45%
7320		Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:				
7320.10.00	00	Leaf-springs and leaves therefor.....	X.....	4%	Free (B)	25%
7320.20		Helical springs:				
7320.20.10	00	Suitable for motor-vehicle suspension....	X.....	4%	Free (B)	25%
7320.20.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7320.90		Other:				
7320.90.10	00	Hairsprings.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (B)	65%
7320.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-16

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1.		2
				General	Preferential	
7321		Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbeques, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
7321.11		Cooking appliances and plate warmers:				
		For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:				
7321.11.10	00	Portable.....	No.....	5.7%		45%
7321.11.50	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%		45%
7321.12.00	00	For liquid fuel.....	No.....	4.2%		45%
7321.13.00		For solid fuel.....	.....	4.2%		45%
		Portable:				
	20	Hibachis.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Of cast iron.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Other appliances:				
7321.81		For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:				
7321.81.10	00	Portable.....	No.....	5.7%		45%
7321.81.50	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%		45%
7321.82		For liquid fuel:				
7321.82.10	00	Portable.....	No.....	5.7%		45%
7321.82.50	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%		45%
7321.83.00		For solid fuel.....	.....	4.2%		45%
	10	Fireplace grates of cast iron.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
7321.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	4.2%		45%
7322		Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
		Radiators and parts thereof:				
7322.11.00	00	Of cast iron.....	X.....	4.2%		45%
7322.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		45%
7322.90.00	00	Other, including parts.....	X.....	4.2%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-17

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7323		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, or iron or steel:				
7323.10.00	00	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 2.5%		22¢/kg + 30%
		Other, including parts:				
		Of cast iron, not enamelled:				
7323.91		Coated.....	X.....	Free		20%
7323.91.10	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
7323.91.50	00	Of cast iron, enamelled.....	X.....	2.7%		35.5%
7323.92.00	00	Of stainless steel.....	.....	3.4%		40%
7323.93.00	10	Cooking and kitchen ware.....	No. v kg			
	50	Other.....	X			
7323.94.00		Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled.....	.....	2.7%		35.5%
	10	Teakettles.....	No. v kg			
		Other:				
		Cookingware of steel:				
	60	Valued not over \$5 per kg.....	No. v kg			
	70	Valued over \$5 per kg.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
7323.99		Other:				
		Coated or plated with precious metal:				
7323.99.10	00	Coated or plated with silver...	X.....	4%		50%
7323.99.30	00	Other.....	X.....	8.2%		65%
		Not coated or plated with precious metal:				
7323.99.50	00	Of tinplate.....	X.....	3.1%		40%
		Other:				
7323.99.70	00	Cookingware.....	No. ....v kg	5.3%		40%
7323.99.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%		40%
7324		Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel:				
7324.10.00	00	Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel....	No.....	3.4%	Free (C)	40%
		Baths:				
		Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled:				
7324.21		Coated.....	No.....	Free		20%
7324.21.10	00	Not coated.....	No.....	3.4%		40%
7324.21.50	00	Other.....	No.....	3.4%		40%
7324.29.00	00	Other, including parts.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (C)	40%
7325		Other cast articles of iron or steel:				
7325.10.00		Of non-malleable cast iron.....	.....	Free		10%
	10	Manhole covers, rings and frames.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Other:				
7325.91.00	00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
		Other:				
7325.99		Of cast iron.....	kg.....	3.1%	Free (B)	20%
7325.99.10	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7325.99.50	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

73-18

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7326		Other articles of iron or steel:				
		Forged or stamped, but not further worked:				
7326.11.00	00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills.....	kg.....	4.2%		27.5%
7326.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7326.20.00		Articles of iron or steel wire.....	.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
	10	Belts and belting.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	X			
7326.90		Other:				
7326.90.10	00	Of tinplate.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (B)	45%
7326.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%

CHAPTER 74
COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

74-

Legal Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them --

(a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85 percent by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5 percent by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table --

TABLE - Other elements

Elements		Limiting content percent by weight
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulfur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each		0.3

* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that --

(i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements shall be greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or

(ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 percent.

(c) Master Alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 percent by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, desulfurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of nonferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 2848.

(d) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403.

(e) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of heading 7414 however, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

(g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7403), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are --

(i) of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

(ii) of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 7409 and 7410 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

2. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them--

(a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present --

(i) zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;

(ii) any nickel content by weight is less than 5 percent (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and

(iii) any tin content by weight is less than 3 percent (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 percent or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10 percent.

(c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 percent or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel)

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1 percent of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "beryllium copper master alloy" refers to master alloys which contain by weight at least 3 percent but not more than 5 percent beryllium.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

74-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7401		Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper):				
7401.10.00	00	Copper mattes..... copper content..	kg.....v kg	0.7¢/kg on the copper content		8.8¢/kg on the copper content
7401.20.00	00	Cement copper (precipitated copper).....	kg.....	1.7%		6%
7402.00.00		Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining.....	.....	1% on the value of the copper content		6%
	20	Copper content.....	kg			
	40	Gold content.....	g			
	60	Silver content.....	g			
7403		Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought (other than master alloys of heading 7405):				
		Refined copper:				
7403.11.00	00	Cathodes and sections of cathodes.....	kg.....	1%		6%
7403.12.00	00	Wire bars.....	kg.....	1%		6%
7403.13.00	00	Billets.....	kg.....	1%		6%
7403.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	1%		6%
		Copper alloys:				
7403.21.00	00	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	kg.....	1%		6%
7403.22.00	00	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze).....	kg.....	1%		6%
7403.23.00	00	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	kg.....	1%		6%
7403.29.00	00	Other copper alloys.....	kg.....	1%		6%
7404.00.00		Copper waste and scrap.....	.....	Free		6%
	20	Of refined copper.....	kg			
		Of copper alloys:				
	40	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	kg			
	60	Other.....	kg			
7405.00		Master alloys of copper:				
7405.00.10	00	Containing by weight 5 percent or more but not more than 15 percent of phosphorus.....	kg.....	2.6%		12%
7405.00.30	00	Beryllium copper.....	kg.....	6%		28%
7405.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	6%		28%
7406		Copper powders and flakes:				
7406.10.00	00	Powders of non-lamellar structure.....	kg.....	5.4%		49%
7406.20.00	00	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes.....	kg.....	3%		12%
7407		Copper bars, rods and profiles:				
7407.10		Of refined copper:				
7407.10.10	00	Profiles.....	kg.....	6.3%		48%
7407.10.50		Bars and rods.....	.....	1%		7%
	10	Having a rectangular cross- section.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
		Of copper alloys:				
7407.21		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
7407.21.10	00	Profiles.....	kg.....	3.2%		17%
		Bars and rods:				
7407.21.50	00	Low fuming brazing rods.....	kg.....	2.2%		9%
		Other:				
7407.21.70	00	Having a rectangular cross-section.....	kg.....	1.9%		9%
7407.21.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	2.2%		9%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

74-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7407 (con.)		Copper bars, rods and profiles (con.):				
7407.22		Of copper alloys (con.):				
		Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):				
7407.22.10	00	Profiles.....	kg.....	6.3%		48%
7407.22.50	00	Bars and rods.....	kg.....	6.2%		48%
7407.29		Other:				
7407.29.10	00	Profiles.....	kg.....	5.2%		49%
7407.29.50	00	Bars and rods.....	kg.....	1.6%		9%
7408		Copper wire:				
		Of refined copper:				
7408.11.00	00	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.....	kg.....	4%		28%
7408.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		28%
		Of copper alloys:				
7408.21.00	00	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	kg.....	4%		28%
7408.22		Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):				
7408.22.10	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	4.4%		28%
7408.22.50	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	4%		28%
7408.29		Other:				
7408.29.10	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	4.4%		28%
7408.29.50	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	kg.....	4%		28%
7409		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm:				
		Of refined copper:				
7409.11		In coils:				
7409.11.10	00	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg.....	6.7%		38%
7409.11.50		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:.....	.....	1%		7.5%
	10	Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg			
	50	Of a width of less than 500 mm.	kg			
7409.19		Other:				
7409.19.10	00	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg.....	4.7%		48%
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
7409.19.50	00	Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg.....	1%		7.5%
7409.19.90	00	Of a width of less than 500 mm.	kg.....	4.7%		48%
		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
7409.21.00		In coils.....	.....	1.9%		9%
	10	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg			
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
	50	Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg			
	90	Of a width of less than 500 mm.	kg			
7409.29.00		Other.....	.....	1.9%		9%
	10	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg			
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
	50	Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg			
	90	Of a width of less than 500 mm.	kg			
		Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):				
7409.31		In coils:				
7409.31.10	00	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%		49%
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
7409.31.50	00	Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg.....	1.7%		9%
7409.31.90	00	Of a width of less than 500 mm.	kg.....	5.1%		49%
7409.39		Other:				
7409.39.10	00	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%		49%
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
7409.39.50	00	Of a width of 500 mm or more...	kg.....	1.7%		9%
7409.39.90	00	Of a width of less than 500 mm.	kg.....	5.1%		49%
7409.40.00	00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	kg.....	6.3%		48%
7409.90		Of other copper alloys:				
7409.90.10	00	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more.....	kg.....	5.1%		49%
		Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:				
7409.90.50	00	Of a width of 500 mm or more.....	kg.....	1.7%		9%
7409.90.90	00	Of a width of less than 500 mm.....	kg.....	5.1%		49%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

74-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7410		Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:				
		Not backed:				
7410.11.00	00	Of refined copper.....	kg.....	1%		6.5%
7410.12.00	00	Of copper alloys.....	kg.....	1%		6.5%
		Backed:				
7410.21.00	00	Of refined copper.....	kg.....	1.5%		6%
7410.22.00	00	Of copper alloys.....	kg.....	1.5%		6%
7411		Copper tubes and pipes:				
7411.10		Of refined copper:				
7411.10.10	00	Seamless.....	kg.....	1.5%		13%
7411.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5%		47%
		Of copper alloys:				
7411.21		Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):				
7411.21.10	00	Seamless.....	kg.....	1.4%		10%
7411.21.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%		49%
7411.22.00	00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver).....	kg.....	5.1%		47%
7411.29		Other:				
7411.29.10	00	Seamless.....	kg.....	1.4%		10%
7411.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.5%		49%
7412		Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):				
7412.10.00	00	Of refined copper.....	kg.....	11.2%	Free (B)	46%
7412.20.00	00	Of copper alloys.....	kg.....	3.2%	Free (B)	49%
7413.00		Wire strand, cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of copper, not electrically insulated:				
		Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:				
7413.00.10	00	Wire strand.....	kg.....	4.9%		35%
7413.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4%		35%
7413.00.90	00	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B,C)	45%
7414		Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper:				
7414.10.00	00	Endless bands, for machinery.....	kg.....	5.1%		43%
7414.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.1%	Free (B)	43%
7415		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper:				
7415.10.00	00	Nails and tracks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles.....	kg.....	5.1%		45%
		Other articles, not threaded:				
7415.21.00	00	Washers (including spring washers).....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (B)	45%
7415.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (B)	45%
		Other threaded articles:				
7415.31.00	00	Screws for wood.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (B)	45%
7415.32		Other screws; bolts and nuts:				
7415.32.10	00	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	kg.....	1.4%	Free (B)	7%
		Other:				
7415.32.50	00	Having shanks, threads, or holes 6 mm or more in diameter.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (B)	45%
7415.32.90	00	Having shanks, threads, or holes less than 6 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (B)	45%
7415.39.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

74-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7416.00.00	00	Copper springs.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7417.00.00	00	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.....	kg.....	4.2%		45%
7418		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper:				
7418.10		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:				
7418.10.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metals.....	kg.....	4%		50%
7418.10.20	00	Other: Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)...	kg.....	3.7%		40%
7418.10.50	10	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		40%
	50	Cooking and kitchen ware.....	No. v kg			
7418.20		Other.....	kg			
7418.20.10	00	Sanitary ware and parts thereof: Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	kg.....	3.7%		40%
7418.20.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		40%
7419		Other articles of copper:				
7419.10.00	00	Chain and parts thereof.....	kg.....	5.1%		45%
7419.91.00		Other: Cast, molded, stamped or forged, but not further worked.....	kg	5%	Free (B)	46%
	10	Brass plumbing goods, not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7419.99		Other:				
7419.99.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metals.....	kg.....	10%		65%
7419.99.50		Other.....	kg	5%	Free (B)	46%
	10	Brass plumbing goods not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			

Legal Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them--

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7502), coiled or not, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are--

(i) of rectangular shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

(ii) of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

Heading 7506 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, channels, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

2. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them--

(a) Nickel, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of nickel plus cobalt, provided that--

(i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5 percent, and

(ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table--

TABLE - Other elements

Elements		Limiting content percent by weight
Fe	Iron	0.5
O	Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each		0.3

(b) Nichel alloys

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that--

- (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5 percent,
- (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements shall be greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
- (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1 percent.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purpose of heading 7506, plates, sheets and strip are not under 0.2 mm in thickness, and foil is under 0.2 mm in thickness (excluding any backing).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

75-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7501		Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy:				
7501.10.00	00	Nickel mattes..... nickel content....	kg..... kg v	Free		Free
7501.20.00	00	Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy..... nickel content....	kg..... kg v	Free		Free
7502		Unwrought nickel:				
7502.10.00	00	Nickel, not alloyed.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
7502.20.00	00	Nickel alloys.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
7503.00.00	00	Nickel waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		6.6¢/kg
7504.00.00		Nickel powders and flakes.....		Free		6.6¢/kg
	10	Powders.....	kg			
	50	Flakes.....	kg			
7505		Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire:				
		Bars, rods and profiles:				
7505.11		Of nickel not alloyed:				
		Bars and rods:				
7505.11.10	00	Cold formed.....	kg.....	4.7%		35%
7505.11.30	00	Not cold formed.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
7505.11.50	00	Profiles.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%
7505.12		Of nickel alloys:				
		Bars and rods:				
7505.12.10	00	Cold formed.....	kg.....	4.7%		35%
7505.12.30	00	Not cold formed.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
7505.12.50	00	Profiles.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%
		Wire:				
7505.21		Of nickel, not alloyed:				
7505.21.10	00	Cold formed.....	kg.....	4.7%		35%
7505.21.50	00	Not cold formed.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
7505.22		Of nickel alloys:				
7505.22.10	00	Cold formed.....	kg.....	4.7%		35%
7505.22.50	00	Not cold formed.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
7506		Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil:				
7506.10		Of nickel, not alloyed:				
		Plates, sheets and strip:				
7506.10.10	00	Cold formed.....	kg.....	4.7%		35%
7506.10.30	00	Not cold formed.....	kg.....	3.5%		25%
7506.10.50	00	Foil.....	kg.....	3.6%		45%
7506.20		Of nickel alloys:				
		Plates, sheets and strip:				
7506.20.10	00	Cold formed.....	kg.....	4.7%		35%
7506.20.30	00	Not cold formed.....	kg.....	3.5%		25%
7506.20.50	00	Foil.....	kg.....	3.6%		45%
7507		Nickel tubes, pipes, and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):				
		Tubes and pipes:				
7507.11.00	00	Of nickel, not alloyed.....	kg.....	3%		35%
7507.12.00	00	Of nickel alloys.....	kg.....	3%		35%
7507.20.00	00	Tube or pipe fittings.....	kg.....	3.6%	Free (B)	45%
7508		Other articles of nickel:				
7508.00.10	00	Wire strand.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
7508.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (B)	45%

Legal Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them--

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7601), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are--

- (i) of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width;
- (ii) of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 7606 and 7607 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

2. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them--

(a) Aluminum, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of aluminum, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table--

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements (1), each	0.1(2)

(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1 percent but not more than 0.2 percent, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05 percent.

(b) Aluminum alloys

Metallic substances in which aluminum predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that--

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together shall be greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 percent.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "aluminum vanadium master alloy" refers to aluminum alloys which contain by weight 20 percent or more of vanadium.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

76-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7601		Unwrought aluminum:				
7601.10.00	00	Aluminum, not alloyed.....	kg.....	Free		11%
7601.20		Aluminum alloys:				
7601.20.10	00	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of silicon.....	kg.....	2.1%		25%
7601.20.30	00	Aluminum vanadium master alloys.....	kg.....	Free		10.5%
7601.20.50	10	Other.....	.....	Free		10.5%
		Of uniform circular cross section throughout its length, not in coils.....	kg			
	30	Other, containing 0.03 percent or more by weight of lead (secondary aluminum).....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7602.00.00	00	Aluminum waste and scrap.....	kg.....	2%		16%
7603		Aluminum powders and flakes:				
7603.10.00	00	Powders of non-lamellar structure.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
7603.20.00	00	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes.....	kg.....	2%		11%
7604		Aluminum bars, rods and profiles:				
7604.10		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
7604.10.10	00	Profiles.....	kg.....	5%		45%
		Bars and rods:				
7604.10.30		Having a round cross-section.....	.....	2.6%		11%
	10	Less than 10 mm in diameter....	kg			
	50	10 mm or more in diameter.....	kg			
7604.10.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		13.5%
		Of aluminum alloys:				
7604.21.00	00	Hollow profiles.....	kg.....	1.5%		15.5%
7604.29		Other:				
7604.29.10	00	Other profiles.....	kg.....	5%		45%
		Bars and rods:				
7604.29.30		Having a round cross-section... Less than 10 mm in diameter.....	..... kg	2.6%		11%
	10					
	50	10 mm or more in diameter.....	kg			
7604.29.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	3%		13.5%
7605		Aluminum wire:				
		Of aluminum, not alloyed:				
7605.11.00	00	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm.....	kg.....	2.6%		11%
7605.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
		Of aluminum alloys:				
7605.21.00	00	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm.....	kg.....	2.6%		11%
7605.29.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

76-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7606		Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm				
		Rectangular (including square):				
7606.11.00		Of aluminum, not alloyed.....	kg	3%		13.5%
	10	More than 7 mm in thickness.....	kg			
	50	7 mm or less in thickness.....	kg			
7606.12.00		Of aluminum alloys.....	kg	3%		13.5%
	10	More than 7 mm in thickness.....	kg			
	50	7 mm or less in thickness.....	kg			
		Other:				
7606.91.00		Of aluminum, not alloyed.....	kg	3%		13.5%
	10	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7606.92.00		Of aluminum alloys.....	kg	3%		13.5%
	10	Circles and discs.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
7607		Aluminum foil (whether or not printed, or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm:				
		Not backed:				
		Rolled but not further worked:				
7607.11		Of a thickness exceeding 0.01 mm....	kg	5.3%		40%
7607.11.10	00	Of a thickness not exceeding				
7607.11.50	00	0.01 mm.....	kg	5.8%		40%
		Other:				
7607.19		Etched capacitor foil.....	kg	5.3%		40%
7607.19.10	00	Other.....	kg	5.7%		45%
7607.19.50	00					
7607.20		Backed:				
7607.20.10	00	Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern.....	kg	3.7%		22.5%
7607.20.50	00	Other.....	kg	Free		23%
7608		Aluminum tubes and pipes:				
7608.10.00	00	Of aluminum, not alloyed.....	kg	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7608.20.00	00	Of aluminum alloys.....	kg	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7609.00.00	00	Aluminum tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
7610		Aluminum structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:				
7610.10.00	00	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors.....	kg	5.7%		45%
7610.90.00	00	Other.....	kg	5.7%		45%
7611.00.00	00	Aluminum reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquified gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment....	kg	2.6%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

76-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7612		Aluminum casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquified gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:				
7612.10.00	00	Collapsible tubular containers.....	kg.....	2.4%		45%
7612.90		Other:				
7612.90.10	00	Of a capacity not exceeding 20 liters....	No.....	5.7%		45%
7612.90.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		25%
7613.00.00	00	Aluminum containers for compressed or liquified gas.....	kg.....	5%		25%
7614		Wire strand, cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of aluminum, not electrically insulated:				
7614.10.00	00	With steel core.....	kg.....	4.9%		35%
7614.90		Other:				
7614.90.10	00	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles.....	kg.....	4.9%		35%
7614.90.50	00	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B,C)	45%
7615		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminum; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminum; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminum:				
7615.10		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like: Cooking and kitchen ware:				
		Enameled or glazed or containing non-stick interior finishes:				
7615.10.10	00	Cast.....	No.....v kg	3.9%		45.5%
7615.10.30	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	5.7%		45.5%
		Not enameled or glazed and not containing non-stick interior finishes:				
7615.10.50	00	Cast.....	No.....v kg	3.9%		45.5%
7615.10.70	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	4%		45.5%
7615.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.8%		45.5%
7615.20.00	00	Sanitary ware and parts thereof.....	kg.....	3.8%		45.5%
7616		Other articles of aluminum:				
7616.10		Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers, and similar articles:				
7616.10.10	00	Nails, tacks and staples.....	kg.....	3%		45%
7616.10.30	00	Rivets.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (B)	45%
7616.10.50	00	Cotters and cotter pins.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
		Other:				
7616.10.70	00	Having shanks, threads, or holes over 6 mm in diameter.....	kg.....	5.5%	Free (B)	45%
7616.10.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	6.3%	Free (B)	45%
7616.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%

100
100

Legal Note

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them --

(a) Bar and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7801), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are --

(i) of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

(ii) of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 7804 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and Pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

2. In this chapter the expression "refined lead" means --

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9 percent of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table --

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Ag Silver	0.02
As Arsenic	0.005
Bi Bismuth	0.05
Ca Calcium	0.002
Cd Cadmium	0.002
Cu Copper	0.08
Fe Iron	0.002
S Sulfur	0.002
Sb Antimony	0.005
Sn Tin	0.005
Zn Zinc	0.002
Other (for example, Te), each	0.001

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, "alloys of lead" are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99 percent, but not less than any other metallic element.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

78-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7801		Unwrought lead:				
7801.10.00	00	Refined lead.....	kg.....	3.5%		10%
7801.91.00	00	Other: Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element.....	kg.....v kg	3.5% on the value of the lead content		10%
7801.99.00		Other.....	.....	3.5% on the value of the lead content		10%
	10	Alloys of lead.....	kg v			
	50	Other.....	kg v kg			
7802.00.00	00	Lead waste and scrap.....	..... kg	2.3% on the value of the lead content		11.5%
7803.00.00	00	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	kg.....	1.8%		45%
7804		Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes:				
7804.11.00	00	Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.....	kg.....	2.2%		45%
7804.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.5%		45%
7804.20.00	00	Powders and flakes.....	kg.....	11.25%		45%
7805.00.00	00	Lead tubes, pipes, and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg.....	2%		45%
7806.00.00	00	Other articles of lead.....	kg.....	3.9%	Free (B)	45%

Legal Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them --

(a) Bar and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 7901), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are --

(i) of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

(ii) of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 7905 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

2. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them --

(a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5 percent of zinc.

(b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 percent.

(c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapor, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80 percent by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 microns mesh. It must contain at least 85 percent by weight of metallic zinc.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purpose of this chapter, plates, sheets and strip are not under 0.2 mm in thickness, and foil is under 0.2 mm in thickness (excluding any backing).
2. For the purposes of heading 7901, "casting-grade zinc" contains by weight at least 97.5 percent of zinc and contains by weight one or more of the following elements in the quantity indicated:
 - (a) more than 1.8 percent of lead,
 - (b) more than 1.8 percent of cadmium,
 - (c) more than 1.8 percent of iron,
 - (d) more than 0.5 percent of aluminum,
 - (e) more than 1 percent of copper,
 - (f) more than 0.08 percent of titanium,
 - (g) more than 0.1 percent of any other base metal, taken separately.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

79-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
7901		Unwrought zinc:				
7901.11.00	00	Zinc, not alloyed:				
		Containing by weight 99.99 percent or				
		more of zinc.....	kg.....	1.5%		3.85¢/kg
7901.12		Containing by weight less than 99.99				
		percent of zinc:				
7901.12.10	00	Casting-grade zinc.....	kg.....	19%		45%
7901.12.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	1.5%		3.85¢/kg
7901.20.00	00	Zinc alloys.....	kg.....	19%		45%
7902.00.00	00	Zinc waste and scrap.....	kg.....	2.1%		11%
7903		Zinc dust, powders and flakes:				
7903.10.00	00	Zinc dust.....	kg.....	0.66¢/kg		3.85¢/kg
7903.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	9.5%		45%
7904.00.00	00	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	kg.....	4.6%		25%
7905.00.00	00	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	kg.....	4.8%		45%
7906.00.00	00	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for				
		example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg.....	3.8%		45%
7907		Other articles of zinc:				
7907.10.00	00	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and				
		other fabricated building components.....	kg.....	5.7%		45%
7907.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%

Legal Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them --

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged, or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded, or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are --

(i) of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

(ii) of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 8004 and 8005 apply, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, checkers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished, or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

2. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them --

(a) Tin, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99 percent of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table --

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content percent by weight
Bi Bismuth	0.1
Cu Copper	0.4

(b) Tin alloys

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that -- 590

(i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 percent; or

(ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper shall be equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

80-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8001		Unwrought tin:				
8001.10.00	00	Tin, not alloyed.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8001.20.00		Tin alloys.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Containing, by weight, less than 5 percent of lead.....	kg.			
	50	Containing, by weight, 5 percent or more but less than 25 percent of lead.....	kg. v kg.			
	90	Containing, by weight, 25 percent or more of lead.....	kg. v kg.			
8002.00.00	00	Tin waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8003.00.00	00	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.....	kg.....	3.9%		45%
8004.00.00	00	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.....	kg.....	2.5%		45%
8005		Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes:				
8005.10.00	00	Foil.....	kg.....	7%		35%
8005.20.00	00	Powders and flakes.....	kg.....	4.2%		45%
8006.00.00	00	Tin tubes, pipes, and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).....	kg.....	2.4%		45%
8007		Other articles of tin:				
8007.00.10		Articles not elsewhere specified or included of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing not coated or plated with precious metal.....	.....	3.1%		40%
	10	Suitable for food or beverage service....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
8007.00.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (B)	45%

U.S. Legal Notes

1. In this chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them --

(a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including square), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products falling within other headings.

(b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes in legal note 1 to chapter 74. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products falling within other headings.

(c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform cross section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than unwrought products), coiled or not, of rectangular (other than square) cross section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, or equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are --

(i) of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

(ii) of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

Headings 8101 and 8102 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, channels, ribs, checkers, tears, button, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products of other headings.

2. Alloys of each of the base metals provided for in chapter 81 are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99 percent, but not less than any other metallic element.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

81-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8101		Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8101.10.00	00	Powders..... tungsten content...	kg..... kg v	10.5%		58%
8101.91		Other: Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap:				
8101.91.10	00	Waste and scrap..... tungsten content...	kg..... kg v	4.2%		50%
8101.91.50	00	Unwrought.....	kg.....	10.5%		58%
8101.92.00	00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	kg.....	6.5%		60%
8101.93.00	00	Wire.....	kg.....	6.5%		60%
8101.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%
8102		Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8102.10.00	00	Powders..... molybdenum content...	kg..... kg v	13.9¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%		\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
8102.91		Other: Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap:				
8102.91.10	00	Unwrought..... molybdenum content...	kg..... kg v	13.9¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%		\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
8102.91.50	00	Waste and scrap..... molybdenum content...	kg..... kg v	6%		50%
8102.92.00	00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil.....	kg.....	6.6%		60%
8102.93.00	00	Wire.....	kg.....	6.6%		60%
8102.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%
8103		Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8103.10.00		Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap; powders.....	.....	3.7%		25%
	10	Waste and scrap.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
8103.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%
8104		Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8104.11.00	00	Unwrought magnesium: Containing at least 99.8 percent by weight of magnesium.....	kg.....	7.6%		100%
8104.19.00	00	Other..... magnesium content...	kg..... kg v	7.6%		100%
8104.20.00	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	7.6%		100%
8104.30.00	00	Raspings, turnings, and granules, graded according to size; powders..... magnesium content...	kg..... kg v	7.6%		100%
8104.90.00	00	Other..... magnesium content...	kg..... kg v	15¢/kg on magnesium content + 3.5%		88¢/kg on magnesium content + 20%
						593

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

81-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8105		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof; including waste and scrap:				
8105.10.00	00	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; waste and scrap; powders.....	kg.....	Free		Free
8105.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%
8106.00.00	00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		7.5%
8107		Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8107.10.00	00	Unwrought cadmium; waste and scrap; powders...	kg.....	Free		33¢/kg
8107.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%
8108		Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8108.10		Unwrought titanium; waste and scrap; powders:				
8108.10.10	00	Waste and scrap.....	kg.....	7.2%		25%
8108.10.50		Other.....	.....	15%		25%
	10	Sponge.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
8108.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	15%		45%
8109		Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:				
8109.10.00	00	Unwrought zirconium; waste and scrap; powders.....	kg.....	4.2%		25%
8109.90.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%
8110.00.00	00	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	kg.....	Free		4.4¢/kg
8111.00.00	00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	kg.....	14%		20%
8112		Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium, and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap:				
		Beryllium:				
8112.11.00	00	Unwrought, waste and scrap; powders.....	kg.....	8.5%		25%
8112.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%
8112.20.00	00	Chromium.....	kg.....	3.7%		30%
8112.30		Germanium:				
8112.30.10	00	Unwrought, waste and scrap.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
8112.30.50	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%
8112.40.00	00	Vanadium.....	kg.....	3%		25%
		vanadium content..	kg v			
		Other:				
8112.91		Unwrought, waste and scrap; powders:				
8112.91.10	00	Gallium.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
8112.91.20	00	Hafnium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
8112.91.30	00	Indium.....	kg.....	Free		25%
8112.91.40	00	Niobium (Columbium).....	kg.....	4.9%		25%
8112.91.50	00	Rhenium.....	kg.....	3.7%		25%
8112.91.60	00	Thallium.....	kg.....	5.5%		25%
8112.99.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%
8113.00.00	00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	kg.....	5.5%		45%

TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE
METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL

82-1

Legal Notes

1. Apart from blow torches and similar self-contained torches, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and articles of heading 8209, this chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of--
 - (a) Base metal;
 - (b) Metal carbides or cermets;
 - (c) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
 - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading 8466) and except where subheadings otherwise provide for parts. However, parts of general use as defined in legal note 2 to section XV are in all cases excluded from this chapter.

Heads, blades, and cutting plates for electric shavers and electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 8510.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 8215 are to be classified in heading 8215.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not include articles of precious metal, or of metals clad with precious metals (chapter 71).
2. The provisions in this chapter which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.
3. In determining the length of files and rasps (heading 8203), the tang (if any) should not be included.
4. Heading 8207 covers tools which are unsuitable for use independently, but which are designed to be fitted into hand tools, machine tools of headings 8457 to 8465, or 8479, or to hand tools of headings 8467 to 8507, but does not include--
 - (a) Saw blades of all kinds (heading 8202);
 - (b) Knives and cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances (heading 8208); or
 - (c) Work and tool holders for machines or hand tools, and self-opening die heads (heading 8466).
5. The scope of subheading 8211.10 is limited to sets of different knives or sets of assorted articles in which the knives predominate over the other articles.
6. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in heading 8205, 8211, or 8215, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of sets in heading 8205, 8206, 8211, or 8215, the number of pieces reported shall be the total number of separate pieces in the set(s).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

82-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8201		Hand tools of the following kinds and metal parts thereof: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks, and rakes; axes; bill hooks, and similar hewing tools; secateurs of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges, and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture, or forestry:				
8201.10.00	00	Spades and shovels, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3%		30%
8201.20.00	00	Forks, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.9%		15%
8201.30.00	00	Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.9%		45%
8201.40		Axes, bill hooks, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:				
8201.40.30	00	Machetes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
8201.40.60	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2%		45%
8201.50.00	00	One-handed secateurs (including poultry shears), and parts thereof.....	No.....	1¢ each + 2.8%		20¢ each + 45%
8201.60.00	00	Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears, and similar two-handed shears, and parts thereof..	No.....	1¢ each + 2.8%		20¢ each + 45%
8201.90		Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture, or forestry, and parts thereof:				
8201.90.30	00	Grass shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	2¢ each + 5.1%		20¢ each + 45%
8201.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
8202		Hand saws, and metal parts thereof; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting, or toothless saw blades), and metal parts thereof:				
8202.10.00	00	Hand saws, and parts (except blades) thereof..	No.....	Free		20%
8202.20.00	00	Band saw blades, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.1%		20%
		Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades), and parts thereof:				
8202.31.00	00	With working part of steel.....	No.....	3.1%		25%
8202.32.00	00	With working part of other materials.....	No.....	3.1%		25%
8202.40.00		Chain saw blades, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.4%		27.5%
	30	In continuous lengths.....	m			
	60	Other.....	X			
		Other saw blades, and parts thereof:				
8202.91		Straight saw blades, for working metal:				
8202.91.30	00	Hacksaw blades.....	No.....	3.7%		20%
8202.91.60	00	Other.....	Gross...	8¢/gross		40¢/gross
8202.99.00	00	Other (including parts).....	No.....	Free		20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

82-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8203		Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches, and similar hand tools, and metal parts thereof:				
8203.10		Files, rasps, and similar tools:				
8203.10.30	00	Not over 11 cm in length.....	Doz.....	9¢/doz.		47.5¢/doz.
8203.10.60	00	Over 11 cm but not over 17 cm in length..	Doz.....	12¢/doz.		62.5¢/doz.
8203.10.90	00	Over 17 cm in length.....	Doz.....	7¢/doz.		77.5¢/doz.
8203.20		Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, and similar tools, and parts thereof:				
8203.20.20	00	Tweezers.....	No.....	8%		60%
		Other:				
8203.20.40	00	Slip joint pliers.....	Doz.....	12%		60%
8203.20.60	00	Other (except parts).....	Doz.....	1¢ each + 5.5%		10¢ each + 60%
8203.20.80	00	Parts.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8203.30.00	00	Metal cutting shears and similar tools, and parts thereof.....	No.....	4.2%		50%
8203.40		Pipe cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches, and similar tools, and parts thereof:				
8203.40.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	6%		60%
8203.40.60	00	Other (including parts).....	X.....	4.2%		50%
8204		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives and extensions; all the foregoing and metal parts thereof:				
		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches, and parts thereof:				
8204.11.00	30	Non-adjustable, and parts thereof.....	.....	9%		45%
		Open-end, box, and combination open-end and box wrenches.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
8204.12.00	00	Adjustable, and parts thereof.....	No.....	9%		45%
8204.20.00	00	Socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives and extensions, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

82-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8205		Hand tools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps, and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; all the foregoing and metal parts thereof:				
8205.10.00	00	Drilling, threading, or tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2%		45%
8205.20		Hammers and sledge hammers, and parts thereof:				
8205.20.30	00	With heads not over 1.5 kg each.....	Doz.....	6.2%		45%
8205.20.60	00	With heads over 1.5 kg each.....	Doz.....	2.1%		20%
8205.30		Planes, chisels, gouges, and similar cutting tools for working wood, and parts thereof:				
8205.30.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	7.2%		60%
8205.30.60	00	Other (including parts).....	X.....	6.2%		45%
8205.40.00	00	Screwdrivers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2%		45%
		Other hand tools (including glass cutters) and parts thereof:				
8205.51		Household tools, and parts thereof:				
8205.51.15	00	Of iron or steel, and parts thereof: Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles..	No.....	0.7¢ each + 4.1%		8¢ each + 45%
8205.51.30	00	Other (including parts).....	X.....	5.3%		40%
8205.51.45	00	Of copper, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.7%		40%
8205.51.60	00	Of aluminum, and parts thereof.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 5%		19¢/kg + 40%
8205.51.75	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
8205.59		Other:				
8205.59.10	00	Pipe tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9%		45%
8205.59.20	00	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
8205.59.30	00	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, and parts thereof.....	kg.....	0.4¢/kg		3¢/kg
		Other:				
8205.59.40	00	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
8205.59.50		Other:				
		Of iron or steel, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.3%		40%
	30	Edged hand tools.....	X			
	60	Other (including parts).....	X			
8205.59.60	00	Of copper, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.7%		40%
8205.59.70	00	Of aluminum, and parts thereof.....	kg.....	2.2¢/kg + 5%		19¢/kg + 40%
8205.59.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
8205.60.00	00	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8205.70.00		Vises, clamps, and the like, and parts thereof.....	.....	5%		45%
		Vises:				
	30	Pipe.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other (including parts).....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

83-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8205 (con.)		Hand tools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps, and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; all the foregoing and metal parts thereof (con.):				
8205.80.00	00	Anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal operated grinding wheels with frameworks; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	No.....	0.9%		6%
8205.90.00	00	Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings.....	Pcs. <u>1/</u>	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty		The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8206.00.00	00	Tools of two or more of headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale.....	Pcs. <u>1/</u>	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty		The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty

600

1/ See statistical note 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

82-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8207		Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth boring tools; all the foregoing and metal parts thereof:				
		Rock drilling or earth boring tools, and parts thereof:				
8207.11.00	00	With working part of sintered metal carbide or cermets, and parts thereof....	X.....	7.2%		60%
8207.12		With working part of other material, and parts thereof:				
8207.12.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.2%		60%
8207.12.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
8207.20.00	00	Dies for drawing or extruding metal, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
8207.30		Tools for pressing, stamping, or punching, and parts thereof:				
8207.30.30	00	Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.2%		60%
8207.30.60		Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.7%		35%
	30	Stamping dies, and parts thereof....	X			
	60	Other dies, metal forming, including thread-rolling dies, and parts thereof.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8207.40		Tools for tapping or threading, and parts thereof:				
8207.40.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.2%		60%
8207.40.60	00	Other.....	X.....	6%		50%
8207.50		Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling, and parts thereof:				
8207.50.20		With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium, and parts thereof.....	.....	7.2%		60%
	30	Masonry drills.....	X			
	60	Twist drills.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
8207.50.40	00	Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.4%		50%
		Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof:				
8207.50.60	00	For hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2%		45%
8207.50.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

82-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8207 (con.)		Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth boring tools; all the foregoing and metal parts thereof (con.):				
8207.60.00		Tools for boring or broaching, and parts thereof .....	.....	7.2%		60%
	30	Broaches.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8207.70		Tools for milling, and parts thereof:				
8207.70.30		With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium, and parts thereof.....	.....	7.2%		60%
	30	End milling cutters.....	X			
	60	Other (including parts).....	X			
8207.70.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
8207.80		Tools for turning:				
8207.80.30	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium, and parts thereof...	X.....	7.2%		60%
8207.80.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
8207.90		Other interchangeable tools, and parts thereof:				
8207.90.15	00	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps, and parts thereof.....	Doz.....	2.5%		15%
8207.90.30		Other:				
		Cutting tools with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium, and parts thereof.....	.....	7.2%		60%
	30	Hobs and other gear cutting tools.....	X			
	60	Reamers, except gun reamers....	X			
	90	Other (including parts).....	X			
8207.90.45	00	Other:				
		Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6%		50%
		Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof:				
8207.90.60	00	For hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2%		45%
8207.90.75	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

82-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8208		Knives and cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances, and metal parts thereof:				
8208.10.00	30	For metal working, and parts thereof..... Over 30.5 cm in length, for metal shearing machines or over 15.2 cm in diameter for metal shearing/slitting machines.....	..... No.	3.7%		20%
8208.20.00	60	Other (including parts).....	No.			
	30	For wood working, and parts thereof..... Over 73.7 cm in length, for veneer-cutting machines.....	..... No.	3.7%		20%
	60	Over 15.2 cm in length, for wood-chipper machines.....	No.			
8208.30.00	90	Other (including parts).....	No.			
	30	For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry, and parts thereof..... For meat-slicing, meat-cutting, or meat-chopping machines.....	..... No.	3.7%		20%
8208.40	60	Other (including parts).....	No.			
8208.40.30	00	For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines and parts thereof: Lawn mower blades.....	No.....	3.7%		20%
8208.40.60	00	Other (including parts).....	No.....	Free		Free
8208.90		Other:				
8208.90.30	00	For shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8208.90.60	00	Other (including parts).....	No.....	3.7%		20%
8209.00.00	00	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets.....	kg.....	7%		60%
8210.00.00	00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning, or serving of food or drink, and metal parts thereof.....	No.....	5.3%		40%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

82-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				.1		2
				General	Preferential	
8211		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades and metal handles therefor:				
8211.10.00	00	Sets of assorted articles.....	Pcs. <u>1</u> /	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty		The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8211.91		Other:				
		Table knives having fixed blades, and metal handles therefor:				
8211.91.10	00	Knives with silver-plated handles...	No.....	0.6¢ each + 4.7%		8¢ each + 45%
		Knives with stainless steel handles:				
8211.91.20	00	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	Pcs.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5%		2¢ each + 45%
		Other:				
8211.91.30	00	Valued under 25¢ each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length.....	Pcs.....	1¢ each + 12.5%		2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.40	00	Other.....	Pcs.....	0.5¢ each + 6%		2¢ each + 45%
8211.91.50	00	Knives with rubber or plastic handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 5.7%		8¢ each + 45%
8211.91.60	00	Other (including metal handles for the above knives).....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1%		8¢ each + 45%
8211.92		Other knives having fixed blades and metal handles therefor:				
		With rubber or plastic handles:				
8211.92.20	00	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.....	1¢ each + 5.7%		8¢ each + 45%
8211.92.40	00	Other.....	No.....	1¢ each + 4.6%		8¢ each + 45%
		Other:				
8211.92.60	00	Hunting knives with wood handles.....	No.....	4.4%		8¢ each + 45%
8211.92.80		Other.....	.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1%		8¢ each + 45%
	30	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.			
	60	Other (including metal handles).....	No.			
8211.93.00	00	Knives having other than fixed blades, and metal parts thereof (except blades) ..	No.....	3¢ each + 5.4%		35¢ each + 55%
8211.94		Blades:				
8211.94.10	00	For knives having fixed blades.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 2.8%		8¢ each + 45%
8211.94.50	00	Other.....	No.....	1¢ each + 5.4%		11¢ each + 55%

604

1/ See statistical note 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

82-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8212		Razors, and metal parts thereof, and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips):				
8212.10.00	00	Razors.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 1%		10¢ each + 30%
8212.20.00	00	Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips.....	No.....	0.06¢ each + 1.8%		1¢ each + 30%
8212.90.00	00	Other parts.....	X.....	3.4%		27.5%
8213.00		Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor:				
8213.00.30	00	Valued not over \$1.75/dozen.....	No.....	2¢ each + 5.1%		15¢ each + 45%
8213.00.60	00	Valued over \$1.75/dozen: Pinking shears, valued over \$30/dozen....	No.....	10¢ each + 10%		20¢ each + 45%
8213.00.90	00	Other	No.....	10¢ each + 10%		20¢ each + 45%
8214		Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair-clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers, and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files); all the foregoing and metal parts thereof:				
8214.10.00	00	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, non-mechanical pencil sharpeners and blades therefor, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 6.1%		8¢ each + 45%
8214.20		Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files), and parts thereof:				
8214.20.30	00	Cuticle or cornknives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nailcleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8%		60%
		Manicure and pedicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold there- with in retail sales:				
8214.20.60	00	In leather containers.....	X.....	4%		50%
8214.20.90	00	Other.....	X.....	8.1%		45%
8214.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	1¢ each + 4.9%		8¢ each + 45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

82-11

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8215		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs, and similar kitchen or tableware; all the foregoing and metal handles therefor:				
8215.10.00	00	Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal.....	Pcs. <u>1/</u>	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty		The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8215.20.00	00	Other sets of assorted articles.....	Pcs. <u>1/</u>	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty		The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
8215.91		Other:				
8215.91.30	00	Plated with precious metal:				
		Forks.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 4%		2¢ each + 45%
8215.91.60	00	Spoons and ladles.....	No.....	6%		50%
8215.91.90	00	Other (including handles).....	X.....	5.3%		40%
8215.99		Other:				
		Forks:				
8215.99.05	00	With stainless steel handles: With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	Pcs.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5%		2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.10	00	Other:				
		Valued under 25¢ each.....	Pcs.....	1¢ each + 12.5%		2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.15	00	Other.....	Pcs.....	0.5¢ each + 6%		2¢ each + 45%
8215.99.20	00	With rubber or plastic handles.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 3.2%		8¢ each + 45%
8215.99.25	00	Other.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 4.5%		8¢ each + 45%
		Spoons and ladles:				
8215.99.30	00	With stainless steel handles: Spoons valued under 25¢ each.....	Pcs.....	17%		40%
8215.99.35	00	Other.....	Pcs.....	8.5%		40%
8215.99.40		With base metal (except stainless steel) or non-metal handles.....	.....	7.5%		40%
	30	Tablespoons and table ladles.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8215.99.45	00	Other.....	No.....	4.4%		65%
8215.99.50	00	Other (including metal handles for the above forks, spoons, and ladles).....	X.....	5.3%		40%

606

1/ See statistical note 1.

CHAPTER 83

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

83-1 .

Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318, or 7320, or similar articles of other base metal (chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this chapter.
2. For the purposes of heading 8302 the word "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tires) exceeding 75 mm, provided that the width of the wheel or tire fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. The dutiable weight of hooks, eyes, and eyelets in subheading 8308.10 includes the weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

83-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8301		Padlocks and locks (key, combination, or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, and parts thereof, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles of base metal:				
8301.10		Padlocks:				
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:				
8301.10.20	00	Not over 3.8 cm in width.....	Doz.....	2.3%		39.5%
8301.10.40	00	Over 3.8 cm in width.....	Doz.....	3.8%		29.5%
		Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:				
8301.10.60	00	Not over 3.8 cm in width.....	Doz.....	6.1%		27%
8301.10.80	00	Over 3.8 cm in width.....	Doz.....	4.8%		36%
8301.20.00	00	Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
8301.30.00	00	Locks of a kind used for furniture.....	.....	5.7%		45%
	60	Cam locks and other locks suitable for use with chests, drawers and similar items.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8301.40		Other locks:				
8301.40.30	00	Luggage locks.....	Doz.....	6.2%		45%
8301.40.60	00	Other.....	.....	5.7%		45%
	30	Door locks, locksets and other locks suitable for use with interior or exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8301.50.00	00	Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks.....	X.....	6.2%		45%
8301.60.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
8301.70.00	00	Keys entered separately.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

83-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8302		Mountings, fittings, and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, baskets or the like; hat racks, hat-pegs, brackets, and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal:				
8302.10		Hinges, and parts thereof:				
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc, and parts thereof:				
8302.10.30	00	Designed for motor vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8302.10.60		Other.....	.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
	30	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead, or sliding doors)....	X			
	60	Suitable for furniture and cabinets.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8302.10.90		Other.....	.....	5.1%	Free (B,C)	45%
	30	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	X			
	60	Suitable for furniture and cabinets.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8302.20.00	00	Castors, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8302.30		Other mountings, fittings, and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles; and parts thereof:				
8302.30.30	00	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8302.30.60	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (B)	45%
		Other mountings, fittings and similar articles, and parts thereof:				
		Suitable for buildings:				
8302.41		Door closers (except automatic door closers), and parts thereof....	X.....	3.9%		45%
8302.41.60		Other:				
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc, and parts thereof..	.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
	30	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8302.41.90		Other.....	.....	5.1%	Free (C)	45%
	30	Suitable for interior and exterior doors (except garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8302.42		Other, suitable for furniture:				
8302.42.30	00	Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
8302.42.60	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (C)	45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

83-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8302 (con.)		Mountings, fittings, and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; hat racks, hat-pegs, brackets, and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal (con.): Other mountings, fittings and similar articles, and parts thereof (con.):				
8302.49		Other:				
		Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, and parts thereof:				
8302.49.20	00	Coated or plated with precious metal, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5%		60%
8302.49.40	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		50%
		Other:				
8302.49.60	00	Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc, and parts thereof..	X.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
8302.49.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (C)	45%
8302.50.00	00	Hat-racks, hat pegs, brackets, and similar fixtures, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.4%		40%
8302.60.00	00	Automatic door closers, and parts thereof....	X.....	3.9%		45%
8303.00.00	00	Armored or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes, and the like, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8304.00.00	00	Desk-top filing and card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands, and similar office or desk equipment, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 9403.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8305		Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal:				
8305.10.00		Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files.....	.....	5.7%		45%
	10	Ring binder mechanisms.....	Thousand			
	50	Other.....	X			
8305.20.00	00	Staples in strips.....	kg.....	0.9%		4%
8305.90		Other, including parts:				
8305.90.30		Paper clips, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.8%		45%
	10	Wholly of wire.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
8305.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8306		Bells, gongs, and the like, non-electric, statuettes and other ornaments; photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal:				
8306.10.00	00	Bells, gongs, and the like, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.8%		50%
		Statuettes and other ornaments, and parts thereof:				
8306.21.00	00	Plated with precious metal, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5%		65%
8306.29.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
8306.30.00	00	Photograph, picture, or similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.3%		45%

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

612

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8307		Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings:				
8307.10.00	00	Of iron or steel.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (B,C)	30%
8307.90.00	00	Of other base metal.....	kg.....	5.8%	Free (B,C)	30%
8308		Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods, or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal:				
8308.10.00	00	Hooks, eyes, and eyelets.....	kg.....	2.2c/kg + 5.8%		10c/kg + 25%
8308.20		Tubular or bifurcated rivets:				
8308.20.30	00	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined.....	kg.....	0.44c/kg	Free (B)	2.2c/kg
8308.20.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.7%	Free (B)	45%
8308.90		Other, including parts:				
8308.90.30	00	Beads and spangles of base metal.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
8308.90.60	00	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
8308.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		65%
8309		Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps, and pouring stoppers), bottle caps, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal:				
8309.10.00	00	Crown corks (including crown seals and caps), and parts thereof.....	Gross...	4.2%		45%
8309.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8310.00.00	00	Sign-plates, name-plates, address plates, and similar plates, numbers, letters, and other symbols, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal, excluding those of heading 9405.....	X.....	3.8%	Free (B)	45%
8311		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:				
8311.10.00	00	Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8311.20.00	00	Cored wire of base metal, for electric-arc welding.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8311.30.		Coated rods and cored-wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing, or welding by flame:				
8311.30.30	00	Lead-tin solders..... lead content.....	kg.....v kg	1.1c/kg on lead content		2.5c/kg on lead content
8311.30.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8311.90.00	00	Other, including parts.....	kg.....	Free		35%

11

12

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES;
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND
RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE
AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

XVI-1

Legal Notes

1. This section does not cover --
 - (a) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of plastics material of chapter 39, or of vulcanized rubber (heading 4010); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of unhardened vulcanized rubber (heading 4016);
 - (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 4204) or of furskin (heading 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
 - (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, chapter 39, 40, 44, or 48 or section XV);
 - (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, chapter 39 or 48 or section XV);
 - (e) Transmission or conveyor belts of textile material (heading 5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 5911);
 - (f) Precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);
 - (g) Parts of general use, as defined in legal note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar articles of plastics materials (chapter 39);
 - (h) Drill pipe (heading 7304);
 - (ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (section XV);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 82 or 83;
 - (l) Articles of section XVII;
 - (m) Articles of chapter 90;
 - (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of chapter 91;
 - (o) Interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines of heading 9603; similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in chapter 40, 42, 43, 45, or 59 or heading 6804 or 6909); or
 - (p) Articles of chapter 95.
2. Subject to legal note 1 to this section, legal note 1 to chapter 84 and to legal note 1 to chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546, or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules--
 - (a) Parts which are articles included in any of the headings of chapters 84 and 85 (other than headings 8485 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings.
 - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the articles of headings 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading 8517.
 - (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading 8485 or 8548.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in chapter 84 or chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
5. For the purposes of these legal notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of chapter 84 or 85.

NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND
MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

84-1

Legal Notes:

1. This chapter does not cover--

- (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of chapter 68;
- (b) Appliances or machinery (for example, pumps) or parts thereof, of ceramic material (chapter 69);
- (c) Laboratory glassware (heading 7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 7019 or 7020);
- (d) Articles of heading 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
- (e) Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, of heading 8508 or electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; or
- (f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized (heading 9603).

2. Subject to the operation of legal note 3 to section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 8401 to 8424 and at the same time to a description in one or more of the headings 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

(a) Heading 8419 does not, however, cover--

- (i) Germination plant, incubators and brooders (heading 8436);
- (ii) Grain dampening machines (heading 8437);
- (iii) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 8438);
- (iv) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 8451); or
- (v) Machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

(b) Heading 8422 does not cover--

- (i) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 8452); or
- (ii) Office machinery of heading 8472.

3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 8456 and at the same time to a description in heading 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464, or 8465 is to be classified in heading 8456.

4. Heading 8457 applies only to machine-tools for working metal (other than lathes) which can carry out different types of machining operations either--

- (a) By automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining program (machining centers);
- (b) By the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
- (c) By the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).

5. (a) For purposes of heading 8471, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means--

- (i) Digital machines, capable of (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for execution of the program; (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and, (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
 - (ii) Analog machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analog elements, control elements, and programming elements;
 - (iii) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analog elements or an analog machine with digital elements.
- (b) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separately housed units. A unit is to be regarded as being a part of the complete system if it meets all of the following conditions--
- (i) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
 - (ii) It is specifically designed as part of such a system (it must, in particular, unless it is a power supply unit, be able to accept or deliver data in a form (code or signals) which can be used by the system).

Such units entered separately are also to be classified in heading 8471.

Heading 8471 does not cover machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function. Such machines are classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.

6. Heading 8482 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 percent or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified under heading 7326.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to legal note 2 to this chapter and legal note 3 to section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 8479. Heading 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn, or any other material, or from a combination of such materials.

8. Subheading 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. Heading 8483 does not apply to transmission equipment designed for use principally with the vehicles of chapter 87 or the aircraft of chapter 88; however, this exclusion does not apply to the internal parts of vehicle or aircraft engines, such as crankshafts and camshafts.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8401		Nuclear reactors and parts thereof; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof:				
8401.10.00	00	Nuclear reactors.....	t.....	6.5%		45%
8401.20.00	00	Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof.....	t.....	2.9%		35%
8401.30.00	00	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated....	X.....	6.5%		45%
8401.40.00	00	Parts of nuclear reactors.....	t.....	6.5%		45%
8402		Steam or other vapor generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); superheated water boilers; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8402.11.00	00	Steam or other vapor generating boilers: Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour.....	t.....	6.5%		45%
8402.12.00	00	Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour.....	t.....	6.5%		45%
8402.19.00	00	Other vapor generating boilers, including hybrid boilers.....	t.....	6.5%		45%
8402.20.00	00	Super-heated water boilers.....	t.....	6.5%		45%
8402.90.00		Parts.....	t.....	6.5%		45%
	10	Heat exchangers.....	t			
	90	Other.....	t			
8403		Central heating boilers (other than those of heading 8402) and parts thereof:				
8403.10.00	00	Boilers.....	No.....	4.2%		45%
8403.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	4.2%		45%
8404		Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 (for example economizers, superheaters, soot removers and gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapor power units; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8404.10.00	00	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403.....	t.....	7%		45%
8404.20.00	00	Condensers for steam or other vapor power units.....	t.....	7%		45%
8404.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	7%		45%
8405		Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without their purifiers; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8405.10.00	00	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without their purifiers.....	X.....	2.8%		45%
8405.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	2.8%		45%
8406		Steam turbines and other vapor turbines, and parts thereof:				
		Turbines:				
8406.11		For marine propulsion:				
8406.11.10	00	Steam turbines.....	No.....	7.5%		20%
8406.11.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5%		27.5%
8406.19		Other:				
8406.19.10	00	Steam turbines.....	No.....	7.5%		20%
8406.19.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5%		27.5%
8406.90		Parts:				
8406.90.10	00	Of steam turbines.....	X.....	7.5%		20%
8406.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5%		27.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED.

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8407		Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:				
8407.10.00		Aircraft engines.....	.....	Free		35%
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8407.21.00	00	Marine propulsion engines:				
8407.29.00	00	Outboard motors.....	No.....	Free		35%
		Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8407.31.00	00	Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87: Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc.....	No.....	Free		35%
8407.32		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc:				
8407.32.10	00	To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8407.32.20	00	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703, or 8704.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (B)	35%
8407.32.90	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8407.33		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc:				
8407.33.10	00	To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8407.33.20	00	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703, or 8704.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (B)	35%
8407.33.90	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8407.34		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc:				
8407.34.10	00	To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8407.34.20	00	To be installed in vehicles of subheadings 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703, or 8704.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (B)	35%
8407.34.90	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8407.90		Other engines:				
8407.90.10	00	To be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery or equipment.....	No.....	Free		Free
8407.90.90	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8408		Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):				
8408.10.00	00	Marine propulsion engines.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8408.20		Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87:				
8408.20.10	00	To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8408.20.20	00	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703, or 8704.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8408.20.90	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8408.90		Other engines:				
8408.90.10	00	To be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery or equipment.....	No.....	Free		Free
8408.90.90	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8409		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408:				
8409.10.00	00	For aircraft engines.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8409.91		Other:				
		Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines or rotary engines:				
8409.91.10	00	Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8409.91.91		Other:				
		For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703, or 8704.....	.....	3.1%	Free (B)	35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8409.91.92		For marine propulsion engines..	.....	3.1%		35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8409.91.99		Other.....	.....	3.1%		35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8409.99		Other:				
8409.99.10	00	Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8409.99.91		Other:				
		For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703, or 8704.....	.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8409.99.92		For marine propulsion engines..	.....	3.7%		35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			
8409.99.99		Other.....	.....	3.7%		35%
	10	Connecting rods.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	kg			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8410		Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and parts thereof, including regulators therefor:				
		Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:				
8410.11.00	00	Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW.....	No.....	7.5%		27.5%
8410.12.00	00	Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW.....	No.....	7.5%		27.5%
8410.13.00	00	Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW.....	No.....	7.5%		27.5%
8410.90.00	00	Parts, including regulators.....	X.....	7.5%		27.5%
8411		Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines, and parts thereof:				
		Turbo-jets:				
8411.11.00	00	Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN.....	No.....	5%	Free (C)	35%
8411.12.00	00	Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN.....	No.....	5%	Free (C)	35%
		Turbo-propellers:				
8411.21.00	00	Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW.....	No.....	5%	Free (C)	35%
8411.22.00	00	Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW.....	No.....	5%	Free (C)	35%
		Other gas turbines:				
8411.81.00	00	Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW.....	No.....	5%	Free (C)	35%
8411.82.00	00	Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW.....	No.....	5%	Free (C)	35%
		Parts:				
8411.91		Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers:				
8411.91.10	00	Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8411.91.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (C)	35%
8411.99		Other:				
8411.99.10	00	Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8411.99.90	10	Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (C)	35%
	90	Parts of non-aircraft gas turbines.....	X			
	90	Parts of aircraft gas turbines.....	X			
8412		Other engines and motors (excluding motors of heading 8501), and parts thereof:				
		Reaction engines other than turbo-jets:				
8412.10		Hydrojet engines for marine propulsion...	No.....	2.4%		30%
8412.10.10	00	Other.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (B,C)	27.5%
8412.10.90	00	Hydraulic power engines and motors:				
8412.21.00	00	Linear acting (cylinders).....	No.....	3.4%	Free (B,C)	27.5%
8412.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (B,C)	27.5%
		Pneumatic power engines and motors:				
8412.31.00	00	Linear acting (cylinders).....	No.....	3.4%	Free (B,C)	27.5%
8412.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (B,C)	27.5%
8412.80		Other engines and motors:				
8412.80.10	00	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	No.....	4%		35%
8412.80.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (B,C)	27.5%
8412.90		Parts:				
8412.90.10	00	Of hydrojet engines for marine propulsion.....	X.....	2.4%		30%
8412.90.90	10	Other.....	.....	3.4%	Free (B)	27.5%
	90	Of linear acting hydraulic power engines and motors.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8413		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
		Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:				
8413.11.00	00	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages.....	No.....	3%		35%
8413.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3%		35%
8413.20.00	00	Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19.....	No.....	3%		35%
8413.30		Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines:				
8413.30.10	00	Fuel injection pumps for compression-ignition engines.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B)	35%
8413.30.90	00	Other.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8413.40.00	00	Concrete pumps.....	No.....	3%		35%
8413.50.00	00	Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps.....	No.....	3%		35%
8413.60.00		Other rotary positive displacement pumps.....	.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
	10	Hydraulic fluid power pumps.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8413.70		Other centrifugal pumps:				
8413.70.10	00	Stocks pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	No.....	Free		35%
8413.70.20		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
	10	Single-stage, single-suction, close-coupled.....	No.			
	20	Single-stage, single-suction, frame-mounted.....	No.			
	30	Single-stage, double-suction.....	No.			
	40	Multi-stage, single- or double-suction.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
		Other pumps; liquid elevators:				
8413.81.00		Pumps.....	.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
	10	Hydraulic fluid power pumps.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8413.82.00	00	Liquid elevators.....	No.....	3%		35%
		Parts:				
		Of pumps:				
8413.91		Of fuel injection pumps for compression ignition engines.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (B)	35%
8413.91.10	00					
8413.91.20	00	Of stock pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35%
8413.91.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3%	Free (B)	35%
8413.92.00	00	Of liquid elevators.....	X.....	3%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8414		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8414.10.00	00	Vacuum pumps.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
8414.20.00	00	Hand- or foot-operated air pumps.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8414.30.00		Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment (including air conditioning).....	.....	3.4%	Free (B,C)	35%
	05	186 W and under.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Screw type:				
	10	150 kW and under.....	No.			
	20	Over 150 kW.....	No.			
		Other:				
		For all refrigerants except ammonia:				
	30	For motor vehicles.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Over 186 W but not over 746 W.....	No.			
	60	Over 746 W but not over 2.24 kW.....	No.			
	70	Over 2.24 kW but not over 7.46 kW.....	No.			
	80	Over 7.46 kW.....	No.			
	90	For ammonia.....	No.			
8414.40.00	00	Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing.....	No.....	3.4%		35%
8414.51.00	00	Fans (including blowers): Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (C)	35%
8414.59		Other:				
8414.59.10	00	Blowers for pipe organs.....	No.....	Free		35%
8414.59.50	00	Fans suitable for use with motor vehicles.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (B)	35%
8414.59.90	00	Other.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (C)	35%
8414.60.00	00	Stove hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm.....	No.....	4.7%		35%
8414.80		Other, except parts:				
8414.80.10		Air compressors.....	.....	3.4%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Stationary:				
	10	11.19 kW and under.....	No.			
	20	Over 11.19 kW but not over 74.6 kW.....	No.			
	30	Over 74.6 kW.....	No.			
	50	Portable.....	No.			
8414.80.20		Other compressors.....	.....	3.4%	Free (B,C)	35%
	10	Centrifugal and axial.....	No.			
		Other, including reciprocating and rotary:				
	50	186.5 kW and under.....	No.			
	60	Over 186.5 kW but not over 746 kW.....	No.			
	70	Over 746 kW.....	No.			
8414.80.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
8414.90		Parts:				
8414.90.10	00	Of fans and blowers.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (B)	35%
8414.90.20	00	Of compressors.....	X.....	3.4%	Free (B)	35%
8414.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8415		Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated, and parts thereof:				
8415.10.00	00	Window or wall types, self-contained.....	No.....	2.2%		35%
8415.81.00	00	Other, except parts: Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (B,C)	35%
8415.82.00	00	Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit.....	No.....	2.2%	Free (B,C)	35%
8415.83.00	00	Not incorporating a refrigerating unit...	No.....	2.2%	Free (B,C)	35%
8415.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	2.2%	Free (B)	35%
8416		Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof:				
8416.10.00	00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel.....	No.....	3.4%		27.5%
8416.20.00	00	Other furnace burners, including combination burners.....	No.....	3.4%		27.5%
8416.30.00	00	Mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances...	X.....	3.4%		27.5%
8416.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	3.4%		27.5%
8417		Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric, and parts thereof:				
8417.10.00	00	Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals.....	No.....	5.7%		45%
8417.20.00	00	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens.....	No.....	5.7%		45%
8417.80.00	00	Other, except parts.....	No.....	5.7%		45%
8417.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	5.7%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-10						
Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8418		Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps, other than the air-conditioning machines of heading 8415; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8418.10.00		Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors.....	.....	2.9%		35%
	10	Compression type: Having a refrigerated volume of under 184 liters.....	No.			
	20	Having a refrigerated volume of 184 liters and over but under 269 liters.....	No.			
	30	Having a refrigerated volume of 269 liters and over but under 382 liters.....	No.			
	40	Having a refrigerated volume of 382 liters and over.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8418.21.00		Refrigerators, household type: Compression-type.....	.....	2.9%		35%
	10	Having a refrigerated volume of under 184 liters.....	No.			
	20	Having a refrigerated volume of 184 liters and over but under 269 liters	No.			
	30	Having a refrigerated volume of 269 liters and over but under 382 liters	No.			
	90	Having a refrigerated volume of 382 liters and over.....	No.			
8418.22.00	00	Absorption-type, electrical.....	No.....	2.9%		35%
8418.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.9%		35%
8418.30.00	00	Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 liters capacity.....	No.....	2.9%		35%
8418.40.00	00	Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 liters capacity.....	No.....	2.9%		35%
8418.50.00	00	Refrigerating or freezing display counters, cabinets, show-cases and the like.....	X.....	2.9%		35%
		Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:				
8418.61.00	00	Compression type refrigerating units whose condensers are heat exchangers.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
8418.69.00	00	Other.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Parts:				
8418.91.00	00	Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (B)	35%
8418.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	2.9%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8419		Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
		Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:				
8419.11.00	00	Instantaneous gas water heaters.....	No.....	4%		45%
8419.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4%		45%
8419.20.00	00	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers... Dryers:	No.....	4.2%		35%
8419.31.00	00	For agricultural products.....	No.....	4.2%		35%
8419.32		For wood, pulp, paper or paperboard:				
8419.32.10	00	For wood.....	No.....	4.2%		35%
8419.32.50	00	Other.....	No.....	2.4%		35%
8419.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%		35%
8419.40.00	00	Distilling or rectifying plant.....	No.....	4.2%		35%
8419.50.00	00	Heat exchange units.....	No.....	4.2%		35%
8419.60.00	00	Machinery for liquefying air or gas.....	No.....	4.2%		35%
8419.81		Other machinery, plant or equipment:				
		For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating foods:				
8419.81.10	00	Microwave ovens.....	No.....	4%		35%
8419.81.50	00	Other stoves and ranges.....	No.....	Free		35%
8419.81.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
8419.89		Other:				
8419.89.10	00	For making pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	2.4%		35%
8419.89.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
8419.90		Parts:				
8419.90.10	00	Of instantaneous or storage water heaters.....	X.....	4%		45%
8419.90.20	00	Of machinery for making pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	2.4%		35%
8419.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
8420		Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and parts thereof, including cylinders:				
8420.10		Calendering or other rolling machines:				
8420.10.10	00	Textile calendering and rolling machines.....	No.....	5.1%		40%
8420.10.20	00	Calendering and similar rolling machines for making pulp, paper, or paperboard....	No.....	Free		35%
8420.10.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
8420.91		Parts:				
8420.91.10	00	Cylinders:				
		For textile calendering and rolling machines.....	No.....	5.1%		40%
8420.91.20	00	For pulp, paper, or paperboard calendering and rolling machines....	No.....	Free		35%
8420.91.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
8420.99		Other:				
8420.99.10	00	Of machines for processing textiles.....	X.....	5.1%		40%
8420.99.20	00	Of machines for processing pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35%
8420.99.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8421		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:				
8421.11.00	00	Cream separators.....	No.....	3.7%		25%
8421.12.00	00	Clothes-dryers.....	No.....	3.9%		25%
8421.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (C)	25%
		Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:				
8421.21.00	00	For filtering or purifying water.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8421.22.00	00	For filtering or purifying beverages other than water.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8421.23.00	00	Oil or fuel filters for internal combustion engines.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B,C)	35%
8421.29.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:				
8421.31.00	00	Intake air filters for internal combustion engines.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B,C)	35%
8421.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Parts:				
8421.91.00	00	Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers.....	X.....	3.9%		25%
8421.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
8422		Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
		Dish washing machines:				
8422.11.00	00	Of the household type.....	No.....	3.6%		35%
8421.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.6%		35%
8422.20.00	00	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers.....	No.....	3.6%		35%
8422.30		Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for aerating beverages:				
8422.30.10	00	Can-sealing machines.....	No.....	4.5%		30%
8422.30.90	00	Other.....	No.....	3.6%		35%
8422.40		Other packing or wrapping machinery:				
8422.40.10		Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines.....	.....	3.4%		35%
	10	Machines for wrapping candy.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8422.40.90	00	Other.....	No.....	3.6%		35%
8422.90		Parts:				
8422.90.10	00	Of can-sealing machines.....	X.....	4.5%		30%
8422.90.20	00	Of machines for packaging pipe tobacco, wrapping candy, or wrapping cigarette packages, and of combination candy cutting and wrapping machines.....	X.....	3.4%		35%
8422.90.90		Other.....	.....	3.6%		35%
	10	Of other wrapping and packaging machines.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-13

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8423		Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds; and parts of weighing machinery:				
8423.10.00		Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales.....	.....	4.4%		45%
	10	Digital electronic type.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8423.20.00	00	Scales for continuous weighing of articles on conveyors.....	No.....	4.4%		45%
8423.30.00	00	Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales.....	No.....	4.4%		45%
		Other weighing machinery:				
8423.81.00		Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg.....	.....	4.4%		45%
	10	Digital electronic type.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8423.82.00		Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg.....	.....	4.4%		45%
	10	Digital electronic type.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8423.89.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%		45%
	10	Digital electronic type.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8423.90.00	00	Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery.....	X.....	5.5%		45%
8424		Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8424.10.00	00	Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged....	X.....	3.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
8424.20		Spray guns and similar appliances:				
8424.20.10	00	Simple piston pump sprays, and powder bellows.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
8424.20.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8424.30		Steam- or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:				
8424.30.10	00	Sand-blasting machines.....	X.....	Free		Free
8424.30.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
		Other appliances:				
8424.81		Agricultural or horticultural:				
8424.81.10	00	Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 20 liters) suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8424.81.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
8424.89.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8424.90		Parts:				
8424.90.10	00	Of simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
8424.90.20	00	Of sand-blasting machines.....	X.....	Free		Free
8424.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-14

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8425		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks:				
		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:				
8425.11.00	00	Powered by electric motor.....	No.....	2%	Free (B,C)	35%
8425.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (B,C)	35%
8425.20.00	00	Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground.....	No.....	2%		35%
		Other winches; capstans:				
8425.31.00	00	Powered by electric motor.....	No.....	2%	Free (B,C)	35%
8425.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:				
8425.41.00	00	Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages.....	No.....	2%		35%
8425.42.00	00	Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic.....	No.....	2%	Free (B,C)	35%
8425.49.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (B,C)	35%
8426		Derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane (other than platform or similar vehicles of heading 8709):				
		Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:				
8426.11.00	00	Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support.....	No.....	2%		35%
8426.12.00	00	Mobile lifting frames on tires and straddle carriers.....	No.....	2%		35%
8426.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2%		35%
8426.20.00	00	Tower cranes.....	No.....	2%		35%
8426.30.00	00	Portal or pedestal jib cranes.....	No.....	2%		35%
		Other machinery, self-propelled:				
8426.41.00	00	On tires.....	No.....	2%	Free (B)	35%
8426.49.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (C)	35%
		Other machinery:				
8426.91.00	00	Designed for mounting on road vehicles...	No.....	2%	Free (B)	35%
8426.99.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (C)	35%
8427		Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment (other than platform or similar vehicles of heading 8709):				
8427.10.00		Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor.....	.....	Free		35%
	10	Operator riding.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8427.20.00	00	Other self-propelled trucks.....	No.....	Free		35%
8427.90.00	00	Other trucks.....	No.....	Free		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-15

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8428		Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, elevators, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):				
8428.10.00	00	Elevators and skip hoists.....	No.....	2%	Free (B,C)	35%
8428.20.00		Pneumatic elevators and conveyors.....	.....	2%	Free (B,C)	35%
	10	Conveyors.....	No.			
	50	Elevators.....	No.			
		Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for products or materials:				
8428.31.00	00	Specially designed for underground use...	No.....	2%		35%
8428.32.00	00	Other, bucket type.....	No.....	2%		35%
8428.33.00	00	Other, belt type.....	No.....	2%	Free (B,C)	35%
8428.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2%	Free (B,C)	35%
8428.40.00	00	Escalators and moving walkways.....	No.....	2%		35%
8428.50.00	00	Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon trawers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment.....	No.....	2%		35%
8428.60.00	00	Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars.....	No.....	2%		35%
8428.90.00		Other machinery.....	.....	2%	Free (B,C)	35%
	10	Industrial robots.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8429		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:				
		Bulldozers and angledozers:				
8429.11.00	00	Track laying.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8429.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8429.20.00	00	Graders and levelers.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8429.30.00	00	Scrapers.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8429.40.00	00	Tamping machines and road rollers.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
		Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:				
8429.51		Front-end shovel loaders:				
8429.51.10	00	Wheel-type.....	No.....	2%		35%
8429.51.50	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8429.52		Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure:				
8429.52.10	00	Backhoes, shovels, clamshells, and draglines.....	No.....	2%		35%
8429.52.50	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8429.59		Other:				
8429.59.10	00	Backhoes, shovels, clamshells, and draglines.....	No.....	2%		35%
8429.59.50	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8430		Other moving, grading, leveling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-plows and snow-blowers:				
8430.10.00	00	Pile-drivers and pile-extractors.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8430.20.00	00	Snow-plows and snow-blowers.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
		Coal or rock cutters and tunneling machinery:				
8430.31.00	00	Self-propelled.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8430.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
		Other boring or sinking machinery:				
8430.41.00	00	Self-propelled.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8430.49.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8430.50		Other machinery, self-propelled:				
8430.50.10	00	Peat excavators.....	No.....	Free		35%
8430.50.50	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
		Other machinery, not self-propelled:				
8430.61.00	00	Tamping or compacting machinery.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8430.62.00	00	Scrapers.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8430.69.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-16

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8431		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430:				
8431.10.00		Of machinery of heading 8425.....	.....	2%	Free (B)	35%
	10	Of hoists.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8431.20.00	00	Of machinery of heading 8427.....	X.....	Free		35%
		Of machinery of heading 8428:				
8431.31.00		Of elevators, skip hoists or escalators..	.....	2%	Free (B)	35%
	10	Of escalators and elevators.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8431.39.00		Other.....	.....	2%	Free (B)	35%
	10	Of conveyors.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
		Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430:				
8431.41.00	00	Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips.....	X.....	2.5%		35%
8431.42.00	00	Bulldozer or angledozer blades.....	X.....	2.5%		35%
8431.43.00	00	Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49.....	X.....	2.5%		35%
8431.49		Other:				
8431.49.10	00	Of machinery of heading 8426.....	X.....	2%	Free (B)	35%
8431.49.90	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5%		35%
8432		Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports ground rollers; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8432.10.00	00	Plows.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeder and hoes:				
8432.21.00	00	Disc harrows.....	No.....	Free		Free
8432.29.00		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Cultivators and weeder.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8432.30.00	00	Seeders, planters and transplanters.....	No.....	Free		Free
8432.40.00	00	Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors..	No.....	Free		Free
8432.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8432.90.00		Parts.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Of plows, harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeder, or hoes.....	X			
	30	Of seeders, planters, transplanters, manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors.....	X			
	80	Of other machinery.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-17

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8433		Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed or grain or for grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8433.11.00	00	Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds: Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane.....	No.....	4%		30%
8433.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4%		30%
8433.20.00	00	Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.30.00	00	Other haymaking machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.40.00	00	Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:				
8433.51.00	00	Combine harvester-threshers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.52.00	00	Other threshing machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.53.00	00	Root or tuber harvesting machines.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.59.00	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.60.00	00	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce.....	No.....	Free		Free
8433.90		Parts:				
8433.90.10	00	Of mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds.....	X.....	4%		30%
8433.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
8434		Milking machines and dairy machinery, and parts thereof:				
8434.10.00	00	Milking machines.....	No.....	Free		Free
8434.20.00	00	Dairy machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8434.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	Free		Free
8435		Presses, crushers and similar machinery, used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages, and parts thereof:				
8435.10.00	00	Machinery.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
8435.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
8436		Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8436.10.00	00	Machinery for preparing animal feeds.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:				
8436.21.00	00	Poultry incubators and brooders.....	No.....	Free		Free
8436.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
8436.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Parts:				
8436.91.00	00	Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders.....	X.....	Free		Free
8436.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-18

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8437		Machines for cleaning, sorting, or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm type machinery, and parts thereof:				
8437.10.00	00	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables....	No.....	3.5%		35%
8437.80.00		Other machinery.....	.....	3.5%		35%
	10	Flour mill and grain mill machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8437.90.00		Parts.....	.....	3.5%		35%
	10	Of flour mill or grain mill machines.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8438		Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils, and parts thereof:				
8438.10.00		Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products.....	.....	3.5%		35%
	10	Bakery machinery.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8438.20.00	00	Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate.....	No.....	3.5%		35%
8438.30.00	00	Machinery for sugar manufacture.....	No.....	Free		Free
8438.40.00	00	Brewery machinery.....	No.....	3.5%		35%
8438.50.00		Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry.....	.....	3.5%		35%
	10	Meat- and poultry-packing plant machinery.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8438.60.00	00	Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables.....	No.....	3.5%		35%
8438.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	4.2%		35%
8438.90		Parts:				
8438.90.10	00	Of machinery for sugar manufacture.....	X.....	Free		Free
8438.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.5%		35%
8439		Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard (other than the machinery of heading 8419), and parts thereof:				
8439.10.00	00	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material.....	No.....	Free		35%
8439.20.00	00	Machinery for making paper or paperboard.....	No.....	Free		35%
8439.30.00	00	Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard... Parts:	No.....	2%		35%
		Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic materials:				
8439.91.10	00	Bed plates, roll bars, and other stock-treating parts.....	X.....	4.7%		20%
8439.91.90	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35%
8439.99		Other:				
8439.99.10	00	Of machinery for making paper or paperboard.....	X.....	Free		35%
8439.99.50	00	Of machinery for finishing paper or paperboard.....	X.....	3%		35%
8440		Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof:				
8440.10.00	00	Machinery.....	No.....	3.7%		25%
8440.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	3.7%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-19

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8441		Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds, and parts thereof:				
8441.10.00	00	Cutting machines.....	No.....	2%		35%
8441.20.00	00	Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes..	No.....	2%		35%
8441.30.00	00	Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by molding.....	No.....	2%		35%
8441.40.00	00	Machines for molding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	2%		35%
8441.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	2%		35%
8441.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	3%		35%
8442		Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings 8456 to 8465), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders, and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished); and parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment:				
8442.10.00	00	Phototype-setting and composing machines.....	No.....	Free		Free
8442.20.00	00	Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device.....	No.....	Free		Free
8442.30.00	00	Other machinery, apparatus, and equipment.....	No.....	Free		Free
8442.40.00	00	Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment.....	X.....	Free		Free
8442.50		Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained, or polished):				
8442.50.10	00	Plates.....	No.....	Free		25%
8442.50.90	00	Other.....	X.....	8%		60%
8443		Printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing; and parts of the foregoing machinery: Offset printing machinery:				
8443.11.00	00	Reel fed.....	No.....	3.3%		25%
8443.12.00	00	Sheet fed duplicators, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)....	No.....	3.3%		25%
8443.19		Other:				
8443.19.10	00	Weighing 900 kg or less.....	No.....	3.3%		25%
8443.19.50	00	Weighing more than 900 kg but less than 1,600 kg.....	No.....	3.3%		25%
8443.19.90	00	Weighing 1,600 kg or more.....	No.....	2.4%		25%
		Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:				
8443.21.00	00	Reel fed.....	No.....	3.3%		25%
8443.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.3%		25%
8443.30.00	00	Flexographic printing machinery.....	No.....	3.3%		25%
8443.40.00	00	Gravure printing machinery.....	No.....	3.3%		25%
8443.50		Other printing machinery:				
8443.50.10	00	Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	5.1%		40%
8443.50.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.3%		25%
8443.60.00	00	Machines for uses ancillary to printing.....	X.....	3.3%		25%
8443.90		Parts:				
8443.90.10	00	Of textile printing machinery.....	X.....	5.1%		40%
8443.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.3%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-70

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8444.00.00	00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.....	No.....	4.7%		40%
8445		Machines for preparing textile fibers; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 8446 or 8447:				
		Machines for preparing textile fibers:				
8445.11.00	00	Carding machines.....	No.....	4.2%		40%
8445.12.00	00	Combing machines.....	No.....	4.2%		40%
8445.13.00	00	Drawing or roving machines.....	No.....	4.2%		40%
8445.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%		40%
8445.20.00	00	Textile spinning machines.....	No.....	4.2%		40%
8445.30.00		Textile doubling or twisting machines.....	.....	4.2%		40%
	10	Textile twisting machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8445.40.00	00	Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines.....	No.....	4.7%		40%
8445.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4.7%		40%
8446		Weaving machines (looms):				
8446.10.00		For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm.....	.....	4.7%		40%
	10	Power looms.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
		For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:				
8446.21.00	00	Power looms.....	No.....	4.7%		40%
8446.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4.7%		40%
8446.30.00		For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type.....	.....	4.7%		40%
	10	Rapier type.....	No.			
	20	Projectile type.....	No.			
	30	Jet type.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8447		Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net, and machines for tufting:				
		Circular knitting machines:				
8447.11		With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm:				
8447.11.10	00	For knitting hosiery.....	No.....	4.4%		40%
8447.11.90		Other.....	.....	4.2%		40%
	10	Open-top cylinder machines.....	No.			
	20	Cylinder and dial machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8447.12		With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 cm:				
8447.12.10	00	For knitting hosiery.....	No.....	4.4%		40%
8447.12.90		Other.....	.....	4.2%		40%
	10	Open-top cylinder machines.....	No.			
	20	Cylinder and dial machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8447.20		Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines:				
8447.20.10	00	V-bed flat knitting machines.....	No.....	5.1%		40%
8447.20.90		Other.....	.....	4.7%		40%
	10	Warp knitting machines.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8447.90		Other:				
8447.90.10	00	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	4.7%		40%
8447.90.50	00	Embroidery machines.....	No.....	4.2%		30%
8447.90.90	00	Other.....	No.....	4.4%		40%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-21

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8448		Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446, or 8447 (for example, bobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, and hosiery needles):				
		Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:				
8448.11.00	00	Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
8448.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
8448.20		Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
8448.20.10	00	Of machines for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
8448.20.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		40%
		Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
8448.31.00	00	Card clothing.....	m ²	6.6%		45%
8448.32.00	00	Of machines for preparing textile fibers, other than card clothing.....	X.....	4.2%		40%
8448.33.00	00	Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers.....	X.....	4.2%		40%
8448.39		Other:				
8448.39.10	00	Parts of spinning, doubling or twisting machines.....	X.....	4.2%		40%
8448.39.50	00	Parts of winding or reeling machines.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
8448.39.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
		Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:				
8448.41.00	00	Shuttles.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
8448.42.00	00	Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
8448.49.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
		Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery:				
8448.51		Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches:				
		Needles for knitting machines:				
8448.51.10	00	Latch needles.....	Thousands	50¢/1,000 + 15%		\$2/1,000 + 60%
8448.51.20	00	Spring-beard needles.....	Thousands	19¢/1,000 + 6.4%		\$1.50/1,000 + 50%
8448.51.30	00	Other.....	Thousands	23¢/1,000 + 8.2%		\$1.15/1,000 + 40%
8448.51.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4%		40%
8448.59		Other:				
8448.59.10	00	Parts of knitting machines.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
8448.59.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4%		40%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-22

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8449		Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8449.00.10	00	Finishing machinery and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.1%		40%
8449.00.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4%		40%
8450		Household or laundry type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry, and parts thereof:				
		Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:				
8450.11.00		Fully automatic machines.....	.....	2.8%		35%
	10	Coin operated.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8450.12.00	00	Other machines with built-in centrifugal drier.....	No.....	5.1%		40%
8450.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.8%		35%
8450.20.00	00	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg.....	No.....	2.8%		35%
8450.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	5.1%		40%
8451		Machinery (other than machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8451.10.00	00	Dry-cleaning machines.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
		Drying machines:				
8451.21.00	00	Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg.....	No.....	5.1%		40%
8451.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	5.1%		40%
8451.30.00	00	Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses).....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8451.40.00	00	Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines.....	No.....	5.1%		40%
8451.50.00	00	Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.....	No.....	4.4%		40%
8451.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	5.1%		40%
8451.90.00		Parts.....	.....	5.1%		40%
	10	Of machines for washing, dry-cleaning, ironing, pressing, or drying made-up textile articles or of other household or laundry type machines.....	X			
		Other:				
	20	Of machines for bleaching, dyeing, washing, or cleaning.....	X			
	30	Of machines for finishing, dressing, coating, or drying.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-23

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8452		Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles; other parts of sewing machines:				
8452.10.00		Sewing machines of the household type.....	No.	3.7%		30%
	10	Valued not over \$20 each.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8452.21		Other sewing machines:				
8452.21.10	00	Automatic units:				
		Specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8452.21.90	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		30%
8452.29		Other:				
8452.29.10	00	Specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8452.29.90	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		30%
8452.30.00	00	Sewing machine needles.....	Thousands	6%		42%
8452.40.00	00	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.5%		20%
8452.90.00	00	Other parts of sewing machines.....	X.....	2%		30%
8453		Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines, and parts thereof:				
8453.10.00	00	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather, and parts thereof....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8453.20.00	00	Machinery for making or repairing footwear....	No.....	Free		Free
8453.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8453.90		Parts:				
8453.90.10	00	Of machinery for making or repairing footwear.....	X.....	Free		Free
8453.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-24

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8454		Converters, ladles, ingot molds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries, and parts thereof:				
8454.10.00	00	Converters.....	No.....	Free		35%
8454.20.00	00	Ingot molds and ladles.....	kg.....	Free		35%
8454.30		Casting machines:				
8454.30.10	00	Die-casting machines.....	No.....	Free		35%
8454.30.90	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8454.90.00		Parts.....		Free		35%
	10	Of casting machines.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8455		Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor, and other parts of mills:				
8455.10.00	00	Tube mills.....	No.....	4.9%		30%
		Other rolling mills:				
8455.21.00	00	Hot or combination hot and cold.....	No.....	4.9%		30%
8455.22.00	00	Cold.....	No.....	4.9%		30%
8455.30.00	00	Rolls for rolling mills.....	kg.....	4.9%		30%
8455.90.00	00	Other parts.....	kg.....	4.9%		30%
8456		Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultra-sonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron-beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes:				
8456.10		Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes:				
8456.10.10		For working metal.....		4.4%		30%
	10	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
8456.10.50	00	Other.....	No.....	3%		35%
8456.20		Operated by ultra-sonic processes:				
8456.20.10		For working metal..		4.4%		30%
	10	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8456.20.50	00	Other.....	No.....	3%		35%
8456.30		Operated by electro-discharge processes:				
8456.30.10		For working metal.....		4.4%		30%
		Traveling wire (wire-cut) type:				
	10	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8456.30.50	00	Other.....	No.....	3%		35%
8456.90		Other:				
8456.90.10		For working metal.....		4.4%		30%
	10	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8456.90.50	00	Other.....	No.....	3%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-25

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8457		Machining centers, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal:				
8457.10.00		Machining centers.....	.....	4.2%		30%
		With automatic tool changer:				
		Vertical-spindle machines with a				
		Y-axis travel of--				
	10	Not over 660 mm.....	No.			
	20	Over 660 mm.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8457.20.00		Unit construction machines (single station)...	.....	4.2%		30%
	10	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8457.30.00		Multi-station transfer machines.....	.....	4.2%		30%
	10	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8458		Lathes for removing metal:				
		Horizontal lathes:				
8458.11.00		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	With a power rating of less than 18.65 kW.....	No.			
	50	With a power rating of 18.65 to 37.3 kW.....	No.			
	90	With a power rating of over 37.3 kW.....	No.			
8458.19.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued over \$2,500 each.....	No.			
	30	Other:				
		Engine or toolroom lathes.....	No.			
		Automatic bar and/or chucking machines:				
	50	Single spindle.....	No.			
	70	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
		Other lathes:				
		Numerically controlled:				
8458.91		Vertical turret lathes.....	No.....	4.2%		30%
8458.91.10	00	Other.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8458.99		Other:				
8458.99.10		Vertical turret lathes.....	.....	4.2%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8458.99.50	00	Other.....	No.....	4.4%		30%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-26

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8459		Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes of heading 8458:				
8459.10.00	00	Way-type unit head machines.....	No.....	4.2%		30%
		Other drilling machines:				
8459.21.00	00	Numerically controlled.....	No.....	4.2%		30%
8459.29.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Radial.....	No.			
	70	Upright, excluding sensitive (hand-directed), turret, and deep-hole machines.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8459.31.00		Other boring-milling machines:				
		Numerically controlled.....	.....	4.2%		30%
		Horizontal spindle:				
	10	Table type, excluding planer type.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8459.39.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Horizontal spindle.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8459.40.00		Other boring machines.....	.....	4.2%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Vertical:				
	40	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8459.51.00	00	Milling machines, knee-type:				
		Numerically controlled.....	No.....	4.2%		30%
8459.59.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8459.61.00	00	Other milling machines:				
		Numerically controlled.....	No.....	4.2%		30%
8459.69.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Profile, duplicating, and/or die sinking.....	No.			
		Bed type.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
8459.70.00	00	Other threading or tapping machines.....	No.....	4.4%		30%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-27

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8460		Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing, or otherwise finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461:				
		Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:				
8460.11.00	00	Numerically controlled.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8460.19.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Reciprocating-table type.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:				
8460.21.00	00	Numerically controlled.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8460.29.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	External cylindrical, including universal.....	No.			
	30	Internal cylindrical.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:				
8460.31.00	00	Numerically controlled.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8460.39.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8460.40.00		Honing or lapping machines.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8460.90.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8461		Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal, sintered carbides or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included:				
8461.10.00	00	Planing machines.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8461.20.00		Shaping or slotting machines.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8461.30.00		Broaching machines.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	20	Valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8461.40		Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines:				
8461.40.10		Gear cutting machines.....	.....	5.8%		40%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Gear hobbers.....	No.			
	70	Gear shapers.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8461.40.50		Gear-tooth grinding or finishing machines.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	20	Valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8461.50.00		Sawing or cutting-off machines.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		Other:				
	50	Numerically controlled.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8461.90.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-28

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8462		Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above:				
8462.10.00		Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	30	Other:				
		Headers and upsetters, including cold headers.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):				
8462.21.00	00	Numerically controlled.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8462.29.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Press brakes.....	No.			
	40	Bending rolls.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:				
8462.31.00	00	Numerically controlled.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8462.39.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:				
8462.41.00	00	Numerically controlled.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8462.49.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
8462.91.00	00	Hydraulic presses.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8462.99.00		Other.....	.....	4.4%		30%
	10	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
	20	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8463		Other machine tools for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material:				
8463.10.00	00	Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8463.20.00	00	Thread rolling machines.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8463.30.00	00	Machines for working wire.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8463.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4.4%		30%
8464		Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass:				
8464.10.00	00	Sawing machines.....	No.....	3%		35%
8464.20.00		Grinding or polishing machines.....	.....	3%		35%
	10	Glass-working machines.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8464.90.00		Other.....	.....	3%		35%
	10	Glass-working machines.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-29

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8465		Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials:				
8465.10.00		Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations.....	.....	3%		35%
	10	Woodworking machines.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8465.91.00		Other:				
		Sawing machines.....	.....	3%		35%
		Woodworking machines:				
	10	Sawmill machines.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8465.92.00		Planing, milling or molding (by cutting) machines.....	.....	3%		35%
	10	For woodworking.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8465.93.00		Grinding, sanding or polishing machines..	.....	3%		35%
	10	For woodworking.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8465.94.00		Bending or assembling machines.....	.....	3.7%		35%
	10	For woodworking.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8465.95.00		Drilling or mortising machines.....	.....	3%		35%
	10	For woodworking.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8465.96.00		Splitting, slicing or paring machines....	.....	3%		35%
		For woodworking:				
	10	Veneer and plywood-making machines.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8465.99.00		Other.....	.....	3%		35%
	10	Woodworking machines.....	No.			
	50	Other machines.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-30

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8466		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads, and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand:				
8466.10.00	10	Tool holders and self-opening dieheads.....	.....	4.9%		45%
		Tool holders for forming-type or cutting-type dies.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
8466.20		Work holders:				
8466.20.10	00	For machine tools used in cutting or hobbing gears.....	X.....	5.8%		45%
8466.20.90		Other.....	.....	4.7%		35%
	10	For metalworking machine tools.....	X			
	50	Other work holders.....	X			
8466.30		Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools:				
8466.30.10	00	Dividing heads.....	X.....	4.7%		35%
		Other special attachments:				
8466.30.30	00	Machines.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
8466.30.50	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5%		45%
		Other parts and accessories:				
8466.91		For machines of heading 8464:				
8466.91.10	00	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8466.91.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%		35%
8466.92		For machines of heading 8465:				
8466.92.10		Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8466.92.50		Other.....	.....	4.7%		35%
	10	Of woodworking machines.....	X			
	90	Other.....	X			
8466.93		For machines of headings 8456 to 8461:				
8466.93.10	00	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
		Other:				
8466.93.50	00	Of metalworking machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears...	X.....	5.8%		45%
8466.93.70	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%		35%
8466.94		For machines of heading 8462 or 8463:				
8466.94.10	00	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	kg.....	Free		10%
8466.94.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-31

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8467		Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:				
		Pneumatic:				
8467.11		Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion):				
8467.11.10	00	Suitable for metal working.....	X.....	4.5%		30%
8467.11.50	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5%		27.5%
8467.19		Other:				
8467.19.10	00	Suitable for metal working.....	X.....	4.5%		30%
8467.19.50	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5%		27.5%
		Other tools:				
8467.81.00	00	Chain saws.....	No.....	2.5%		27.5%
8467.89		Other:				
8467.89.10	00	Suitable for metal working.....	X.....	4.5%		30%
8467.89.50	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5%		27.5%
		Parts:				
8467.91.00	00	Of chain saws.....	X.....	2.5%		27.5%
8467.92.00	00	Of pneumatic tools.....	X.....	2.5%		27.5%
8467.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5%		27.5%
8468		Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances:				
8468.10.00	00	Hand-held blow torches.....	No.....	5.7%		45%
8468.20		Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus:				
8468.20.10	00	Hand-directed or controlled.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8468.20.50	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
8468.80		Other machinery and apparatus:				
8468.80.10	00	Hand-directed or controlled.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8468.80.50	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
8468.90		Parts:				
8468.90.10	00	Of hand-directed or controlled machinery and apparatus.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8468.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		27.5%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-32

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8469		Typewriters and word processing machines:				
8469.10.00	00	Automatic typewriters and word processing machines.....	No.....	2.2%		35%
		Other typewriters, electric:				
8469.21.00	00	Weighing not more than 12 kg, excluding case.....	No.....	Free		Free
8469.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
		Other typewriters, nonelectric:				
8469.31.00	00	Weighing not more than 12 kg, excluding case.....	No.....	Free		Free
8469.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
8470		Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device:				
8470.10.00		Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of power.....	.....	3.7%		35%
	40	Display only.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Other electronic calculating machines:				
8470.21.00	00	Incorporating a printing device.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8470.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8470.30.00	00	Other calculating machines.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8470.40.00	00	Accounting machines.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8470.50.00		Cash registers.....	.....	Free	Free (C)	35%
	20	Point-of-sale terminals.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8470.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-33

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8471		Automatic data processing machines and units there- of; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:				
8471.10.00	00	Analog or hybrid automatic data processing machines.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	40%
8471.20.00	00	Digital automatic data processing machines, containing in the same housing at least a cen- tral processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (C)	35%
8471.91.00	00	Other: Digital processing units, whether or not entered with the rest of a system; which may contain in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (C)	35%
8471.92.00		Input or output units, whether or not entered with the rest of a system and whether or not containing storage units in the same housing.....	.....	3.7%	Free (C)	35%
		CRT display units, with or with- out input units in the same housing:				
	10	With input units.....	No.			
	20	Without input units.....	No.			
	30	Keyboards.....	No.			
	40	Printers.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Output units.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8471.93.00		Storage units, whether or not entered with the rest of a system.....	.....	3.7%	Free (C)	35%
	20	Disk storage units, including disk drives.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8471.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (C)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-34

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8472		Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines:				
8472.10.00	00	Duplicating machines.....	No.....	3.3%		25%
8472.20.00	00	Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines.....	No.....	4.2%		25%
8472.30.00	00	Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8472.90		Other:				
8472.90.40	00	Pencil sharpeners.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
8472.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
8473		Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8469 to 8472, inclusive:				
8473.10.00	00	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8469.....	X.....	4%		45%
8473.21.00	00	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8470: Of the electronic calculators and other electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8473.29.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8473.30.00	00	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8471.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8473.40.00	00	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8472.....	X.....	3.9%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-35

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8474		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8474.10.00	00	Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines.....	No.....	2.9%		35%
8474.20.00	00	Crushing or grinding machines.....	No.....	2.9%		35%
8474.31.00	00	Mixing or kneading machines: Concrete or mortar mixers.....	No.....	2.9%		35%
8474.32.00	00	Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen asphalt.....	No.....	2.9%		35%
8474.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.9%		35%
8474.80.00	10	Other machinery.....	.....	2.9%		35%
	20	Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements, and plastering materials.....	No.			
	90	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand.....	No.			
8474.90.00	10	Other.....	No.	2.9%		35%
	20	Parts.....	X			
	30	Of sorting, screening, separating or washing machines.....	X			
	90	Of crushing or grinding machines.....	X			
		Of mixing or kneading machines.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
8475		Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8475.10.00	00	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8475.20.00	00	Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8475.90		Parts:				
8475.90.10	00	Of machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
8475.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8476		Automatic vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines, and parts thereof:				
8476.11.00	00	Machines: Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8476.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8476.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	3.9%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-36

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8477		Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; and parts thereof:				
8477.10.00	10	Injection-molding machines..... Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials.....	..... No.	3.9%		35%
	50	Of a type used for processing thermoplastics materials.....	No.			
8477.20.00	10	Extruders..... Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials.....	..... No.	3.9%		35%
	50	Of a type used for processing thermoplastics materials.....	No.			
8477.30.00	00	Blow-molding machines.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8477.40.00	00	Vacuum-molding machines and other thermofforming machines.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
		Other machinery for molding or otherwise forming:				
8477.51.00	10	For molding or retreading pneumatic tires or for molding or otherwise forming inner tubes..... For molding or retreading pneumatic tires.....	..... No.	3.9%		35%
	90	Other.....	No.			
8477.59.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8477.80.00	00	Other machinery.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8477.90.00		Parts.....	.....	3.9%		35%
	10	Of injection-molding machines.....	X			
	20	Of extruders.....	X			
	30	Of blow-molding machines.....	X			
	40	Of machines for forming pneumatic tires..	X			
	90	Other parts.....	X			
8478		Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter, and parts thereof:				
8478.10.00	10	Machinery..... Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	..... No.	4.2%		35%
	90	Other.....	No.			
8478.90.00	10	Parts..... Parts of industrial cigarette-making machines.....	..... X	4.2%		35%
	90	Other.....	X			
8479		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter, and parts thereof:				
8479.10.00	00	Machinery for public works, building or the like.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8479.20.00	00	Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.....	No.....	3.5%		35%
8479.30.00	00	Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fiber building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8479.40.00	00	Rope- or cable-making machines.....	No.....	4.2%		35%
		Other machines and mechanical appliances:				
8479.81.00	00	For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8479.82.00	00	Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenizing, emulsifying or stirring machines.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8479.89.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8479.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-37

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8480		Molding boxes for metal foundry; mold bases; molding patterns; molds for metal (other than ingot molds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics:				
8480.10.00	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	No.....	5.7%		45%
8480.20.00	00	Mold bases.....	No.....	4.2%		50%
8480.30.00	00	Molding patterns.....	No.....	4.2%		50%
		Molds for metal or metal carbides:				
8480.41.00	00	Injection or compression types.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8480.49.00	00	Other types.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8480.50.00		Molds for glass.....		3.9%		35%
	10	Injection or compression types.....	No.			
	90	Other types.....	No.			
8480.60.00		Molds for mineral materials.....		3.9%		35%
	10	Injection or compression types.....	No.			
	90	Other types.....	No.			
		Molds for rubber or plastics:				
8480.71		Injection or compression types:				
8480.71.10	00	For shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8480.71.90		Other.....		3.9%		35%
	10	Injection type.....	No.			
	90	Compression type.....	No.			
8480.79		Other types:				
8480.79.10	00	Molds for shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
8480.79.90		Other.....		3.9%		35%
	10	Blow molds.....	No.			
	20	Bladder operated molds.....	No.			
	90	Other molds.....	No.			
8481		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves, and parts thereof:				
8481.10.00	00	Pressure-reducing valves.....	No.....v kg	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8481.20.00	00	Valves for hydraulic or pneumatic transmissions.....	No.....v kg	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8481.30		Check valves:				
8481.30.10		Of copper.....		5.6%	Free (B)	45%
	10	Having a pressure rating under 850 kPa.....	No. v kg			
	90	Having a pressure rating of 850 kPa or over.....	No. v kg			
8481.30.20		Of iron or steel.....		8%	Free (B)	45%
	10	Containing over 2.5 percent carbon by weight.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	No. v kg			
8481.30.90	00	Other.....	No.....v kg	4.4%	Free (B)	45%
8481.40.00	00	Safety or relief valves.....	No.....v kg	3.7%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-38

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8481 (con.)		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves, and parts thereof (con.):				
8481.80		Other appliances:				
8481.80.10	10	Hand operated:				
		Of copper.....	.....	5.6%	Free (B)	47%
		Having a pressure rating under 850 kPa.....	No. v kg			
	60	Having a pressure rating of 850 kPa or over:				
		Gate type.....	No. v kg			
	70	Ball type.....	No. v kg			
	80	Other.....	No. v kg			
8481.80.30		Of iron or steel.....	.....	8%	Free (B)	45%
		Containing over 2.5 percent by weight of carbon:				
	10	Gate type.....	No. v kg			
	15	Globe type.....	No. v kg			
	20	Plug type.....	No. v kg			
	25	Ball type.....	No. v kg			
	30	Butterfly type.....	No. v kg			
	40	Other.....	No. v kg			
		Containing 2.5 percent or less by weight of carbon:				
	55	Gate type.....	No. v kg			
	60	Globe type.....	No. v kg			
	65	Plug type.....	No. v kg			
	70	Ball type.....	No. v kg			
	75	Butterfly type.....	No. v kg			
	90	Other.....	No. v kg			
8481.80.50	00	Of other materials.....	No.....v kg	4.4%	Free (B)	45%
8481.80.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8481.90		Parts:				
		Of hand operated and check appliances:				
8481.90.10	00	Of copper.....	kg.....	5.6%	Free (B)	47%
8481.90.30	00	Of iron or steel.....	kg.....	8%	Free (B)	45%
8481.90.50	00	Of other materials.....	kg.....	4.4%	Free (B)	45%
8481.90.90	00	Other.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-39

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8482		Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof:				
8482.10		Ball bearings:				
8482.10.10	00	Ball bearings with integral shafts.....	kg.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
8482.10.50		Other.....	.....	11%	Free (B)	67%
		Radial ball bearings, having an outside diameter of:				
	10	Under 9 mm.....	No.			
	20	9 mm and over but not over 30 mm.....	No.			
	30	Over 30 mm but not over 52 mm..	No.			
	40	Over 52 mm but not over 100 mm.....	No.			
	50	Over 100 mm.....	No.			
8482.20.00	90	Ball bearings, other than radial... Tapered roller bearings, including cone assemblies.....	No.	6.5%	Free (B)	67%
	10	Cup and cone assemblies entered as a set.....	No.			
	50	Cone assemblies entered separately.....	No.			
8482.30.00	00	Spherical roller bearings.....	No.....	6.5%	Free (B)	67%
8482.40.00	00	Needle roller bearings.....	No.....	6.5%	Free (B)	67%
8482.50.00	00	Other cylindrical roller bearings.....	No.....	6.5%	Free (B)	67%
8482.80.00	00	Other, including combined ball/roller bearings.....	No.....	6.5%	Free (B)	67%
		Parts:				
8482.91.00		Balls, needles and rollers.....	.....	4.9%	Free (B)	45%
		Balls:				
	10	Of alloy steel.....	kg			
	20	Other.....	kg			
	50	Needles and rollers.....	kg			
8482.99		Other:				
8482.99.10		Parts of ball bearings (including parts of ball bearings with integral shafts).....	.....	11%	Free (B)	67%
	10	Inner and outer races.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	kg			
8482.99.30		Parts of tapered roller bearings.... Cups entered separately.....	..... No.	6.5%	Free (B)	67%
	10	Other.....	kg			
8482.99.50	00	Parts of spherical roller bearings..	kg.....	6.5%	Free (B)	67%
8482.99.70	00	Parts of other roller bearings or combined ball/roller bearing.....	kg.....	6.5%	Free (B)	67%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-40

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8483		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings, and plain bearings (sleeve bearings); gears and gearing, including friction gears, and chain sprockets; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8483.10		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks:				
8483.10.10		Camshafts and crankshafts:				
		Designed for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines or rotary engines.....	.....	3.1%	Free (B,C)	35%
		For vehicles of chapter 87:				
	10	For motorcycles.....	No. v			
	30	Other.....	kg v			
	50	Other.....	kg v			
8483.10.30		Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
	10	For vehicles of chapter 87.....	No. v			
	50	Other.....	No. v			
8483.10.50	00	Other transmission shafts and cranks.....	kg.....	4.2%		30%
8483.20.00		Housed bearings, incorporating ball or roller bearings.....	.....	5.7%		45%
	10	Incorporating ball bearings.....	No.			
	50	Incorporating roller bearings.....	No.			
8483.30.00		Bearing housings; plain bearings (sleeve bearings).....	.....	5.7%		45%
	10	Bearing housings.....	kg			
	50	Plain bearings (sleeve bearings):				
	70	With housing.....	kg			
		Without housing.....	kg			
8483.40		Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters:				
8483.40.10	00	Torque converters.....	No.....	3.4%	Free (C)	27.5%
		Gear boxes and other speed changers:				
		Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation:				
8483.40.30	00	Imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	No.....	Free		27.5%
8483.40.50		Other.....	.....	2.5%		27.5%
	10	Fixed ratio speed changers.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8483.40.70	00	Other speed changers.....	No.....	50 ea. + 7.7%	Free (C)	\$4.50 ea. + 65%
8483.40.80	00	Ball screws.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%
8483.40.90	00	Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately.....	X.....	2.5%		27.5%
8483.50.00	00	Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
8483.60.00	00	Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).....	X.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%

655

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

84-41

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8483 (con.)		Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings, and plain bearings (sleeve bearings); gears and gearing, including friction gears, and chain sprockets; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
8483.90		Other:				
8483.90.10		Chain sprockets and parts thereof.....	.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
	10	Forged.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	kg			
8483.90.30	00	Parts of bearing housings and plain bearings (sleeve bearings).....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8483.90.50	00	Parts of gearing, gear boxes and other speed changers.....	X.....	2.5%	Free (C)	27.5%
8483.90.90	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
8484		Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes, or similar packings:				
8484.10.00	00	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
8484.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8485		Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts, or other electrical features, and not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:				
8485.10.00	00	Ships' propellers and blades therefor.....	X.....	4.2%		30%
8485.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (B)	45%

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION
IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

85-1

Legal Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover --

- (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
- (b) Articles of glass of heading 7011; or
- (c) Electrically heated furniture of chapter 94.

2. Headings 8501 to 8504 do not apply to articles described in heading 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541, or 8542.

However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 8504.

3. Heading 8509 covers only the following electromechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes --

- (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, processors, and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
- (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg, exclusive of extra interchangeable parts or detachable auxiliary devices.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans and ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 8414), centrifugal clothes dryers (heading 8421), dish washing machines (heading 8422), household washing machines (heading 8450), roller or other ironing machines (heading 8420 or 8451), sewing machines (heading 8452), electric scissors (heading 8508) or to electrothermic appliances (heading 8516).

4. For the purposes of heading 8534 "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate, or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

The term "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 8542.

5. For the purposes of headings 8541 and 8542 --

- (a) "Diodes, transistors, and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
- (b) "Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are --
 - (i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
 - (ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) obtained by thin- or thick-film technology and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.) obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
 - (iii) Microassemblies of the molded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active, or both active and passive components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this legal note, headings 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in the tariff schedule which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

6. Records, tapes and other media of heading 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings, whether or not they are entered with the apparatus for which they are intended.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 8501 and 8503, 746 watts (W) is taken to be equivalent to 1 horsepower (hp.).
2. For the purposes of subheading 8516.72, the term "toasters" covers toaster-ovens which are designed essentially for toasting bread but can also bake small items, such as potatoes.
3. For the purposes of subheading 8517.20, the term "teleprinters, including teletypewriters" covers only those devices which print character-by-character. Devices for transmitting diagrams are excluded.
4. For the purposes of heading 8525 the term "transceivers" refers to combinations of radio transmitting and receiving equipment in a common housing, employing common circuit components for both transmitting and receiving, and which are not capable of simultaneously receiving and transmitting.
5. Subheading 8525.20 covers relay apparatus which receives and retransmits radio or television transmissions.
6. Subheading 8530.80 covers grade crossing signals.

Statistical Notes

1. For the purposes of heading 8528 the video display diagonal is determined by measuring the maximum straight line dimension across that part of the face-plate used for displaying video.
2. For the purposes of this chapter the terms "AM" and "FM" refer to the entertainment broadcast bands of 550-1650 kHz and 88-108 MHz, respectively.
3. For statistical reporting purposes under subheading 8539.10, the size of a sealed beam unit is determined by measuring the largest diagonal dimension across the face-plate.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8501		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):				
8501.10		Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W:				
8501.10.20	00	Of under 18.65 W:				
		Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	10%	Free (B)	90%
8501.10.40		Other.....	.....	6.6%	Free (B)	35%
	20	AC.....	No.			
	40	DC.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8501.10.60		Of 18.65 W or more but not exceeding 37.5W.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
	20	AC.....	No.			
	40	DC.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8501.20		Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W:				
8501.20.20	00	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
8501.20.40	00	Exceeding 74.6 W but under 746 W.....	No.....	5%	Free (B)	35%
8501.20.60	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
8501.31		Other DC motors; DC generators:				
		Of an output not exceeding 750 W:				
8501.31.20	00	Motors:				
		Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
8501.31.40	00	Exceeding 74.6 W but under 746 W.....	No.....	5%	Free (B)	35%
8501.31.60	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
8501.31.80	00	Generators.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8501.32		Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:				
		Motors:				
8501.32.20	00	Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
8501.32.40		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	20	For use in civil aircraft.	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8501.32.60	00	Generators.....	No.....	3%	Free (B)	35%
8501.33		Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW:				
		Motors:				
8501.33.20	00	Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW.....	No.....	Free		35%
8501.33.40		Other.....	.....	4.2%		35%
	20	Of 149.2 kW.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 149.2 kW but not exceeding 373 kW.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8501.33.60	00	Generators.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8501.34		Of an output exceeding 375 kW:				
8501.34.30	00	Motors.....	No.....	4.2%		35%
8501.34.60	00	Generators.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8501.40		Other AC motors, single-phase:				
8501.40.20	00	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
8501.40.40	00	Exceeding 74.6 W but under 746 W.....	No.....	5%	Free (B)	35%
8501.40.60	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B,C)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8501 (con.)		Electric motors and generators, (excluding generating sets) (con.):				
		Other AC motors, multi-phase:				
8501.51		Of an output not exceeding 750 W:				
8501.51.20	00	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
8501.51.40	00	Exceeding 74.6 W but under 746 W....	No.....	5%	Free (B)	35%
8501.51.60	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8501.52		Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:				
8501.52.40	00	Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
8501.52.80		Other.....	.....	Free		35%
	20	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8501.53		Of an output exceeding 75 kW:				
8501.53.40	00	Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 KW..	No.....	Free		35%
8501.53.80		Other.....	.....	4.2%		35%
	20	Of 149.2 kW.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 149.2 kW but not exceeding 373 kW.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		AC generators (alternators):				
8501.61.00	00	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8501.62.00	00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8501.63.00	00	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8501.64.00		Of an output exceeding 750 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
	20	Exceeding 750 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8502		Electric generating sets and rotary converters:				
		Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):				
8502.11.00	00	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8502.12.00	00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8502.13.00	00	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8502.20.00	00	Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8502.30.00	00	Other generating sets.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8502.40.00	00	Electric rotary converters.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8503.00		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502:				
8503.00.20	00	Commutators.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8503.00.40	00	Parts of motors of under 18.65 W (other than commutators).....	X.....	10%	Free (B)	90%
8503.00.60		Other.....	.....	3%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Parts of motors (other than commutators and parts of motors of under 18.65 W).....	No.			
	40	Parts of generators (other than commutators).....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8504		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8504.10.00	00	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8504.21.00		Liquid dielectric transformers:				
	20	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA.....	.....	2.4%	Free (B,C)	35%
	40	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 50 kVA.....	No.			
	60	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 50 kVA but not exceeding 100 kVA.....	No.			
	80	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 100 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA.....	No.			
8504.22.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA but not exceeding 650 kVA.....	No.			
	40	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA.....	.....	2.4%	Free (B,C)	35%
	80	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA but not exceeding 2,500 kVA.....	No.			
8504.23.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 2,500 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA.....	No.			
	40	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA.....	.....	2.4%	Free (B,C)	35%
	80	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA but not exceeding 100,000 kVA.....	No.			
		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 100,000 kVA.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8504 (con.)		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
8504.31		Other transformers:				
8504.31.20	00	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA:				
		Unrated.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (B,C)	35%
8504.31.40		Other:				
		Having a power handling capacity less than 1 kVA.....	.....	6.6%	Free (B)	35%
	30	Having a power handling capacity less than 40 VA.....	No.			
	60	Having a power handling capacity 40 VA or greater.....	No.			
8504.31.60	00	Having a power handling capacity of 1 kVA.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (B,C)	35%
8504.32.00	00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (B,C)	35%
8504.33.00		Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA.....	.....	2.4%	Free (B,C)	35%
	20	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 50 kVA.....	No.			
	40	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 50 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA.....	No.			
8504.34.00	00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA.....	No.....	2.4%	Free (B,C)	35%
8504.40.00		Static converters.....	.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
	20	Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus.....	X			
	40	Inverters.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
8504.50.00	00	Other inductors.....	No.....	3%	Free (B,C)	35%
8504.90.00		Parts.....	.....	3%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Of transformers.....	X			
	40	Of static converters.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8505		Electromagnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps, and similar holding devices; electromagnetic couplings, clutches, and brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization:				
8505.11.00	00	Of metal.....	No.....	3.2%	Free (B)	45%
8505.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9%		45%
8505.20.00	00	Electromagnetic couplings, clutches, and brakes.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
8505.30.00	00	Electromagnetic lifting heads.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
8505.90		Other, including parts:				
8505.90.40	00	Work holders and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
8505.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
8506		Primary cells and primary batteries; and parts thereof:				
		Primary cells and primary batteries having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm ³ :				
8506.11.00	00	Manganese dioxide.....	No.....	5.3%		35%
8506.12.00	00	Mercuric oxide.....	No.....	5.3%		35%
8506.13.00	00	Silver oxide.....	No.....	5.3%		
8506.19.00		Other.....		5.3%		35%
	40	Zinc oxide.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8506.20.00	00	Primary cells and primary batteries having an external volume exceeding 300 cm ³	No.....	5.3%		35%
8506.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	5.3%		35%
8507		Electric storage batteries, and parts thereof, including separators, whether or not rectangular (including square):				
8507.10.00	00	Lead-acid storage batteries, of a kind used for starting piston engines.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
8507.20.00	00	Other lead-acid storage batteries.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
8507.30.00	00	Nickel-cadmium storage batteries.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (B)	40%
8507.40.00	00	Nickel-iron storage batteries.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (B)	40%
8507.80.00	00	Other storage batteries.....	No.....	5.1%	Free (B)	40%
8507.90		Parts:				
8507.90.40	00	Of lead-acid storage batteries.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
8507.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1%	Free (B)	40%
8508		Electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof:				
8508.10.00		Drills of all kinds.....		2.2%		35%
	40	With a chuck of less than 12.7 mm (1/2 inch) capacity.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8508.20.00	00	Saws.....	No.....	2.2%		35%
8508.80.00		Other tools.....		2.2%		35%
	20	Grinders, polishers, and sanders.....	No.			
	40	Screwdrivers, nut-runners, and impact wrenches.....	No.			
	60	Routers and planers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8508.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	2.2%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8509		Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof:				
8509.10.00		Vacuum cleaners.....	.....	3.4%		35%
	20	Portable, hand-held.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8509.20.00	00	Floor polishers.....	No.....	3.4%		35%
8509.30.00	00	Kitchen waste disposers (disposals).....	No.....	4.2%		40%
8509.40.00		Food grinders, processors and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors.....	.....	4.2%		40%
	20	Food mixers.....	No.			
	30	Juice extractors.....	No.			
	40	Food grinders and processors.....	No.			
8509.80.00		Other appliances.....	.....	4.2%		40%
	40	Can openers (including combination units).....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
8509.90		Parts:				
8509.90.20	00	Parts of vacuum cleaners and floor polishers.....	X.....	3.4%		35%
8509.90.40	00	Other parts.....	X.....	4.2%		40%
8510		Shavers and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof:				
8510.10.00	00	Shavers.....	No.....	4.4%		35%
8510.20.00	00	Hair clippers.....	No.....	4%		45%
8510.90		Parts:				
		Parts of shavers:				
8510.90.10	00	Blades and cutting heads.....	X.....	3.4%		27.5%
8510.90.20	00	Other parts of shavers.....	X.....	4.4%		35%
8510.90.30	00	Parts of hair clippers.....	X.....	4%		45%
8511		Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, spark plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example; dynamos, alternators) and cutouts of a kind used in conjunction with such engines; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8511.10.00	00	Spark plugs.....	Hundreds	3.1%	Free (B,C)	35%
8511.20.00	00	Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B,C)	35%
8511.30.00		Distributors; ignition coils.....	.....	3.1%	Free (B,C)	35%
	40	Distributors.....	No.			
	80	Ignition coils.....	No.			
8511.40.00	00	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (B,C)	35%
8511.50.00	00	Other generators.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (B,C)	35%
8511.80		Other equipment:				
		Voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays;				
8511.80.20	00	Designed for use on 6, 12, or 24 V systems.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (B,C)	25%
8511.80.40	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (C)	35%
8511.80.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B,C)	35%
8511.90		Parts:				
		Of voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays:				
8511.90.20	00	Designed for use on 6, 12, or 24 V systems.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8511.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		35%
8511.90.60		Other parts.....	.....	3.1%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Distributor contact (breaker point) sets.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8512		Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8512.10		Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles:				
8512.10.20	00	Lighting equipment.....	X.....	7.6% ^{1/}		45%
8512.10.40	00	Visual signalling equipment.....	X.....	2.7%		35%
8512.20		Other lighting or visual signalling equipment:				
8512.20.20	00	Lighting equipment.....	X.....	Free		25%
8512.20.40	00	Visual signalling equipment.....	X.....	2.7%		35%
8512.30.00		Sound signalling equipment.....		2.7%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Horns.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
8512.40		Windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters:				
8512.40.20	00	Defrosters and demisters.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8512.40.40	00	Windshield wipers.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8512.90		Parts:				
8512.90.20	00	Of signalling equipment.....	X.....	2.7%		35%
		Of lighting equipment:				
8512.90.40	00	Of a kind used on bicycles.....	X.....	7.6% ^{1/}		45%
8512.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		25%
8512.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%		25%
8513		Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 8512, and parts thereof:				
8513.10		Lamps:				
8513.10.20	00	Flashlights.....	No.....	25%		35%
8513.10.40	00	Other.....	No.....	6.9%		40%
8513.90		Parts:				
8513.90.20	00	Of flashlights.....	X.....	25%		35%
8513.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9%		40%
8514		Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8514.10.00	00	Resistance heated furnaces and ovens.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8514.20.00	00	Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8514.30.00	00	Other furnaces and ovens.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8514.40.00	00	Other induction or dielectric heating equipment.....	X.....	2.5%		35%
8514.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	2.5%		35%

666

^{1/} Duty on generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof, temporarily suspended. See subheading 9902.00.55, chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8515		Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
		Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:				
8515.11.00	00	Soldering irons and guns.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
8515.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
		Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:				
8515.21.00	00	Fully or partly automatic.....	No.....	2%		35%
8515.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2%		35%
		Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:				
8515.31.00	00	Fully or partly automatic.....	No.....	2%		35%
8515.39.00	00	Other.....	.....	2%		35%
		Non-rotating type:				
	20	AC transformer type.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Rotating type.....	No.			
8515.80.00	00	Other machines and apparatus.....	No.....	2%		35%
8515.90		Parts:				
8515.90.20	00	Of welding machines and apparatus.....	X.....	2%		35%
8515.90.40	00	Other parts.....	X.....	2.5%		35%
8516		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electrothermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric flatirons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8516.10.00	00	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:				
8516.21.00	00	Storage heating radiators.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
8516.29.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Electrothermic hairdressing or hand drying apparatus:				
8516.31.00	00	Hair dryers.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8516.32.00	00	Other hairdressing apparatus.....	.....	3.9%		35%
	20	Curlers.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
8516.33.00	00	Hand drying apparatus.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8516.40		Electric flatirons:				
8516.40.20	00	Travel type.....	No.....	2.2%		35%
8516.40.40	00	Other.....	No.....	6.8%		40%
8516.50.00	00	Microwave ovens.....	No.....	4%	Free (C)	35%
8516.60		Other cooking stoves, ranges and ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers, and roasters:				
8516.60.40		Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens.....	.....	Free		35%
	20	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8516.60.60	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
		Other electrothermic appliances:				
8516.71.00	00	Coffee or tea makers.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
8516.72.00	00	Toasters.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
8516.79.00	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
8516.80.00	00	Electric heating resistors.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8516.90		Parts:				
8516.90.20	00	Of cooking stoves, ranges and ovens.....	X.....	Free		35%
8516.90.40	00	Of heaters or heating apparatus of subheading 8516.10, 8516.21 or 8516.29...	X.....	3.7	Free (B)	35%
8516.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8517		Line telephonic or telegraphic electrical apparatus, including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8517.10.00	00	Telephone instruments.....	No.....	8.5%	Free (B)	35%
8517.20.00	00	Teleprinters, including teletypewriters.....	No.....	4.7%		35%
8517.30		Telephone or telegraph switching apparatus:				
8517.30.10	00	Telephone switching apparatus.....	X.....	8.5%		35%
8517.30.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%		35%
8517.40.00	00	Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (B)	35%
		Other apparatus:				
8517.81.00		Telephone.....	.....	8.5%	Free (B)	35%
	10	Intercom systems.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	X			
8517.82.00	00	Telegraph.....	X.....	4.7%		35%
8517.90		Parts:				
8517.90.10	00	Of telephone apparatus.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (B)	35%
8517.90.50	00	Of telegraph apparatus.....	X.....	4.7%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8518		Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8518.10.00		Microphones and stands therefor.....	.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
	20	Microphones.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:				
8518.21.00	00	Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
8518.22.00	00	Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
8518.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
8518.30		Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets:				
8518.30.10	00	Telephone handsets.....	No.....	8.5%	Free (B)	35%
8518.30.20	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
8518.40		Audio-frequency electric amplifiers:				
8518.40.10	00	For use as repeaters in line telephony...	No.....	8.5%	Free (B)	35%
8518.40.20	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
8518.50.00	00	Electric sound amplifier sets.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
8518.90		Parts:				
8518.90.10	00	Of telephone handsets and repeaters.....	X.....	8.5%	Free (B)	35%
8518.90.30	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B)	35%
8519		Turntables, record players, cassette players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device:				
8519.10.00	00	Juke boxes.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
		Other record players:				
8519.21.00	00	Without loudspeaker.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
8519.29.00		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Stereo.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Turntables:				
8519.31.00	00	With automatic record changing mechanism.	No.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
8519.39.00		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Automatic tone arm operation.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8519.40.00	00	Transcribing machines.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Other sound reproducing apparatus:				
8519.91.00		Cassette-type.....	.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Designed exclusively for motor vehicle installation.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	AC only.....	No.			
		Other:				
	60	Without speakers, other than headphones, earphones or headsets.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8519.99.00		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
	30	Cartridge-type tape players.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-13

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8520		Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device:				
8520.10.00	00	Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
8520.20.00	00	Telephone answering machines.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
8520.31.00		Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:				
	20	Cassette-type.....	.....	3.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Microcassette type.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	AC only:				
	60	Stereo.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8520.39.00	70	Other:				
		Without speakers other than headphones, ear-phones, or headsets.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Cartridge type.....	No.			
8520.90.00		Other:				
	50	AC only:				
	60	Stereo.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
8521		Video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8521.10.00		Magnetic tape-type.....	.....	3.9%		35%
8521.90.00	10	Color, cartridge or cassette type:				
	20	AC only.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8522		Parts and accessories of apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521, inclusive:				
8522.10.00	00	Pick-up cartridges.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
8522.90		Other:				
8522.90.40	00	Assemblies and subassemblies of articles provided for in subheadings 8519.40, 8520.10, 8520.31 and 8520.39, consisting of two or more pieces fastened or joined together.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (B,C)	35%
8522.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-14

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8523		Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of chapter 37:				
		Magnetic tapes				
8523.11.00	00	Of a width not exceeding 4 mm.....	No.....	4.2%		80%
8523.12.00		Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm.....	.....	4.2%		80%
		Suitable for audio recording:				
	10	In cartridges.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	X			
	40	Suitable for video recording.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8523.13.00		Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm.....	.....	4.2%		80%
	20	Suitable for audio recording.....	X			
		Suitable for video recording:				
	40	In cassettes.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
8523.20.00	00	Magnetic discs.....	No.....	4.2%		80%
8523.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		80%
8524		Records, tapes and other recorded media of sound or similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of chapter 37:				
8524.10.00		Phonograph records.....	.....	3.7%		30%
	20	Stereophonic and quadrasonic, at 33-1/3 r.p.m.	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Magnetic tapes:				
8524.21		Of a width not exceeding 4 mm:				
8524.21.10	00	News sound recordings relating to current events.....	X.....	Free		Free
8524.21.30	00	Other recordings.....	m ²	9.7¢/m ² of recording surface		86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.22		Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm:				
8524.22.10		Video tape recordings.....	.....	0.66¢/lin.m		3.3¢/lin.m
	40	In cassettes.....	lin.m v No.			
	80	Other.....	lin.m			
8524.22.20	00	Other tape recordings.....	m ²	9.7¢/m ² of recording surface		86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.23		Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm:				
8524.23.10		Video tape recordings.....	.....	0.66¢/lin.m		3.3¢/lin.m
	40	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm, in cassettes.....	lin.m v No.			
	80	Other.....	lin.m			
8524.23.20	00	Other tape recordings	m ²	9.7¢/m ² of recording surface		86.1¢/m ² of recording surface
8524.90		Other:				
8524.90.20	00	Master records or metal matrices therefrom for use in the production of sound records for export; recordings on wire...	X.....	Free		Free
8524.90.30	00	Video discs.....	No.....	5.3%		80%
8524.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	9.7¢/m ² of recording surface		86.1¢/m ² of recording surface

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-15

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8525		Radiotelephonic, radiotelegraphic, radiobroadcast or television transmission apparatus, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras:				
8525.10		Transmission apparatus:				
8525.10.20	20	Television.....	.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
		Converters, decoders, preamplifiers, line amplifiers, distribution amplifiers, and other amplifiers; directional couplers and other couplers; all the foregoing designed for cable or closed-circuit television applications.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
8525.10.40	20	Other.....	.....	6%	Free (B,C)	35%
	40	Transmitters.....	No.			
		Other.....	X			
8525.20		Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus:				
		Transceivers:				
8525.20.10	20	Citizens Band (CB).....	.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
	40	Hand-held.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8525.20.20	00	Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 megahertz.....	No.....	2.4%		35%
8525.20.30	20	Other.....	.....	6%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Hand-held.....	No.			
	40	Other:				
		Marine VHF-FM transceivers.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8525.20.40	20	Other.....	.....	6%	Free (B,C)	35%
	40	Cordless handset telephones.....	No.			
		Other.....	X			
8525.30.00		Television cameras.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
		Color:				
	20	Valued not over \$2,000 each.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8526		Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:				
8526.10.00	20	Radar apparatus.....	.....	4.9%	Free (C)	35%
	40	Designed for boat or ship installation..	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8526.91.00	20	Other:				
		Radio navigational aid apparatus.....	.....	4.9%	Free (C)	35%
	40	Reception only apparatus.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8526.92.00	00	Radio remote control apparatus.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (C)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-16

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8527		Radiotelephonic, radiotelegraphic or radiobroad- casting reception apparatus, whether or not com- bined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock:				
		Radiobroadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotele- phony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.11		Combined with sound recording or repro- ducing apparatus:				
8527.11.20		Radio-tape recorder combinations....	.....	4.9%		35%
		Cassette type:				
		Stereo:				
	20	Without speakers, other than head- phones, earphones or headsets.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8527.11.40	00	Other.....	.....	3.7%		35%
8527.19.00		Other.....	.....	6%		35%
	10	Incorporating a clock or clock-timer.....	No.			
		Other:				
	20	AM only.....	No.			
	30	FM only or AM/FM only.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Radiobroadcast receivers not capable of oper- ating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including appa- ratus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.21		Combined with sound recording or repro- ducing apparatus:				
8527.21.10		Radio-tape player combinations.....	.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
		Cassette-type:				
	10	Stereo.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
8527.21.40	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B)	35%
8527.29.00		Other.....	.....	8%	Free (B)	35%
	20	AM only.....	No.			
	40	FM only or AM/FM only.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Other radiobroadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio- telephony or radiotelegraphy:				
8527.31		Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8527.31.10	00	Combinations including tape players.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8527.31.20		Combinations including tape recorders.....	.....	4.9%		35%
	20	Cassette type.....	No.			
	40	Cartridge type.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8527.31.30	00	Other.....	No.....	4.4%		35%
8527.32.00		Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock.....	.....	6%		35%
	10	Incorporating a digital clock or clock-timer.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
8527.39.00		Other.....	.....	6%		35%
	20	Without speaker(s).....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8527.90.00		Other apparatus.....	.....	6%	Free (B,C)	35%
	20	Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic receivers.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			673

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-17

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8528		Television receivers (including video monitors and video projection television receivers), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:				
8528.10.00		Color.....	.....	5%	Free (B)	35%
	05	Having a picture tube: Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.....	No.			
	10	Other: Video projection television receivers.....	No.			
	15	Other, having a video display diagonal: Not exceeding 27 cm.....	No.			
	20	Exceeding 27 cm but not exceeding 33 cm.....	No.			
	25	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 35 cm.....	No.			
	30	Exceeding 35 cm but not exceeding 45 cm.....	No.			
	35	Exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 50 cm.....	No.			
8528.20.00	50	Not having a picture tube.....	No.			
		Black and white or other monochrome.....	.....	5%	Free (B)	35%
		Combined with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, having a video display diagonal:				
	05	Not exceeding 16 cm.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
	15	Other, having a video display diagonal of: Not exceeding 16 cm.....	No.			
	20	Exceeding 16 cm but not exceeding 27 cm.....	No.			
	25	Exceeding 27 cm but not exceeding 33 cm.....	No.			
	30	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 48 cm.....	No.			
	35	Exceeding 48 cm.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-18

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8529		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528, inclusive:				
8529.10		Antennas and antenna reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith:				
8529.10.20	00	Television.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8529.10.40	00	Radar, radio navigational aid, and radio remote control.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (C)	35%
8529.10.60	00	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
8529.90		Other:				
8529.90.10	00	Of television apparatus:				
		Tuners.....	No.....	5%		35%
8529.90.20	00	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color television receivers.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8529.90.30	40	Other.....	.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
	60	Convergence assemblies, fly-backs, focus coils, and degaussing coils.....	No.			
		Other.....	X			
8529.90.40	00	Of radar, radio navigational aid, or radio remote control apparatus:				
		Assemblies and subassemblies, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together..	X.....	4.9%	Free (C)	35%
8529.90.45	20	Other.....	.....	4.9%		35%
	40	Of radar apparatus.....	X			
		Of radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar).....	X			
8529.90.50	60	Other.....	X			
	00	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
8530		Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, streetcar lines, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 8608); all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8530.10.00	00	Equipment for railways or streetcar lines....	X.....	2.7%		35%
8530.80.00	00	Other equipment.....	X.....	2.7%		35%
8530.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	2.7%		35%
8531		Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 8512 or 8530; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8531.10.00	20	Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus..	.....	2.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
	40	Smoke detectors.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
8531.20.00		Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD's) or light emitting diodes (LED's).....	.....	2.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
	20	Incorporating LCD's.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
8531.80.00		Other apparatus.....	.....	2.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
	10	Indicator panels:				
		Incorporating electric discharge (fluorescent) devices.....	X			
	20	Other.....	X			
	30	Sound signalling apparatus:				
	40	Horns.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
8531.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	2.7%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-19

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8532		Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set); and parts thereof:				
8532.10.00	00	Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors).....	No.....	10%	Free (B)	35%
8532.21.00		Other fixed capacitors:				
		Tantalum electrolytic.....	.....	10%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Metal case.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Dipped.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8532.22.00		Aluminum electrolytic.....	.....	10%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Not exceeding 18 mm in diameter....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 18 mm but not exceeding 35 mm in diameter.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 35 mm in diameter.....	No.			
8532.23.00		Ceramic dielectric, single layer.....	.....	10%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Chips.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Axial leads.....	No.			
	60	Radial leads.....	No.			
8532.24.00		Ceramic dielectric, multilayer.....	.....	10%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Chips.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Axial leads.....	No.			
	60	Radial leads.....	No.			
8532.25.00		Dielectric of paper or plastics (film)...	.....	10%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Metalized paper or film.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8532.29.00		Other.....	.....	10%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Mica dielectric.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8532.30.00	00	Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors...	No.....	10%	Free (B)	35%
8532.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
8533		Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors, and parts thereof:				
8533.10.00		Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types.....	.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Carbon composition.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30	Having more than 2 leads (resistor networks).....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	With leads.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8533.21.00		Other fixed resistors:				
		For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W.....	.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Wirewound.....	No.			
		Film:				
	30	Having more than 2 leads (resistor networks).....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	With leads.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8533.29.00	00	Other.....	No.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
		Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:				
8533.31.00	00	For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W.....	No.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
8533.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
8533.40.00	00	Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers.....	No.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
8533.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	6%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-20

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8534.00.00		Printed circuits.....	.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
		Having a base wholly of plastic impregnated glass:				
	20	With 3 or more layers of conducting materials.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8535		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:				
8535.10.00		Fuses.....	.....	5.3%		35%
	20	In circuits of 2,300 V or more.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8535.21.00	00	Automatic circuit breakers:				
		For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV.....	No.....	5.3%		35%
8535.29.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%		35%
	20	In circuits of 345 kV or more.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8535.30.00	00	Isolating switches and make-and-break switches.....	No.....	5.3%		35%
8535.40.00	00	Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors.....	No.....	5.3%		35%
8535.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%		35%
	20	Connectors.....	No.			
	40	Terminals, electrical splices, and electrical couplings.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-21

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8536		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lampholders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:				
8536.10.00		Fuses.....	.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Glass cartridge.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8536.20.00		Automatic circuit breakers.....	.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Molded case.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8536.30.00	00	Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
		Relays:				
8536.41.00		For a voltage not exceeding 60 V.....	.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
	20	With contacts rated at less than 10 A.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8536.49.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
	20	With contacts rated at less than 10 A.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8536.50.00		Other switches.....	.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
	10	Rotary.....	No.			
	20	Push-button.....	No.			
	30	Snap-action.....	No.			
	40	Knife.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8536.61.00	00	Lampholders, plugs and sockets:				
8536.69.00		Lampholders.....	No.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
		Other.....	.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
	10	Coaxial connectors.....	No.			
	20	Cylindrical multicontact connectors.....	No.			
	30	Rack and panel connectors.....	No.			
	40	Printed circuit connectors.....	No.			
	50	Terminals, electrical splices, and electrical couplings.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8536.90.00		Other apparatus.....	.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
	20	AC motor starters and contactors.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
8537		Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets, and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of chapter 90, other than the switching apparatus of heading 8517:				
8537.10.00		For a voltage not exceeding 1000 V.....	.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Switchgear assemblies and switchboards...	X			
	40	Panel boards and distribution boards.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
8537.20.00		For a voltage exceeding 1000 V.....	.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Switchgear assemblies and switchboards...	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
8538		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537:				
8538.10.00	00	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets, and other bases for the articles of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
8538.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-22

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8539		Electrical filament or discharge light bulbs, tubes, or similar articles including sealed beam units and ultra-violet or infra-red lights; arc lights; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8539.10.00		Sealed beam units.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (B,C)	20%
	20	Under 15.24 cm	No.			
	40	15.24 cm or over	No.			
		Other filament light bulbs, tubes, or similar articles, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lights:				
8539.21		Tungsten halogen:				
8539.21.20	00	Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V.....	No.....	Free		20%
8539.21.40	00	Other.....	No.....	4%		20%
8539.22		Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V:				
8539.22.40	00	Christmas-tree light bulbs, tubes, or similar articles.....	No.....	5.8%		20%
8539.22.80		Other.....		4%		20%
	20	3-way.....	No.			
	40	Decorative.....	No.			
	60	Rough and vibration services; reflector.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8539.29		Other:				
		Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V:				
8539.29.10	00	Christmas-tree light bulbs, tubes, or similar articles.....	No.....	5.8%		20%
8539.29.20	00	Light bulbs, tubes, or similar articles having glass envelopes not over 6.35 mm in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments.....	Dozen...	7.9%		55%
8539.29.30		Other.....		Free		20%
	20	Flashlight bulbs, tubes, or similar articles.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
8539.29.40	00	Designed for a voltage exceeding 100 V.....	No.....	4%		20%
		Discharge light bulbs, tubes, or similar articles, other than ultra-violet lights:				
8539.31.00	00	Fluorescent, hot cathode.....	No.....	3.7%		20%
8539.39.00		Other.....		3.7%		
	20	Sodium vapor.....	No.			
	40	Mercury vapor.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
8539.40.00	00	Ultra-violet or infra-red lights; arc lights.....	No.....	3.7%		20%
8539.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	3.9%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-23

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8540		Thermionic, cold cathode, or photocathode tubes (for example, vacuum or vapor or gas filled tubes, mercury arc rectifying tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes) and parts thereof:				
		Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:				
8540.11.00		Color.....	.....	15%	Free (B)	60%
		Having a video display diagonal:				
	10	Not exceeding 33 cm.....	No.			
	20	Exceeding 33 cm but not exceeding 35 cm.....	No.			
	30	Exceeding 35 cm but not exceeding 39 cm.....	No.			
	40	Exceeding 39 cm but not exceeding 45 cm.....	No.			
	50	Exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm.....	No.			
	60	Exceeding 50 cm.....	No.			
8540.12.00		Black and white or other monochrome.....	.....	7.2%	Free (B)	60%
	40	Projection.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8540.20		Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photocathode tubes:				
8540.20.20	00	Cathode-ray tubes.....	No.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
8540.20.40	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
8540.30.00	00	Other cathode-ray tubes.....	No.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
		Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:				
8540.41		Magnetrons:				
8540.41.20	00	Modified for use as parts of microwave ovens.....	No.....	Free		35%
8540.41.40	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
8540.42.00	00	Klystrons.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
8540.49.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
		Other tubes:				
8540.81.00	00	Receiver or amplifier tubes.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
8540.89.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
		Parts:				
8540.91		Of cathode-ray tubes:				
8540.91.20	00	Deflection coils.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B)	35%
8540.91.40	00	Other.....	X.....	6%	Free (B)	35%
8540.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-24

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8541		Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes; mounted piezoelectric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8541.10.00		Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8541.21.00		Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:				
		With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8541.29.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8541.30.00		Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8541.40		Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes:				
8541.40.20	00	Light-emitting diodes (LED's).....	No.....	2%		20%
8541.40.40		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8541.50.00		Other semiconductor devices.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8541.60.00	00	Mounted piezoelectric crystals.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
8541.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-25

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8542		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
8542.11.00		Monolithic integrated circuits:				
	02	Digital.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
		Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
		Other:				
	05	Bipolar transistor:				
		Memory.....	No.			
	10	Other:				
		Transistor-transistor				
		logic.....	No.			
	15	Emitter coupled				
		logic.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Metal oxide semiconductor (MOS)				
		field effect transistor:				
		Memory:				
		Read-write random				
		access (RAM):				
	25	Not over 9,000				
		bits.....	No.			
	30	Over 9,000 bits				
		but not over				
		20,000 bits....	No.			
	31	Over 20,000				
		bits but not				
		over 40,000				
		bits.....	No.			
	32	Over 40,000 bits				
		but not over				
		80,000 bits....	No.			
	33	Over 80,000 bits				
		but not over				
		300,000 bits....	No.			
	35	Over 300,000				
		bits.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	45	Microprocessor.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
	55	Other.....	No.			
8542.19.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8542.20.00		Hybrid integrated circuits.....	.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
	40	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
8542.80.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
8542.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (B)	35%
8543		Electrical machines and apparatus, having individ- ual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:				
8543.10.00	00	Particle accelerators.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8543.20.00	00	Signal generators.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
8543.30.00	00	Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis, or electrophoresis.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8543.80		Other machines and apparatus:				
8543.80.40	00	Electric synchros and transducers; flight data recorders.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (C)	35%
8543.80.80		Other.....	.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
	20	Resistor/capacitor networks.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
8543.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

85-26

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8544		Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable), and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fiber cables, made up of individually sheathed fibers, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors:				
		Winding wire:				
8544.11.00	20	Of copper..... 33 AWG (0.0071 mm in diameter) and finer.....	kg	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
	40	Other.....	kg			
8544.19.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (B)	35%
8544.20.00	00	Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
8544.30.00	00	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft, or ships....	X.....	5%	Free (B,C)	30%
		Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:				
8544.41.00	00	Fitted with connectors.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
8544.49.00	00	Other.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
		Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:				
8544.51.00	00	Fitted with connectors.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
8544.59		Other:				
8544.59.20	00	Of copper.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
8544.59.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (B)	35%
8544.60		Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:				
8544.60.20	00	Fitted with connectors.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	35%
		Other:				
8544.60.40	00	Of copper.....	kg.....	5.3%	Free (B)	40%
8544.60.60	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%	Free (B)	35%
8544.70.00	00	Optical fiber cables.....	X.....	8.4%		65%
8545		Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons, and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes:				
		Electrodes:				
8545.11.00	00	Of a kind used for furnaces.....	kg.....	2.4%		45%
8545.19		Other:				
8545.19.20	00	Of a kind used for electrolytic purposes.....	kg.....	2.4%		45%
		Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		45%
8545.19.40	00	Brushes.....	kg.....	3.7%	Free (B)	45%
8545.90		Other:				
8545.90.20	00	Arc light carbons.....	kg.....	2.8%		60%
8545.90.40	00	Other.....	kg.....	4.9%		45%
8546		Electrical insulators of any material:				
8546.10.00	00	Of glass.....	No.....	5.8%		50%
8546.20.00	00	Of ceramics.....	No.....	6%		60%
8546.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B)	30%
8547		Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during molding solely for the purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:				
8547.10.00	00	Insulating fittings of ceramics.....	No.....	6%	Free (B)	60%
8547.20.00	00	Insulating fittings of plastics.....	No.....	3.7%	Free (B)	30%
8547.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	5.8%	Free (B)	45%
8548.00.00	00	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter....	X.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND
ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

XVII-1

Legal Notes

1. This section does not cover articles of heading 9501, 9503 or 9508, or sleds, bobsleds, toboggans and the like of heading 9506.
2. The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the articles of this section--
 - (a) Joints, washers and the like (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) and other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
 - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in legal note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar articles of plastics materials (chapter 39);
 - (c) Articles of chapter 82 (tools);
 - (d) Articles of heading 8306;
 - (e) Machines and apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, and parts thereof; articles of heading 8481 or 8482 and, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 8483;
 - (f) Electrical machinery and equipment (chapter 85);
 - (g) Articles of chapter 90;
 - (h) Articles of chapter 91;
 - (ij) Arms (chapter 93);
 - (k) Lamps and lighting fittings of heading 9405;
 - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603).
3. References in chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified as aircraft.
Amphibious motor vehicles are classified as motor vehicles.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows--
 - (a) In chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
 - (b) In chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
 - (c) In chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.
Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety, or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety, or traffic control equipment for railways.

11

12

CHAPTER 86

RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK, AND PARTS THEREOF;
RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF;
MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTROMECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING
EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

86-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--

- (a) Railway or tramway ties of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 4406 or 6810);
- (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 7302; or
- (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 8530.

2. Heading 8607 applies, inter alia, to--

- (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tires, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
- (b) Frames, underframes, truck assemblies;
- (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
- (d) Buffers for rolling stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
- (e) Coachwork.

3. Subject to the provisions of legal note 1 above, heading 8608 applies, inter alia to--

- (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
- (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

86-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8601		Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators (batteries):				
8601.10.00	00	Powered from an external source of electricity.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8601.20.00	00	Powered by electric accumulators (batteries).....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8602		Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders:				
8602.10.00	00	Diesel-electric locomotives.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8602.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
8603		Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604:				
8603.10.00	00	Powered from an external source of electricity.....	No.....	6.3%		35%
8603.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	6.3%		35%
8604.00.00	00	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).....	X.....	3.7%		45%
8605.00.00	00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 8604).....	No.....	18%		45%
8606		Railway or tramway freight cars, not self-propelled:				
8606.10.00	00	Tank cars and the like.....	No.....	18%		45%
8606.20.00	00	Insulated or refrigerated cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10.....	No.....	18%		45%
8606.30.00	00	Self-discharging cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10 or 8606.20.....	No.....	18%		45%
		Other:				
8606.91.00	00	Covered and closed.....	No.....	18%		45%
8606.92.00	00	Open, with non-removable sides exceeding 60 cm in height.....	No.....	18%		45%
8606.99.00	00	Other.....	No.....	18%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

86-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8607		Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock:				
		Truck assemblies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:				
8607.11.00	00	Truck assemblies for self-propelled vehicles.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8607.12.00	00	Other truck assemblies.....	X.....	5.5%		45%
8607.19		Other, including parts:				
8607.19.10	00	Axles and parts thereof.....	kg.....	0.5%		3%
8607.19.20	00	Wheels and parts thereof, and any of such wheels or parts imported with axles fitted in them.....	kg.....	Free		2.2¢/kg
8607.19.30		Parts of truck assemblies of vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606....	.....	5.5%		45%
	10	Bolsters.....	kg			
	20	Side frames.....	kg			
	90	Other.....	X			
8607.19.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
		Brakes and parts thereof:				
		Air brakes and parts thereof:				
8607.21		For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	X.....	5.5%		45%
8607.21.10	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8607.21.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8607.29		Other:				
8607.29.10	00	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	X.....	5.5%		45%
8607.29.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8607.30		Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof:				
8607.30.10	00	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	X.....	5.5%		45%
8607.30.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
		Other:				
8607.91.00	00	Of locomotives.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8607.99		Other:				
8607.99.10	00	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606, except brake regulators.....	X.....	5.5%		45%
8607.99.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
8608.00.00	00	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
8609.00.00	00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.....	X.....	Free		25%

11
12

CHAPTER 87

VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK,
AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

87-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilizers or other articles.
3. For the purpose of heading 8702, the expression "public-transport type passenger motor vehicles" means vehicles designed for the transport of ten persons or more (including the driver).
4. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 8702 to 8704, and not in heading 8706.
5. Heading 8712 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 9501.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. Road tractors and semi-trailers remain separately classified in headings 8701 and 8716, respectively, even when entered together.
2. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefore in heading 8712, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

87-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8701		Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709):				
8701.10.00	00	Pedestrian controlled tractors.....	No.....	Free		Free
8701.20.00		Road tractors for semi-trailers.....	.....	4%	Free (B)	25%
	10	With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi- diesel).....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8701.30		Track-laying tractors:				
8701.30.10		Suitable for agricultural use.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	New tractors.....	No.			
	20	Used tractors.....	No.			
8701.30.50	00	Other.....	No.....	2.2%		27.5%
8701.90		Other:				
8701.90.10		Suitable for agricultural use.....	.....	Free		Free
		New tractors:				
		Wheeltype except garden tractors:				
		Power take-off (PTO) horsepower type:				
	10	Less than 20-PTO horsepower.....	No.			
	20	20-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 30-PTO horse- power.....	No.			
	30	30-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 40-PTO horse- power.....	No.			
	40	40-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 80-PTO horse- power.....	No.			
	50	80-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 100-PTO horse- power.....	No.			
	60	100-PTO horsepower or more.....	No.			
	70	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
	90	Used tractors.....	No.			
8701.90.50		Other.....	.....	2.2%		27.5%
	10	Off-the-highway type	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
8702		Public-transport type passenger motor vehicles:				
8702.10.00	00	With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel).....	No.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8702.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

87-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8703		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars:				
8703.10.00		Vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow; golf carts and similiar vehicles.....	.....	2.5%	Free (B)	10%
	10	Vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:				
8703.21.00	00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B)	10%
8703.22.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc.....	.....	2.5%	Free (B)	10%
	10	New.....	No.			
	20	Used.....	No.			
8703.23.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc.....	.....	2.5%	Free (B)	10%
	10	New.....	No.			
	20	Used.....	No.			
8703.24.00		Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc.....	.....	2.5%	Free (B)	10%
	10	New.....	No.			
	20	Used.....	No.			
		Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):				
8703.31.00	00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B)	10%
8703.32.00	00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B)	10%
8703.33.00	00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B)	10%
8703.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B)	10%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

87-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8704		Motor vehicles for the transport of articles:				
8704.10		Dumpers designed for off-highway use:				
8704.10.10	00	Cab chassis.....	No.....	4%	Free (B)	25%
8704.10.50	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B)	25%
		Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi- diesel):				
8704.21.00	00	G.V.W. not exceeding 5 tons.....	No.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B)	25%
8704.22.		G.V.W. exceeding 5 tons but not exceeding 20 tons:				
8704.22.10		Medium and heavyweight cab chassis.....	.....	4%	Free (B)	25%
	20	G.V.W. exceeding 5 tons but not exceeding 9 tons.....	No.			
	40	G.V.W. exceeding 9 tons but not exceeding 12 tons.....	No.			
	60	G.V.W. exceeding 12 tons but not exceeding 15 tons.....	No.			
	80	G.V.W. exceeding 15 tons but not exceeding 20 tons.....	No.			
8704.22.50	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B)	25%
8704.23.00	00	G.V.W. exceeding 20 tons.....	No.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B)	25%
		Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:				
8704.31.00	00	G.V.W. not exceeding 5 tons.....	No.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B)	25%
8704.32.00	00	G.V.W. exceeding 5 tons.....	No.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B)	25%
8704.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% <u>1/</u>	Free (B)	25%
8705		Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or articles (for example, wreckers, mobile cranes, fire fighting vehicles, concrete mixers, road sweepers, spraying vehicles, mobile radio- logical units):				
8705.10.00	00	Mobile cranes.....	No.....	3.7%		25%
8705.20.00	00	Mobile drilling derricks.....	No.....	3.7%		25%
8705.30.00	00	Fire fighting vehicles.....	No.....	3.7%		25%
8705.40.00	00	Concrete mixers.....	No.....	3.7%		25%
8705.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%		25%
8706.00		Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
8706.00.10	00	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702 or 8704.....	No.....	4%	Free (B)	25%
8706.00.20	00	For the vehicles of heading 8703 or 8705.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B)	10%
8706.00.30	00	For other vehicles:				
		For tractors suitable for agricul- tural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8706.00.50	00	Other.....	No.....	2.2%		27.5%
8707		Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
8707.10.00	00	For the vehicles of heading 8703.....	No.....	2.5%	Free (B)	10%
8707.90		Other:				
8707.90.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....	Free		Free
8707.90.50	00	Other.....	No.....	4%	Free (B)	25%

1/ Rate temporarily increased. See chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

87-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8708		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:				
8708.10.00	00	Bumpers and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.21.00	00	Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):				
8708.29.00	00	Safety belts.....	kg.....	9%	Free (B)	78.5%
8708.31		Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.31.10	00	Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof: Mounted brake linings:				
8708.31.50	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.39		For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.39.10	00	Other: For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.39.50	00	For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.40		Transmissions:				
8708.40.10	00	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702 or 8704.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.40.20	00	For the vehicles of heading 8703.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.40.30	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.40.50	00	For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.50		Drive axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components:				
8708.50.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	No.....v kg	Free		Free
8708.50.50	00	For vehicles of heading 8703.....	No.....v kg	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.50.90	00	For other vehicles.....	No.....v kg	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.60		Non-driving axles and parts thereof:				
8708.60.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.60.50	00	For vehicles of heading 8703.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.60.90	10	For other vehicles.....	.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
	50	Spindles.....	No. X			
8708.70		Other.....	X			
8708.70		Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:				
8708.70.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.70.50	10	For other vehicles.....	.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
	50	Wheels.....	X			
8708.80		Parts and accessories.....	X			
8708.80.10	00	Suspension shock absorbers: For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.80.50	00	For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

87-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8708 (con.)		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within headings 8701 to 8705 (con.):				
		Other parts and accessories:				
8708.91		Radiators:				
8708.91.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.91.50	00	For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.92		Mufflers and exhaust pipes:				
8708.92.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.92.50	00	For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.93		Clutches and parts thereof:				
8708.93.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.93.50	00	For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.94		Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes:				
8708.94.10	00	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.94.50	00	For other vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8708.99		Other:				
8708.99.10	00	Parts of tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
8708.99.20		Parts of other tractors (except tractors for semi-trailers).....	.....	2.2%		27.5%
	10	Tracklinks for track- laying tractors.....	kg			
	50	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
8708.99.30	00	Of cast-iron	kg.....	Free		10%
8708.99.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
8709		Work trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas, or airports for short distance transport of articles; trac- tors of the type used on railway station plat- forms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:				
		Vehicles:				
8709.11.00	00	Electrical.....	No.....	Free		35%
8709.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
8709.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	Free		35%
8710.00.00	00	Tanks and other armored fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.....	X.....	Free		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

87-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8711		Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:				
8711.10.00	00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc.....	No.....	3.7%		10%
8711.20.00		With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc.....	.....	3.7%		10%
	10	Over 50 cc but not over 100 cc.....	No.			
	50	Over 100 cc but not over 250 cc.....	No.			
8711.30.00	00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc.....	No.....	3.7%		10%
8711.40.00	00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc.....	No.....	3.7%		10%
8711.50.00	00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc.....	No.....	3.7%		10%
8711.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.7%		10%
8712.00		Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized:				
8712.00.10		Bicycles having both wheels not over 65 cm in diameter.....	.....	11%		30%
	10	Having both wheels not over 50 cm in diameter.....	No.			
	20	Having both wheels over 50 cm but not over 55 cm in diameter.....	No.			
	50	Having both wheels over 55 cm but not over 65 cm in diameter.....	No.			
		Bicycles having both wheels over 65 cm in diameter:				
8712.00.20	00	If weighing less than 16.3 kg complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 4 cm.....	No.....	5.5%		30%
8712.00.30	00	Other.....	No.....	11%		30%
8712.00.40	00	Other bicycles.....	No.....	15%		30%
8712.00.50	00	Other cycles.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
8713		Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled:				
8713.10.00	00	Not mechanically propelled.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
8713.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5%		10%
8714		Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713:				
		Of motorcycles (including mopeds):				
8714.11.00	00	Saddles and seats.....	X.....	4.2%		25%
8714.19.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2%		25%
8714.20.00	00	Of invalid carriages.....	X.....	5.3%		40%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

87-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Preferential	
8714 (con.)		Parts and accessories of vehicles falling within headings 8711 to 8713 (con.):				
		Other:				
8714.91		Frames and forks, and parts thereof:				
8714.91.10	00	Frames.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
8714.91.50	00	Sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle.....	X.....	6% <u>1/</u>		30%
8714.91.90	00	Other.....	X.....	10%		30%
8714.92		Wheel rims and spokes:				
8714.92.10	00	Wheel rims.....	X.....	6%		30%
8714.92.50	00	Spokes.....	X.....	10%		30%
8714.93		Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels:				
		Hubs:				
8714.93.10	00	Three speed.....	No.....	6% <u>1/</u>		30%
8714.93.20	00	Variable speed (except three speed) with internal gear changing mechanisms.....	No.....	6% <u>1/</u>		30%
8714.93.30	00	Other.....	No.....	10%		30%
		Free-wheel sprocket-wheels:				
8714.93.60	00	Multiple free-wheel sprockets..	No.....	6% <u>1/</u>		30%
8714.93.80	00	Other.....	X.....	10%		30%
8714.94		Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof:				
8714.94.10	00	Drum brakes.....	No.....	6% <u>1/</u>		30%
8714.94.20	00	Caliper brakes.....	No.....	6% <u>1/</u>		30%
8714.94.30		Coaster brakes.....		6% <u>1/</u>		30%
	10	Designed for single-speed bicycles.....	No.			
	50	Designed for three-speed bicycles.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
8714.94.50	00	Other (including parts).....	X.....	10%		30%
8714.95.00	00	Saddles.....	No.....	10%		30%
8714.96		Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof:				
8714.96.10	00	Pedals and parts thereof.....	X.....	10%		30%
8714.96.50	00	Cotterless-type crank sets and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% <u>1/</u>		30%
8714.96.90	00	Other crank-gear and parts thereof..	X.....	10%		30%
8714.99		Other:				
8714.99.10	00	Click twist grips and click stick levers.....	X.....	6% <u>1/</u>		30%
8714.99.50	00	Derailleurs and parts thereof.....	X.....	6%		30%
8714.99.90	00	Other.....	X.....	10%		30%
8715.00.00		Baby carriages (including strollers) and parts thereof.....		4.9%		45%
	20	Carriages (including strollers).....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			

697

1/ Duty on certain bicycle parts suspended. See chapter 99.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

87-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8716		Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; and parts thereof:				
8716.10.00	00	Trailers and semi-trailers for housing or camping.....	No.....	3.2%		45%
8716.20.00	00	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes.....	No.....	3.2%		45%
		Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of articles:				
8716.31.00	00	Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers.....	No.....	3.1%		45%
8716.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	3.1%		45%
8716.40.00	00	Other trailers and semi-trailers.....	No.....	3.1%		45%
8716.80		Other vehicles:				
8716.80.10	00	Farm wagons and carts.....	No.....	Free		Free
8716.80.50	00	Other.....	No.....	3.2%		45%
8716.90		Parts:				
8716.90.10	00	Parts of farm wagons and carts.....	X.....	Free		Free
8716.90.50	10	Other.....	.....	3.1%		45%
	50	Axles and parts thereof.....	X			
		Other.....	X			

U.S. Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover--
 - (a) guided weapons and missiles or similar weapons of war (heading 9307); or
 - (b) toy balloons or toy kites (heading 9703).
2. For the purposes of this chapter--
 - (a) The term "aircraft" embraces lighter-than-air aircraft (balloons and airships), heavier-than-air aircraft (airplanes, including machines also capable of use for ground or water transportation, gliders, and kites), all the foregoing however propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, but does not include spacecraft.
 - (b) The term "spacecraft" embraces manned or unmanned craft, however propelled, designed for flight beyond the earth's atmosphere, whether designed for civilian or military use.
 - (c) The term "unladen weight" shall mean the weight of the airplane's airframe, power-plant, trapped fuel and oil, coolant (if any), fluid in the hydraulic system, ballast normally carried, and fixed equipment and furnishings.

Statistical Note

1. The term "civil aircraft" means all aircraft other than aircraft purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

88-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8801		Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft:				
8801.10.00	00	Gliders and hang gliders.....	No.....	4.5%	Free (C)	27.5%
8801.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5%	Free (C)	50%
8802		Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, airplanes), spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles:				
		Helicopters:				
8802.11.00	00	Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg.....	No.....	5%	Free (C)	30%
8802.12.00	00	Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg..	No.....	5%	Free (C)	30%
8802.20.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg.....	.....	5%	Free (C)	30%
	10	New.....	No.			
	50	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8802.30.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg.....	.....	5%	Free (C)	30%
	10	New.....	No.			
	50	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8802.40.00		Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg.....	.....	5%	Free (C)	30%
	10	New.....	No.			
	50	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
8802.50.00	00	Spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles.....	No.....	3.7%		27.5%
8803		Parts of articles of heading 8801 or 8802:				
8803.10.00		Propellers and rotors and parts thereof.....	.....	Free		27.5%
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
8803.20.00		Under-carriages and parts thereof.....	.....	Free		27.5%
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
8803.30.00		Other parts of airplanes or helicopters.....	.....	Free		27.5%
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
8803.90.00		Other.....	.....	Free		27.5%
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
8804.00.00	00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and parachutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto..	X.....	6%		50%
8805		Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles:				
8805.10.00	00	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestors or similar gear and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
8805.20.00	00	Ground flying trainers and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		35%

Legal Note

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, whether assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover separately imported parts (other than hulls) and accessories of vessels or floating structures, even if they are clearly identifiable as such. Such parts and accessories are classified under their appropriate headings elsewhere in the tariff schedule.
2. Vessels if in use in international trade or commerce or if brought into the customs territory of the United States by non-residents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruising shall be admitted without formal customs consumption entry or the payment of duty.
3. This chapter does not cover surfboards, sailboards and other water sports equipment (heading 9506).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

89-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8901		Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or articles:				
8901.10.00	00	Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry boats of all kinds.....	No.....	Free		Free
8901.20.00	00	Tankers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8901.30.00	00	Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20.....	No.....	Free		Free
8901.90.00	00	Other vessels for the transport of articles and vessels for the transport of both persons and articles.....	No.....	Free		Free
8902.00.00	00	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.....	No.....	Free		Free
8903		Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; row boats and canoes:				
8903.10.00	00	Inflatable.....	No.....	2.4%		25%
8903.91.00		Other:				
		Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor.....	.....	1.5% <u>1/</u>		30% <u>1/</u>
	10	Not over 4 m in length.....	No.			
	40	Over 4 m, but not over 6.5 m in length.....	No.			
	60	Over 6.5 m in length.....	No.			
8903.92.00		Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats.....	.....	1.5% <u>1/</u>		30% <u>1/</u>
	10	Inboard powered.....	No.			
	50	Inboard/outdrive powered.....	No.			
8903.99		Other:				
8903.99.10	00	Row boats and canoes which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails.....	X.....	4%		45%
8903.99.20	00	Outboard motorboats.....	No.....	1.5% <u>1/</u>		30% <u>1/</u>
8903.99.90	00	Other.....	No.....	1.5% <u>1/</u>		30% <u>1/</u>
8904.00.00	00	Tugs and pusher craft.....	No.....	Free		Free
8905		Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:				
8905.10.00	00	Dredgers.....	No.....	Free		Free
8905.20.00	00	Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.....	t.....	5.7%		45%
8905.90		Other:				
8905.90.10	00	Floating docks.....	t.....	3.7%		35%
8905.90.50	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free

1/ Duty-free treatment is provided for certain vessels in chapter 98.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

89-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
8906.00		Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than row boats:				
8906.00.10	00	Hulls.....	t.....	4.2%		30%
8906.00.90	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
8907		Other floating structures (for examples, rafts, tanks, cofferdams, landing stages, buoys and beacons):				
8907.10.00	00	Inflatable rafts.....	No.....	3.8%		45%
8907.90.00	00	Other.....	t.....	3.8%		45%
8908.00.00	00	Vessels and other floating structures for scrapping.....	t.....	Free		Free

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION,
MEDICAL, OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES;
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR

XVIII-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances, or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), of leather or of composition leather (heading 4204), or of textile material (heading 5911);
 - (b) Refractory articles of heading 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical, or other technical uses, of heading 6909;
 - (c) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 7009, and mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 8306 or chapter 71);
 - (d) Articles of heading 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
 - (e) Parts of general use, as defined in legal note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV) or similar articles of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (f) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 8413; weight-operated counting and checking machinery, and separately entered weights for balances (heading 8423); lifting or handling machinery (headings 8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 8470); valves and other appliances (heading 8481);
 - (g) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 8512); portable electric lamps of heading 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing, or rerecording apparatus, (heading 8519 or 8520); sound-heads (heading 8522); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); sealed beam units of heading 8539; optical fiber cables of heading 8544;
 - (h) Searchlights or spotlights of heading 9405;
 - (ij) Articles of chapter 95;
 - (k) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
 - (l) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 3923 or section XV).
2. Subject to legal note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - (a) Parts and accessories which are articles included in any of the headings of this chapter or of chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 8485, 8548, or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
 - (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument, or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments, or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument, or apparatus of heading 9010, 9013, or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments, or apparatus of that kind;
 - (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 9033.
3. The provisions of legal note 4 to section XVI apply also to this chapter.
4. Heading 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments, or apparatus of this chapter or section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 9013.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this legal note, could be classified both in heading 9013 and in heading 9031 are to be classified in heading 9031.
6. Heading 9032 applies only to --
 - (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled; and
 - (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of headings 9001 and 9002, the term "optically worked" refers to glass the surface of which has been polished in order to produce the required optical properties.
2. Heading 9002 does not cover mounted optical elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses.
3. For the purposes of headings 9014 through 9016, 9024 through 9029, and 9031, inclusive, the term "electrical" when used in reference to instruments, appliances, apparatus, and machines, refers to those articles the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained.
4. For the purposes of this chapter, the terms "optical appliances" and "optical instruments" refer only to those appliances and instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but do not include any appliances or instruments in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9001		Optical fibers and optical fiber bundles; optical fiber cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:				
9001.10.00	00	Optical fibers, optical fiber bundles and cables.....	X.....	8.4%		85%
9001.20.00	00	Sheets and plates of polarizing material.....	kg.....	8.4%		85%
9001.30.00	00	Contact lenses.....	Prs.....	5.6%		40%
9001.40.00	00	Spectacle lenses of glass.....	Prs.....	5.6%		40%
9001.50.00	00	Spectacle lenses of other materials.....	Prs.....	5.6%		40%
9001.90		Other:				
9001.90.40	00	Lenses.....	No.....	5.6%		45%
9001.90.50	00	Prisms.....	X.....	8%		65%
9001.90.60	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	8%		45%
9001.90.70	00	Other.....	X.....	8.4%		85%
9002		Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9002.11		Objective lenses and parts and accessories therefor:				
9002.11.40	00	For cameras, projectors, or photographic enlargers or reducers:				
9002.11.80	00	Projection.....	No.....	7%		45%
9002.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	6.6%		45%
9002.20		Other.....	No.....	6.6%		45%
9002.20		Filters and parts and accessories therefor:				
9002.20.40	00	Photographic.....	X.....	5.8%		20%
9002.20.80	00	Other.....	X.....	8.4%		65%
9002.90		Other:				
9002.90.20	00	Prisms.....	X.....	8%		65%
9002.90.40	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	8%		45%
9002.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	8.4%		65%
9003		Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles, or the like, and parts thereof:				
9003.11.00	00	Frames and mountings:				
9003.19.00	00	Of plastics.....	Doz.....	7.2%		50%
9003.90.00	00	Of other materials.....	Doz.....	7.2%		50%
		Parts.....	X.....	7.2%		50%
9004		Spectacles, goggles, and the like, corrective, protective or other:				
9004.10.00	00	Sunglasses.....	Doz.....	7.2%		60%
9004.90.00	00	Other.....	Doz.....	7.2%		60%
9005		Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9005.10.00		Binoculars.....	.....	Free		60%
	40	Prism binoculars.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9005.80		Other instruments:				
9005.80.40	00	Optical telescopes.....	No.....	8%		45%
9005.80.60	00	Other.....	No.....	9%		45%
9005.90.00	00	Parts and accessories (including mountings)...	X.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory		The column 2 rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9006		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge light bulbs, tubes, and similar articles of heading 8539; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9006.10.00	00	Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders.....	No.....	3%		20%
9006.20.00	00	Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms..	No.....	3%		20%
9006.30.00	00	Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey, or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes.....	No.....	4%		20%
9006.40		Instant print cameras:				
9006.40.40	00	Fixed focus.....	No.....	4%		20%
9006.40.80	00	Other than fixed focus.....	No.....	3%		20%
9006.51.00		Other cameras:				
		With through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35mm.....	.....	3%		20%
	40	For roll film of a width of 35mm....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9006.52		Other, for roll film of a width less than 35mm:				
9006.52.40		Fixed focus.....	.....	4%		20%
		Hand-held type:				
		110 cameras:				
	20	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9006.52.80		Other than fixed focus.....	.....	3%		20%
		Hand-held type:				
		110 cameras:				
	20	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9006.53.00		Other, for roll film of a width of 35mm.....	.....	3%		20%
	40	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9006.59		Other:				
9006.59.40	00	Fixed focus.....	No.....	4%		20%
9006.59.80	00	Other than fixed focus.....	No.....	3%		20%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-5

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9006 (con.)		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge light bulbs, tubes, and similar articles of heading 8539; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor (con.):				
		Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:				
9006.61.00		Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus.....	.....	3.9%		35%
	20	Capable of camera mounting:				
		Capable of automatically controlling flash duration.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
9006.62.00	00	Flashbulbs, flashcubes, and the like.....	No.....	3.1%		35%
9006.69.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
		Parts and accessories:				
9006.91.00	00	For cameras.....	X.....	5.8%		45%
9006.99.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
9007		Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
		Cameras:				
9007.11.00		For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film.....	.....	4.5%		20%
	40	Silent.....	No.			
	80	Sound.....	No.			
9007.19.00		Other.....	.....	4.5%		20%
	40	16 mm.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Projectors:				
9007.21		For film of less than 16 mm width:				
9007.21.40	00	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures..	No.....	2.2%		45%
9007.21.80	00	Other.....	No.....	7%		45%
9007.29		Other:				
9007.29.40		With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures..	.....	2.2%		45%
	40	16 mm.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9007.29.80	00	Other.....	No.....	7%		45%
		Parts and accessories:				
9007.91		For cameras:				
9007.91.40	00	Parts.....	X.....	4.9%		45%
9007.91.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8%		45%
9007.92.00	00	For projectors.....	X.....	7%		45%
9008		Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9008.10.00	00	Slide projectors.....	No.....	7%		45%
9008.20		Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies:				
		Capable of producing copies.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
9008.20.40	00	Other.....	No.....	7%		45%
9008.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	7%		45%
9008.30.00	00	Other image projectors.....	No.....	7%		45%
9008.40.00	00	Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.....	No.....	4.9%		20%
		Parts and accessories:				
9008.90		Of image projectors, other than cinematographic.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
9008.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8%		74%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9009		Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermocopying apparatus; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
		Electrostatic photocopying apparatus:				
9009.11.00	00	Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process).....	No.....	3.7%		35%
9009.12.00	00	Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process).....	No.....	3.7%		35%
		Other photocopying apparatus:				
9009.21.00	00	Incorporating an optical system.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
9009.22.00	00	Of the contact type.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
9009.30.00	00	Thermocopying machines.....	No.....	3.7%		35%
9009.90.00	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
9010		Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9010.10.00	00	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
9010.20		Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:				
9010.20.10	00	Contact printers.....	No.....	2.2%		35%
9010.20.20	00	Developing tanks.....	No.....	3.8%		45%
		Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof:				
		Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens:				
9010.20.30	00	Editors and combination editor-splicers, for cinematographic film.....	X.....	7.8%		45%
9010.20.40	00	Other.....	X.....	9%		45%
9010.20.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%		35%
9010.20.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		35%
9010.30.00	00	Projection screens.....	No.....	4%		50%
9010.90		Parts and accessories:				
9010.90.40	00	Of photographic film viewers, titler, splicers, editors, or any combination of the foregoing.....	X.....	7.2%		45%
9010.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9011		Compound optical microscopes, including those for microphotography, microcinematography, or microprojection, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9011.10		Stereoscopic microscopes:				
9011.10.40	00	Provided with a means for photographing the image.....	No.....	4.9%		20%
9011.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	9%		45%
9011.20		Other microscopes, for microphotography, microcinematography, or microprojection:				
9011.20.40	00	Provided with a means for photographing the image.....	No.....	4.9%		20%
9011.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	9%		45%
9011.80.00	00	Other microscopes.....	No.....	8%		45%
9011.90.00	00	Parts and accessories.....	No.....	7.2%		45%
9012		Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9012.10.00	00	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.....	X.....	4.4%		40%
9012.90.00	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	6.2%		40%
9013		Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9013.10		Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or section XVI:				
9013.10.20	00	Telescopic sights for rifles.....	No.....	20%		45%
9013.10.40	00	Other.....	No.....	8%		45%
9013.20.00	00	Lasers, other than laser diodes.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
9013.80		Other devices, appliances and instruments:				
9013.80.20	00	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar apparatus.....	No.....	6.6%		45%
9013.80.40	00	Door viewers (door eyes).....	No.....	5.8%		60%
9013.80.60	00	Other.....	X.....	9%		45%
9013.90		Parts and accessories:				
9013.90.20	00	Of telescopic sights for rifles.....	X.....	20%		45%
9013.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	9%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9014		Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9014.10		Direction finding compasses:				
9014.10.10	00	Optical instruments.....	No.....	5.6%	Free (C)	45%
		Other:				
9014.10.60	00	Gyroscopic compasses.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (C)	35%
		Other:				
9014.10.70	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (C)	40%
9014.10.90	00	Other.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
9014.20		Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses):				
9014.20.20	00	Optical instruments and appliances.....	No.....	5.6%	Free (C)	45%
		Other:				
9014.20.40	00	Automatic pilots.....	No.....	4.2%	Free (C)	40%
		Other:				
9014.20.60	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (C)	40%
9014.20.80	00	Other.....	.....	Free		30%
	40	For use in civil aircraft.	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9014.80		Other instruments and appliances:				
9014.80.10	00	Optical instruments.....	No.....	5.6%		45%
		Other:				
9014.80.20	00	Ships' logs, and depth-sounding apparatus.....	No.....	4.8%		70%
		Other:				
9014.80.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%		40%
9014.80.50	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		30%
9014.90		Parts and accessories:				
9014.90.10	00	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.20.40.....	X.....	4.2%	Free (C)	40%
9014.90.20		Of articles covered by subheading 9014.20.80.....	.....	Free		30%
	40	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9014.90.40	00	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.80.50.....	X.....	Free		30%
9014.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (C)	40%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9015		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological, or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9015.10		Rangefinders:				
9015.10.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (C)	40%
9015.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	5.6%		45%
9015.20		Theodolites and tachymeters:				
9015.20.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%		40%
9015.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	5.6%		45%
9015.30		Levels:				
9015.30.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%		40%
9015.30.80	00	Other.....	No.....	5.6%		45%
9015.40		Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances:				
9015.40.40	00	Electrical.....	X.....	4.9%		40%
9015.40.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6%		40%
9015.80		Other instruments and appliances:				
9015.80.20	00	Optical instruments and appliances.....	X.....	5.6%		45%
		Other:				
9015.80.60	00	Seismographs.....	No.....	4.9%		40%
9015.80.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		40%
9015.90.00		Parts and accessories.....		The column		The column
	10	Of rangefinders.....	X	1 rate ap-		2 rate ap-
	20	Of theodolites and tachymeters.....	X	plicable		plicable
	30	Of levels.....	X	to the		to the
	40	Of photogrammetrical surveying instru-		article of		article of
		ments and apparatus.....	X	which it is		which it is
	80	Other.....	X	a part or		a part or
				accessory		accessory
9016.00		Balances of a sensitivity of a 5 cg or better, with or without weights, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9016.00.20	00	Electrical balances and parts and acces-				
		sories therefor.....	X.....	4.9%		40%
		Other:				
9016.00.40	00	Jewelers' balances and parts and				
		accessories therefor.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
9016.00.60	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6%		40%
9017		Drawing, marking-out, or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9017.10.00	00	Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic.....	X.....	4.9%		45%
9017.20		Other drawing, marking-out, or mathematical calculating instruments:				
9017.20.40	00	Mathematical calculating instruments.....	X.....	4.9%		40%
9017.20.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8%		45%
9017.30		Micrometers, calipers, and gauges:				
9017.30.40	00	Micrometers and calipers.....	No.....	5.8%		45%
9017.30.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		45%
9017.80.00	00	Other instruments.....	X.....	5.3%		45%
9017.90.00	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	The column		The column
				1 rate ap-		2 rate ap-
				plicable		plicable
				to the		to the
				article of		article of
				which it is		which it is
				a part or		a part or
				accessory		accessory

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-10						
Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9018		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental, or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
		Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) and parts and accessories therefor:				
9018.11.00		Electrocardiographs, and parts and accessories therefor.....	.....	4.2%		35%
	40	Electrocardiographs.....	No.			
	80	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9018.19		Other:				
9018.19.40	00	Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	7.9%		55%
9018.19.80	20	Other.....	.....	4.2%		35%
		Complete patient monitoring systems, incorporating component modules for monitoring such functions as temperature, blood pressure, and pulse.....	X			
	40	Other apparatus.....	X			
	60	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9018.20.00	00	Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
		Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, and the like; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9018.31		Syringes, with or without needles; and parts and accessories therefor:				
9018.31.20		Syringes, with or without their needles.....	.....	8.4%		60%
	40	Hypodermic.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9018.31.60	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	8.4%		60%
9018.32.00	00	Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures.....	No.....	6.4%		55%
9018.39.00		Other.....	.....	4.2%		30%
	20	Rubber catheters.....	Doz.			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9018.41.00	00	Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	4.7%		35%
9018.49		Other:				
9018.49.40	00	Dental burs.....	Gross...	6.2%		35%
9018.49.80		Other.....	.....	4.7%		35%
	40	Dental hand instruments, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9018 (con.)		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental, or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor (con.):				
9018.50.00	00	Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances, and parts and accessories therefor....	X.....	10%		60%
9018.90		Other instruments and appliances, and parts and accessories therefor:				
		Optical instruments and appliances, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9018.90.10	00	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	9%		45%
9018.90.20	00	Other.....	X.....	10%		60%
		Other:				
9018.90.30	00	Anesthetic instruments and appliances, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
9018.90.40	00	Percussion hammers, stethoscopes, and parts of stethoscopes.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
9018.90.50		Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor.....	.....	3.4%		27.5%
	40	Sphygmomanometers, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
		Electro-medical instruments and appliances, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9018.90.60	00	Electro-surgical instruments and appliances, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	7.9%		55%
9018.90.70		Other.....	.....	4.2%		35%
		Therapeutic appliances and instruments:				
	20	Ultrasonic.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9018.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9%		55%
9019		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration, or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9019.10		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9019.10.20	00	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
		Other:				
9019.10.40	00	Electrically operated apparatus and parts therefor.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
9019.10.60	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9%		55%
9019.20.00	00	Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration, or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	3.7%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9020.00		Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9020.00.40	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
9020.00.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%	Free (C)	35%
9021		Orthopedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts, and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
		Artificial joints and other orthopedic or fracture appliances; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9021.11.00	00	Artificial joints and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	7.2%		55%
9021.19		Other:				
9021.19.40	00	Bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices or appliances.....	X.....	7.2%		55%
9021.19.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8%		40%
		Artificial teeth and dental fittings, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9021.21		Artificial teeth and parts and accessories therefor:				
9021.21.40	00	Of plastics.....	X.....	5%		20%
9021.21.80	00	Other.....	X.....	9%		70%
9021.29		Other:				
9021.29.40	00	Of plastics.....	X.....	5%		20%
9021.29.80	00	Other.....	X.....	9%		70%
9021.30.00	00	Other artificial parts of the body, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	5.8%		40%
9021.40.00	00	Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories therefor.....	No.....	4.2%		35%
9021.50.00	00	Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories therefor.....	No.....	4.2%		35%
9021.90		Other:				
9021.90.40		Parts and accessories for hearing aids and for pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles.....	.....	4.2%		35%
	40	For hearing aids.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9021.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-13

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9022		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta, or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental, or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs, and the like; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays whether or not for medical, surgical, dental, or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:				
9022.11.00	00	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses.....	X.....	2.1%		35%
9022.19.00	00	For other uses.....	X.....	2.1%		35%
		Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental, or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:				
9022.21.00	00	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses.....	X.....	4%		35%
9022.29.00	00	For other uses.....	X.....	4%		35%
9022.30.00	00	X-ray tubes.....	No.....	2.5%		35%
9022.90		Other, including parts and accessories:				
9022.90.20	00	Other apparatus.....	X.....	2.1%		35%
		Parts and accessories:				
9022.90.40	00	Of X-ray tubes.....	X.....	2.5%		35%
		Other:				
9022.90.60	00	Of apparatus based on the use of X-rays.....	X.....	2.1%		35%
9022.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4%		35%
9023.00.00	00	Instruments, apparatus, and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	Free		Free
9024		Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity, or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics), and parts and accessories therefor:				
9024.10.00	00	Machines and appliances for testing metals....	X.....	4.7%		40%
9024.80.00	00	Other machines and appliances.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
9024.90.00		Parts and accessories.....		4.7%		40%
	40	Of machines and appliances for testing metals.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-14

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9025		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combinations of these instruments; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
		Thermometers, not combined with other instruments:				
9025.11.00	00	Liquid-filled, for direct reading.....	No.....	8.4%	Free (C)	85%
9025.19.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (B,C)	40%
9025.20		Barometers, not combined with other instruments:				
9025.20.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%		40%
9025.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	2.8%		45%
9025.80		Other instruments:				
9025.80.10	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%		50%
9025.80.20	00	Other:				
		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating a thermometer, non-recording.....	No.....	8.4%		85%
9025.80.30	00	Hygrometers, psychrometers, and pyrometers, non-recording.....	No.....	3.9%		50%
9025.80.40	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygographs and other recording instruments.....	No.....	3%		35%
9025.80.50	00	Other.....	No.....	4.7%		50%
9025.90.00	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory		The column 2 rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory
9026		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9026.10		For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids:				
9026.10.20	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	50%
9026.10.40	00	Other:				
		Flow meters.....	No.....	49¢ each + 7.6%	Free (C)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9026.10.60	00	Other.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
9026.20		For measuring or checking pressure:				
9026.20.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	50%
9026.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
9026.80		Other instruments and apparatus:				
9026.80.20	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	50%
9026.80.40	00	Other:				
		Heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers.....	No.....	49¢ each + 7.6%	Free (C)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9026.80.60	00	Other.....	No.....	4.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
9026.90		Parts and accessories:				
9026.90.20	00	Of electrical instruments and apparatus..	X.....	4.9%	Free (B)	50%
9026.90.40	00	Other:				
		Of flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers.....	X.....	9%		65%
9026.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (B)	35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-15

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9027		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound, or light (including exposure meters); microtomes; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9027.10		Gas or smoke analysis apparatus;				
9027.10.20	00	Electrical.....	X.....	4.9%		40%
		Other:				
9027.10.40	00	Optical instruments and apparatus..	X.....	10%		50%
9027.10.60	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2%		40%
9027.20		Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments:				
9027.20.40	00	Electrical.....	X.....	4.9%		40%
9027.20.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2%		40%
9027.30		Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (ultra-violet, visible, infra-red):				
9027.30.40	00	Electrical.....	X.....	4.9%		40%
9027.30.80	00	Other.....	X.....	10%		50%
9027.40.00	00	Exposure meters.....	No.....	3.4%		27.5%
9027.50		Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (ultra-violet, visible, infra-red):				
9027.50.40	00	Electrical.....	X.....	4.9%		40%
9027.50.80	00	Other.....	X.....	10%		50%
9027.80		Other instruments and apparatus:				
9027.80.40	00	Electrical.....	No.....	4.9%		40%
9027.80.80	00	Other.....	No.....	6.2%		40%
9027.90		Microtomes; parts and accessories:				
9027.90.20	00	Microtomes.....	No.....	6.2%		40%
		Parts and accessories:				
9027.90.40	00	Of electrical instruments and apparatus.....	X.....	4.9%		40%
		Other:				
9027.90.60	00	Of optical instruments and apparatus.....	X.....	10%		50%
9027.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2%		40%
9028		Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9028.10.00	00	Gas meters.....	No.....	45¢ each + 7%		\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.20.00	00	Liquid meters.....	No.....	45¢ each + 7%		\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.30.00	00	Electricity meters.....	No.....	45¢ each + 4.4%		\$4.50 each + 65%
9028.90.00	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	9%		65%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-16

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9029		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, and the like; speedometers and tachometers, other than those of heading 9015; stroboscopes; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9029.10		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers and the like:				
9029.10.40	00	Taximeters.....	No.....	15%	Free (B)	85%
9029.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		35%
9029.20		Speedometers and tachometers; stroboscopes:				
9029.20.20	00	Bicycle speedometers.....	No.....	17%		110%
9029.20.40		Other speedometers and tachometers.....		Free		35%
	40	For use in civil aircraft.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9029.20.60	00	Stroboscopes.....	No.....	45¢ each + 7%		\$4.50 each + 65%
9029.90		Parts and accessories:				
9029.90.20	00	Of taximeters.....	X.....	15%	Free (B)	85%
9029.90.40	00	Of bicycle speedometers.....	X.....	17%		110%
9029.90.60	00	Of stroboscopes.....	X.....	9%		65%
9029.90.80		Other.....		Free		35%
	40	Of speedometers and tachometers....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9030		Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or other ionizing radiations; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9030.10.00	00	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
9030.20.00	00	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	40%
		Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance, or power, without a recording device:				
9030.31.00	00	Multimeters.....	No.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	40%
9030.39.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	40%
9030.40.00	00	Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers).....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	40%
		Other instruments and apparatus:				
9030.81.00	00	With a recording device.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	40%
9030.89.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	40%
9030.90		Parts and accessories:				
9030.90.40	00	For articles of subheading 9030.10.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
9030.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B)	40%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

90-17

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9031		Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9031.10.00	00	Machines for balancing mechanical parts.....	X.....	4.9%		45%
9031.20.00	00	Test benches.....	X.....	4.9%		45%
9031.30.00	00	Profile projectors.....	X.....	7%		50%
9031.40.00	00	Other optical instruments and appliances.....	X.....	10%		50%
9031.80.00	00	Other instruments, appliances, and machines...	X.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	40%
9031.90		Parts and accessories:				
9031.90.20	00	Of profile projectors.....	X.....	7%		50%
9031.90.40	00	Of other optical instruments and appliances, other than test benches.....	X.....	10%		50%
9031.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B)	45%
9032		Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9032.10.00	00	Thermostats.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	40%
9032.20.00	00	Manostats.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
9032.81.00	00	Other instruments and apparatus:				
9032.89		Hydraulic and pneumatic.....	X.....	4.7%	Free (B,C)	35%
		Other:				
		Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators:				
9032.89.20	00	Designed for use in a 6V, 12V, or 24V system.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B,C,)	25%
9032.89.40	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (C)	35%
9032.89.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B,C)	40%
9032.90		Parts and accessories:				
		Of automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators:				
9032.90.20	00	Designed for use in 6V, 12V, or 24V system.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
9032.90.40	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%		35%
9032.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B)	40%
9033.00.00	00	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments, or apparatus of chapter 90.....	X.....	4.9%	Free (B)	40%

Legal Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
 - (b) Watch chains (heading 7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
 - (c) Parts of general use defined in legal note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar articles of plastics (chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 7115).
 Clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 9114);
 - (d) Bearing balls (heading 7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
 - (e) Articles of heading 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
 - (f) Ball bearings (heading 8482); or
 - (g) Articles of chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements.
2. Heading 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 9102.
3. For the purposes of this chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in legal note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this chapter.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter --
 - (a) The term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, and watches designed for use in skindiving) of a kind for wearing or carrying on the person whether or not the movement contained therein conforms to the definition of "watch movements" in legal note 1, above. Timepieces incorporating a stand, however simple, are not classifiable as watches.
 - (b) The term "cases" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this chapter.
 - (c) The term "jewels" includes substitutes for jewels.
 - (d) The term "clock movements" means devices regulated by a balance wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such clock movements shall either exceed 12 mm in thickness or 50 mm in width, length or diameter, or both.
 - (e) The term "complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)" refers to sets which consist of all parts necessary to assemble a watch or clock movement, except that for movements having mechanical displays the set may or may not include the dial and hands.
 - (f) The term "incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled" refers to--
 - (i) mechanical movements which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the dial, hands or winding spindle (e.g., the escapement or the barrel bridge),
 - (ii) battery or accumulator powered movements with mechanical displays which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the dial, hands, setting spindle or battery (e.g., the motor), or
 - (iii) other movements intended to operate with opto-electronic displays which are mounted but lack certain parts other than the battery (e.g., the display).
 - (g) The term "rough watch or clock movements" refers to sets of unassembled parts for the assembly of watch or clock movements of a kind constructed to work with an escapement. These sets do not include escapement, balance wheel and hairspring or other regulating device, mainspring, dial or hands; they therefore consist mainly of the base plate (or any additional plates), bridges, train, motion work, winding and setting mechanism and regulator. These sets may be entered with or without a barrel. Each element, intended for use as it is, may itself consist of one simple piece or of several parts fitted inseparably together, but such elements may not themselves be assembled to each other.
2. Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets entered with wrist watches and of a kind normally sold therewith, whether or not attached, are classified with the watch in headings 9101 and 9102. Otherwise, watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets shall be classified in heading 9113.

3. Batteries or accumulators entered with battery or accumulator powered watches or clocks, or with the complete, assembled movements therefor, and intended for use therewith, are classifiable under the provision for the watch, clock or movement. Similarly, batteries or accumulators entered with a complete watch or clock movement, unassembled or partly assembled (movement set) or with an incomplete watch or clock movement, assembled, and intended for use therewith, are classifiable under the provision for such movement. Batteries or accumulators are otherwise classifiable in heading 8506 or 8507, whether or not suitable for use with watches or clocks.
4. The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.
5. Special Marking Requirements -- Any case, dial or movement, other than movements provided for in subheadings 9108.12, 9109.11.10, and 9109.19.10, provided for in this chapter, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this chapter, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below --

(a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show --

- (i) the name of the country of manufacture,
- (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser;
- (iii) in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and
- (iv) in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted."

(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show --

- (i) the name of the country of manufacture,
- (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and
- (iii) the number of jewels, if any.

(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show --

- (i) the name of the country of manufacture, and
- (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.

(d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this chapter shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and

(e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture.

Products of Insular Possessions --

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this legal note, any article provided for in this chapter which is the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty --

- (i) at the rates set forth in column numbered 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 1 rates apply, and
- (ii) at the rates set forth in column numbered 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 2 rates apply.

(b) If the requirements for free entry set forth in general legal note 3(a) are complied with, watches (provided for in headings 9101 and 9102) and watch movements (provided for in heading 9108) which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, or American Samoa and which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty during each calendar year shall not exceed a number equal to 1/9 of the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year (as determined by the United States International Trade Commission (USITC)), of which total quantity --

- (i) not to exceed 87.5 percent shall be the product of the Virgin Islands,
- (ii) not to exceed 8.33 percent shall be the product of Guam, and
- (iii) not to exceed 4.17 percent shall be the product of American Samoa.

(c) On or before April 1 of each calendar year, the USITC shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of the Interior, and Secretary of Commerce, and shall publish such determination in the Federal Register, together with the number of watches and watch movements which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa which may be entered free of duty under paragraph (b) during the calendar year.

(d) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Commerce, acting jointly, shall allocate on a fair and equitable basis among producers of watches and watch movements located in the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa the quotas for each calendar year provided by paragraph (b) for articles which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, respectively. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. The Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations as they determine necessary to carry out their duties under this paragraph.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9101		Wrist watches, pocket watches, and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:				
		Wrist watches, battery or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
9101.11		With mechanical display only:				
9101.11.40	00	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	No.....	51c each + 6% on the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9101.11.80	00	Other.....	No.....	87c each + 6% on the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9101.12.00	00	With opto-electronic display only.....	No.....	3.9% on the movement, case, and strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on battery or accumulator		35%
9101.19		Other:				
9101.19.40	00	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	No.....	51c each + 6% on the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9101.19.80	00	Other.....	No.....	87c each + 6% on the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumulator

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9101 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches, and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.): Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
9101.21		With automatic winding:				
9101.21.40	00	With over 17 jewels in the movement.	No.....	\$2.30 each + 6% on the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$11.50 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9101.21.80	00	Other..... adjustments...	No.....v No.	\$2.30 each + 35¢/adjust- ment + 6% on the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$5.75 each + \$1/adjust- ment + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9101.29		Other:				
9101.29.10	00	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	No.....	51¢ each + + 6% on the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9101.29.20	00	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	No.....	87¢ each + 6% on the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9101.29.30	00	Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels in the movement: With movement valued not over \$15 each: With movement measuring not over 15.2 mm..... adjustments...	No.....v No.	\$2.85 each + 35¢/adjust- ment + 6% on the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$4.75 each + \$1/adjust- ment + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9101.29.40	00	With movement measuring over 15.2 mm..... adjustments...	No.....v No.	\$2.40 each + 35¢/adjust- ment + 6% on the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$4.75 each + \$1/adjust- ment + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9101.29.50	00	With movement valued over \$15 each..... adjustments...	No.....v No.	\$1.27 each + 35¢/adjust- ment + 6% on the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$4.75 each + \$1/adjust- ment + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9101.29.60	00	Having over 17 jewels in the movement.....	No.....	\$2.30 each + 6% on the the case + 6.5% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$11.50 each + 45% on the case + 80% on the strap, band, or bracelet

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9101 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches, and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (con.):				
9101.91		Other:				
9101.91.20	00	Battery or accumulator powered: With opto-electronic display only...	No.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		35%
9101.91.40	00	Other: Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	No.....	51¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$2.25 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9101.91.80	00	Other.....	No.....	87¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$3.25 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9101.99		Other:				
9101.99.20	00	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	No.....	51¢ each + 6% on the case		\$2.25 each + 45% on the case
9101.99.40	00	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement: With movement valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....v No.	\$1.95 each + 35¢/adjust- ment + 6% on the case		\$4.75 each + \$1/adjust- ment + 45% on the case
9101.99.60	00	With movement valued over \$15 each.....	No.....v No.	\$1.27 each + 35¢/adjust- ment + 6% on the case		\$4.75 each + \$1/adjust- ment + 45% on the case
9101.99.80	00	Having over 17 jewels in the movement.....	No.....	\$2.30 each + 6% on the case		\$11.50 each + 45% on the case

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-6

Heading	Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9102		Wrist watches, pocket watches, and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101:				
		Wrist watches, battery or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:				
9102.11		With mechanical display only:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
9102.11.20	00	With strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9102.11.40	00	Other.....	No.....	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9102.11.60	00	Other: With a strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9102.11.80	00	Other.....	No.....	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumulator

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches, and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
		Wrist watches, battery, or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
9102.12.00	00	With opto-electronic display only.....	No.....	3.9% on the movement, case, and strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumu- lator		35%
9102.19		Other:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
9102.19.20	00	With strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumu- lator		\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumu- lator
9102.19.40	00	Other.....	No.....	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumu- lator		\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumu- lator

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches, and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.): Wrist watches, battery, or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
9102.19.60	00	With strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9102.19.80	00	Other.....	No.....	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9102.21		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility: With automatic winding: With over 17 jewels in the movement:				
9102.21.20	00	With strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9102.21.40	00	Other.....	No.....	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$10.95 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9102.21.60	00	Other: With strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated..... adjustments...	No..... No.	\$2.19 each + 35¢/adjustment + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$5.20 each + \$1/adjustment + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9102.21.80	00	Other..... adjustments...	No..... No.	\$2.19 each + 35¢/adjustment + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$5.20 each + \$1/adjustment + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches, and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.29		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:				
9102.29.05	00	With strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9102.29.10	00	Other.....	No.....	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet
		Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels in the movement:				
9102.29.15	00	With strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9102.29.20	00	Other.....	No.....	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-10

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches, and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.29 (con.)		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		With movement valued not over \$15 each:				
9102.29.25	00	With movement measuring not over 15.2 mm:				
		With strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....v	\$2.74 each + 35¢/adjustment + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$4.20 each + \$1/adjustment + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet
		adjustments...	No.			
9102.29.30	00	Other.....	No.....v	\$2.74 each + 35¢/adjustment + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$4.20 each + \$1/adjustment + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet
		adjustments...	No.			
9102.29.35	00	With movement measuring over 15.2 mm:				
		With strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....v	\$2.29 each + 35¢/adjustment + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$4.20 each + \$1/adjustment + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet
		adjustments...	No.			
9102.29.40	00	Other.....	No.....v	\$2.29 each + 35¢/adjustment + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$4.20 each + \$1/adjustment + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet
		adjustments...	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-11

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches, and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.29 (con.)		Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement (con.):				
		With movement valued over \$15 each:				
9102.29.45	00	With strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated....	No.....v	\$1.16 each +		\$4.20 each +
		adjustments....	No.	35¢/adjustment + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$1/adjustment + 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9102.29.50	00	Other.....	No.....v	\$1.16 each +		\$4.20 each +
		adjustments....	No.	35¢/adjustment + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet		\$1/adjustment + 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9102.29.55	00	Having over 17 jewels in the movement:				
		With strap, band, or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	\$2.19 each +		\$10.95 each
				6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band, or bracelet		+ 45% on the case + 110% on the strap, band, or bracelet
9102.29.60	00	Other.....	No.....	\$2.19 each +		\$10.95 each
				6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band, or bracelet		+ 45% on the case + 35% on the strap, band, or bracelet

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9102 (con.)		Wrist watches, pocket watches, and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101 (con.):				
9102.91		Other:				
9102.91.20	00	Battery or accumulator powered: With opto-electronic display only...	No.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		35%
9102.91.40	00	Other: Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	No.....	40¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$1.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9102.91.80	00	Other.....	No.....	76¢ each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$2.70 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9102.99		Other:				
9102.99.20	00	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	No.....	40¢ each + 6% on the case.		\$1.70 each + 45% on the case.
9102.99.40	00	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement: With movement valued not over \$15 each..... adjustments...	No.....v No.	\$1.84 each + 35¢/adjust- ment + 6% on the case		\$4.20 each + \$1/adjust- ment + 45% on the case
9102.99.60	00	With movement valued over \$15 each..... adjustments...	No.....v No.	\$1.16 each + 35¢/adjust- ment + 6% on the case		\$4.20 each + \$1/adjust- ment + 45% on the case
9102.99.80	00	Having over 17 jewels in the movement.....	No.....	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case		\$10.95 each + 45% on the case

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-13

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9103		Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104:				
9103.10		Battery or accumulator powered:				
9103.10.20		With opto-electronic display only.....	.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		35%
	40	Travel clocks.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9103.10.40		Other:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	.....	36¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$1.50 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
	40	Travel clocks.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9103.10.80		Other.....	.....	72¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$2.50 each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
	40	Travel clocks.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9103.90.00		Other.....	.....	36¢ each + 6.9% on the case		\$1.50 each + 45% on the case
	40	Travel clocks.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-14

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9104.00		Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft, or vessels:				
9104.00.05	00	With clock movements measuring over 50mm in width or diameter:				
		Valued not over \$10 each:				
		With opto-electronic display only...	No.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator	Free (B)	35%
9104.00.10	00	Other:				
		Electric (including battery operated).....	No.....	30¢ each + 6.4% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator	Free (B)	\$3 each + 65% on the movement and case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9104.00.20	00	Other.....	No.....	30¢ each + 6.4%	Free (B)	\$3 each + 65%
9104.00.25	00	Valued over \$10 each:				
		With opto-electronic display only...	No.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator	Free (B)	35%
9104.00.30	00	Other:				
		Electric (including battery operated).....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator	Free (B)	\$4.50 each + 65% on the movement and case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9104.00.40	00	Other.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4%	Free (B)	\$4.50 each + 65%
9104.00.45	00	Other:				
		With opto-electronic display only.....	No.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator	Free (B,C)	35%
9104.00.50	00	Other:				
		Electric (including battery operated).....	No.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator	Free (B,C)	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9104.00.60	00	Other.....	No.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	Free (B,C)	75¢ each + 45% on the case

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-15

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9105		Other clocks:				
9105.11		Alarm clocks:				
9105.11.40		Battery, accumulator, or AC powered: With opto-electronic display only...	.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumu- lator		35%
	20	AC only.....	No.			
	40	Other:				
	60	Travel.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
9105.11.80		Other.....	.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on battery or accumulator		75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
	20	AC only.....	No.			
	40	Other:				
	60	Travel.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
9105.19		Other:				
		With movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:				
9105.19.10		Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case		75¢ each + 45% on the case
	40	Travel.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:				
9105.19.20		Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	.....	60¢ each + 6.9% on the case		\$1.75 each + 45% on the case
	40	Travel.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9105.19.30		Having over one jewel.....	.....	85¢ each + 5.5¢/jewel over 7 + 7.4% on the case		\$2.25 each + 15¢/jewel over 7 + 60% on the case
	40	Travel.....	No. v			
		jewels...	No.			
	80	Other.....	No. v			
		jewels...	No.			
		Other:				
9105.19.40	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6.4%		\$1.50 each + 65%
9105.19.50	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4%		\$4.50 each + 65%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-16

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9105 (con.)		Other clocks (con.):				
		Wall clocks:				
9105.21		Battery, accumulator, or AC powered:				
9105.21.40		With opto-electronic display only...	.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		35%
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9105.21.80		Other.....	.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		75¢ each + 45% on the and case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9105.29		Other:				
		With movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:				
9105.29.10	00	Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	No.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case		75¢ each + 45% on the case
		Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:				
9105.29.20	00	Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	No.....	60¢ each + 6.9% on the case		\$1.75 each + 45% on the case
9105.29.30	00	Having over one jewel.... jewels...	No.....v No.	85¢ each + 5.5¢/jewel over 7 + 7.4% on the case		\$2.25 each + 15¢/jewel over 7 + 60% on the case
		Other:				
9105.29.40	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6.4%		\$1.50 each + 65%
9105.29.50	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4%		\$4.50 each + 65%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-17

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9105 (con.)		Other clocks (con.):				
		Other:				
9105.91		Battery, accumulator, or AC powered:				
9105.91.40		With opto-electronic display only...	.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery or accumu- lator	35%
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9105.91.80		Other.....	.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator	75¢ each + 45% on the case + 35% on the battery or accumulator
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9105.99		Other:				
9105.99.10	00	Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.... jewels...	No.....v No.	34¢ each + 5% + 2¢/ jewel	\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/ jewel	
9105.99.20	00	Other, with movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	No.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	75¢ each + 45% on the case	
9105.99.30	00	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or one jewel.....	No.....	60¢ each + 6.9% on the case	\$1.75 each + 45% on the case	
9105.99.40	00	Having over one jewel..... jewels...	No.....v No.	85¢ each + 5.5¢/jewel over 7 + 7.4% on the case	\$2.25 each + 15¢/jewel over 7 + 60% on the case	
9105.99.50	00	Other: Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6.4%	\$1.50 each + 65%	
9105.99.60	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4%	\$4.50 each + 65%	

742

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-18

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9106		Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time registers, time recorders):				
9106.10.00	00	Time registers; time recorders..... jewels...	No.....v No.	45¢ each + 7% + 2.5¢/jewel		\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.20.00	00	Parking meters..... jewels...	No.....v No.	45¢ each + 7% + 2.5¢/jewel		\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9106.90.00	00	Other..... jewels...	No.....v No.	45¢ each + 7% + 2.5¢/jewel		\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9107.00		Time switches with clock or watch movements or with synchronous motor:				
9107.00.40	00	Valued not over \$5 each..... jewels...	No.....v No.	15¢ each + 4% + 2.5¢/jewel		\$1.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel
9107.00.80	00	Valued over \$5 each..... jewels...	No.....v No.	45¢ each + 6.4% + 2.5¢/jewel		\$4.50 each + 65% + 25¢/jewel

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-19

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9108		Watch movements, complete and assembled:				
9108.11		Battery or accumulator powered:				
9108.11.40	00	With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechani- cal display can be incorporated:				
		Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	No.....	36¢ each + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$1.50 each + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9108.11.80	00	Other.....	No.....	72¢ each + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$2.50 each 35% on the battery or accumulator
9108.12.00	00	With opto-electronic display only.....	No.....	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		35%
9108.19		Other:				
9108.19.40	00	Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	No.....	36¢ each + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$1.50 each + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9108.19.80	00	Other.....	No.....	72¢ each + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$2.50 each + 35% on the battery or accumulator
9108.20		With automatic winding:				
9108.20.40	00	Having over 17 jewels.....	No.....	\$2.15 each		\$10.75 each
9108.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	\$2.15 each + 35¢/adjust- ment		\$5.00 each + \$1/adjust- ment
9108.91		Other:				
9108.91.10	00	Measuring 33.8 mm or less: Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	No.....	36¢ each		\$1.50 each
9108.91.20	00	Having over one jewel but not over 7 jewels.....	No.....	72¢ each		\$2.50 each
		Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels:				
9108.91.30	00	Valued not over \$15 each: Measuring not over 15.2 mm.....	No.....v No.	\$2.70 each + 35¢/adjust- ment		\$4 each + \$1/adjust- ment
9108.91.40	00	Measuring over 15.2 mm.... adjustments...	No.....v No.	\$2.25 each + 35¢/adjust- ment		\$4 each + \$1/adjust- ment
9108.91.50	00	Valued over \$15 each..... adjustments...	No.....v No.	\$1.12 each + 35¢/adjust- ment		\$4 each + \$1/adjust- ment
9108.91.60	00	Having over 17 jewels.....	No.....	\$2.15 each		\$10.75 each
9108.99		Other:				
9108.99.20	00	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels.....	No.....	36¢ each		\$1.50 each
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels:				
9108.99.40	00	Valued not over \$15 each..... adjustments...	No.....v No.	\$1.80 each + 35¢/adjust- ment		\$4 each + \$1/adjust- ment
9108.99.60	00	Valued over \$15 each..... adjustments...	No.....v No.	\$1.12 each + 35¢/adjust- ment		\$4 each + \$1/adjust- ment
9108.99.80	00	Having over 17 jewels.....	No.....	\$2.15 each		\$10.75 each

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-20

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9109		Clock movements, complete and assembled:				
9109.11		Battery, accumulator, or AC powered:				
9109.11.10		Of alarm clocks:				
		With opto-electronic display only...	.....	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		35%
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9109.11.20		Other:				
		Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter.....	.....	30¢ each + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		75¢ each 35% on the battery or accumulator
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9109.11.40		Other:				
		Valued not over \$5 each...	.....	15¢ each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$1.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery or accumulator
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9109.11.60		Valued over \$5 each.....	.....	45¢ each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator		\$4.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery or accumulator
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-21

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9109 (con.)		Clock movements, complete and assembled (con.):				
9109.19		Battery, accumulator, or AC powered (con.):				
9101.19.10		Other:				
		With opto-electronic display only...	.....	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator	Free (B)	35%
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9109.19.20		Other:				
		Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter.....	.....	30¢ each + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator	Free (B,C)	75¢ each + 35% on the battery or accumulator
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9109.19.40		Other:				
		Valued not over \$5 each...	.....	15¢ each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator	Free (B)	\$1.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery or accumulator
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9109.19.60		Valued over \$5 each.....	.....	45¢ each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery or accumulator	Free (B)	\$4.50 each + 65% on the movement + 35% on the battery or accumulator
	40	AC only.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9109.90		Other:				
9109.90.20	00	Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter.....	No.....	30¢ each	Free (B,C)	75¢ each
9109.90.40	00	Other:				
		Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6.4%	Free (B)	\$1.50 each + 65%
9109.90.60	00	Valued over \$5 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4%	Free (B)	\$4.50 each + 65%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-22

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9110		Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements:				
		Of watches:				
9110.11.00	00	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets).....	No.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement		The column 2 rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement
9110.12.00	00	Incomplete movements, assembled.....	No.....	9%		45%
9110.19.00	00	Rough movements.....	No.....	11%		65%
9110.90		Other:				
9110.90.20	00	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets).....	No.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	Free (B)	The column 2 rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement
		Other:				
9110.90.40	00	Consisting of two or more pieces or parts fastened or joined together.....	No.....	6.4% + 2.5¢/jewel + 0.3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	Free (B)	65% + 25¢/jewel + 3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement
9110.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	6.4%	Free (B)	65%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-23

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9111		Watch cases and parts thereof:				
9111.10.00	00	Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6%		75¢ each + 45%
9111.20.00	00	Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	No.....	4¢ each + 6%		20¢ each + 45%
9111.80.00	00	Other cases.....	No.....	4¢ each + 6%		20¢ each + 45%
9111.90		Parts:				
9111.90.40	00	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	No.....	8%		75¢ each + 45%
		Other:				
9111.90.50	00	Bezels, backs and centers.....	No.....	2¢ each + 8.5%		10¢ each + 45%
9111.90.70	00	Other.....	No.....	8.1%		45%
9112		Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other articles of this chapter, and parts thereof:				
9112.10.00	00	Cases of metal.....	No.....	6.9%	Free (B)	45%
9112.80.00	00	Other cases.....	No.....	6.9%	Free (B)	45%
9112.90.00	00	Parts.....	X.....	6.9%	Free (B)	45%
9113		Watch straps, watch bands, and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:				
9113.10.00	00	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	X.....	14%		110%
9113.20		Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:				
9113.20.40	00	Straps, bands and bracelets.....	No.....	14%		110%
9113.20.80	00	Parts.....	X.....	11%		110%
9113.90		Other:				
9113.90.40	00	Of textile material.....	X.....	9%		78.5%
9113.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	2.8%		35%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

91-24

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9114		Other clock or watch parts:				
9114.10		Springs, including hair-springs:				
9114.10.40	00	For watches.....	No.....	11%		65%
9114.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	6.4%	Free (B)	65%
9114.20.00	00	Jewels.....	No.....	Free		10%
9114.30		Dials:				
9114.30.40	00	Not exceeding 50 mm in width.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 9%	Free (B)	5¢ each + 45%
9114.30.80	00	Exceeding 50 mm in width.....	No.....	6.6%	Free (B)	50%
9114.40		Plates and bridges:				
9114.40.20	00	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	18¢ each		75¢ each
9114.40.40	00	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement..	No.....	15¢ each	Free (B)	38¢ each
		Other:				
9114.40.60	00	For watches.....	X.....	11%		65%
9114.40.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6.4%	Free (B)	65%
9114.90		Other:				
		Assemblies and subassemblies for watch or clock movements consisting of two or more pieces or parts fastened or joined inseparably together:				
		For watch movements:				
9114.90.10	00	Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	7¢/assembly		50¢/assembly
9114.90.20	00	Other assemblies and sub- assemblies.....	X.....	9%		45%
9114.90.30	00	For clock movements.....	X.....	6.4% + 2.5¢/ jewel + 0.3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consist- ing in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the com- plete move- ment	Free (B)	65% + 25¢/ jewel + 3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consist- ing in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the com- plete move- ment
		Other:				
9114.90.40	00	For watches.....	X.....	11%		65%
9114.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	6.4%	Free (B)	65%

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Parts of general use, as defined in legal note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar articles of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, headphones, switches, stroboscopes, and other accessory instruments, apparatus, or equipment of chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this chapter;
 - (c) Toy instruments and apparatus (heading 9503);
 - (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 9603);
 - (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706); or
 - (f) Spools, reels, or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material: for example, heading 3924, section XV).
 2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 9202 or 9206 entered with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.
- Cards, discs, and rolls of heading 9209 entered with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "brass wind instruments" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, tubas, brass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorn, and saxhorns.
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "woodwind instruments" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

92-2

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9201		Pianos, including player pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments:				
9201.10.00	00	Upright pianos.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
9201.20.00	00	Grand pianos.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
9201.90.00	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
9202		Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps):				
9202.10.00	00	Played with a bow.....	No.....	4.9%		37.5%
9202.90		Other:				
		Guitars:				
9202.90.20	00	Valued not over \$100 each.....	No.....	6.8%		40%
9202.90.40	00	Other.....	No.....	13%		40%
9202.90.60	00	Other.....	No.....	7%		40%
9203.00		Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds:				
9203.00.40	00	Keyboard pipe organs.....	No.....	Free		35%
9203.00.80	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
9204		Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs:				
9204.10		Accordions and similar instruments:				
9204.10.40	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	4.7%		40%
9204.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	5.1%		40%
9204.20.00	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	4.7%		40%
9205		Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes):				
9205.10.00	00	Brass wind instruments.....	No.....	5.8%		40%
9205.90		Other:				
		Woodwind instruments:				
9205.90.20	00	Bagpipes.....	No.....	Free		40%
9205.90.40		Other.....		4.9%		40%
	20	Clarinets.....	No.			
	40	Saxophones.....	No.			
	60	Flutes and piccolos (except bamboo).....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9205.90.60	00	Other.....	No.....	3.4%		40%
9206.00		Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas):				
9206.00.20	00	Drums.....	X.....	4.8%		40%
9206.00.40	00	Cymbals.....	X.....	Free		40%
9206.00.60	00	Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons.....	X.....	2.6%		50%
9206.00.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
9207		Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions):				
9207.10.00		Keyboard instruments, other than accordions...	.....	6.8%		40%
	20	Music synthesizers.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	With more than one keyboard.....	No.			
		With one keyboard:				
	60	Hand held.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9207.90.00		Other.....	.....	6.8%		40%
	40	Fretted stringed instruments.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9208		Music boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws, and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns, and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments:				
9208.10.00	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	3.2%		40%
9208.90.00		Other.....	.....	5.3%		40%
	40	Musical instruments.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

92-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9209		Parts (for example, mechanisms for music boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs, and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks, and pitch pipes of all kinds:				
9209.10.00	00	Metronomes, tuning forks, and pitch pipes.....	X.....	4.7%		40%
9209.20.00	00	Mechanisms for music boxes.....	No.....	3.2%		40%
9209.30.00	00	Musical instrument strings.....	No.....	4.7%		40%
9209.91		Other:				
		Parts and accessories for pianos:				
9209.91.40	00	Tuning pins.....	Thousand	10¢/1,000 pins + 3.5%		\$1/1,000 pins + 35%
9209.91.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
9209.92		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9202:				
9209.92.20	00	Mutes, collapsible musical instrument stands, and music holders for attachment to musical instruments...	X.....	5.7%		45%
9209.92.40	00	Tuning pins.....	Thousand	10¢/1,000 pins + 3.5%		\$1/1,000 pins + 35%
9209.92.60	00	Bows, parts of bows, bow hair, chin rests, and other parts and accessories for string instruments played with a bow.....	X.....	4%		40%
9209.92.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6%		40%
9209.93		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9203:				
9209.93.40	00	For pipe organs.....	X.....	3.2%		35%
9209.93.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
9209.94		Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9207:				
9209.94.40	00	Collapsible musical instrument stands.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
9209.94.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
9209.99		Other:				
9209.99.10	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
		Other:				
9209.99.20	00	For bagpipes.....	X.....	Free		40%
9209.99.40		For other woodwind and brass wind musical instruments.....	.....	4.9%		40%
	40	For woodwind musical instruments.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9209.99.60	00	For music boxes.....	X.....	3.2%		40%
9209.99.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		40%

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR

XIX-1

CHAPTER 93

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR

93-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Articles of chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
 - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in legal note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar articles of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (c) Armored fighting vehicles (heading 8710);
 - (d) Telescopic sights and other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or entered with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (chapter 90);
 - (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (chapter 95); or
 - (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).
2. In heading 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 8526.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. Heading 9303 does not cover tools operated by means of an explosive charge (heading 8205).
2. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "muzzle-loading" refers to firearms that are designed to fire shot, pellets or bullets, but are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge.
3. Heading 9307 does not cover hunting, camping or other knives, which are cutlery of heading 8211.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

93-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9301.00		Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols, and arms of heading 9307:				
9301.00.30	00	Rifles.....	No.....	4.7% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any		65%
9301.00.60	00	Shotguns.....	No.....	5.1%		65%
9301.00.90	00	Other.....	No.....	3.4%		27.5%
9302.00.00	00	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304.....	No.....	27¢ each + 6%		\$3.50 each + 55%
9303		Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns):				
9303.10.00	00	Muzzle-loading firearms.....	No.....	Free		Free
9303.20.00		Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles.....	.....	5.1%		65%
		Shotguns:				
	20	Autoloading.....	No.			
	40	Over and under.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Combination shotgun-rifles.....	No.			
9303.30.00		Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles.....	.....	4.7% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any		65%
		Centerfire:				
	20	Autoloading.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Bolt action.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	80	Rimfire.....	No.			
9303.90		Other:				
9303.90.40	00	Pistols and revolvers designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition.....	No.....	8.4%		105%
9303.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%		27.5%
9304.00		Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons) excluding those of heading 9307:				
		Pistols, rifles, and other guns which eject missiles by release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension:				
9304.00.20	00	Rifles.....	No.....	7.8%		70%
9304.00.40	00	Other.....	No.....	3.4%		27.5%
9304.00.60	00	Other.....	No.....	5.7%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

93-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9305		Parts and accessories of articles of headings 9301 to 9304:				
9305.10		Of revolvers or pistols:				
9305.10.20	00	Of heading 9302.....	X.....	8.4%		105%
9305.10.40	00	Other: Of revolvers or pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition.....	X.....	8.4%		105%
9305.10.60	00	Of muzzle-loading revolvers and pistols.....	X.....	Free		Free
9305.10.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%		27.5%
9305.21		Of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303:				
9305.21.40	00	Shotgun barrels:				
9305.21.80	00	Of muzzle-loading shotguns.....	No.....	Free		Free
9305.29		Other:				
9305.29.05	00	Of muzzle-loading shotguns or rifles.....	X.....	Free		Free
9305.29.10	00	Of shotguns, including shotgun-rifle combinations:				
9305.29.20	00	Stocks.....	No.....	2.8%		73.5%
9305.29.40	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4%		55%
9305.29.50	00	Of rifles:				
9305.90		Stocks.....	No.....	7%		69.5%
9305.90.10	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6%		55%
9305.90.20	00	Of articles of heading 9301:				
9305.90.30	00	Of rifles.....	X.....	3.6%		55%
9305.90.40	00	Of shotguns.....	X.....	2.4%		55%
9305.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4%		27.5%
9305.90.60	00	Of articles of heading 9303 other than shotguns or rifles.....	X.....	3.4%		27.5%
9305.90.80	00	Other:				
9305.90.90	00	Of articles of subheading 9304.00.20 or 9304.00.40.....	X.....	7.8%		70%
9305.90.95	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7%		45%
9306		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads:				
9306.10.00	00	Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof.....	Thousand	5%		30%
9306.21.00	00	Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:				
9306.29.00	00	Cartridges.....	Thousand	5%		30%
9306.30		Other:				
9306.30.40	00	Cartridges and empty cartridge shells....	.....	5%		30%
9306.30.40	10	Cartridges containing a projectile:				
9306.30.40	20	For rifles or pistols:				
9306.30.40	30	.22 caliber.....	Thousand			
9306.30.40	40	Other.....	Thousand			
9306.30.40	50	Empty cartridge shells:				
9306.30.40	60	For rifles or pistols.....	Thousand			
9306.30.40	70	Other.....	Thousand			
9306.30.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6%		45%
9306.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6%		45%
9307.00.00	00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances, and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	X.....	5.3%		50%

SECTION XX
MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

XX-1

W
M

FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS,
CUSHIONS, AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND
LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED
OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED
NAMEPLATES AND THE LIKE;
PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

94-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of chapter 39, 40 or 63;
 - (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 7009;
 - (c) Articles of chapter 71;
 - (d) Parts of general use as defined in legal note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar articles of plastics (chapter 39), and safes of heading 8303;
 - (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerators of heading 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 8452);
 - (f) Lamps and lighting fittings of chapter 85;
 - (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 8518 (heading 8518), of headings 8519 to 8521, inclusive, (heading 8522) or of headings 8525 to 8528, inclusive, (heading 8529);
 - (h) Articles of heading 8714;
 - (ij) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 9018 and dentists' spittoons (heading 9018);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
 - (l) Toy furniture and toy lamps and lighting fittings (heading 9503), billiard tables and other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 9504), furniture for conjuring tricks and decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 9505).
2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 9401 to 9403, inclusive, are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other --
 - (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
 - (b) Seats and beds.
3.
 - (a) In headings 9401 to 9403, inclusive, references to parts of articles do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in chapter 68 or 69.
 - (b) Articles described in heading 9404, entered separately, are not to be classified in heading 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 9406, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, entered together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages, or similar buildings.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 9401.61 and 9401.71, "upholstered seats" are those having a soft layer of upholstering materials, for example, wadding, tow, animal hair, cellular plastics or rubber, shaped (whether or not fixed) to the seat and covered with a material such as woven fabric, leather or plastic sheeting. Also classified as upholstered seats are seats the upholstering materials of which are not covered or have only a white fabric cover which is itself intended to be covered (known as upholstered seats "in muslin"), seats which are entered with detachable seat or back cushions and which could not be used without such cushions, and seats with helical springs (for upholstery). On the other hand, the presence of horizontally-acting tension springs, designed to attach to the frame a steel wire lattice, taut woven fabric, leather, or the like is not sufficient to cause the seats to be classified as upholstered. Similarly, seats covered directly with materials such as woven fabric, leather, plastic sheeting, without the interposition of a soft layer of upholstering materials or springs, and seats to which a single woven fabric backed with a thin layer of cellular plastics has been applied, are not regarded as upholstered seats.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

94-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9401		Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:				
		Seats of a kind used for aircraft:				
9401.10		Leather upholstered.....	No.....	4%		45%
9401.10.40	00	Other.....	No.....	4%	Free (C)	45%
9401.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
9401.20.00	00	Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles.....	No.....			
9401.30		Swivel seats with variable height adjustment:				
		With wooden frame.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
9401.30.40	00	Other.....	No.....	4%		45%
9401.30.80	00	Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds.....	No.....	2.5%		40%
9401.40.00	00					
9401.50.00		Seats of cane, osier, bamboo, or similar materials.....	.....	7.5%		60%
	40	Of rattan.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Other seats, with wooden frame:				
9401.61		Upholstered:				
		Chairs:				
9401.61.20	00	Of teak.....	No.....	3.4%		40%
9401.61.40	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
9401.61.60	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		40%
9401.69		Other:				
9401.69.20	00	Bent-wood seats.....	No.....	6.6%		42.5%
		Other:				
		Chairs:				
9401.69.40	00	Of teak.....	No.....	3.4%		40%
9401.69.60	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3%		40%
9401.69.80	00	Other.....	No.....	2.5%		40%
		Other seats, with metal frame:				
9401.71.00	00	Upholstered.....	No.....	4%		45%
9401.79.00	00	Other.....	No.....	4%		45%
9401.80		Other seats:				
		Of rubber or plastics:				
9401.80.20	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	No.....	6%		65%
9401.80.40	00	Other.....	No.....	2.4%		25%
9401.80.60	00	Other.....	No.....	4%		45%
9401.90		Parts:				
9401.90.10	00	Of seats of a kind used for motor vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
9401.90.15	00	Of bent-wood seats.....	X.....	6.6%		42.5%
		Other:				
9401.90.25		Of cane, osier, bamboo, or similar materials.....	.....	7.5%		60%
	40	Of rattan.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9401.90.35	00	Of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	2.4%		25%
9401.90.40	00	Of wood.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
9401.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

94-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9402		Medical, surgical, dental, or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles:				
9402.10.00	00	Dentists', barbers', or similar chairs and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
9402.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
9403		Other furniture and parts thereof:				
9403.10.00	00	Metal furniture of a kind used in offices....	X.....	4%	Free (B, C)	45%
9403.20.00	00	Other metal furniture.....	X.....	4%		45%
9403.30		Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices:				
9403.30.40	00	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	6.6%		42.5%
9403.30.80	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5%		40%
9403.40		Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen:				
9403.40.40	00	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	6.6%		42.5%
9403.40.80		Other.....		2.5%		40%
	40	Dining tables.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
9403.50		Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom:				
9403.50.40	00	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	6.6%		42.5%
9403.50.80		Other.....		2.5%		40%
	40	Beds.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
9403.60		Other wooden furniture:				
9403.60.40	00	Bent-wood furniture.....	X.....	6.6%	Free (B)	42.5%
9403.60.80		Other.....		2.5%		40%
	40	Dining tables.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			
9403.70		Furniture of plastics:				
9403.70.40	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	6%	Free (B, C)	65%
9403.70.80	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4%	Free (B, C)	25%
9403.80		Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo and similar materials:				
9403.80.30		Of cane, osier, bamboo, or similar materials.....		7.5%		60%
	40	Of rattan.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9403.80.60	00	Other.....	X.....	4%	Free (B, C)	45%
9403.90		Parts:				
9403.90.10	00	Of furniture of a kind used for motor vehicles.....	X.....	3.1%	Free (B)	25%
		Other:				
9403.90.25		Of cane, osier, bamboo, or similar materials.....		7.5%		60%
	40	Of rattan.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9403.90.40	00	Of rubber or plastics:				
		Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	6%		65%
9403.90.50	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4%		25%
9403.90.60	00	Of textile material, except cotton...	X.....	7%		80%
9403.90.70	00	Of wood.....	X.....	5.3%		40%
9403.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

94-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9404		Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishings (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered:				
9404.10.00	00	Mattress supports.....	No.....	4%		45%
9404.21.00	00	Mattresses: Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.....	No.....	6%		40%
9404.29.00	00	Of other materials.....	No.....	6%		40%
9404.30		Sleeping bags:				
9404.30.40	00	Of feathers or down.....	No.....	4.7%		60%
9404.30.80	00	Other.....	No.....	9%		78.5%
9404.90		Other:				
9404.90.40	00	Pillows, cushions, and similar furnishings.....	X.....	6%		40%
9404.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	5%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

94-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9405		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates, and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included:				
9405.10		Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.10.40	00	Of brass.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
9405.10.60	00	Other.....	No.....	7.6%		45%
9405.10.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
9405.20		Electric table, desk, bedside, or floor-standing lamps:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.20.40	00	Of brass.....	No.....	3.7%		40%
9405.20.60	00	Other.....	No.....	7.6%		45%
9405.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
9405.30.00	00	Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees.....	No.....	8%		50%
9405.40		Other electric lamps and lighting fittings:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.40.40	00	Of brass.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
9405.40.60	00	Other.....	No.....	7.6%		45%
9405.40.80	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9%		35%
9405.50		Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings:				
9405.50.20	00	Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	3.7%		45%
		Other:				
9405.50.30	00	Of brass.....	No.....	5.7%		45%
9405.50.40	00	Other.....	No.....	7.6%		45%
9405.60		Illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates, and the like:				
		Of base metal:				
9405.60.20	00	Of brass.....	No.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
9405.60.40	00	Other.....	No.....	7.6%		45%
9405.60.60	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3%		80%
		Parts:				
		Of glass:				
9405.91		Globes and shades.....	X.....	14%		70%
9405.91.20	00	Chimneys.....	Doz.....	15%		60%
9405.91.40	00	Other.....	.....	6.5%		60%
9405.91.60	40	Prisms and other glass articles of a kind used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles thereof.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9405.92.00	00	Of plastics.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
9405.99		Other:				
9405.99.20	00	Of brass.....	X.....	5.7%	Free (C)	45%
9405.99.40	00	Other.....	X.....	7.6%		45%
9406.00		Prefabricated buildings:				
9406.00.40	00	Of wood.....	No.....	5.1%		33-1/3%
9406.00.80	00	Other.....	No.....	5.7%		45%

CHAPTER 95

TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT;
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR

95-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Christmas tree candles (heading 3406);
 - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604;
 - (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut, or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of chapter 39, heading 4206 or section XI;
 - (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading 4202, 4303 or 4304;
 - (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of chapter 61 or 62;
 - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards, or land craft, of chapter 63;
 - (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of chapter 64, or sports headgear of chapter 65;
 - (h) Walking sticks, whips, riding crops, or the like (heading 6602), or parts thereof (heading 6603);
 - (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 7018;
 - (k) Parts of general use, as defined in legal note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar articles of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (l) Bells, gongs, or the like of heading 8306;
 - (m) Electric motors (heading 8501), electric transformers (heading 8504), or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526);
 - (n) Sports vehicles (other than sleds, bobsleds, toboggans, and the like) of section XVII;
 - (o) Children's bicycles (heading 8712);
 - (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
 - (q) Spectacles, goggles, or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 9004);
 - (r) Decoy calls or whistles (heading 9208);
 - (s) Arms or other articles of chapter 93;
 - (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (heading 9405); or
 - (u) Racket strings, tents or other camping articles, or gloves (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal, or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to legal note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this chapter are to be classified with those articles.

Additional U.S. Legal Note

1. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "toys" refers to any article principally used for the amusement of children or adults.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

95-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9501.00		Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages and dolls' strollers; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor: Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9501.00.20	00	Chain-driven wheeled toys.....	X.....	Free		27.5%
9501.00.40	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6%		45%
9501.00.60	00	Dolls' carriages, dolls' strollers, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	7.8%		70%
9502		Dolls representing only human beings, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9502.10.00		Dolls, whether or not dressed.....	.....	12%		70%
	20	Stuffed.....	No.			
		Other:				
	40	Not over 33 cm in height.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Parts and accessories:				
9502.91.00	00	Garments and accessories therefor, footwear, and headgear.....	X.....	8%		70%
9502.99.00		Other.....	.....	12%		70%
	40	Skins for stuffed dolls.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

95-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9503		Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9503.10.00		Electric trains, including tracks, signals, and other accessories; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	6.8%		70%
	10	Assembly kits with construction units prefabricated to an essentially uniform scale of the actual article.....	X			
	20	Other, except parts: Made to a scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X			
	30	Other: Made to a scale of the actual article at a ratio larger than 1 to 85.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
	50	Parts.....	X			
9503.20.00		Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading 9503.10, and parts and accessories therefor.....	.....	6.8%		70%
	20	Assembly kits with construction units prefabricated to an essentially uniform scale of the actual article.....	X			
	40	Other assembly kits.....	X			
9503.30.00	60 00	Parts and accessories..... Other construction sets and constructional toys, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X X.....	6.8%		70%
9503.41.00		Toys representing animals or non-human creatures (for example, robots and monsters) and parts and accessories therefor: Stuffed toys and parts and accessories therefor.....	.....	6.8%		70%
	20	Stuffed toys.....	No.			
	40	Parts and accessories.....	No.			
9503.49.00		Other.....	.....	6.8%		70%
	10	Toys not having a spring mechanism: Of metal.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Toys having a spring mechanism: Of metal.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9503.50.00		Toy musical instruments and apparatus, and parts and accessories therefor.....	.....	6.8%		70%
	20	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	40	Parts and accessories.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

95-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9503 (con.)		Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor (con.):				
9503.60.00	00	Puzzles, and parts and accessories therefor...	X.....	6.8%		70%
9503.70.00	00	Other toys, put up in sets or outfits, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	6.8%		70%
9503.80.00		Other toys and models, incorporating a motor (including friction or weight operated motors), and parts and accessories therefor...	.....	6.8%		70%
		Model airplanes, model boats, and other models:				
	10	Made to a scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Other toys:				
	30	Having an electric motor.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9503.90.00		Other.....	.....	6.8%		70%
		Model airplanes, model boats and other models:				
	10	Made to a scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Kites.....	X			
	40	Inflatable toy balls, balloons and punchballs.....	X			
		Other toys:				
	50	Having a spring mechanism.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
	70	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9504		Arcade, table or parlor games, including pinball machines, bagatelle, billiards, pool, and special tables for casino games; automatic bowling alley equipment; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9504.10.00	00	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver and parts and accessories therefor...	X.....	3.9%		35%
9504.20		Articles, parts of articles and accessories for bagatelle, billiards and pool:				
9504.20.20	00	Balls.....	No.....	8.2%		50%
9504.20.40	00	Chalk.....	No.....	Free		25%
9504.20.60	00	Tables.....	No.....	5.1%		33-1/3%
9504.20.80	00	Other, including parts and accessories...	X.....	4%		33-1/3%
9504.30.00		Other games, coin- or disc-operated, other than bowling alley equipment, and parts and accessories therefor.....	.....	3.9%		35%
		Games:				
	20	Pinball machines and bell-type machines and consoles.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
	60	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9504.40.00	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	0.8¢/pack + 0.8%		10¢/pack + 20%
9504.90		Other:				
9504.90.40	00	Game machines, other than coin- or disc-operated, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	3.9%		35%
9504.90.80		Other.....	.....	4.64%		50%
	40	Bowling balls.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

95-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9505		Festive, carnival, or similar entertainment articles, including magic tricks and practical joke articles; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9505.10		Articles for Christmas festivities and parts and accessories therefor:				
		Christmas ornaments:				
9505.10.10	00	Of glass.....	X.....	6.6%		60%
9505.10.20	00	Other.....	X.....	5%		60%
9505.10.30	00	Nativity scenes and figures therefor.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
		Other:				
9505.10.40	00	Of plastics.....	X.....	8.4%		60%
9505.10.50	00	Other.....	X.....	17%		90%
9505.90		Other:				
9505.90.20	00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:.....	X.....	5.8%		70%
9505.90.40	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	4%		45%
9505.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.1%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

95-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9506		Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, exercise, other sports (including table-tennis), or games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
		Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9506.11		Ski and parts and accessories therefor, except ski poles:				
9506.11.20	00	Cross-country skis.....	Prs.....	3.5%		33-1/3%
9506.11.40	00	Other skis.....	Prs.....	5.1%		33-1/3%
9506.11.60	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	5.5%		45%
9506.12.00	00	Ski bindings and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	5.5%		45%
9506.19.00		Other.....	.....	5.5%		45%
	40	Ski poles and parts and accessories therefor.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
		Water skis, surf boards, sailboards, and other water sport equipment; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9506.21		Sailboards, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9506.21.40	00	Sailboards.....	X.....	1.5%		30%
9506.21.80	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	4.2%		30%
9506.29.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.64%		40%
		Golf clubs and other golf equipment; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9506.31.00	00	Golf clubs, complete.....	No.....	4.9%		30%
9506.32.00	00	Balls.....	Doz.....	2.4%		30%
9506.39.00		Other, including parts and accessories for golf clubs.....	.....	4.9%		30%
	40	Parts of clubs.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9506.40.00	00	Articles and equipment for table-tennis, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	5.1%		30%
		Tennis, badminton, or similar rackets, whether or not strung, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9506.51		Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9506.51.20	00	Rackets, strung.....	No.....	4.2%		30%
9506.51.40	00	Rackets, not strung.....	No.....	3.9%		30%
9506.51.60	00	Parts and accessories.....	No.....	3.1%		30%
9506.59		Other:				
9506.59.40		Badminton rackets and parts and accessories therefor.....	.....	5.6%		30%
	40	Rackets and racket frames.....	No.			
	80	Other parts and accessories.....	X			
9506.59.80		Other.....	.....	4.64%		40%
	20	Raquetball rackets.....	No.			
	40	Squash rackets.....	No.			
	60	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

95-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9506 (con.)		Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, exercise, other sports (including table-tennis), or games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor (con.):				
		Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9506.61.00	00	Lawn-tennis balls.....	No.....	4.2%		30%
9506.62		Inflatable balls and parts and accessories therefor:				
9506.62.40	40	Football and soccer balls.....	.....	Free		30%
	80	Football.....	No.			
		Soccer balls.....	No.			
9506.62.80		Other, including parts and accessories.....	.....	4.8%		30%
	20	Basketballs.....	No.			
	40	Volleyballs.....	No.			
	60	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X			
9506.69		Other:				
9506.69.20		Baseballs and softballs.....	.....	3%		30%
	40	Baseballs.....	No.			
	80	Softballs.....	No.			
9506.69.40	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 19 cm in diameter.....	No.....	7.8%		70%
9506.69.60	00	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X.....	4.9%		30%
9506.70		Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9506.70.20	00	Roller skates and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	Free		20%
9506.70.40	00	Ice skates with footwear permanently attached.....	prs.....	5.8%		20%
9506.70.60		Other, including parts and accessories for ice skates with footwear permanently attached.....	.....	2%		20%
	40	Ice skates.....	prs.			
	80	Parts and accessories.....	prs.			
9506.91.00	00	Other: Playground, track and field, gymnasium, gymnastics and other exercise articles and equipment; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	4.64%		40%
9506.99		Other:				
9506.99.05	00	Archery articles and equipment and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	3.4%		35%
9506.99.10		Badminton articles and equipment, except rackets, and parts and accessories therefor.....	.....	5.6%		30%
	40	Nets of cotton.....	No. v			
	80	Other.....	kg X			
9506.99.15	00	Baseball articles and equipment, except balls, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	3%		30%
9506.99.20	00	Football, soccer and polo articles and equipment, except balls, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	4.9%		30%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

95-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9506 (con.)		Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, exercise, other sports (including table-tennis), or games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor (con.):				
9506.99 (con.)		Other (con.):				
9506.99.25		Other (con.):				
		Ice-hockey and field-hockey articles and equipment, except balls and skates, and parts and accessories therefor.....	.....	Free		30%
	40	Ice-hockey sticks.....	No.			
	80	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X			
9506.99.28	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	Free		30%
9506.99.30	00	Lawn-tennis articles and equipment, except balls and rackets, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	3.1%		30%
9506.99.35	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	Free		2%
		Sleds, bobsleds, toboggans, and the like, and parts and accessories therefor:				
9506.99.40	00	Toboggans; bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition.....	No.....	Free		33-1/3%
9506.99.45	00	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X.....	5.5%		45%
9506.99.50	00	Snowshoes, and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	5.1%		33-1/3%
9506.99.55	00	Swimming pools and wading pools and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
9506.99.60		Other.....	.....	4.64%		40%
	40	Nets not elsewhere specified or included.....	kg			
	80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

95-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9507		Fishing rods, fish hooks, and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting equipment; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor:				
9507.10.00		Fishing rods, and parts and accessories therefor.....		7.6%		55%
	40	Fishing rods.....	No.			
	80	Parts and accessories.....	X			
9507.20		Fish hooks, whether or not snelled:				
9507.20.40	00	Snelled hooks.....	X.....	5%		55%
9507.20.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6%		45%
9507.30		Fishing reels, and parts and accessories therefor:				
		Fishing reels:				
9507.30.20	00	Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	9.2%		55%
9507.30.40	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	30¢ each		55%
		Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	4.9%		55%
9507.30.60	00	Parts and accessories.....	X.....	5.4%		55%
9507.90		Other:				
9507.90.20	00	Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale.....	X.....	5.4%		65%
9507.90.40	00	Fishing casts or leaders.....	Doz.....	7%		55%
9507.90.60	00	Fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets.....	No.....	5%		40%
9507.90.80		Other, including parts and accessories...		9%		55%
	40	Artificial baits and flies.....	Doz.			
	80	Other, including parts and accessories.....	X			
9508.00.00	00	Merry-go-rounds, boat-swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theaters; all the foregoing and parts and accessories therefor.....	X.....	3.7%		35%

24

25

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (chapter 33);
 - (b) Articles of chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking sticks);
 - (c) Imitation jewelry (heading 7117);
 - (d) Parts of general use, as defined in note 2 to section XV, of base metal (section XV), or similar articles of plastics (chapter 39);
 - (e) Cutlery or other articles of chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or molding materials; heading 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately entered handles or other parts of such articles;
 - (f) Articles of chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes of a kind specialized for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical, or veterinary purposes (heading 9018));
 - (g) Articles of chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories therefor (chapter 92);
 - (i) Articles of chapters 93 (arms and parts thereof);
 - (k) Articles of chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps, and lighting fittings);
 - (l) Articles of chapter 95 (toys, games, sports equipment); or
 - (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces, or antiques (chapter 97).
2. In heading 9602 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means --
 - (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
 - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 9603 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fiber, or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this chapter, other than those of headings 9601 to 9606, inclusive, or 9615, remain classified in the chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606, inclusive, and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic, or reconstructed), precious metal, or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. (a) If the President determines that the estimated annual domestic consumption of whisk-brooms of a kind described in subheadings 9603.10.10 to 9603.10.30, inclusive, or of other brooms of a kind described in subheadings 9603.10.40 to 9603.10.60, inclusive, has substantially changed since 1965 or since the date of the immediately preceding proclamation under this paragraph (if any) the quantity provided for in subheading 9603.10.10 or 9603.10.40, as the case may be, shall be modified by the percentage by which the President determines the estimated annual domestic consumption of the relevant brooms has changed in comparison with such estimated consumption in 1965 or at the time of such immediately preceding proclamation (if any). Such modified quantity shall be proclaimed by the President and shall, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, replace the quantity previously applicable under subheading 9603.10.10 or 9603.10.40.
- (b) If the President determines an allocation among supplying countries of the quantity provided for in subheading 9603.10.10 or 9603.10.40 to be in the national interest, he may proclaim such allocation.

2. For the purposes of heading 9606 --
 - (a) The term "line" in the rates of duty columns means the line button measure of 0.635 mm; and
 - (b) The term "button blanks" is limited to raw or crude blanks suitable for manufacture into buttons.
3. Buttons (whether or not finished) provided for in subheadings 9606.21.40 and 9606.29.20 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under subheadings 9606.21.40 and 9606.29.20 at the rates which apply to products of such foreign country.
4. For the purposes of subheadings 9608.10, 9608.20, 9608.40 and 9608.50, any refills included within the pens or pencils at the time of entry are classifiable therewith.
5. For the purposes of subheadings 9608.91 and 9608.99, pen point holders which are entered with pen points inserted therein are to be separately classified.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

96-3

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9601		Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl, and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by molding):				
9601.10.00	00	Worked ivory and articles of ivory.....	X.....	4.2%		35%
9601.90		Other:				
9601.90.20	00	Worked shell and articles thereof.....	X.....	3.4%		35%
9601.90.40	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	2.1%		10%
9601.90.60	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or any combination thereof.....	X.....	Free		25%
9601.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		20%
9602.00		Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; molded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other molded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin:				
9602.00.10		Worked unhardened gelatin and articles thereof.....	.....	4.2%		25%
	40	Unfilled gelatin capsules.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
9602.00.40	00	Molded or carved articles of wax.....	X.....	2.5%		20%
9602.00.50	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7%		20%
9603		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances, or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops, and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees):				
9603.10		Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles:				
		Whiskbrooms, of broom corn:				
		Valued not over 45¢ each:				
9603.10.10	00	In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of 61,655 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under additional U.S. legal note 1(a) to this chapter) whiskbrooms classifiable under subheadings 9603.10.10 to 9603.10.30, inclusive.....	No.....	8%		20%
9603.10.20	00	Other.....	No.....	12¢ each		12¢ each
9603.10.30	00	Valued over 45¢ each.....	No.....	32%		32%
		Other brooms, of broom corn:				
		Valued not over 96¢ each:				
9603.10.40	00	In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of 121,478 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under additional U.S. legal note 1(a) to this chapter) brooms classifiable under subheadings 9603.10.40 to 9603.10.60 inclusive.....	No.....	8%		20%
9603.10.50	00	Other.....	No.....	32¢ each		32¢ each
9603.10.60	00	Valued over 96¢ each.....	No.....	32%		32%
9603.10.70	00	Other.....	No.....	10%		25%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

96-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9603 (con.)		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances, or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops, and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)(con.):				
		Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes, and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:				
9603.21.00		Tooth brushes.....	.....	0.2¢ each + 3.4%		2¢ each + 50%
	40	Mechanical.....mechanisms..	No. v			
	80	Other.....brushes..	No.			
9603.29		Other:				
9603.29.40	00	Valued not over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 7%		1¢ each + 50%
9603.29.80	00	Valued over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 3.6%		1¢ each + 50%
9603.30		Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics:				
9603.30.20	00	Valued not over 5 cents each.....	No.....	5.1%		40%
9603.30.40	00	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each.....	No.....	0.3¢ each		40%
9603.30.60	00	Valued over 10 cents each.....	No.....	3.1%		40%
9603.40.00	00	Paint, distemper, varnish, or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers.....	No.....	4%		50%
9603.50.00	00	Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles.....	No.....	3.4%		35%
9603.90		Other:				
9603.90.40	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	2.8%		45%
9603.90.80		Other.....	.....	5.6%		50%
	10	Whiskbrooms.....	No.			
	20	Upright brooms.....	No.			
	30	Push brooms, 41 cm or less in width.....	No.			
	40	Other brooms.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
9604.00.00	00	Hand sieves and hand riddles.....	X.....	4.9%		40%
9605.00.00	00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning, other than manicure and pedicure sets of heading 8214.....	X.....	8.1%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

96-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9606		Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button molds and other parts of these articles; button blanks:				
9606.10		Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts thereof:				
9606.10.40	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	6.9%	Free (B)	60%
9606.10.80	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	5.3%	Free (B)	65%
9606.21		Buttons:				
9606.21.20	00	Of plastics, not covered with textile material:				
9606.21.40	00	Of casein.....	Gross...	4.9%		45%
		Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.4¢/line/ gross + 6.4%		1.5¢/line/ gross + 25%
9606.21.60	00	Other.....	Gross...	5.7%		45%
9606.22.00	00	Of base metals, not covered with textile material.....	Gross...	3.6%	Free (B)	45%
9606.29		Other:				
9606.29.20	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins, covered with textile material.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.4¢/line/ gross + 6.4%		1.5¢/line/ gross + 25%
9606.29.40	00	Other: Of pearl or shell.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.35¢/line/ gross + 5%		1.75¢/line/ gross + 25%
9606.29.60	00	Other.....	Gross...	5.7%		45%
9606.30.00	00	Button molds and other parts of buttons; button blanks.....	X.....	11.4%		45%
9607		Slide fasteners and parts thereof:				
9607.11.00	00	Slide fasteners:				
9607.19.00		Fitted with chain scoops of base metal...	No.....	15%		66%
		Other.....	.....	15%		66%
	20	Fitted with chain scoops of plastic.....	No.			
	40	Fitted with continuous plastic filament.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
9607.20.00		Parts.....	.....	23%		66%
	40	Sliders, with or without pulls.....	Thousand			
	80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

96-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9608		Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens, and other pens; duplicating stylos; pencils designed to be refilled, whether or not known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name; pen-holders, pencil-holders, and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609:				
9608.10.00	00	Ball point pens.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4%		6¢ each + 40%
9608.20.00	00	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers.....	No.....	8%		40%
		Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:				
9608.31.00	00	India ink drawing pens.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4%		6¢ each + 40%
9608.39.00	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4%		6¢ each + 40%
9608.40		Pencils designed to be refilled, whether or not known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name:				
9608.40.40	00	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	Gross...	6.6%		41.5%
9608.40.80	00	Other.....	Gross...	3.4%		45%
9608.50.00	00	Sets of articles from two or more of the subheadings 9608.10, 9608.20, 9608.31, 9608.39, or 9608.40.....	No.....	The column 1 rate applicable to each article in the absence of this sub-heading		The column 2 rate applicable to each article in the absence of this sub-heading
9608.60.00	00	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink reservoir.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4%		6¢ each + 40%
		Other:				
9608.91.00	00	Pen nibs and nib points.....	Gross...	Free		20¢/gross
9608.99		Other:				
9608.99.20	00	Refill cartridges.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4%		6¢ each + 40%
		Other:				
9608.99.40	00	Parts of articles provided for in subheadings 9608.10, 9608.31 and 9608.39.....	No.....	0.9¢ each + 6.1%		6¢ each + 40%
9608.99.60	00	Other.....	X.....	3.8%		45%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

96-7

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9609		Pencils (other than those pencils of heading 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks, and tailors' chalks:				
9609.10.00	00	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath.....	Gross...	14¢/gross + 4.3%		50¢/gross + 30%
9609.20		Pencil leads, black or colored:				
9609.20.20	00	Not over 1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	Gross...	Free		20¢/gross
9609.20.40	00	Over 1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	Gross...	0.5¢/gross		6¢/gross
9609.90		Other:				
9609.90.40	00	Tailors' chalks.....	kg.....	Free		25%
9609.90.80	00	Other.....	Gross...	5.5¢/gross + 3.4%		50¢/gross + 30%
9610.00.00	00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.....	X.....	5.1%		33-1/3%
9611.00.00	00	Date, sealing, or numbering stamps, and the like, (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
9612		Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes:				
9612.10		Ribbons:				
9612.10.40	00	Of man-made fibers.....	kg.....	9%		78.5%
9612.10.80	00	Other.....	kg.....	7%		40%
9612.20.00	00	Ink pads.....	X.....	7%		40%
9613		Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks:				
9613.10.00	00	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, non-refillable...	No.....	10%		110%
9613.20.00	00	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, refillable.....	No.....	9%		110%
9613.30.00		Table lighters.....		4.8%		60%
	40	Butane.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
9613.80		Other lighters:				
9613.80.20	00	Electrical.....	No.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
9613.80.40	00	Other: Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones....	No.....	7.2%		80%
9613.80.60	00	Other: Valued not over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	Doz.....	10%		110%
9613.80.80	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	Doz.....	9%		110%
9613.90		Parts:				
9613.90.40	00	Electrical.....	X.....	3.9%	Free (B)	35%
9613.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	10%		110%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

96-8

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9614		Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof:				
9614.10.00	00	Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes.....	Gross...	Free		10%
9614.20		Pipes and bowls:				
9614.20.40	00	Of wood or root.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 4%		5¢ each + 60%
9614.20.80	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 6.4%		5¢ each + 60%
9614.90		Other:				
9614.90.40	00	Of metal.....	X.....	7%		110%
9614.90.80	00	Other.....	X.....	0.5¢ each + 3%		5¢ each + 60%
9615		Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof:				
9615.11		Combs, hair-slides and the like: Of hard rubber or plastics:				
9615.11.10	00	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.1¢ each + 2%		1¢ each + 25%
9615.11.20	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Of hard rubber.....	Doz.....	7.8%		36%
9615.11.30	00	Other.....	Doz.....	0.2¢ each + 4.6%		2¢ each + 35%
9615.11.40	00	Other: Not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
9615.11.50	00	Other.....	X.....	11%		110%
9615.19		Other:				
9615.19.20	00	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.1¢ each + 2%		1¢ each + 25%
9615.19.40	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross....	Doz.....	0.2¢ each + 4.6%		2¢ each + 35%
9615.19.60	00	Other.....	X.....	11%		110%
9615.90		Other:				
9615.90.20	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	8.1%		45%
9615.90.30	00	Hair pins.....	kg.....	5.1%		35%
9615.90.40	00	Other: Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	5.3%		80%
9615.90.60	00	Other.....	X.....	11%		110%

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

96-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9616		Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor; powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations:				
9616.10.00	00	Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor.....	X.....	4.9%		40%
9616.20.00	00	Powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.....	kg.....	9%		78.5%
9617.00		Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners: Vessels:				
9617.00.10	00	Having a capacity not exceeding 1 liter.....	No.....	9%		55.5%
9617.00.30	00	Having a capacity exceeding 1 liter but not exceeding 2 liters.....	No.....	8.7%		52%
9617.00.40	00	Having a capacity exceeding 2 liters.....	No.....	8.7%		51%
9617.00.60	00	Parts.....	X.....	9%		55%
9618.00.00	00	Tailors' dummies and other mannequins; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing.....	X.....	6.3%		56%

11
12

SECTION XXI
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES, AND ANTIQUES

XXI-1

Legal Notes

1. This chapter does not cover --
 - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (chapter 49);
 - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths, and the like, of painted canvas (heading 5907) except if they may be classified in heading 9706; or
 - (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semiprecious stones (headings 7101 to 7103, inclusive).
2. For the purposes of heading 9702, the term "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in color, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character.
4. (a) Subject to legal notes 1 through 3, inclusive, above, articles of this chapter are to be classified in this chapter and not in any other chapter of the tariff schedule.
- (b) Heading 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages, or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be treated as forming part of those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles.

Additional U.S. Legal Notes

1. Heading 9703 covers not only original sculpture made by the sculptor, but also the first 12 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model, by the sculptor himself or by another artist, with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas, or reproductions are completed.
2. Except for picture frames, heading 9706 does not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accommodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purposes. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.
3. Whenever an article is entered for sale under heading 9706, and thereafter determined to be not over 100 years of age, a penalty of 6.6 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 1 treatment or 25 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 2 treatment shall be assessed thereon in addition to any other duty or penalty imposed on such article under the tariff schedule.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

97-2

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9701		Paintings, drawings, and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques; all the foregoing framed or not framed:				
9701.10.00	00	Paintings, drawings, and pastels.....	X.....	Free		Free
9701.90.00	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		Free
9702.00.00	00	Original engravings, prints, and lithographs, all the foregoing framed or not framed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9703.00.00	00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material..	X.....	Free		Free
9704.00.00	00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined....	X.....	Free		Free
9705.00.00	00	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic, or numismatic interest.....	X.....	Free		Free
9706.00.00		Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Silverware.....	X			
	40	Furniture.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			

SECTION XXII

SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS;
TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED
PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT
RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL
ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

XXII-1

11-11-11

U.S. Legal Notes

1. The provisions of this chapter are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in general rule of interpretation 3(a). Any article which is described in any provision in this chapter is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.
2. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.
3. Any article exempted under subchapters IV through VII, inclusive, or subchapter IX from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.

Statistical Notes

1. Statistical data are not to be furnished with respect to articles classified in those headings of this chapter for which no statistical suffix is shown.
2. For articles provided for in this chapter, the rate of duty for which is derived from a provision elsewhere in the tariff schedule, the citation to be used in statistical reporting shall be the 10-digit statistical reporting number provided in this chapter followed by the reporting number of the provision from which such rate is derived. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from which the rate was derived. For example, 10 new fully automatic arc welding machines exported for repairs or alterations and returned to the United States should be entered under statistical reporting number 9802.00.4040 followed by 8515.31.0000, with the quantity being shown as 10 and the value as dutiable value.

795

SUBCHAPTER I

ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED, NOT ADVANCED OR
IMPROVED IN CONDITION; ANIMALS EXPORTED AND RETURNED

98-3

U.S. Legal Notes

1. The subheadings in this subchapter (except subheadings 9801.00.70 and 9801.00.80) shall not apply to any article --
 - (a) exported with benefit of drawback;
 - (b) of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or
 - (c) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under subheading 9813.00.05 and exported under any provision of law.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 9801.00.70 and 9801.00.80 --
 - (a) when because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin;
 - (b) tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes classifiable under such subheading may be released from customs custody, without payment of that part of duty attributable to the internal-revenue tax, for return to internal-revenue bond as provided by section 5704(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; and
 - (c) in order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9801.00.10		Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....	.....	Free		Free
	10	Articles exported for temporary use abroad....	X			
	25	Articles returned temporarily for repair, alteration, processing, or the like, the foregoing to be reexported.....	X			
	35	Other.....	X			
9801.00.20	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease to a foreign manufacturer, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
9801.00.25	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation if (1) exported within three years after the date of such previous importation, (2) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, (3) reimported for the reason that such articles do not conform to sample or specifications, and (4) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported them into, and exported them from, the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
9801.00.30	00	Any aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under loan, lease, or rent to an aircraft owner or operator as a temporary replacement for an aircraft engine being overhauled, repaired, rebuilt, or reconditioned in the United States, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who exported it from the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:				
9801.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Exhibition, examination, or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....	.....	Free		Free
9801.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....	.....	Free		Free
9801.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair, or conference.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-5

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9801.00.70	00	<p>Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for U.S. legal note 1 of this subchapter--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty:</p> <p>Aircraft exported from the United States with benefit of drawback or subheading 9813.00.05.....</p>	X.....	<p>A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under subheading 9813.00.05</p>		<p>A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under subheading 9813.00.05</p>

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-6

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9801.00.80	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for U.S. legal note 1 of this subchapter--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty (con.): Other, except articles excluded by U.S. legal note 1(c) of this subchapter.....	X.....	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported		A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported
9801.00.90	00	Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purpose only; all the foregoing if brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	No.....	Free		Free

U.S. Legal Notes

1. This subchapter shall not apply to any article exported --
 - (a) from continuous customs custody with remission, abatement, or refund of duty;
 - (b) with benefit of drawback;
 - (c) to comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or
 - (d) after manufacture or production in the United States under subheading 9813.00.05.
2. Any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402 .
3. Articles repaired, altered, processed, or otherwise changed in condition abroad.--The following provisions apply only to subheadings 9802.00.40 and 9802.00.60 --
 - (a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing, or other change in condition outside the United States shall be --
 - (i) the cost to the importer of such change; or
 - (ii) if no charge is made, the value of such change,

as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.
 - (b) No appraisement of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.
 - (c) The duty upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subchapter. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with said section 402 would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.
 - (d) For purposes of subheading 9802.00.60, the term "metal" covers (1) the base metals enumerated in additional U.S. legal note 1 to section XV; (2) arsenic, barium, boron, calcium, columbium, mercury, selenium, silicon, strontium, tellurium, thorium, uranium, and the rare-earth elements; and (3) alloys of any of the foregoing.
4. Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.--The following provisions apply only to subheading 9802.00.80 --
 - (a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be --
 - (i) the cost of such products at the time of the last purchase; or
 - (ii) if no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation,

as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.
 - (b) The duty on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subchapter. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article.
5. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one subheading in this subchapter.

Statistical Note

1. For articles admitted under statistical reporting number 9802.00.6000 or 9802.00.8000 two values shall be reported--the first immediately following the first 10-digit number of the statistical citation (i.e., 9802.00.6000 or 9802.00.8000) and the second immediately following the statistical reporting number of the provision in chapters 1-97 from which the rate of duty is derived, as follows --

(a) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.6000--

- (i) the total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing, and
- (ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively; and

(b) For statistical reporting number 9802.00.8000--

- (i) the value of the U.S. fabricated components, and
- (ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9802.00.20	00	Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means:				
9802.00.40		Articles exported for repairs or alterations..	.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. legal note 3 of this subchapter)		A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. legal note 3 of this subchapter)
	20 ^{1/}	Internal combustion engines.....dutiabale value..	<u>1/</u>			
	40 ^{1/}	Other.....dutiabale value..	<u>1/</u>			
9802.00.60	00 ^{1/}	Any article of metal (as defined in U.S. legal note 3(d) of this subchapter) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article as processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing.....	<u>1/</u> <u>2/</u>	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. legal note 3 of this subchapter)		A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. legal note 3 of this subchapter)
9802.00.80	00 ^{1/}	Articles assembled abroad in whole or in part of fabricated components, the product of the United States, which (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape, or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process such as cleaning, lubricating, and painting.....	<u>1/</u> <u>2/</u>	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. legal note 4 of this subchapter)		A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. legal note 4 of this subchapter)

802

^{1/} See chapter 98 statistical note 2.
^{2/} See subchapter II statistical note 1.



SUBCHAPTER III
SUBSTANTIAL CONTAINERS OR HOLDERS

98-11

U.S. Legal Notes

1. This subchapter covers only the following --
 - (a) substantial containers or holders which are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and are --
 - (i) imported empty and not within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty; or
 - (ii) imported containing or holding articles, and which are not of a kind normally sold therewith or are presented separately therefrom; and
 - (b) certain repair components thereof.
2. This subchapter does not apply to any container or holder --
 - (a) exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or
 - (b) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under subheading 9813.00.05 and exported under any provision of law.
3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subchapter, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized --
 - (a) to permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subchapter; and
 - (b) to permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-12

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9803.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic, and repair components for a particular container of foreign production which is an instrument of international traffic.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

SUBCHAPTER IV
PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO RESIDENTS
AND NONRESIDENTS

98-13

U.S. Legal Notes

1. If --

- (a) any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of \$300 or more which have been exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.20 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation, or
- (b) any article which has been exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.35 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation, or
- (c) any automobile exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.60 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury,

without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these subheadings, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.

2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in subheading 9804.00.70 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.

3. A person arriving in the United States --

- (a) on duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or
- (b) from a trip during which he was so employed

shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subchapter (other than those in subheading 9804.00.80), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-14

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9804.00.05	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country: Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture, and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.10	<u>1/</u>	Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States: Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties, or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person, or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof: Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.25	<u>1/</u>	Not over 50 cigars, or 200 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption..	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.30	<u>1/</u>	Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (not including alcoholic beverages and cigarettes but including not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this subheading 9804.00.30 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.35	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses, and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-15

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9804.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof (con.): Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles (including not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages) accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.45	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States): All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.55	<u>1/</u>	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for noncommercial purposes.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family, and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe		Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-16

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States) (con.):				
		Other articles acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed an exemption under subheading 9804.00.65 or 9804.00.70 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and does not claim an exemption under the other item on his arrival:				
9804.00.65	<u>1/</u>	Articles, accompanying a person, not over \$300 in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages and including not more than 200 cigarettes and 100 cigars.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.70	<u>1/</u>	Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$600 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including-- (a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages, not more than 1 liter of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, and (b) not more than 1,000 cigarettes, not more than 200 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and not more than 100 cigars, if such person arrives directly or indirectly from such insular possessions, not more than \$300 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions (but this subheading does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions).....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.75	<u>1/</u>	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.70, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory.....	.....	Free		Free
						809

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-17

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9804.00.80	<u>1/</u>	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	.....	Free		Free
9804.00.85	<u>1/</u>	Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-19

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9805.00.50	1/	SUBCHAPTER V PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO UNITED STATES PERSONNEL AND EVACUEES				
		The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions.....				
			.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

813

SUBCHAPTER VI

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND TO
PERSONNEL OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS OR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

98-21

U.S. Legal Notes

1. The term "baggage and effects", as used in this subchapter, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or household use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.
2. The privileges of subheading 9806.00.35 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are necessary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the public demonstration.
3. The term "articles entered for the personal or family use", as used in this subchapter, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.
4. The privileges provided for in this subchapter for representatives, officers, employees, and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites, and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-22

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9806.00.05	<u>1/</u>	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches, and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.10	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.15	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.25	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.30	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.35	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals, and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.45	<u>1/</u>	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers, and employees of foreign governments.....	.....	Free		Free
9806.00.55	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-23

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		SUBCHAPTER VII				
		OTHER PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS				
9807.00.10	<u>1/</u>	Artificial limbs and limb braces imported solely for the personal use of a specified person and not for sale otherwise than for the use of such person.....	.....	Free		Free
9807.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles for the blind: Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them.....	.....	Free		Free
9807.00.30	<u>1/</u>	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	.....	Free		Free
9807.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free
9807.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

11
12

Statistical Note

1. For any article classifiable under subheading 9808.00.30, 9808.00.40, 9808.00.50, or 9808.00.70, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 10-digit number provided therefor in this subchapter followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in the subchapter, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, 10 new military airplanes, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg, imported as emergency war materials should be entered under statistical reporting number 9808.00.3000 followed by 8802.20.0010 with the quantity being shown as 10.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-26

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9808.00.10	00	Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government: Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9808.00.20	00	Articles for the Department of State: Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....	X.....	Free		Free
9808.00.30	00 ^{1/}	Articles for military departments: Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9808.00.40	00 ^{1/}	Articles for the General Services Administration: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9808.00.50	00 ^{1/}	Articles for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or the Department of Energy: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security...	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free
9808.00.60	00	Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden: Plants, seeds, and all other material for planting.....	X.....	Free		Free
9808.00.70	00 ^{1/}	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		Free

^{1/} See subchapter VIII statistical note 1.

SUBCHAPTER IX
IMPORTATIONS OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS AND INTERNATIONAL
ORGANIZATIONS

98-27

U.S. Legal Note

1. The term "public international organization", as used in this subchapter, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-28

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9809.00.10	<u>1/</u>	Public documents (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes, and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country, or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations: Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments, or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.30	<u>1/</u>	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization: Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with non-commercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States..	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.70	<u>1/</u>	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government, or to any public institution organized in the United States.....	.....	Free		Free
9809.00.80	<u>1/</u>	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC,
AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS

98-29

U.S. Legal Notes

1. Except as provided in subheadings 9810.00.20, 9810.00.70, and 9810.00.85, or as otherwise provided for in this U.S. legal note, the articles covered by this subchapter must be exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use within 5 years after being entered. Articles admitted under any items in this subchapter may be transferred from an institution specified with respect to such articles to another such institution, or may be exported or destroyed under customs supervision, without duty liability being incurred. However, if any such article (other than an article provided for in subheading 9810.00.20 or 9810.00.70) is transferred other than as provided by the preceding sentence, or is used for commercial purposes, within 5 years after being entered, the institution for which such article was entered shall promptly notify customs officers at the port of entry and shall be liable for the payment of duty on such article in an amount determined on the basis of its condition as imported and the rate applicable to it (determined without regard to this subchapter) when entered. If, with a view to a transfer (other than a transfer permitted by the second sentence) or the use for commercial purposes of an instrument or apparatus, a repair component admitted under subheading 9810.00.65 has been assembled into such instrument or apparatus, such component shall, for purposes of the preceding sentence, be treated as a separate article.
2. The term "regalia" as used in this subchapter (subheadings 9810.00.15 and 9810.00.45) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.
3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, and reproductions thereof, are not covered by this subchapter unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under subheading 9810.00.30 (see chapter 49).
4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by subheading 9810.00.10 are provided for in chapter 70.
5. Subchapter XII of this chapter contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.
6. (a) The term "instruments and apparatus" (subheading 9810.00.60) embraces only instruments and apparatus provided for in --
 - (i) chapter 69: subheadings 6909.11 through 6909.90, inclusive, and subheadings 6914.10 and 6914.90;
 - (ii) chapter 70: subheadings 7017.10 through 7017.90, inclusive, and subheading 7020.00;
 - (iii) chapter 73: subheadings 7326.90.10 and 7326.90.50;
 - (iv) chapter 74: subheadings 7419.91, 7419.99.10, and 7419.99.50;
 - (v) chapter 75: subheading 7508.00.50 (except electroplating anodes);
 - (vi) chapter 76: subheading 7616.90;
 - (vii) chapter 78: subheading 7806.00.50;
 - (viii) chapter 79: subheading 7907.90 (except zinc anodes);
 - (ix) chapter 80: subheading 8007.00.50;
 - (x) chapter 81: articles other than wrought metals, in subheadings 8101.99, 8102.99, 8103.90, 8105.90, 8107.90, and 8108.90;
 - (xi) chapter 84: subheadings 8402.11 through 8424.90.90, inclusive, subheadings 8454.10 through 8468.90.50 (except 8468.10), inclusive, subheadings 8470.10 through 8470.40, inclusive, subheadings 8471.10 through 8471.91, inclusive, and subheadings 8483.10.10 through 8483.10.30, inclusive;
 - (xii) chapter 85: subheadings 8501.10.20 through 8522.90, inclusive, and subheadings 8525.10.20 through 8544.90.60, inclusive;
 - (xiii) chapter 88: subheadings 8801.90 and 8802.50;
 - (xiv) chapter 89: subheading 8907.90;
 - (xv) chapter 90: all subheadings;
 - (xvi) chapter 91: all subheadings; and
 - (xvii) chapter 96: subheadings 9617.00.10 through 9617.10.40, inclusive;

but the term does not include materials or supplies, nor does it include ordinary equipment for use in building construction or maintenance or for use in supporting activities of the institution such as its administrative offices or its eating or religious facilities.

- (b) An institution desiring to enter an article under subheading 9810.00.60 shall make application therefor to the Secretary of the Treasury including therein (in addition to such other information as may be prescribed by regulation) a description of the article, the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, the basis for the institution's belief that no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for such purposes is being manufactured in the United States, and a statement that either the institution has already placed a bona fide order for the instrument or apparatus or has a firm intention, in the event of favorable action on its application, to place such an order on or before the final day specified in paragraph (d) of this U.S. legal note for the placing of an order. If the application is made in accordance with the applicable regulations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promptly forward copies thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and to the Secretary of Health and Human Services. If, at any time while its application is under consideration by the Secretary of Commerce or by the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit on appeal from a finding by him, an institution cancels an order for the instrument or apparatus to which its application relates or ceases to have a firm intention to order such instrument or apparatus, it shall promptly so notify the Secretary of Commerce or such Court, as the case may be.
- (c) Upon receipt of the application the Secretary of Commerce shall, by publication in the Federal Register, afford interested persons and other Government agencies reasonable opportunity to present their views with respect to the question whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States. After considering any views presented pursuant to this paragraph, including any written advice from the Secretary of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of Commerce shall determine whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value to such article, for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, is being manufactured in the United States. Each finding by the Secretary of Commerce under this paragraph shall be promptly reported to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution. Each such finding shall be published in the Federal Register, with a statement of the reasons therefor, on or before the ninetieth day following the date on which the application was made to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with applicable regulations.
- (d) Subheading 9810.00.60 shall not apply with respect to any instrument or apparatus unless a bona fide order therefor has been placed, by the institution making the application under this U.S. legal note, on or before the sixtieth day following the day on which a finding of the Secretary of Commerce favorable to the institution has become final and conclusive.
- (e) Within 20 days after the publication in the Federal Register of a finding by the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (c) of this U.S. legal note, an appeal may be taken from said finding only upon a question or questions of law and only to the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit --
- (i) by the institution which made the application under paragraph (b) of this U.S. legal note,
 - (ii) by a person who, in the proceeding which lead to such finding, represented to the Secretary of Commerce in writing that he manufactures in the United States an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article to which the application relates is intended to be used,
 - (iii) by the importer thereof, if the article to which the application relates has been entered at the time the appeal is taken, or
 - (iv) by an agent of any of the foregoing.
- Any appeal under this paragraph shall receive a preference over all other matters before the Court and shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as the Court considers to be practicable. The judgment of the Court shall be final.
- (f) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce may prescribe joint regulations to carry out their functions under this legal note.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-31

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9810.00.05	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes: Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.10	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$161 per square meter and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	m ²	Free		Free
9810.00.15	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.20	00	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.25	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution: Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.30	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.35	00	Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geographical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use.....	X.....	Free		The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this sub-heading

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-32

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
		Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts (con.):				
9810.00.40	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.45	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.50	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.55	00	Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes:				
9810.00.60	00	Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see U.S. legal note 6 to this subchapter).....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.65	00	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under subheading 9810.00.60.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.70	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life:				
9810.00.75	00	Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free		Free
		Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes:				
9810.00.80	00	Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free		Free
9810.00.85	00	Cellulosic plastics materials imported for use in artificial kidney machines or apparatus by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician.....	X.....	Free		The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this subheading.

SUBCHAPTER XI

SAMPLES FOR SOLICITING ORDERS

98-33

U.S. Legal Notes

1. Any article exempted under this subchapter from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.
2. The provisions of subheading 9811.00.20 or 9811.00.40 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper, or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-34

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9811.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 300 milliliters if a malt beverage, not more than 150 milliliters if a wine, and not more than 100 milliliters if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free		Free
9811.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 3.5 grams of tobacco, (d) 3.5 grams of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free		Free
9811.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Any sample (except samples covered by subheading 9811.00.20 or 9811.00.40), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries.....	.....	Free		Free

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

SUBCHAPTER XII

ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND FOR PERMANENT
EXHIBITION

98-35

U.S. Legal Notes

1. The provisions of this subchapter do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under subheading 9812.00.20 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.
2. Prior to the release of articles under subheading 9812.00.20 or 9812.00.40, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred, or used contrary to the provisions of this subchapter within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-36

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9812.00.20	00	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education, or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 2 to this subchapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 2 to this subchapter
9812.00.40	00	Articles imported by any institution, society, or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 2 to this subchapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 2 to this subchapter

U.S. Legal Notes

1. (a) The articles described in the provisions of this subchapter, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that (1) articles imported under subheading 9813.00.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such 6-months period shall not be extended, and (2) in the case of professional equipment and tools of trade admitted into the United States under subheading 9813.00.50 which have been seized (other than by seizure made at the suit of private persons), the requirement of reexportation shall be suspended for the duration of the seizure. For purposes of this legal note, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under subheading 9813.00.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported.
- (b) For articles admitted into the United States under subheading 9813.00.50, entry shall be made by the nonresident importing the articles, or by an organization represented by the nonresident which is established under the laws of a foreign country or has its principal place of business in a foreign country.
2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under subheading 9813.00.05 only on condition that --
 - (a) such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is --
 - (i) alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer, or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing;
 - (ii) a perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured), or
 - (iii) a product of wheat; and
 - (b) if any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this U.S. legal note) manufactured or produced in the United States --
 - (i) a complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes, and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing, and
 - (ii) all articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period; except that in lieu of the exportation or destruction of valuable wastes, duties may be tendered on such wastes at rates of duties in effect for such wastes at the time of importation.
3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under subheading 9813.00.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.
4. District Directors of Customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under subheading 9813.00.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses; but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.
5. Articles may be admitted under subheading 9813.00.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of subheading 9813.00.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.

Statistical Note

1. For any article entered under statistical reporting number 9813.00.0520, the proper citation for statistical reporting shall consist of 9813.00.0520 followed by the statistical reporting number for the provision which would have applied if such article were not classifiable in this subchapter and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-38

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9813.00.05		Articles to be repaired, altered, or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
	20 ¹	Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States....	¹ /			
	40	Other.....	X			
9813.00.10	2/	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.15	2/	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets, or advertising matters.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.20	2/	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.25	2/	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.30	2/	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental, or review purposes, including specifications, photographs, and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter

¹/ See subchapter XIII statistical note 1.

²/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-39

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9813.00.35	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells, and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires, or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.45	<u>1/</u>	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Professional equipment, tools of trade, repair components for equipment or tools admitted under this item, and camping equipment; all the foregoing imported by or for nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States and for the use of such nonresidents.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-40

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9813.00.55	<u>1/</u>	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.65	<u>1/</u>	Theatrical scenery, properties, and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.70	<u>1/</u>	Works of the free fine arts, engravings, photographic pictures, and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers, or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion, and encouragement of art, science, or industry in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter
9813.00.75	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing, and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished, or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter

833

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

U.S. Legal Notes

1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in subheading 9814.00.50 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the District Director of Customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said subheading 9814.00.50, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health and Human Services.
2. See chapter 9 for other provisions relating to tea.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-42

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9814.00.50	00	Tea, tea waste, and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine, or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter		Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. legal note 1 to this sub-chapter

U.S. Legal Notes

1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subchapter, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.
2. None of the headings in this subchapter shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-44

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9815.00.20	00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	kg.....	Free		Free
9815.00.40	00	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed....	kg.....	Free		Free
9815.00.60	00	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	kg.....	Free		Free

SUBCHAPTER XVI

NONCOMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS OF LIMITED VALUE

U.S. Legal Note

98-45

1. For the purposes of this subchapter the rates of duty for articles provided in this subchapter shall be assessed in lieu of any other rates of duty, except free rates of duty on such articles, unless the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate determines, in accordance with regulations, that the application of the rate of duty provided in this subchapter to any article in lieu of the rate of duty otherwise applicable thereto adversely affects the economic interest of the United States.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-46

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9816.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles for personal or household use, or as bona fide gifts, not imported for the account of another person, valued in the aggregate at not over \$600 fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if the person claiming the benefit of subheading 9816.00.20 or 9816.00.40, or both, has not received the benefits thereof within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival: Accompanying a person, arriving in the United States (exclusive of duty-free articles and articles acquired in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States).....	.....	10% of the fair re-tail value		10% of the fair re-tail value
9816.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Imported by or for the account of a person (whether or not accompanying him) arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, acquired in such insular possessions as an incident of such person's physical presence.....	.....	5% of the fair re-tail value		5% of the fair re-tail value

1/ See chapter 98 statistical note 1.

U.S. Legal Notes

1. No article shall be exempted from duty under subheading 9817.00.40 unless a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character. Whenever the President determines that there is or may be profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in subheading 9817.00.40 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.
2. The provisions of subheadings 9817.00.50 and 9817.00.60 do not apply to --
 - (a) articles provided for in chapter 25 (except subheadings 2501.00 through 2503.90, inclusive; subheadings 2509.10 through 2511.20, inclusive; subheadings 2519.90.50, 2528.10 and 2528.90; and subheadings 2530.20.10 through 2530.40, inclusive);
 - (b) articles of leather or of fur on the skin;
 - (c) articles of textile material;
 - (d) articles provided for in chapters 68, 69, and 70;
 - (e) articles provided for in chapter 71;
 - (f) articles provided for in section XV (except chain and chains, and parts thereof, of base metal not coated or plated with precious metals; springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than hairsprings; structures and parts of structures, of iron or steel, other than door or window frames, columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units, and offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms and parts thereof; and structures and parts of structures of other base metals);
 - (g) articles provided for in chapter 85 (except articles provided for in subheadings 8543.10 through 8543.90, inclusive; and subheading 8548.00);
 - (h) articles provided for in chapter 86;
 - (i) articles provided for in chapter 87 (except bicycles and other cycles, not motorized, and parts thereof), but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in subheading 9817.00.50 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in chapter 87;
 - (k) ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof, provided for in subheadings 8482.10.10 through 8482.90.70, inclusive (other than subheading 8482.91); or
 - (l) articles provided for in headings 8432, 8433, 8434 and 8436.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

98-48

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Preferential	
9817.00.10	00	Records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation conducted outside the United States, whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.20	00	Nets or sections or parts of nets: Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.30	00	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.40	00	Developed photographic film, including motion-picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video-tape; models; charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with U.S. legal note 1 of this subchapter.....	X.....	Free		Free
9817.00.50	00	Machinery, equipment, and implements to be used for agricultural or horticultural purposes.....	X.....	Free		The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this sub-heading
9817.00.60	00	Parts to be used in articles enumerated in U.S. legal note 2(1) of this subchapter, whether or not such parts are principally used as parts of such articles and whether or not covered by a specific provision within the meaning of rule 7(c) of the general rules of interpretation.....	X.....	Free		The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this sub-heading
9817.00.70	00	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	No.....	Free		Free

CHAPTER 99

TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED
PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT
RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL
ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

99-1

U.S. Legal Notes

1. The provisions of this chapter relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which--
 - (a) one or more of the provisions in chapters 1 through 98 are temporarily amended or modified, or
 - (b) additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.
2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general legal notes and rules of interpretation, the section legal notes, and the legal notes in chapters 1 through 98 apply to the provisions of this chapter. For purposes of this chapter, any reference to column 1 or its rates of duty includes both column 1-general and column 1-preferential and their rates of duty.

Statistical Notes

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein--
 - (a) unless more specific instructions appear in the subchapters of this chapter, report the 8-digit subheading number (or 10-digit statistical reporting number, if any) found in this chapter in addition to the 10-digit statistical reporting number appearing in chapters 1 through 97 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this chapter; and
 - (b) the quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1 through 97.
2. For those subheadings herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those subheadings for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 8-digit subheading number herein followed by the appropriate 10-digit statistical reporting number from chapters 1 through 97. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1 through 97.



SUBCHAPTER I

TEMPORARY LEGISLATION PROVIDING FOR ADDITIONAL DUTIES

99-3

U.S. Legal Note

1. The duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subchapter apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

99-4

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
9901.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Ethyl alcohol (provided for in subheadings 2207.10.60 and 2207.20 of chapter 22) when imported to be used in producing a mixture of gasoline and alcohol or a mixture of a special fuel and alcohol for use as fuel, or when imported to be used otherwise as fuel.....	<u>1/</u>	10.57¢/liter	10.57¢/liter	On or before 12/31/92

845

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1 and subchapter I, U.S. legal note 1.

SUBCHAPTER II

TEMPORARY LEGISLATION AMENDING THE TARIFF SCHEDULE

99-5

U.S. Legal Note

1. Any article described in the provisions of this subchapter, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 98, inclusive.

Statistical Note

1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of any provision for which a unit of quantity (including X) appears in this subchapter no additional reporting number (from chapters 1 through 97) is to be furnished.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

99-6

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
9902.00.03	<u>1/</u>	Feathers and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation (provided for in subheading 0505.10): Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
9902.00.06	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/84
9902.00.09	<u>1/</u>	Water chestnuts or bamboo shoots, frozen (provided for in subheading 0710.80.10).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
9902.00.12	<u>1/</u>	Water chestnuts (provided for in subheading 2005.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
9902.00.15	<u>1/</u>	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers (provided for in subheading 2005.90.60).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
9902.00.20	<u>1/</u>	Bis(4-aminobenzoate)-1,3-propanediol (trimethylene glycol di-p-aminobenzoate) (provided for in subheading 2922.50.30).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
9902.00.25	<u>1/</u>	Textile fabrics of manmade fibers, coated or filled or laminated with natural rubber, for use in the manufacture of skirts for hovercraft (provided for in subheading 4008.21, 5811.00.20, 5911.10.20, or 6001.10.20).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
9902.00.40	<u>1/</u>	Unwrought lead other than lead bullion (provided for in subheading 7801.10, 7801.91, or 7801.99)....	<u>1/</u>	3% on the value of the lead content, but not less than 2.3424¢/kg on the lead content	No change	On or before 6/30/83
9902.00.42	<u>1/</u>	Zinc waste and scrap (provided for in heading 7902).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
9902.00.45	<u>1/</u>	Power-driven flat knitting machines over 50.8 centimeters in width (provided for in subheading 8447.20.20 or 8447.20.90).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
9902.00.46	<u>1/</u>	Warp knitting machines (provided for in subheading 8447.20.90).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
9902.00.55	<u>1/</u>	Generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8512.10.20 or 8512.90.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
9902.00.60	<u>1/</u>	Caliper brakes, drum brakes, coaster brakes, two-speed hubs with internal gear-changing mechanisms, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers, multiple free wheel sprockets, cotterless type crank sets, frame lugs, parts of all the foregoing, and parts of bicycles consisting of sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle (provided for in heading 8714).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83

847

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

U.S. Legal Notes

1. This subchapter contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedule proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated. Any article described in the provisions of this subchapter, for which rates of duty are herein provided, if entered during the period specified, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 98, inclusive.
2. Quantitative limitations on certain clothespins--The provisions of this U.S. legal note apply to subheadings 9903.20.20, 9903.20.21 and 9903.20.22 of this subchapter.
 - (a) Definitions.--For the purposes of this U.S. legal note --
 - (i) The term "restraint period" refers to the 3-month periods provided for in the Quota Quantity column for subheadings 9903.20.20, 9903.20.21 and 9903.20.22;
 - (ii) The term "quota year" refers to a 12-month period beginning February 23 in one year and ending at the close of February 22 of the following year.
 - (b) Carryover.--Whenever the quota quantity specified for a subheading has not been entered during any restraint period, the shortfall may be entered in the same subheading during the following restraint period in any quota year and not be counted against the quota quantity therefor.
 - (c) Shortfall.--Whenever the U.S. Trade Representative determines that the full quota quantity for subheading 9903.20.20, 9903.20.21, or 9903.20.22, respectively, will not be used during a quota year, the U.S. Trade Representative may modify the quota quantities for that subheading during the remainder of that quota year to reallocate the shortfall to the other subheadings; such modifications to be effective on the date of their publication in the Federal Register.
3. United States International Trade Commission (USITC) surveys on certain nonelectric cooking ware of steel.--The USITC shall conduct surveys with respect to cooking ware of the type subject to temporary duty increases under subheading 9903.20.40 as follows --
 - (a) Semiannually.--Surveys semiannually to obtain periodic data on U.S. production; U.S. producers' domestic, export and total shipments, imports, apparent U.S. consumption, employment, and man-hours. The initial survey shall cover the last half of 1979 and the first half of 1980, the last such survey shall cover the semiannual period which ends not less than 60 days prior to the termination of the import relief. The results of the surveys shall be published and transmitted to the U.S. Trade Representative within 60 days of the end of each survey period.
 - (b) Annually.--Annual surveys to obtain from domestic producers annual data on profits, capital expenditures, capacity, and capacity utilization. The initial survey shall cover calendar year 1979, and the results of this and subsequent surveys shall be published and transmitted to the U.S. Trade Representative by the end of the first quarter of each year thereafter so long as the import relief is in effect.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

99-8

Heading	Stat. Suffix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1		2	
				Effective on or after--			
				March 1, 1982	November 1, 1982 1/		
9903.20.10	2/	Mushrooms, prepared or preserved, provided for in subheading 0710.80.20, 0711.90.40, 2001.90.40, or 2003.10 (except (1) mushrooms valued over 72 cents per kilogram (drained weight) of the genera <u>Cantharellus</u> , <u>Boletus</u> , or <u>Morchella</u> , (2) mixed mushrooms valued over 72 cents per kilogram (drained weight) of two or more of the types <u>Boletus luteus</u> , <u>Lactarius deliciosus</u> , <u>Rozites caperata</u> , <u>Suillus grevillei</u> , or <u>Suillus granulatus</u> , and (3) whole mushrooms (including buttons), in containers each hold not more than 0.26 kilograms (drained weight) of the types <u>Volvariella</u> , <u>volvacea</u> , <u>Flammulina velutipes</u> , <u>Pleurotus ostreatus</u> , or <u>Pleurotus abalon</u>).....	2/	7¢/kg + 25%	7¢/kg + 20%	No change	
				Quota Quantity (in gross)			
				Entered during the restraint period--			
				February 23, through May 22	May 23, through August 22	August 23, through November 22	November 23, through February 22
9903.20.20	1/	Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of clothespins specified below for subheadings 9903.20.20, 9903.20.21, and 9903.20.22 has been entered in any restraint period, no article in such subheading may be entered during the remainder of such restraint period, except as provided for in U.S. legal note 2 of this subchapter: Clothespins, spring type, of wood or plastics, valued not over \$1.70 per gross, provided for in subheading 3926.90.65 or 4421.90.90, entered on or after February 23, 1982, and before the close of February 22, 1984: Valued not over 80 cents per gross..... Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross..... Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	1/	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
9903.20.21	1/		1/	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
9903.20.22	1/		1/	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
				Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2		
9903.20.30	2/	Ferrochromium, containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon, valued less than 84 cents per kilogram of chromium content provided for in subheadings 7202.41 and 7202.49.10.....	2/	10.196¢/kg on chromium content	10.196¢/kg on chromium content	On or before 11/15/82	

849

849

1/ Effective period for increased duties terminates at the close of October 31, 1983.

2/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

99-9

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1			2
				Effective on or after January 17,--			
				1981	1982	1983 <u>1</u> /	
9903.20.40	<u>2</u> /	Cooking ware (except teakettles) of steel, not having self-contained electrical heating elements, enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses, and valued not over \$4.96 per kilogram, provided for in subheading 7323.94, 7323.99, 7324.21.50, 7324.29, or 7324.90.....	<u>2</u> /	44¢/kg + 3.1%, but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3%	33¢/kg + 3.1%, but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3%	22¢/kg + 3.1%, but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3%	35.5%, but not less than the rate which would have been applied had the imported article been subject to the applicable column 1 rate of duty provided herein for this subheading
Rates of Duty							
				1		2	
9903.40.00	<u>3</u> /	Automobile trucks valued \$1,000 or more (provided for in subheading 8704.11, 8704.12, 8704.13, 8704.21, 8704.22, or 8704.22.90).....	<u>3</u> /	25%		No change	
Rates of Duty							
				1		2	Effective Date
9903.60.30	<u>2</u> /	Litharge (provided for in subheading 2824.10).....	<u>2</u> /	3% or such other rate as may be proclaimed by the President		No change		On or after 1/19/81
9903.60.60	<u>2</u> /	Red lead (provided for in subheading 2824.20).....	<u>2</u> /	3.4% or such other rate as may be proclaimed by the President		No change	On or after 1/19/81

850

850

1/ Effective period for increased duties terminates at the close of January 16, 1984.
2/ See chapter 99, statistical note 2.
3/ See chapter 99, statistical note 1.



ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE
AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

99-11

U.S. Legal Notes

1. This subchapter covers the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 USC 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this subchapter apply until suspended or terminated.
2. Exclusions. The import restrictions provided for in this subchapter do not apply with respect to--
 - (a) articles imported by or for the account of any agency of the United States;
 - (b) commercial samples of cotton or cotton waste of any origin in uncompressed packages each weighing not more than 22.65 kilograms gross weight; and articles (except cotton and cotton waste) with an aggregate value not over \$25 in any shipment, if imported as samples for taking orders, for the personal use of the importer, or for research;
 - (c) articles entered for exhibition, display, or sampling at a Trade Fair or for research, but only if written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry; and
 - (d) cotton produced in the United States with respect to which the Secretary of Agriculture shall have certified that there has been exported without benefit of subsidy, as an offset to the proposed reentry, and equal or greater number of kilograms of cotton produced in the United States, of any grade or staple.
3. (a) Dairy products.--
 - (i) Imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in subheadings 9904.10.09 through 9904.10.60, except 9904.10.24, may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to which a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license; except that no such license shall be required for up to 832,320 kilograms per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese, the product of Canada, made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months, which prior to exportation has been certified to meet such requirements by an official of the Canadian government. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines will, to the fullest extent practicable, result in the equitable distribution of the respective quotas for such articles among importers or users and facilitate the utilization of the quotas by the supplying countries, taking due account of any special factors which may have affected or may be affecting the trade in the articles concerned.
 - (ii) Under subheading 9904.10.30 not more than 4,696,699 kilograms of the annual quota quantity shall be products other than natural Cheddar cheese made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months.
 - (iii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, if the Secretary of Agriculture determines that a quantity specified in the column entitled "Quota Quantity" opposite the name of any country is not likely to be entered from such country within any calendar year, he may provide with respect to such article for the adjustment for that calendar year, within the aggregate quantity of such article permitted to be entered from all countries during such calendar year, of the quantities of such article which may be entered during such year from the countries specified as countries of origin for such article. The Secretary of Agriculture shall notify the Secretary of the Treasury of such adjustment and, with respect to country of origin adjustments for any article for which a license is not required, file notice thereof with the Federal Register. With respect to articles for which a license is not required, such adjustment shall become effective three days after the date of publication in the Federal Register.
 - (iv) For the purposes of this subchapter, the term "soft ripened cow's milk cheese" means cheese which--
 - (1) has a prominent crust formed on the exterior surface as a result of curing or ripening by biological curing agents such as molds, yeasts, or other microorganisms,
 - (2) visibly cures or ripens from the surface toward the center,
 - (3) has a fat content by weight (on a moisture-free basis) of not less than 50 percent, and
 - (4) has a moisture content (calculated by weight of the non-fatty matter) of not less than 65 percent, but does not include cheese with mold distributed throughout its interior.

- (b) Cotton Waste.--For the purposes of subheading 9904.30.50, the minimum quota in column (A) is that part of the total quota in column (C) which must be reserved for comber waste made from cotton 3.016 centimeters or more in staple length, and the unreserved quota in column (B) is that part of the total quota available for any quota-type waste, including comber waste made from cotton 3.016 centimeters or more in staple length.

4. Sugars and syrups.--

- (a) Licenses may be issued by the Secretary of Agriculture or his designee authorizing the entry of articles exempt from the fees provided for in subheadings 9904.40.20, 9904.40.40, and 9904.40.60 of this subchapter on the condition that such articles will be used only for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines are necessary to insure the use of such articles only for such purposes.
- (b) "Not to be further refined or improved in quality" as used in subheading 9904.40.20 means not to be further refined or improved in quality by being subjected substantially to the processes of (1) affination or defecation, (2) clarification, or (3) further purification by absorption or crystallization.
- (c) (i) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in subheadings 9904.40.20 and 9904.40.60 shall be the amount of the fee for subheading 9904.40.40 plus 2.2 cents per kilogram.
- (ii) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in subheading 9904.40.40 shall be the amount by which the average of the adjusted daily spot (domestic) price quotations for raw sugar for the first 20 consecutive market days immediately preceding the 20th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fee shall be applicable (as reported by the New York Coffee, Sugar and Cocoa Exchange), expressed in United States cents per kilogram, in bulk, is less than the applicable market stabilization price: Provided, That whenever the average of such daily spot (domestic) price quotations for 10 consecutive market days within any calendar quarter, (1) exceeds the market stabilization price by more than 2.2 cents, the fee then in effect shall be decreased by 2.2 cents per kilogram, or (2) is less than the market stabilization price by more than 2.2 cents, the fee then in effect shall be increased by 2.2 cents per kilogram. The adjusted daily spot (domestic) price quotation for any market day shall be the daily spot (domestic) price quotation for such market day less the amount of the fee for subheading 9904.40.40 that is in effect on that day.
- (iii) The market stabilization price for the remainder of the second, and the third calendar quarters of 1982 shall be 42.0638 cents per kilogram. The market stabilization price that shall be applicable to each subsequent fiscal year shall be determined and announced by the Secretary of Agriculture (hereafter the "Secretary") in accordance with this legal note no later than 30 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year for which such market stabilization price shall be applicable. The market stabilization price shall be equal to the sum of: (1) the price support level for the applicable fiscal year, expressed in cents per kilogram of raw cane sugar; (2) adjusted average transportation costs; (3) interest costs, if applicable; and (4) 0.44 cents. The adjusted average transportation costs shall be the weighted average cost of handling and transporting domestically produced raw cane sugar from Hawaii to Gulf and Atlantic Coast ports, as determined by the Secretary. Interest costs shall be the amount of interest, as determined, or estimated by the Secretary, that would be required to be paid by a recipient of a price support loan for raw cane sugar upon repayment of the loan at full maturity. Interest costs shall only be applicable if a price support loan recipient is not required to pay interest upon forfeiture of the loan collateral.
- (iv) The Secretary shall determine the amount of the quarterly fees in accordance with this legal note and shall announce such fees not later than the 25th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall certify the amount of such fees to the Secretary of the Treasury and file notice thereof with the Federal Register prior to the beginning of the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall determine and announce any adjustment in the fees made within a calendar quarter in accordance with the first proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof, shall certify such adjusted fees to the Secretary of the Treasury, and shall file notice thereof with the Federal Register within 3 market days of the fulfillment of that proviso.
- (v) If an adjustment is made in the fee in accordance with the first proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof, any subsequent adjustment made within that quarter shall only be made on the basis of the average spot price for any 10 consecutive market day period following the effective date of the immediately preceding fee adjustment. No adjustment shall be made in any fee in accordance with the first proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof during the last fifteen market days of a calendar quarter.
- (vi) Any adjustment made in a fee during a quarter in accordance with the first proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof shall be effective only with respect to sugar entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, after 12:01 a.m. (local time at point of entry) on the day following the filing of notice thereof with the Federal Register: Provided, That such adjustment in the fee shall not apply to sugar exported (as defined in section 152.1 of the Customs Regulations) on a through bill of lading to the United States from the country of origin before such time. The exemption contained in the preceding proviso shall apply regardless of whether the adjustment in the fee is upward or downward.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

99-13

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity			
9904.10.03	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period: Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 6 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat: New Zealand..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	5,677,946 liters None			
9904.10.06	<u>1/</u>	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, classifiable for tariff purposes under subheadings 0402.91.20, 0402.91.40, 0402.99.20 and 0402.99.40: Netherlands..... Canada..... Denmark..... West Germany..... Australia..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	Evaporated		Condensed	
				In air-tight containers (in kilograms)	Other (in kilograms)	In air-tight containers (in kilograms)	Other (in kilograms)
				548,393	None	153,314	None
				31,751	None	994,275	2,267
				4,989	None	605,092	None
9904.10.09	<u>1/</u>	Dried milk, dried cream, and dried whey provided for in chapter 4: Described in subheadings 0402.10 and 0402.21.20.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)			
				Quota Quantity (in kilograms)			
				Quota Quantity (in kilograms)			
				Quota Quantity (in kilograms)			
				Quota Quantity (in kilograms)			
9904.10.12	<u>1/</u>	Described in subheading 0402.21.40.....	<u>1/</u>	819,642			
9904.10.15	<u>1/</u>	Described in subheading 0402.21.60.....	<u>1/</u>	3,175			
9904.10.18	<u>1/</u>	Described in subheadings 0403.90.20 and 0404.10.40.....	<u>1/</u>	226			
9904.10.21	<u>1/</u>	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat, provided for in chapter 4.....	<u>1/</u>	224,982			
9904.10.24	<u>1/</u>	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat provided for in subheading 0405.00.40, 1506.00.20, or 1517.10, and butter oil however provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule.....	<u>1/</u>	320,690			
9904.10.27	<u>1/</u>	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in chapter 4: Blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.20, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.10, 0406.30.60, 0406.40.60, 0406.40.80, or 0406.90.80: European Economic Community..... Argentina..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	544,311			
				2,479,000			
				2,000			
				1			

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

99-14

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)
		Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.):		
9904.10.30	<u>1/</u>	Cheese and substitutes for cheese provided for in chapter 4 (con.): Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.30, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.20, 0406.30.60, 0406.90.10, or 0406.90.80):		
		European Economic Community.....	<u>1/</u>	263,000
		Australia.....	<u>1/</u>	1,200,000
		New Zealand.....	<u>1/</u>	3,100,000
		Canada.....	<u>1/</u>	833,417
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	139,889
9904.10.33	<u>1/</u>	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.30, 0406.30.60, 0406.90.65, or 0406.90.80):		
		European Economic Community.....	<u>1/</u>	254,000
		Australia.....	<u>1/</u>	1,000,000
		New Zealand.....	<u>1/</u>	2,000,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	168,556
9904.10.36	<u>1/</u>	Edam and Gouda cheeses (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.40, or 0406.90.15):		
		European Economic Community.....	<u>1/</u>	4,011,000
		Sweden.....	<u>1/</u>	41,000
		Argentina.....	<u>1/</u>	125,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	1
9904.10.39	<u>1/</u>	Cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.40, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.40, 0406.30.60, or 0406.90.80):		
		European Economic Community.....	<u>1/</u>	1,237,000
		Norway.....	<u>1/</u>	167,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	25,401
9904.10.42	<u>1/</u>	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz) (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.90.35, or 0406.90.40):		
		European Economic Community.....	<u>1/</u>	1,763,000
		Argentina.....	<u>1/</u>	3,850,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	1
9904.10.45	<u>1/</u>	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, Sbrinz, and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.50, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.60, 0406.90.30, 0406.90.35, 0406.90.40, 0406.90.70, or 0406.90.80):		
		European Economic Community.....	<u>1/</u>	47,000
		Argentina.....	<u>1/</u>	643,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	13,063

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

99-15

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)
		Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.):		
9904.10.48	1/	Cheese and substitutes for cheese provided for in chapter 4 (con.): Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation (provided for in subheading 0406.90.45):		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	6,000,000
		Austria.....	1/	6,280,000
		Finland.....	1/	8,200,000
		Norway.....	1/	6,883,000
		Switzerland.....	1/	3,430,000
		Israel.....	1/	27,000
		Australia.....	1/	500,000
		Canada.....	1/	70,000
		Iceland.....	1/	300,000
		Argentina.....	1/	80,000
		Other.....	1/	85,276
9904.10.51	1/	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses (provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.50, 0406.30.60, 0406.90.45, or 0406.90.80):		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	3,500,000
		Austria.....	1/	920,000
		Finland.....	1/	1,000,000
		Switzerland.....	1/	1,850,000
		Portugal.....	1/	125,000
		Other.....	1/	79,833
9904.10.54	1/	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.60, or 0406.90.80 (except cheese not containing cow's milk and soft ripened cow's milk cheese, cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat and articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this subchapter):		
		European Economic Community.....	1/	20,000,000
		Finland.....	1/	1,300,000
		Iceland.....	1/	323,000
		Norway.....	1/	150,000
		Poland.....	1/	936,224
		Sweden.....	1/	1,059,000
		Switzerland.....	1/	1,220,000
		New Zealand.....	1/	11,322,000
		Canada.....	1/	1,141,000
		Portugal.....	1/	456,000
		Austria.....	1/	650,000
		Israel.....	1/	673,000,
				(no more than 160,000 of which shall contain more than 3 percent by weight of butterfat)
		Argentina.....	1/	100,000
		Australia.....	1/	1,050,000
		Other.....	1/	201,635

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

99-16

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)
9904.10.57	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in chapter 4 (con.): Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, provided for in subheading 0406.10, 0406.20.60, 0406.30.60, or 0406.90.80 (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this subchapter): European Economic Community..... Poland..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Sweden..... Israel..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	4,000,000 174,907 250,000 1,000,000 250,000 50,000 1
9904.10.60	<u>1/</u>	Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream (provided for in subheading 0402.29, 0402.99.60, 0403.90.80, 1704.90.40, 1901.10, or 1901.90.30).....	<u>1/</u>	2,721
9904.10.63	<u>1/</u>	Chocolate provided for in subheading 1806.20.40 containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): Ireland..... United Kingdom..... Netherlands..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	4,286,491 3,379,297 45,359 2,000,000 1 None
9904.10.66	<u>1/</u>	Chocolate provided for in subheading 1806.20.40 and articles containing chocolate provided for in subheadings 1806.20.80, 1901.90.90, and 2105.00, containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): United Kingdom..... Ireland..... New Zealand..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	421,845 1,700,988 1 None
9904.10.69	<u>1/</u>	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives, classified under subheading 2309.90.30: Ireland..... United Kingdom..... New Zealand..... Australia..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	5,470,330 83,914 1,782,620 56,699 None
				Quota Quantity (in liters)
9904.10.72	<u>1/</u>	Ice cream, as provided for in subheading 2105.00: Belgium..... New Zealand..... Denmark..... Netherlands..... Jamaica..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	922,287 589,295 13,059 104,474 3,596 None

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

99-17

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
9904.10.75	<u>1/</u>	<p>Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.):</p> <p>Dried milk (described in subheading 0402.10, 0402.21.20, 0402.21.40, 0403.90.20, or 0404.10.40) which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported; all the foregoing mixtures provided for in subheadings 0404.90, 1901.90.90, 2106.90.60, and 3501.90.10, except articles within the scope of other import restrictions provided for in this subchapter.....</p> <p>Articles containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, the butterfat of which is commercially extractable, or which are capable of being used for any edible purpose (except articles provided for in heading 0401, 0402, 0405, or 0406, or subheading 1901.10 or 1901.90.30 and except articles which are not suitable for use as ingredients in the commercial production of edible articles):</p> <p>Over 45 percent by weight of butterfat... Over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat and classifiable for tariff purposes under subheading 0404.90, 1901.90.40, 1901.90.90, 2105.00, 2106.90.40, or 2106.90.60: Australia..... Belgium and Denmark (aggregate)..... Other.....</p>	<u>1/</u>	None
9904.10.78 9904.10.81	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	<p>Over 45 percent by weight of butterfat... Over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat and classifiable for tariff purposes under subheading 0404.90, 1901.90.40, 1901.90.90, 2105.00, 2106.90.40, or 2106.90.60: Australia..... Belgium and Denmark (aggregate)..... Other.....</p>	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	None None 1,016,048 kilograms 154,221 kilograms None
9904.20.20	<u>1/</u>	<p>Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year, the aggregate quantity specified below of peanuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except peanut butter) provided for in subheadings 1202.10, 1202.20, and 2008.11, has been entered, no such products may be entered during the remainder of such period.....</p>	<u>1/</u>	775,190 kilograms: Provided, That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

Heading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)
9904.30.10	<u>1/</u>	<p>Whenever, in the respective 12-month period specified below, the aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles or for the product of a specified country or area within such numbered class has been entered, no article in such class or the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:</p> <p>Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed, the product of any country or area including the United States:</p> <p>Having a staple length under 2.858 centimeters (except harsh or rough cotton having a staple length under 1.905 centimeters), entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:</p> <p>Egypt and Sudan (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 355,533</p> <p>Peru..... <u>1/</u> 112,469</p> <p>India and Pakistan (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 908,765</p> <p>China..... <u>1/</u> 621,781</p> <p>Mexico..... <u>1/</u> 4,029,383</p> <p>Brazil..... <u>1/</u> 280,648</p> <p>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics..... <u>1/</u> 215,512</p> <p>Argentina..... <u>1/</u> 2,360</p> <p>Haiti..... <u>1/</u> 107</p> <p>Ecuador..... <u>1/</u> 4,233</p> <p>Honduras..... <u>1/</u> 341</p> <p>Paraguay..... <u>1/</u> 395</p> <p>Colombia..... <u>1/</u> 56</p> <p>Iraq..... <u>1/</u> 88</p> <p>British East Africa..... <u>1/</u> 1,016</p> <p>Indonesia and Netherlands New Guinea (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 32,381</p> <p>British West Indies (except Barbados, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago)..... <u>1/</u> 9,671</p> <p>Nigeria..... <u>1/</u> 2,438</p> <p>British West Africa (except Nigeria and Ghana)..... <u>1/</u> 7,259</p> <p>Other, including the United States.. <u>1/</u> None</p> <p>Having a staple length 2.858 centimeters or more but under 3.493 centimeters, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year:</p> <p>Harsh or rough cotton (except cotton of perished staple, grabbotts, and cotton pickings), white in color and having a staple length of 2.937 centimeters or more..... <u>1/</u> 680,389</p>		
9904.30.20	<u>1/</u>	Other..... <u>1/</u> 2,070,942		
9904.30.30	<u>1/</u>	Having a staple length 3.493 centimeters or more, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year..... <u>1/</u> 17,958,096		
9904.30.40	<u>1/</u>			

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(Converted to the Harmonized System and reflecting final MTN concession rates of duty)

99-19

Heading	Stat. Suf-fix	Article Description	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in kilograms)		
9904.30.50	1/	Whenever, in the respective 12-month period specified below, the aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles or for the product of a specified country or area within such numbered class has been entered, no article in such class or the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period (con.):		See U.S. legal note 3(b) of this subchapter		
		Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 3.004 centimeters, and cotton comber waste, lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste, all the foregoing, whether or not advanced, the product of any country or area including the United States, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:		(A) Minimum Quota for certain comber wastes	(B) Unreserved Quota	(C) Total Quota
		United Kingdom.....	1/	1,307,393	653,676	1,961,089
		Canada.....	1/	None	108,721	108,721
		France.....	1/	68,771	34,385	103,156
		India and Pakistan (aggregate).....	1/	None	31,582	31,582
		Netherlands.....	1/	20,636	10,317	30,953
		Switzerland.....	1/	13,423	6,711	20,134
		Belgium.....	1/	11,660	5,830	17,490
		Japan.....	1/	None	154,917	154,917
9904.30.60	1/	China.....	1/	None	7,857	7,857
		Egypt.....	1/	None	3,689	3,689
		Cuba.....	1/	None	2,968	2,968
		Germany.....	1/	23,082	11,540	34,622
		Italy.....	1/	6,429	3,215	9,644
		Other, including the United States.....	1/	None	None	None
		Quota Quantity (in kilograms)				
		Rates of Duty (Section 22 fees)				
9904.40.20	2/	Fibers of cotton processed but not spun, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 11 in any year.....	1/	454		
9904.40.40	2/	Sugars, syrups and molasses derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, except those entered pursuant to a license issued by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. legal note 4(a) of this subchapter: Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form, provided for in heading 1702 or in subheading 1701.11, 1701.12, 1701.91.20, 1701.99.40, 1703.10.40, or 1703.90.40: Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	2/	11.1780¢/kg, adjusted quarterly in accordance with U.S. legal note 4(c) of this subchapter, but not in excess of 50%		
9904.40.40	2/	To be further refined or improved in quality.....	2/	8.9734¢/kg, adjusted quarterly in accordance with U.S. legal note 4(c) of this subchapter, but not in excess of 50%		
9904.40.60	2/	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form, containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids, provided for in heading 1702 or in subheading 2106.90.10.....	2/	11.1780¢/kg of total sugars, adjusted quarterly in accordance with U.S. legal note 4(c) of this subchapter, but not in excess of 50%		

860

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.
2/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

1/ There are certain exceptions to
departments or agencies of the United

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200

10

11

